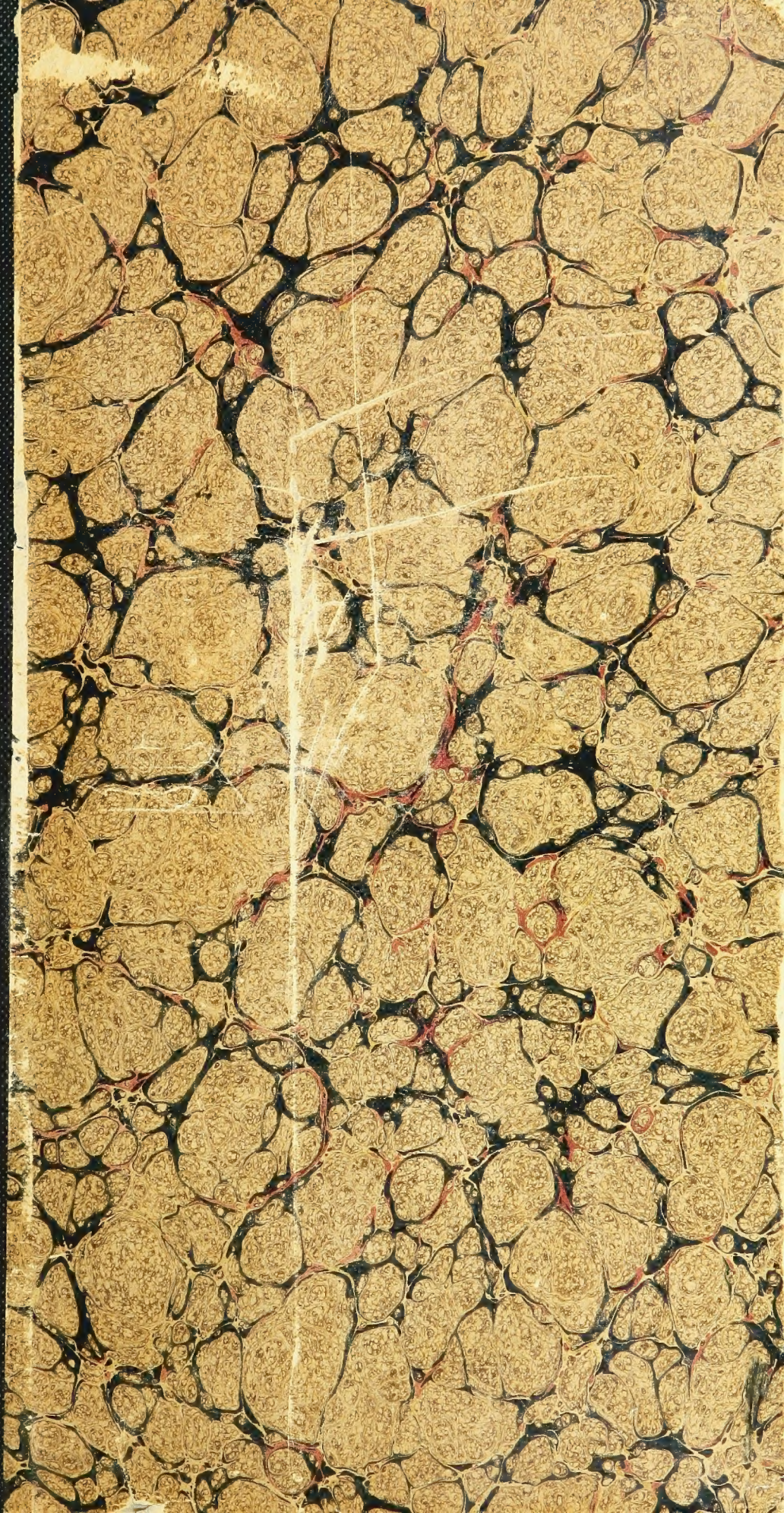


Cornell University Library

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME
FROM THE
SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND
THE GIFT OF
Henry W. Sage
1891

A. 215321 ..... 29/6/07

Cornell University Library
CD3560 .A2
+
Calendar of transcripts : including the
3 1924 029 792 193
olin
Overs

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924029792193

VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

CALENDAR
OF
TRANSCRIPTS

INCLUDING THE

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

JOHN P. KENNEDY, Librarian

JOHN P. KENNEDY

State Librarian

Associates:

EDWARD S. EVANS, -	Assistant Librarian
H. J. ECKENRODE, - - - -	Archivist
F. B. BERKELEY, -	Chief Traveling Libraries Division
W. CLAYTON-TORRENCE,	Bibliographer
KATE PLEASANTS MINOR,	Chief Serials Division

Virginia State Library

RICHMOND, VA. June 4, 1907.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
A.C.GORDON, CHAIRMAN.
C.V.MEREDITH. S.S.P.PATTESON.
JOHN W.FISHBURNE. THEODORE S.GARNETT.
JOHN P.KENNEDY, LIBRARIAN.

Mr. G. W. Harris,

Ithica, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

The "Calendar of Transcripts"issued by this library

can be purchased from the Secretary of the Commonwealth, unbound $3. bound $5.

Very respectfully,

John P. Kennedy

State Librarian.

VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

Calendar of Transcripts

Including the

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

Department of Archives and History

JOHN P. KENNEDY

State Librarian

RICHMOND, VA.

Davis Bottom, Superintendent Public Printing

1905

Report of the State Librarian of Virginia.

RICHMOND, November 1, 1905.

To the State Library Board of Virginia:

GENTLEMEN.

I have the honor to transmit the first annual report of the Department of Archives and History, for the year ended October 31, 1905.

In the preparation of this work the services of the Assistant Librarian, Mr. E. S. Evans, were largely expended. This efficient officer was detailed for the specific duty of ascertaining the true condition of the state and county records, and to set forth in a clear and concise manner such facts concerning record depositories as could be secured.

This service and all other contributions to this report have been made in a most scholarly manner, and each section is respectfully submitted as worthy of commendation.

Especial attention is drawn to the section of this report which sets forth in calendar form the various trancsripts on file in this library. It is due to the untiring energy of Andrew C. McLaughlin, formerly of the Carnegie Institution, that the State is enabled at this time to bring this splendid collection of papers into a condition of usefulness and permanent value.

Messrs. W. G. Leland and J. H. Russell, acting under Dr. McLaughlin's instructions, have produced exceptionally clear work, as did Mr. F. B. Berkeley, one of my associates, who epitomized volumes 7, 8, and 9 of the Sainsbury Papers.

Attention is also directed to the excellent manner in which Mrs. Kate Pleasants Minor, acting Chief of the Serials Division, arranged the title entries of all bound volumes of manuscripts herein recorded.

In transmitting this report, which embodies the entire collection of manuscripts in the library that are in bound form, it is with decided satisfaction that progress can be reported in the classifying and cataloguing of the enormous collection of loose manuscripts on file in this office.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN P. KENNEDY,

STATE LIBRARIAN

November 1, 1905.

State Library Board of Virginia

ARMISTEAD C. GORDON, Chairman ..... Staunton, Va.

CHARLES V. MEREDITH ..... Richmond, Va.

S. S. P. PATTESON ..... Richmond, Va.

JOHN W. FISHBURNE ..... Charlottesville, Va.

THEODORE S. GARNETT ..... Norfolk, Va.

JOHN P. KENNEDY, Librarian,

Ex officio Secretary of the Board.

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

HON. JOHN P. KENNEDY,
STATE LIBRARIAN,
RICHMOND, VA.

DEAR SIR:

In accordance with your request, I have prepared and submit herewith the report of the Division of Archives and History for the year ended October 31, 1905.

Before dealing directly with the work of the Division, there are a few important facts relating to manuscripts in Virginia which should be touched upon.

It is probable that Virginia is richer in original sources of history than any other state in America.

During the Colonial and later periods her sons took the lead in many history-making events and their opinions upon every conceivable subject in politics and statescraft are preserved in letters, diaries and other manuscripts.

The Archives of the State, with one or two notable gaps, have been preserved intact and are now in the State Library. These papers, however, outside of the Legislative and Executive manuscripts, consist only of documents and letters relating to such undertakings as came into official relations with the State, *e. g.*, Lewis and Clarke expedition, John Brown insurrection, etc.

Hundreds of documents which are of as vital importance to the student of Virginia history as those now in the possession of the State are in the hands of private parties, the descendants, often of the prominent men of our early days, who in many instances value them highly and have preserved them with the greatest care. It is to such men as these that the Virginia State Library owes its present rich collection of manuscripts, and their patriotism and love of family cannot be too highly commended. There are, nevertheless, many instances which might be cited, distinctly the reverse, where papers, (imperishable monuments to a great man, if properly cared for), have been sold to Northern collectors for small sums, and scattered to the four winds, destroying forever their value as a historical unity, and precluding permanently their use to the student; or even worse, if worse were possible, their total destruction by fire, disintegration, ill treatment, etc.

It was with these facts clearly outlined that it was determined to establish a Division of Archives and History. This was in fact but organizing and broadening the work already being carried on by the Library for the past year.

In the development of this department it was decided to exert every effort, first, in the cataloguing and arrangement of the manuscripts now on hand; second, to the publication of such documents as would prove of greatest value to the student and in the order of their worth; third, to the making of a complete and satisfactory bibliography of all manuscripts relating to Virginia, wheresoever they might be found, and lastly and always to devote earnest effort to the securing of all documents, letters or any other original papers whatsoever which bear either directly or indirectly upon Virginia history.

As to the first, the cataloguing has been going steadily on with the result as is shown in succeeding pages of this report.

In this work the Carnegie Institution has been of inestimable service, they having turned over the entire catalogue prepared by Messrs. W. G. Leland and J. H. Russell, who spent several months listing the transcripts, made in the London Record Office, now in the Virginia State Library.

As to the second endeavor—the publication of valuable manuscripts—the Department has undertaken the work as suggested in the "First Annual Report,"—the publi-

cation of the Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia, 1773-1776. This work was commenced under the direct supervision of the Librarian in January, 1905, the copy was turned over to the printers, Messrs. Everett Waddey Company, about the first of March, and the work was received, ready for distribution the first week in July.

Five hundred copies in folio, consisting of 325 pages each, were printed from old style type on heavy antique linen paper. The last page of the original Journal is reproduced as a frontispiece and the work is illustrated with cuts of the seal of the House of Burgesses, Council Chamber and Great Seal of the Colony in the time of George III.

On the first of August a contract was closed with G. P. Putnam's Sons, of New York, to act as agents for the disposal of the entire edition, relieving the Library of a tax which told heavily upon all, owing to the small force of assistants.

The work has received commendation from the best authorities all over the country and demands for further publications are being received from every quarter.

In the further pursuit of this work it has been determined to publish the Journals of the House of Burgesses of Virginia in a retrograde order, the next to go to the press being for the years 1769-1772, and so on back to 1619. This will include the documents now in the London Record Office, which have never before been transcribed for historians.

The third proposition which engaged attention was the preparation of a bibliography of manuscripts and original material relating to Virginia, and this work is now in progress with fairly good results already accomplished. Considerable time was spent in Washington, D. C., in an endeavor to create a check-list of Virginia manuscripts there.

The last and one of the most important of the undertakings of the Department is the procuring, for better preservation, all original material lying within the State or elsewhere.

As a country develops in material and intellectual strength it becomes its duty to preserve the history of its progress, which can only be done through the records of the individuals who were the factors in its growth.

Lacking funds for traveling expenses and being greatly handicapped by want of assistants, the work has nevertheless met with pleasing success.

One hundred and sixty odd persons have been written to, and the responses have shown a love for the State most commendable, and many valuable collections have been promised and several have been received.

But one most lamentable fact has been emphasized by the correspondence, and that is the number of valuable papers of this character *missing*. Nine county courts report total or partial loss of papers by fire, three more report destruction by war. A splendid private collection in Staunton was lost by fire, as were also collections in Bedford and Hanover. A collection of Madison papers were destroyed in the same manner.

Many excellent collections bearing upon important events and persons in Virginia history have been sold, either through ignorance, carelessness or stress of circumstances which can never be secured or replaced. This deplorable loss to the Commonwealth has been occasioned by men who impose on the people, paying mere pittances for papers which are the only monuments now existing to the achievements of their ancestors, or records valuable only in their unity as a collection. As soon as procured these letters and documents are sold at an advance price to autograph collectors and others out of the State, who refuse absolutely to allow students access to the papers and charge exhorbitant prices where they consent to part with any of their collection.

Past experience shows us that it is only through personal solicitation that the best results can be obtained. Those parties who were seen in person much more readily presented their papers to the State, for safe-keeping than those merely corresponded with.

Virginians, here and elsewhere, are requested to aid the Library by furnishing information relative to original material, letters, diaries, writings of any kind which can throw light on the history of our Commonwealth or any of her sons, that an endeavor may be made to secure the same for preservation in the State Library, which is a fire-proof building, and where the papers will receive the care of experts, insuring them permanent existence and making them readily accessible to the student.

It is most earnestly recommended that the Legislature make provision for a thoroughly capable expert to take charge of this Division and devote his entire time to the promotion of the work as set forth above; that his salary be fixed at twelve hundred dollars per annum, and that the Library be furnished with such funds as are necessary for railroad fare and extra expenses incurred in the procuring of historical and valuable papers.

The vast amount of transcription necessary in the preparation of the copy for the printer demands that another typist be secured, who can devote his entire time to this work and relieve the present stenographer of some of that burden already large and ever increasing.

ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS IN THE VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

The act reorganizing the State Library in accordance with the provisions of the new Constitution placed in the keeping of the Library Board certain State records which were then in the custody of the Secretary of the Commonwealth.

In 1901 one thousand dollars was appropriated for the purpose of arranging in chronological order the archives in the State Library, and Mr. T. E. Nimmo was appointed to do the work, under the supervison of the Secretary of the Commonwealth, and continued arranging these papers under the new regime, until the first of August, 1904. That part of the collection which is unbound has now been placed in pasteboard boxes twelve inches long, four inches in height and four inches wide, containing from thirty-five to sixty documents each, and has been roughly classified under the following heads.

A.

No. of Boxes.

20. Adjutant-General, Reports of, (1819-40.)
1. Aliens Naturalized, List of, (1823-50)
1. Armory, Miscellaneous Acts on Reconstructions and Conduct of, (1862)
2. Arms, papers referring to manufacture of, (1808-9)
6. Arms, returns of,
14. Assessors, recommendations for, (1817)
1. Auditing Board, Accounts of, (1861-2)

B.

1. Bank Directors, Application for Appointment of, (1860-1)

C.

1. Canal from Elizabeth River to North River, Miscellaneous papers referring to Survey for (1774) 1-
3. Capitol, Proposals to execute work on the, (1811-19)

No. of Boxes.

1. Charleston, Daily report of strength of garrison at, (1859)
1. Chews, John, papers relating to claim against United States, (1818)
3. Cincinnati, Society of, (1783-1810)
4. Code, Revised, reports of Clerks of Courts on deficiency of. (1819-1852)
2. Correspondence, Committee of, letters, etc. (1759-74)
2. Committee of Safety, Miscellaneous papers, (1775-6)
1. Committee of Safety, Petition to, (1775)
1. Convention, Journal of Virginia (1775)
1. Convention, Virginia, Miscellaneous papers (1775)
1. Convention, Papers presented to, (1829)
3. Convention, Virginia, Ordinances of (1861)
14. Convention, Votes of, (1828-30)
1. Council, Orders of the, (1728-1789)
5. Council of State, Written advices, (1832-51)
1. Contracts between County Courts and various Surveyors, (1816)
209. County Recommendations for Civil and Militia officers.

D.

1. Dilworth, John, Papers in case of, (1855)
1. Duncan, Judge, Papers in case of, (1836-37)

E.

1. Election of Delegates to General Assembly, Certificate of, (1823-4)
179. Election Returns.
74. Executive Communications to the General Assembly (1766-1849)
1. Executive, letters of, written during his absence from Richmond, (1853-55)
1. Executive, Information upon subjects communicated to, during Session. (1821-22)
1136. Executive Papers. Miscellaneous
1. Exemption granted by the Governor (1861)

G.

1. General Assembly, Secret Journals of, (1862-4)
3. Gholson, Judge James H., Proceedings of Committee to investigate charges against, (1846-7)
2. Gibson, Dr. Charles B., Sergeant-General, Accounts of, (1863)
1. Gist, Samuel, of London, England, Will of, (1808-15)
1. Governor's Mansion, Repairs to, etc. (1826-30)
2. Guard at Warrenton, Application for command of, (1827)

H.

10. Harpers Ferry Raid, papers relating to, (1859)

I.

1. Incorporation of Various Companies, (1855-59)
8. Inspectors, etc., Application for appointment as, (1860)

J

No. of Boxes.	
14.	Justices, County return of vote for (1804-54).
1.	Justices, Election of County "B" (1860).
3.	Justices, Exemption of from Military Duty (1864).
8.	Justices, Commissions. (1854-1858)
1.	Justices, List of, in various Counties (1860).
43.	Justices, Register of (1818-1819).

L

79.	Land Bounty Claims, Rejected.
98.	Land Bounty Vouchers.
3.	Lands, Escheated, papers relating to (1812-1860).
3.	List of Inhabitants of Various Counties in Virginia (1782-4).
7.	Losses in Virginia during the Revolution occasioned by the enemy, statement of (1782-1783).

M.

1.	Merriweather, Letters to Colonel.
37.	Military accounts vouchers.
2.	Military Claims.
116.	Militia, Certificates of Election of Officers of (1819).
2.	Militia, General Orders, etc.
1.	Militia, Officers, Numerical list of.
5.	Militia, Miscellaneous Papers.
1.	Militia, Papers relating to First Regiment of Virginia (1851-60).
4.	Militia Pay Rolls (1813-15).
1.	Militia, Pay Rolls relating to 18th and 19th Regiments, Virginia (1861).
3.	Militia Resignations (1818-21).
15.	Militia returns.
1.	Military Stores, etc., return of (1787).
1.	Militia, Returns of Quotas of Various Brigades of (1809).
1.	Military Services, Tender of.
5.	Miscellaneous.
1.	Miscellaneous accounts, etc. (1784-1815.)
64.	Miscellaneous letters. (1861-64.)
208.	Miscellaneous letters and papers. (1807-1859.)
1.	Miscellaneous papers. (1869-1894.)
5.	Miscellaneous papers presented to General Assembly. (1791-1811.)
1.	Monroe's Remains, Letters relating to removal of from New York to Richmond, (1858.)

N.

14.	Naval returns, entrance and clearance of vessels.
1.	Navy Accounts. (1780.)

P.

2.	Paine, Orris, Accounts, etc., work done on Capitol and public square. (1816-19.)
7.	Pension Vouchers.
11.	Penitentiary Accounts and Papers. (1818-21.)
1.	Pardon, Petitions for. (1780-1789.)
1.	Pardon, Petitions for. (1812-1819.)

No. of Boxes.	
594.	Petition, Miscellaneous, offered at General Assembly. (1782-1858.)
4.	Petitions, Religious, offered at General Assembly. (1785.)
83.	Pierpont Government.
7.	Public Works, Board of, Returns of votes for members. (1857-1864.)

Q.

1.	Quartermasters, Correspondence of. (1863.)
103.	Quartermaster and Commissary Returns.

R.

28.	Receipts for the Laws, etc.
24.	Resolutions and Bills offered at General Assembly. (1790.)
1.	R. & P. R. R., Proceedings of Commission in Case of. (1846.)

S.

5.	Scott, Judge, Proceedings of Select Committee in Case of, (1843-4.)
1.	Sheriff Accounts. (1782-9.)
2.	Sheriff's petition for remission of fines. (1785-7.)
1.	Slaves, Contract with Bibb and others for hire of convicts, (1860.)
1.	Slave case, Papers in the Lemon. (1860)
3.	Slaves, Original depositions proving loss of (during Revolution.)
1.	Slaves furnished to work on fortifications, Returns from Counties of. (1865.)
2.	Soulter, James T., *vs.* Commonwealth. (1858.)
35.	State Library, Letters and vouchers relating to. (1830-1904.)

T.

2.	Telegrams, Official. (1861.)
8.	Tobacco, Recommendations for Inspectors of, etc. (1823-1858.)
1.	Treasurer's Account. (1820.)
1.	Treasurer's Recommendations for Office of State. (1853.)

U.

1.	University, Acceptance of the Office of Commissioners to fix site of the. (1818.)

V.

1.	Virginia and United States. Report of the Commissioners to adjust the account between. (1788.)
6.	V. M. I. Reports and Papers. (1845-46.).

W.

1.	Washington Monument, Papers relating to . (1817-20 and 1849-50.)
1.	William and Mary College, Papers relating to removal. (1824-5.)
1.	Wrecks for Accomac and Northampton Counties, Recommendations for Commissioners of. (1852.)

Y

1.	Yellow Fever sufferers (1855), subscriptions, and other papers.

The total number of boxes being 3,543, and roughly estimating the member of documents at fifty to the box, we have 177,150 individual manuscripts. This is a very conservative estimate.

The bound manuscripts have been arranged under a preliminary classification of—

Council
House of Burgesses
House of Delegates
Executive
Army and Navy
Auditors' Accounts
Transcripts from County Records
Transcripts of Papers in the British Record Office.

There are many volumes of important papers missing, including Journals of the House of Burgesses from 1619 to 1769 (except one volume of the Journals 1692-1693) making a gap of one hundred and fifty years. These papers cover the entire period when Virginia was involved in her epoch-making struggle for life and liberty, and it will be interesting to look back and see how the losses occurred which have deprived Virginia of some of her most valuable sources of history.

In the early days of our history most, if not all, of the important records were in the custody of two State Officers: One, the Secretary of the Colony (whose offices corresponded to the two offices of Clerk and the General Court, and Register of the Land Office), and the other the Clerk of the House of Burgesses. The former kept all the Executive and Judicial records, and the latter those appertaining to the Legislature. Very lax methods were employed and immense masses of matter were thrown together without regard to any sort of order. Hening, the compiler of the Statutes at Large, says "Perhaps in no civilized country whatever were the records so badly arranged and kept as in the former Secretary's office of Virginia." The disadvantages of this condition of the records at last inspired the Assembly in 1664 to pass an act (Hening II, 10) entitled "An Act concerning the regulating the Secretary's Office," stating that it "Appears that there hath been a greate neglect in keeping the records in this country," and appointing the Clerk of the House and two Members "to examine and state the records as they now are; and for the future soe soone as there is a place convenient to receive them noe person may have a view of them (unless upon public order) but the Clerke of the Office or whom else the Secretary shall appoint."

It seems to have been a practice among the Clerks in the Secretary's Office to record papers in the first book which came to hand, and Hening calls our attention to Will Book No. 2, where an entire copy of the proceedings of the Court Martial held by Sir William Berkeley for the trial of persons who adhered to Bacon, and other extraneous matter was found. This carelessness on the part of the Clerks was the cause of the loss of many land patents which, being recorded in books labeled "Bonds, Commissions, Depositions, etc." were carried to the General Court and there destroyed in the fire of 1865. (Hening 1. 509.)

The records certainly suffered from the several conflagrations at Jamestown. The documents seem to have been saved from fire in 1676 by one of Bacon's adherents, when he destroyed the town, and at the following session of the Assembly they were ordered to be conveyed to the Secretary's Home at Richs Neck for safe keeping. (Hening 11, 404).

They probably again escaped the fire of 1698, though Stanard in his "Virginia Archives" calls our attention to a clause in an act which authorizes the revisers to send for any "papers, records, or copies of records * * * to all persons having any manuscripts, papers or records relating to the first settlements of this country," showing that the records were not considered complete.

In 1748, after the Capitol was removed to Williamsburg, another disastrous fire occurred and though there is nothing definite to go upon, it is thought that it was at

this fire that the Journals of the House of Burgesses were all destroyed, only one manuscript journal, 1692–3, as before mentioned, having been preserved.

Richmond had been the Capitol but one year, when in December, 1780, Benedict Arnold, with British troops, raided it.

In order to save the State records they were put into carts and hurried in greatest confusion toward the mountains. Numbers of papers were scattered along the way and when at last they were returned to the infant Capital, many gaps never again to be filled, had been made.

To-day it may be noted that many interesting and valuable documents are missing, the wrappers alone remaining to testify to their erstwhile existence.

1865 marks the date most disastrous in the history of the records. The capitol was invaded by Federal troops and many papers owe their destruction to prying soldiers. It is probable that many empty wrappers can be accounted for in this manner. But the most terrible loss by far was caused by the burning of the General Court, on April 3d. During this conflagration were destroyed records which had survived all the vicissitudes of two hundred and fifty years. Among these were several wagon-loads of historic old documents, including land patents, wills, marriage and other records, which to-day would prove invaluable to the historian and the genealogist.

Since 1865 the losses have been numerous. Mr. Palmer, in his introduction to the first volume of the Calendar of Virginia State Papers, tells us that not many years before the writing of that work (1881) invaluable documents were seen in the Capitol which had since disappeared. Among them he mentions a land patent to Lord Fairfax bearing Royal sign Manual; Intructions from the Privy Council to Colonial Governors, bearing impressions of their Great Seals; and an original draft of a solemn protest against the lately revealed machinations of the Papists and Jacobins by which the person and throne of William III seemed to be endangered. This was signed by most of the House of Burgesses and by leading Gentry, pledging themselves, their fortunes and their sacred honours to support the House of Orange against the enemies of England and the Protestant faith (dated about 1696), and many others as valuable and rare.

Within the last few years the manuscripts have been under the supervision of the Library Board and they have been kept under lock and key, only such persons as were known to be responsible being allowed access to them and then such precautions being taken as would insure them against misplacement or destruction.

The "vertical filing" system has been installed and the work of refiling the manuscripts has been commenced. Each individual paper receives a heavy manilla wrapper and is filed under its own catalogue number in one of these filing cases.

CHECK-LIST OF BOUND MANUSCRIPTS AND TRANSCRIPTS FORMING A PART OF THE COLLECTION OF THE DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY OF THE VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

Check-List of Journals of the Council, including minute books and miscellaneous papers, 1692–1861; Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1619–1776; Interregnum Period, including Committee of Correspondence, conventions, letters and petitions; Journals and Minute Books of the Senate of Virginia, 1839-1861; Journals of the House

of Delegates, 1776–1813, including minute books, miscellaneous papers, petitions, autographs, order and attendance books and list of committees; Virginia Conventions, 1788-1901; Executive Journals, letter books and minute books, 1781-1901; Civil establishment of Virginia, 1775–1862; Army and Navy records, 1773-1861; County records prior to 1700; Auditor of Public Accounts, papers, 1777–1878; Virginia State Library records, 1818-1880; Boundary line disputes; Public Store records, 1775-1780; Hampton Roads inspection, 1856-1860; Westham Foundry records, 1776-1781; State contracts, 1816-1865; Tobacco inspection, 1781-1798; Distribution of the Acts of Assembly, 1810-1857; Exchange Bank of Richmond records, 1840-1855; Commercial Agents' letters, 1777-1781; Penitentiary records, 1800-1881; State surveys of Potomac, York, Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers; State Journals, reports, papers, etc.; Miscellaneous papers, including scrap books and letters, and transcripts of records in the London Record Office.

Council of Virginia.—Journals 1692–1850; Minute Books 1740–1861; Miscellaneous Papers, including dockets, proclamations, letters and general papers 1698–1807.

House of Burgesses.—Journals 1619–1776.

Interregnum Period.—Records of the Committee of Correspondence, Conventions, Letters and Petitions.

Senate of Virginia.—Journals and Minute Books 1839–1861.

House of Delegates of Virginia.—Journals 1776–1813; papers, including schedule of petitions, autographs, list of committees, etc.; Order Books 1790–1809; Minute Books 1777–1860; Attendance Books 1781–1880.

Virginia Conventions.—1788–1901.

Executive Journals.—1832–1901; Letter Books 1781–1870; Minute Books 1786–1869.

Civil Establishment of Virginia.—Officers 1775–1862.

Military Records of Virginia.—Army Records, including list of officers; Proceedings of Commissioners of George Rogers Clark expedition; War of 1812–1814, letter books, muster rolls; Engineer's Department, John Brown raid.

Naval Records of Virginia.—1773–1781.

County Records.—Accomac, Charles City, Elizabeth City, Essex, Fairfax, Henrico, Northampton, Rappahannock, Richmond, Stafford, Surry, Warwick, York.

Auditor of Public Accounts.—Accounts 1777–1878.

Virginia State Library.—Records 1818–1880.

Boundary Lines.—North Carolina; Northern Neck.

Public Store.—Records 1775–1780.

Hampton Roads Inspection.—1856–1860.

Westham Foundry.—Records 1776–1781.

State Contracts.—1816–1865.

Tobacco Inspection.—1781–1798.

Distribution of Acts of Assembly.—1810–1857.

Exchange Bank of Richmond.—Records, "Scratches" and Ledgers 1840–1855.

Commercial Agents.—Letter Books 1777–1781.

Penitentiary Records.—1800–1881.

State Surveys.—Potomac, York, Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers.

Transcripts.—Aspinwall Papers, Board of Trade Papers, Cherokee Indians, DeJarnette Papers, Dinwiddie Papers, Eggleston Papers, McDonald Papers, Sainsbury Papers, Sparks Papers, Winder Papers, Yonge Papers

State Journals, Reports, Papers, etc.

Miscellaneous Papers.—Including scrap books, letters and indexes.

The Journals of the Council Chamber of Virginia have been preserved in greater number in this Library than those of the House of Burgesses. This series of papers is unquestionably the most valuable Historical source known to students of Virginia History, and with the records of that body in the London Record Office it will be possible to transcribe the minutes of many sessions not now recorded in America.

The Council of Virginia was organized under "Letters Patent to Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers and others, for two several Colonies and plantations to be made in Virginia, and other parts and territories in America," issued by James I, and bearing date of April 10th, 1606—[Hening, 1. page 60, Vol. VII.]

The earliest Journal of this body known to students bears the title "Journal of Council and Assembly, 1626–1634." This manuscript, which is frequently alluded to as the Edmund Randolph manuscript, is in the Library of Congress.

In June, 1680, the Council discontinued their session with the Assembly, holding separate and distinct meetings thereafter. Aside from the Journals in the Library of Congress, no records have been found for the period between that date and 1692, the date of the earliest Journal in the Virginia State Library. An effort is now being made, however, to ascertain the number of Journals of the Council that are deposited in the London Record Office, and it is believed that several missing records will be obtained as a result thereof.

Council of Virginia

***Indicates Journal of the Council Sitting as Upper House of Assembly.**

---

*VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses*, 1685.
[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from October 1 to October 13, 1685]
(*In* McDonald Papers vol. 7. pp. 310–421)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1692–93.
[Journal of ye Council of Virginia from September 20, 1692, to July 22, 1693]
In Virginia House of Burgesses Journal, 1692–93, pp. 127–164.

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1702.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia begun at the royal college of William and Mary the 5th day of December 1700..and continued by several prorogations to ye 14th day of August, 1702]
Manuscript. 26p. 41cm.
(*In* Mutilated Journals, 1697–1720)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1702.
[Fragment of Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 20, 1702, to May 23, 1702]
Manuscript. 6p. 41cm.
(Pages marked 19 to 24 and following Journal of 1704)
In Mutilated Journals, 1697–1720)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1704.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia begun at the royal college of William and Mary the 17th day of March, 1702...and continued by several prorogations to the 20th day of April, 1704.....]
Manuscript. 37p. 41cm.
(Journal not complete.)
(*In* Mutilated Journals, 1697–1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1705.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from (the date not given) to December 20, 1705]
Manuscript. pp. 1–25. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705–1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1705–1710.
[Copies of the Executive proceedings of the Council of Virginia from the accession of Edward Nott as Governor-General to that of Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood, 1705–1710.]
Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1705–6.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 23, 1705, to November 26, 1706]
Manuscript. pp. 26–68. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705–1721)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1706.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 24, 1706, to June 22, 1706]
Manuscript, not paged. 41cm.
(Title page torn and illegible)
(*In* Mutilated Journals, 1697–1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1706.
[Copies of the Legislative proceedings of the Council at the session beginning April 24, 1706.]

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1706-7 to 1707.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 5th, 1706, to November 21, 1707]
Manuscript. pp. 68-84. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1707-8 to 1708.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 4, 1707, to November 2, 1708]
Manuscript. pp. 84-106. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1709.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 10 to December 8, 1709]
Manuscript. pp. 106-121. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1709–10 to 1710.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 8, 1709 to December 13, 1710]
Manuscript. pp. 121-143. 51.5cm
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1710.
[Fragment of the Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 26, 1710, to November 30, 1710]
Manuscript. 26p. 41cm.
(Not paged continuously)
(*In* Mutilated Journals 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1710-11 to 1711.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 6, 1710, to December 24, 1711]
Manuscript. pp. 143-166. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1711.
[Fragment of a Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 30, 1711, to December 13, 1711]
Manuscript. 8p. 41cm.
(Paged from 23 to 30)
(*In* Mutilated Journals 1697-1720

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1711-12 to 1712.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 26, 1711, to December 9, 1712]
Manuscript. pp. 166-189. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1712-13to 1713.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 5, 1712, to December 12, 1713]
Manuscript. pp. 189-211. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1713-14 to 1714.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 27, 1713, to December 24, 1714]
Manuscript. pp. 211-233. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1714.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 16, 1714, to December 24, 1714]
Manuscript. 47p. 41cm.
(*In* Mutilated Journals 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1714-15 to 1715.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 23, 1714, to December 8, 1715]
Manuscript. pp. 233-252. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, *August*, 1715.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia held at the capitol the 3d day of August, in the first year of the reign of George I. *Anno Domini* 1715]
Manuscript. 44p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1715-16 to 1716.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 22, 1715, to November 3, 1716]
Manuscript. pp. 252-264. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1716-17 to 1717.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 22, 1716, to November 13, 1717]
Manuscript. pp. 264-288. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1717-18 to 1718.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 9, 1717, to December 9, 1718]
Manuscript. pp. 288-318. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1718-19 to 1719.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 11, 1718, to December 10, 1719]
Manuscript. pp. 318-338. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1720.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 2, 1720, to December 23, 1720]
Manuscript, not paged.
(*In* Mutilated Journals 1697-1720)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1720.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 2 to December 23, 1720]
Manuscript. 63p. 31.5cm.
(Bound in with Journals of 1722-1773, but of different size.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1719-20 to 1720.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 22, 1719, to December 21, 1720]
Manuscript. pp. 338-354. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1720-1 to 1721.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 1, 1720, to October 21, 1721]
Manuscript. pp. 338-368. 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1721-1734.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 25, 1721, to October 28, 1734]
Manuscript. 512p. 36.5cm.
(Bound in vellum and with the arms of the Council on the back.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1721.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 25 to December 13, 1721]
In Virginia Council Journal, 1721-1734. pp. 1-11.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, March, 1721-22, to 1722.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 7, 1721-22, to June 23, 1722]
(*In* Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 11-31.)

*VIRGINIA *Council Journal*, 1722.
[Fragment of a Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 22, 1722, to May 28, 1722]
Manuscript. 8p. (marked pp, 9-16)
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773.) No. 11.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, September, 1722.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 27 to December 12, 1722]
In Virginia, Council Journal, 1721-1734, pp. 32-50.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1723.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1 to June 20, 1723]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 50-88.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1723.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 19 to December, 11, 1723]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 89-98.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, January, 1723-4 to 1724.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 18, 1723-4, to June 11, 1724]
In Virginia Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 98-116.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1724.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 17 to December 9, 1724]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 116-126.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1725.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 19 to June 11, 1725]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 126-143.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1725.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 19 to December 15, 1725]
In Virginia, Council Journal, 1721-1734, pp. 144-155.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1726.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 22 to June 25, 1726]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 155-186.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, August, 1726.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from August 1 to August 2, 1726]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 188-190.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1726.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 15 to December 15, 1726]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 190-209.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, February, 1726-7 to 1727.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 1, 1726-7, to December 14, 1727]
In Virginia Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 209-267.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, February, 1727-8 to 1727.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 3, 1727-8, to December 11, 1728]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 267-323.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1729.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1 to June 12, 1729]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 323-344.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1729.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 22 to November 5, 1729]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 345-350.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journals*, April, 1730.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 15 to July 9, 1730]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 350-369.

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1730.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 21 to July 9, 1730]
Manuscript, No. 13. 32p. 47cm.
(In Journal for 1722-1773.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1730.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 28 to December 10, 1730]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 369-378.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1731.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 16 to June 10, 1731]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 378-397.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1731.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 21 to December 15, 1731]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 398-407.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, March, 1731-2 to 1732.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 6, 1731-2 to July 1, 1732]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 407-439.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1732.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 20 to December 15, 1732]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 439-456.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1733.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 26 to June 14, 1733]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 456-468.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, October, 1733.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 17 to December 12, 1733]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 468-484.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, April, 1734.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 23 to June 14, 1734]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 484-502.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, September, 1734.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 5 to October 28, 1734]
In Virginia, Council Journals, 1721-1734, pp. 502-512.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1737.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from August 5 to December 15, 1737]
Manuscript, No. 15. pp. 1-14.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1738.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 22 to December 21, 1738]
Manuscript, No. 15. pp. 14-46.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1738.
[Fragment of Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 13 to December 21, 1738]
Manuscript, No. 14, 6p. 47cm.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1738-9 to 1739.
[Fragments of Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 20, 1738-9 to November 3, 1739]
Manuscript, No. 14., pp. 7-17.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1740.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 3 to December 10, 1740]
Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 17-30.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1740-1 to 1741.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 24, 1740-1 to December 9, 1741]
Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 30-60.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1742.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 20 to December 31, 1742]
Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 61-77.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, May, 1742.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 6 to June 19, being the first session of this Assembly, 1742]
Manuscript. 67p. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1742-1749)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1742.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 6 to June 19, 1742]
Manuscript, No. 16. pp. 1-48.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1743.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 29 to May 6, 1743]
Manuscript, No. 14. pp. 78-84.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1744.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 4, 1744, to October 25, 1744]
Manuscript, No. 24. 44p.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1744.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from September 4 to October 25, 1744. Being the second session of this Assembly]
Manuscript. pp. 68-162. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1742-1749)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1745.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 20, 1745, to April 12, 1745]
Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 1-33.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1745.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 20 to April 12, 1745. Being the third session of this Assembly]
Manuscript. pp. 163-256. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1742-1749)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1746.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 11 to 16, 1746]
Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 35-41.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1746.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 11 to 16, 1746. Being the fourth session of this Assembly]
Manuscript. pp. 257-276. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1742-1749)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1747.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 30 to April 18, 1747]
Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 43-53.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1747.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 30 to April 18, 1747. Being the fifth session of this Assembly]
Manuscript. pp. 276-314. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1742-1749)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1748.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 27 to December 17, 1748]
Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 55-73.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1748.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 27 to December 17, 1748. Being the first session of this Assembly]
Manuscript. pp. 314-376. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1742-1749)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1748-9 to 1749.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 2, 1748 to April 8, 1749]
Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 74-94.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1749.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 10 to May 11, 1749]
Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 1-37.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1748-9 to 1749.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 2 to May 1, 1749]
Manuscript. pp. 376-474. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1742-1749)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1752.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 27 to April 20, 1752]
Manuscript, No. 17. pp. 39-105.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1753.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 1 to December 19, 1753]
Manuscript, No. 19. 50p.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1760-65.
[Notes of various acts of the Council of Virginia scattered over the time from March 4, 1760, to May 13, 1765; none more than a page in length]
Manuscript, No. 20. 15p.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1776.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 12, 1776, to December 31, 1776]
Manuscript. 296p. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1776-7)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1776.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October (the first two leaves are torn out) to December 26, 1776]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1777.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to May 30, 1777. Index appended]
Manuscript. pp. 296-424. 39.5cm.
(*in* Journals of 1776-7)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1777.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 27 to March 1, 1777]
Manuscript. 4p.
(Appended to Journal of 1776)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1777.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from June 2 to December 31, 1777]
Manuscript. 162p. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1777 8)
Index 1777-78. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1778.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1778]
Manuscript. pp. 163-397. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1777-8)
Index 1778. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1779-80.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 22, 1779 to July 8, 1780]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Badly mutilated; quite half gone)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1779-80.
[Fragments of the Journal of the Council of Virginia, dated April 3 and 5, 1779, and May 12, 1780]
Manuscript. 4p.
(*In* Journal of 1776 following entry of December 7, 1776)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1781.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia "holden in the town of Richmond" from January 1 to November 30, 1781]
Manuscript. 270p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1781-2.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia "held at the State House in the town of Richmond" from December 1, 1781, to November 16, 1782]
Manuscript. 305p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1782-3.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia "held at the State House in the city of Richmond" from November 10, 1782, to October 30, 1783]
Manuscript. 309p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1783.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 3 to December 23, 1783]
Manuscript. pp. 1-38. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1783-4-5)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1784.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 23, 1784]
Manuscript. pp. 39-206. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals f 1783-4-5)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1785.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 29, 1785]
Manuscript. pp. 296-379. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1783-4-5.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1786.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 30, 1786]
Manuscript. pp. 1-230. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1786-87)

VIRGINIA, *Council*, "*Additional Journal*," 1787.
[Records of special items required to be placed on the Journal of the Council in addition to the daily transactions of the body, and dating from 1787 to 1802]
Manuscript, partly paged. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1787.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to August 28, 1787]
Manuscript. pp. 231-542. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1786-87)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1787.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 1 to December 29, 1787]
Manuscript. pp. 1-120. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1787-1789)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1788.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1788]
Manuscript. pp. 121-539. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1787-1789)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1789.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to March 28, 1789]
Manuscript. pp. 540-626. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1787-1789)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1789.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1 to December 24, 1789]
Manuscript. pp. 1-185. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1789-91)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1790.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 6 to December 30, 1790]
Manuscript. pp. 186-368. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1789-91)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1791.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to October 15, 1791]
Manuscript. pp. 368-513. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1789-91)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1791.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 17 to December 30, 1791]
Manuscript. pp. 1-66. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1791-1793)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1972.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 31, 1792]
Manuscript. pp. 67-247. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1791-1793)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1793.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to October 31, 1793]
Manuscript. pp. 248-411. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1791-1793)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1793.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 2 to December 31, 1793]
Manuscript. pp. 1-43. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1793-1795)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1794.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 30, 1794]
Manuscript. pp. 44-246. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1793-1795)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1795.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to June 30, 1795]
Manuscript. pp. 246-345. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1793-1795)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1795.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 2 to December 30, 1795]
Manuscript. pp. 1-107. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1795-1797)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1796.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 30, 1796]
Manuscript. pp. 108-292. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1795-1797)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1797.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to April 27, 1797]
Manuscript. pp. 293-341. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1795-1797)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1797.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from May 4 to December 30, 1797]
Manuscript. pp. 1-113. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1797-1798)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1798.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to October 30, 1798]
Manuscript. pp. 114-331. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1797-1798)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1798.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 1 to December 31, 1798]
Manuscript. pp. 1–45. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1798–1799)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1799.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to October 29, 1799]
Manuscript. pp. 46-254. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1798-1799)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1799.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 1 to December 31, 1799]
Manuscript. pp. 1–49. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1799–1801)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1800.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 31, 1800]
Manuscript. pp. 50-326. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1799-1801)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal* 1801.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to February 7, 1801]
Manuscript. pp. 327-349. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1799-1801)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1801.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from February 14 to December 30, 1801]
Manuscript. pp. 1-155. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1801-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1802.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 31, 1802]
Manuscript. pp. 156-338. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1801-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1803.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to July 9, 1803]
Manuscript. pp. 339-440. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1801-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1803.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from July 23 to December 29, 1803]
Manuscript. pp. 1-75. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1804.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 22, 1804]
Manuscript. pp. 76-251. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1805.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 31, 1805]
Manuscript. pp. 252-375. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journal of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1806.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 3 to 31, 1806]
Manuscript. pp. 1-17. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1806-1808)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1806.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 1, 1806]
Manuscript. pp. 376-507. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1803-1806)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1807.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1, to December 31, 1807]
Manuscript. pp. 18-234 of pt. 1, and pp. 1-24 of pt. 2. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1806-1808)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1808.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 1, 1808]
Manuscript. pp. 25-260 of pt. 2. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1806-1808)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1808.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 6 to 31, 1808]
Manuscript. pp. 5-33. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1808-1809)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1809.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 11, 1809]
Manuscript. pp. 36-348. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1808-1809)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1809.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 30, 1809]
Manuscript. pp. 1-17. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1809-1810)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal Excerpts*, 1808-1809.
[Excerpts from Council Journal concerning the Nottoway tribe of Indians dating from February 10, 1808, to May 17, 1809]
Manuscript. 23p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1810.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 7, 1810]
Manuscript. pp. 18-329. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1809-1810)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1810.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 10 to 31, 1810]
Manuscript. pp. 1-22. 38cm.
(*In* Journal of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1811.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 5, 1811]
Manuscript. pp. 23-343. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1811.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 6 to 28, 1811]
Manuscript. p. 1-26. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1812.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 2, 1812]
Manuscript. pp. 27-331. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1812.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 3 to 31, 1812]
Manuscript. pp. 1-30. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1812-1813)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1813.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 4, 1813]
Manuscript. pp. 31-428. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1812-1813)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1813.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 9 to 30, 1813]
Manuscript. pp. 1-22. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1813-1814)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1814.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to October 12, 1814]
Manuscript. pp. 22-367. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1813-1814)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1814.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from October 13 to December 31, 1814]
Manuscript. pp. 1-89. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1814-1815)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1815.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 8, 1815]
Manuscript. pp. 90-304. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1814-1815)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1815.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 9 to 29, 1815]
Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 38.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1815-1816)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1816.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to November 9, 1816]
Manuscript. pp. 15-198. 38.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1815-1816)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1816.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from November 12 to December 31, 1816]
Manuscript. pp. 1-38. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1816-1817)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1817.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 8, 1817]
Manuscript. pp. 39-231. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1816-1817)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1817.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 9 to 31, 1817]
Manuscript. pp. 1-23. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1817-1818)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1818.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 16, 1818]
Manuscript. pp. 24-276. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1817-1818)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1818.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 17 to 31, 1818]
Manuscript. pp. 1-16. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1818-1819)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1819.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 16, 1819]
Manuscript. pp. 17-301. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1818-1819)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1819.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 14 to 31, 1819]
Manuscript. pp. 1-17. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1819-1820)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1820.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 9, 1820]
Manuscript. pp. 18-234. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1819-1820)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1820.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 19 to 30, 1820]
Manuscript. pp. 1-11. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1820-1821)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1821.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 6, 1821]
Manuscript. pp. 12-185. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1820-1821)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1821.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 7 to 28, 1821]
Manuscript. pp. 1-11. 38.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1821-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1822.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 9, 1822]
Manuscript. pp. 12-187. 38.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1821-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1822.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 19 to 30, 1822]
Manuscript. pp. 1-7. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1822-1823)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1823.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 9, 1823]
Manuscript. pp. 8-282. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1822-1823)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1823.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 31, 1823]
Manuscript. pp. 1-18. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1823-1824)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1824.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 10, 1824]
Manuscript. pp. 19-251. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1823-1824)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1824.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 14 to 31, 1824]
Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 40cm
(*In* Journals of 1824-1825)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1825.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 9, 1825]
Manuscript. pp. 15-228. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1824-1825)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1825.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 13 to 30, 1825]
Manuscript. pp. 1-20. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1825-1826)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1826.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 8, 1826]
Manuscript. pp. 21-254. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1825-1826)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1826.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 30, 1826]
Manuscript. pp. 1-20. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1826-1827)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1827.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 4 to December 8, 1827]
Manuscript. pp. 21-246. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1826-1827)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1827.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 13 to 29, 1827]
Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1827-1828)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1828.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to December 9, 1828]
Manuscript. pp. 15-215. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1827-1828)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1828.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 12 to 30, 1828]
Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1828-1829)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1829.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 3 to December 16, 1829]
Manuscript. pp. 15-196. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1828-1829)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1829.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from December 22 to 29, 1829]
Manuscript. pp. 1-4. 41cm.
(*In* Journals of 1829-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1830.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1830]
Manuscript. pp. 5-197. 41cm.
(*In* Journals of 1829-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1831.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 30, 1831]
Manuscript. pp. 198-256. 41cm.
(*In* Journals of 1829-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1831.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31 to December 31, 1831]
Manuscript. pp. 1-182. 38.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1831-1832.)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1832.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia fom January 3 to March 31, 1832]
Manuscript. pp. 183-251. 38.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1831-1832)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1832.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 3 to December 31, 1832]
Manuscript. pp. 1-220. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1832- 1833)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1833.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 30, 1833]
Manuscript. pp. 221-297. 37.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1832-1833)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1833.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 2 to December 31, 1833]
Manuscript. pp. 1-161. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1834.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 29, 1834]
Manuscript. pp. 162-245. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1834.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31 to December 30, 1834]
Manuscript. pp. 1-170. 40.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1835.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to March 28, 1835]
Manuscript. pp. 171-215. 40.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1835.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from Arpil 1 to December 31, 1835]
Manuscript. pp. 1-201. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1835-1836)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1836.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to March 30, 1836]
Manuscript. pp. 202-255. 39cm.
(*In* Journals of 1835-1836)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1836.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31 to December 29, 1836]
Manuscript. pp. 1-150. 37cm.
(*In* Journals of 1836-1837)

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1837.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 2 to March 30, 1837]
Manuscript. pp. 151-212. 37cm.
(*In* Journals of 1836-1837)

VIRGINIA. *Council Journal*, 1837-38.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1837, to March 30, 1838] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1838-39.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1838, to March 29, 1839] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1839-40.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1839, to March 30, 1840] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1840-41.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1840, to March 30, 1841] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1841-42.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1841, to March 30, 1842] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1842-43.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1842, to March 30, 1843] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1843-44.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1843, to March 30, 1844] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1844-45.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1844, to March 29, 1845] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1845-46.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1845, to March 30,1846] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1846-47.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1846, to March 30, 1847] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1847-48.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1847, to March 30, 1848] S. C

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1848-49.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1848, to March 29, 1849] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1849-50.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1849, to March 30, 1850] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1850-51.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from April 1, 1850, to March 29, 1851] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Council Journal*, 1851-52.
[Journal of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1851, to Jan'y 15, 1852] S. C.

MINUTE BOOKS.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1740.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 21 to August 28, 1740]
Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 1-25.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1744.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from September 4 to October 25, 1744.]
Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 27-53.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1745.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council—brief fragments from March 11 to June 13, 1745(?)]
Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 54-56.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1746.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from February 20 to July 16, 1746]
Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 57-81.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1747.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 30 to April 18,1747]
Manuscript, No. 23. pp. 82-87.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1748.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council from March 2 to May 11, 1748 (?)]
Manuscript, No. 18. pp. 11-42.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1748.
[Short notes of accounts, acts of Council, etc. dated from December 2 to May 10, no year; marked in a penciled note "probably 1748-9"]
Manuscript, No. 18, four concluding pages, inverted.
(*In* Journals 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1751.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 3 to December 17, 1751 (?)]
Manuscript, No. 18. pp. 1-10.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1752.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from February 27 to April 20, 1752]
Manuscript, No. 18. pp. 44-75.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1755.
[Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 1 to 8, 1755 (?)]
Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 1-4.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1756.
[Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 25 to May 5, 1756]
Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 5-17.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1756.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from September 20 to 28, 1756]
Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 18-20.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1756-9.
[Various brief notes of the proceedings of the Council during four years; each year fragmentary, and dating from March, 1756, to April 7, 1759]
Manuscript, No. 22, 17 concluding pages, inverted.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1757.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from April 14 to June 8, 1757]
Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 21-38.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1758.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 30 to April 12,1758]
Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 39-43.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1758.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from September 14 to November 11, 1758]
Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 44-54.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1759.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from February 22 to April 14, 1759]
Manuscript, No. 22. pp. 54-65.
(*In* Journals of 1741-1758)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1759.
[Minutes of the Council of Virginia in brief notes from November 1, 1759, to November 21, 1759. Fourth session]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 16-18, inverted.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1760.
[Minutes of the Council of Virginia in brief notes from March 4 to May 24, 1760. Fifth and sixth sessions.]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 19-22, inverted.
(*In* Journals 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1760.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from October 6 to December 11, 1760]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 25-26, inverted.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1761.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 5 to April 10, 1761]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 26-34, inverted.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1761.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 3 to November 14, 1761]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 35-39, inverted.
(*In* Journals for 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1762.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from January 14 to December 23, 1762]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 39-53, inverted.
(*In* Journals of 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1763.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from May 19 to 31, 1763
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 54-57, inverted.
(*In* Journals of 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1764.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from January 12 to December 21, 1764]
Manuscript, No 20. pp. 57-67, inverted.
(*In* Journals of 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1765.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from May 1 to June 1, 1765]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 67-77. inverted.
(*In* Journals of 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1766.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from November 6 to December 16, 1766]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 78-81.
(*In* Journals from 1722-1773)

*VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1767.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council in brief notes from March 12 to April 11, 1767]
Manuscript, No. 20. pp. 82-87.
(*In* Journals of 1722-1773)

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1781.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to December 31, 1781]
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Cover title "Chesterfield")

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1782.
[Minutes of the Journal of the Council of Virginia from January 1 to August 31, 1782]
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Cover title "Chesterfield")

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1785-1786.
[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from February 12,1785, to January 16,1786]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1787-1788.
[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from December 27, 1787, to October 2,1788]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1793-1794.
[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from December 2, 1793, to October 4,1794]
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1797-1798.
[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from May 25, 1797, to January 25, 1798]
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1800.
[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from July 5 to December 31, 1800]
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1806-1807.
[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from June 7, 1806, to January 22, 1807]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1810-1811.
[Minute Book of the Council of Virginia from February 24, 1810, to June 22,1811]
Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1816-1818.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from November 9, 1816, to June 29,1818]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1820-1822.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from April 22, 1820, to January 18,1822]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1822-1823.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from January 22, 1822, to September 2, 1823]
Manuscript not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1823-1825.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from Septemher 5, 1823, to March 11, 1825]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1825-1827.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from March 15, 1825, to April 21, 1827]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1827-1830.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from April 21, 1827, to June 10, 1830]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1830-1832.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from June 11, 1830, to November 12, 1832]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1832-1833.
[Minutes of the Council of Virginia from March 16, 1832, to June 19, 1833]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1832-1837.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from November 13, 1832, to March 29 1837]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1849-1852.
[Minutes of the Council of Virginia from June 8, 1849, to January 15, 1852]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1837-1841.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from March 31, 1837, to January 1, 1841]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1841-1845.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from January 2, 1841, to November 22, 1845]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1845–1849.
[Rough Minutes of the Council of Virginia from November 26, 1845, to May 31, 1849]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Minute Book*, 1861.
[Minute Book of the Council from April 23, 1861, to June 19, 1861]
Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

VIRGINIA, *Council Papers*, 1698.
[Various papers connected with the business of the Council of Virginia "begun by Mr. Benjamin Harrison, clerk of ye Council, 1698"]
Manuscript. 170p. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Letter Book*.
[Letter Book of the Council of Virginia from October 10, 1705, to January 27, 1721]
Manuscript. 54p. (inverted) 51.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1705-1721)

VIRGINIA, *Council Docket*.
[Docket of the Council of Virginia from March 25, 1756, to December 18, 1775]
Manuscript, not paged. 20.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Proclamations*.
[Proclamations of the Governors of Virginia begun December 23, 1786, and continued to August 31, 1801]
Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Council Letters*, 1781.
[Copies of letters written by members of the Council during the absence of Governor Nelson with the army in 1781]

VIRGINIA, *Council Papers*, 1807.
[Lists of subjects for the consideration of the Council arranged as for certain dates in 1807]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

HOUSE OF BURGESSES OF VIRGINIA

During the latter part of June, 1619, the Assembly of Virginia was called by Sir George Yeardley, to meet at Jamestown. This body was elected by the various townships, no county lines having been established at that time.

The Journal of the first session of this Assembly, which convened on July 30, 1619, is on file in the London Record Office. In 1856, George Bancroft, in an introduction to the records of this Assembly, states that with the aid of intelligent men employed in the London Record Office he was so fortunate as to obtain copies of the proceedings of this body.

This introduction was published by the State of Virginia in 1874 in a book entitled "Colonial Records of Virginia." Many other things published in this work were the records of this Assembly under the following title:

> "A REPORTE of the manner of proceedings in the General assembly convented at James citty in Virginia, July 30, 1619, consisting of the Govenor, the Counsell of Estate and two Burgesses elected out of eache Incorporation and Plantation, and being dissolved the 4th of August next ensuing."

The full contents of this publication is given in the following list of Journals of the House of Burgesses on file in Virginia State Library.

So far as is known, no Journals of the House of Burgesses between 1619-1685 are in America. In the report of the American Historical Association, 1897, pages 432-436, a report, prepared by Miss E. B. Sainsbury, of these Journals from 1680-1732 was made. Similar reports from the London Record Office covering that period indicate that the dates and designations as outlined by Miss Sainsbury are correct in every respect. The list, however, as continued from the period which Miss Sainsbury's research ended, contains several errors, and is therefore useless as a check-list of this material.

With the advent of the publication of these Journals of the House of Burgesses the purpose of the State of Virginia is to have a careful examination made of all papers in the London Record Office between the years 1619-1685 in order to ascertain definitely whether or not the records of the House of Burgesses for that time are to be found there. This search will then be continued up to 1769 and transcripts made of such records as are needed to complete the file owned by the State.

VIRGINIA, *Assembly*, 1619.

The Proceedings of the first Assembly of Virginia, [held at James Citty] July 30th, 1619, [to August 4th, 1619], Richmond, Va., 1874. Reprint.

viii, pp. 9-106. 26cm.

(Colonial Records of Virginia State Papers, Colonial, vol. 1. No. 45)

Contents.

I	The first Assembly of Virginia held July 30, 1619.	page 9.
II	List of the livinge and the dead in Virginia February 16, 1623.	page 37.
III	A briefe declaration of the plantation of Virginia, during the first twelve years, when Sir Thomas Smith was Governor of the Company.	page 69.
IV	A list of the number of men, women and children, inhabitants in the several Counties within the Collony of Virginia, in 1634.	page 91.
V	A letter from Charles II., acknowledging the receipt of a present of Virginia silk, 1668.	page 97.
VI	A list of the Parishes in Virginia, 1680.	page 103.
VII	Addenda.	page 105.

(Introductory Note by George Bancroft pp. vi-viii.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses*, 1685.

[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from October 1 to October 13, 1685] (*In* McDonald Papers vol. 7. pp. 310-421)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1692-3.

Journal of the House of Burgesses, at a Generalle Assembly begun at James City the second day of March 1692-3, and in the fifth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord and Lady William and Mary, by the Grace of God, of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, King and Queen, Defenders of ye ffaith etc.Williamsburg, 1692-3.

164p. 32cm. Manuscript.

Contents.

3 Proclamations by ye Governor.

An Act appointing Rangers on ye ffrontiers of ye four great rivers.

An Act for ye encouragement of ye manufacture of linen cloth.

An Act for ascertaining ye place for erecting ye colledge of William and Mary in Virginia, and for laying an imposition on skins and furs for ye support of ye college.
An Act for raising a publick Levy to be paid in ye year 1694.
Proceedings of ye general Court on ye murther of Captain William Marshall, with copy of ye records against Legg & Dalby.
Orders and proceedings of ye Councill of War in Barbadoes 1791. 4 Proclamations by ye Governor of Virginia.
Journal of ye Council of Virginia, from Septr. 20, 1692 to July 22, 1693.

VIRGINIA. *House of Burgesses*, Journal, *August*, 1715.
[Journal of the House of Burgesses held at the capitol the 3d. day of August, in the first year of the reign of George I. *Anno Domini* 1715]
Manuscript. 44p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses.*
[Copies of proceedings of the House of Burgesses, petitions addressed to them, and various other matters from 1728 to 1775]
Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1744.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses. At a General Assembly summoned to be held at the Capitol, in the city of Williamsburg, on Thursday, the sixth day of May, in the fifteenth year of the reign of our sovereign lord George II., by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith, etc. And from thence continued, by several prorogations, to Tuesday, the fourth day of September, in the eighteenth year of his said majesty's reign, and in the year of our Lord 1744: being the second session of this Assembly Williamsburg, 1744.
In Virginia. House of Burgesses, Journal, 1744-5-6.
pp. 1-86. 36cm. Printed.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1745.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses. At a General Assembly summoned to be held at the capitol, in the city of Williamsburg, on Thursday, the sixth day of May, in the fifteenth year of the reign of our sovereign lord George II., by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith, etc. And from thence continued, by several prorogations, to Thursday, the twentieth day of February, in the nineteenth year of his said majesty's reign; and in the year of our Lord 1745: being the third session of this Assembly. Williamsburg, 1746.
In Virginia. House of Burgesses, Journal, 1744-5-6.
pp. 1-82. 36cm. Printed. pp. 47-50 torn out.
(From p. 58 to the end of the Journal reads erroneously 1746; it should be 1745)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1752.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses. At a General Assembly begun and held at the College in Wiliamsburg, on Thursday the twenty-seventh day of February, in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of our sovereign Lord George II., by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, king, defender of the faith etc. and in the year of our Lord 1752. Williamsburg, 1752.
124p. 28cm. Printed.
(*In* Journal of House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1753.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1753. Being the second session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1753.
Printed. 88p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1754.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1754. Being the third session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1754.
Printed. 14p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journal of the House of Burgesses 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1754.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1754. Being the fifth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1754 (?)
Printed. 24p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses*, 1755. Being the sixth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1755.
83p. 27.5cm. Printed.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1755.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1755. Being the seventh session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1755.
Printed. 24p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1755.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1755. [Being the eighth session of this pressent General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1755]
Printed. 16p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1756.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1756. Being the first session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1756.
Printed. 78p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1757.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1757. Being the third session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1757.
Printed. 101p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1758.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1758. Being the fourth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1758.
Printed. 15p. 27.5cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses 1752-1758)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1761.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1761. Being the first session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1761.
Printed. 28p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1762.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1762. [Being the second session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1762]
Printed. 14p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1762.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1762. [Being the third session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1762]
Printed. 16p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1769.
[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from November 7 to December 21, 1769]
Manuscript. pp. 5-296. 38. 5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1769-1770)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1769-1770.
[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from November 7, 1769, to June 28, 1770. Williamsburg, 1770.
Printed. 271p. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1770.
[Journal of the House of Burgesses of Virginia from May 21 to June 20, 1770]
Manuscript. pp. 297-541. 38. 5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1769-1770)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1770.
[The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1770. Williamsburg, 1770]
Printed. 110p. 29cm.
(pp. 161-271 in Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1770)
(Second copy bound with Journals 1769-1772)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1771.
Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1771. Williamsburg, 1771.
Printed. 24p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1772)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1772.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1772. [Williamsburg, 1772]
Printed. 164p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1772)
(Second copy of this in separate cover)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1762.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses. 1762. [Being the fourth session of this present General Assembly. Williamsburg, 1762]
Printed. 116p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1763.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1763. [Williamsburg, 1763]
Printed. 31p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1764.
The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1764. [Williamsburg, 1764]
Printed. 78p. 29cm.
(From p. 78 the pages are missing)
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1765.
[The Journal of the House of Burgesses, 1765. Williamsburg, 1765]
Printed. 154p. 29cm.
(The first 98 pages are missing.)
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1761-1765)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1769.
Journal of the House of Burgesses. General Assembly, begun at the capitol, in the city of Williamsburg, on Tuesday, the seventh day of November, in the tenth year of the reign of our Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, king, defender of the faith, etc. *Annoque Domini*, 1769. [Williamsburg, 1769]
Printed. 160p. 29cm.
(*In* Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1769-1770)
(Second copy bound with Journals for 1769-72)

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1773.
Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 4th of March, 1773, to Monday, the 15th of March, 1773.
In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773 to 1776. pp. 1-78. Manuscript.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1774.
Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 5th of May, 1774, to May, the 14th, 1774.
In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773-1776. pp. 79-225. Manuscript.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1775.
Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 1st day of June, 1775, to Saturday, the 24th day of June, 1775.
In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773-1776. pp. 232-490. Manuscript.
Thursday, the 12th of October, 1775.
"The House met according to the adjournment; but no more than 37 members appearing, which was not a sufficient number to proceed to business."
Adjourned to meet Thursday, March 7, 1776. p. 491.

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses, Journal*, 1776.

Journal of the House of Burgesses, Thursday, the 7th of March, 1776.

"The House met according to the adjournment; but no more than 32 members appearing, which was not a sufficient number to proceed to business."

Adjourned to meet Monday, May 1, 1776. p. 491.

Monday, the 6th of May, 1776.

Several members met, but did neither proceed to business, nor adjourn, as a house of Burgesses.

FINIS

(Page closes with pen scrolls)

INTERREGNUM*

VIRGINIA, *House of Burgesses. Committee of Correspondence.*

[Proceedings of the Committee of Correspondence from Friday, March 12, 1773, to Arpil 7, 1775.]

In Virginia House of Burgesses, Journal, 1773-1776. pp. 492-510.

VIRGINIA, *Convention, March*, 1775.

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates for the counties and corporations in the colony of Virginia, held at Richmond town, in the county of Henrico, on the 20th of March, 1775. Richmond, 1816.

8p. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a Resolution of the House of Delegates, of the 24th February, 1816)

(*In* Journals of the Convention 1775-1776)

VIRGINIA, *Convention, July*, 1775.

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates for the counties and corporations in the colony of Virginia, held at Richmond town, in the county of Henrico, on Monday the 17th of July, 1775. Richmond, 1816.

54p. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a resolution of the House of Delegates, of the 24th February, 1816).

(*In* Journals of the Convention, 1775-1776.)

VIRGINIA, *Convention, December*, 1775, *and January*, 1776.

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates held at the town of Richmond, in the colony of Virginia, on Friday, the 1st of December, 1775. And afterwards by an adjournment, in the city of Williamsburg. Richmond, 1816.

61p. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a resolution of the House of Delegates, of the 24th. February, 1816.)

(*In* Journals of the Convention, 1775-1776. pp. 55-116.)

VIRGINIA, *Convention, May*, 1776.

The Proceedings of the Convention of Delegates held at the Capitol in the city of Williamsburg, in the colony of Virginia, on Monday, the 6th of May, 1776. Richmond, 1816.

86p. 27.5cm.

(Re-printed by a resolution of the House of Delegates, of the Virginia Convention, May, 1776, 24th February, 1816.)

(*In* Journals of the Convention, 1775-1776.)

---

*See Virginia Conventions, p. 65.

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1776.
[A Constitution adopted by a General Convention held at Williamsburg, May 6, 1776]
Manuscript. 119 loose sheets.
(*In* bad condition)

VIRGINIA, *Committee of Safety.*
[Minutes of the Committee of Safety held at Williamsburg from June 5 to July 5, 1776]
Manuscript. 90p. inverted. 39.5cm.
(*In* Journals of 1777-8)

VIRGINIA, *Letters—Petitions.*
[Copies of communications to the Convention of 1776, to the House of Delegates of 1776, to the Committee of Safety; Religious petitions to the General Assembly, etc.
Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *Letters—Petitions.*
[Copies of letters, petitions, Proceedings of the Committee of Safety and similar documents, all having reference to the political situation of 1775 and 1776]
Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

SENATE OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book.*
[Minutes of the Senate of Virginia from December 2, 1839, to December 7, 1841]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1841-1842.
[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from December 6, 1841, to December 5, 1842]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1845-1846.
[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from December 1, 1845, to December 9, 1846]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1846-1847.
[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from December 7, 1846, to March 23, 1847
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Journal*, 1848-1849.
[Journal of the Senate of Virginia from December 4, 1848, to May 29, 1849]
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1849.
[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from May 28, to August 17, 1849]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Senate Journal*, 1850.
[Journal of the Senate of Virginia from January 3 to December 10, 1850]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(List of House of Delegates for 1849-50 pasted in the back)

VIRGINIA, *Senate Minute Book*, 1851.
[Minute Book of the Senate of Virginia from January 6 to March 31, 1851]
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

WEST VIRGINIA, *Senate*, 1861.
[Journal of the Senate of West Virginia from July 1, 1861, to May 15, 1862]
Manuscript, 372p. 43.5cm.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1776.
No manuscript of this date; printed Journal Williamsburg, 1776 (?) and Richmond reprint 1828.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1777-1778.
Journal of the House of Delegates [1777-1778]
Manuscript. 398p. 32cm.
(11 pages not included in regular paging; contains Articles of Confederation numbered p. 216, i-xi.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, May*, 1778.
Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 4, 1778, and ended June 1, 1778]
Manuscript. 112p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October*, 1778.
Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun October 5, 1778 and ended December 19, 1778]
Manuscript. 278p. 46cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1779.
Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 3, 1779, and continued to June 21, 1779]
Manuscript. 199p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October*, 1779.
Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun October 4, 1779, and continued to December 24, 1779]
Manuscript. 433p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, May*, 1780.
Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 1, 1780, in Richmond, and ended July 14, 1780]
Manuscript. 213p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October*, 1780.
Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun October 16, 1780, and ended January 2, 1781]
Manuscript. 226p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, March,* 1781.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly called and held at the public buildings in the town of Richmond, on Thursday, the first day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-one, and of the Commonwealth the fifth, by virtue of the Governor's proclamation.
Manuscript. 73p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, May,* 1781.
Journal of the House of Delegates [of Virginia for the session begun May 7, 1781 in Richmond, and ended June 23, 1781]
Manuscript. 70p. 39cm.
(Sessions from June 7 to 23 were held in Staunton: see p. 15)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1781.
Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the town of Richmond, in the county of Henrico, on Monday, the first day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-one, in the buildings provided by the public directors, pursuant to the "Act for the removal of the seat of government."
Manuscript. 193p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1782.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twenty-first day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-two.
Manuscript. 207p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, May,* 1783.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and holden at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three.
Manuscript. 37cm.
(Pagination not continuous)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1783.
Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twentieth of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand seven hundred and eighty-threee; being the second session of the present General Assembly.
Manuscript. 248p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates Journal, May,* 1784.
Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and holden at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the third day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-four.
Manuscript. 265p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1784.
Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the eighteenth of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-four; being the second session of this present General Assembly.
Manuscript. 315p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal,* 1785.

No manuscript for this year; a printed Journal for the session of October, 1785, in Journals of 1781-1786. Reprint, Richmond, 1828.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1786.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the sixteenth of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-six, and of the Commonwealth the eleventh, being the first session of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 488p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1787.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifteenth of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven, and of the Commonwealth the twelfth; being the first session of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 361p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, June,* 1788.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twenty-third of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight, pursuant to the Governor's proclamation of the fourteenth day of May last; being the first day of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 19p. 39cm.

(*In* Journal of October, 1788, pp. 364-383)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1788.

Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and held at the public buildings in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the twentieth of October in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Commonwealth the thirteenth; being the second session of this present General Assembly.

Manuscript. 422p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1789.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the nineteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Commonwealth the fourteenth.

Manuscript. 383p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal,* 1790.

No manuscript of this year, but a printed Journal, Richmond, 1791 (?), and also a reprint, Richmond, 1828, in Journals of 1786-1790.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October,* 1791.

Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the seventeenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hunrded and ninety-one, and of the Commonwealth the sixteenth.

Manuscript. 352p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal, October*, 1792.
Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the first day of October, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-two.
Manuscript. 630p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1793.
[Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 21 to December 13,1793
Manuscript. 305p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1794.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Richmond, on Tuesday, the eleventh day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four, and of the Commonwealth the nineteenth.
Manuscript. 304p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1795.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Richmond, on Tuesday, the tenth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-five, and of the Commonwealth the twentieth.
Manuscript, unpaged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1796.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Tuedsay, the eighth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-six, and of the Commonwealth the one and twentieth.
Manuscript, unpaged. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1797.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fourth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-second.
Manuscript. 220p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1798.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the third day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-eight, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-third.
Manuscript. 243p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1799.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the second day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety-nine, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-fourth.
Manuscript, unpaged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1800.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the first day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-fifth.
Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1801.
Journal of the House of Delegates. General Assembly begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the seventh day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and one, and of the Commonwealth the twenty-sixth.
Manuscript. 280p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1802.
Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia, 1802.
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1803.
Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and three.
Manuscript. 186p. 42cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1803.
Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. Session 1803.
Manuscript. 394p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1804.
Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the third day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and four.
Manuscript. 218p. 41cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1805.
Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the second day of December, one thousand eight hundred and five.
Manuscript. 231p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1806.
Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the first day of December one thousand eight hundred and six.
Manuscript. 270p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1807.
Journal of the House of Delegates of the Commonwealth of Virginia, begun and held at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the seventh day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seven.
Manuscript. 328p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Journal*, 1808.
Journal of the House of Delegates of Virginia. General Assembly begun and holden at the capitol in the city of Richmond, on Monday, the fifth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eight, and of the Commonwealth the thirty-third.
Manuscript, partly paged. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates*, 1834-35.
Index to Journal of House of Delegates, 1834-35.
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates*, 1811-1820.
Autographs of members of the General Assembly of Virginia, 1811-1820, inclusive.
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*.
[Schedule of petitions presented to the General Assembly]
Manuscript. 3 Vols. 29cm.
Contents: Vol. 1, 1839, Vol. 2, 1839-1840, Vol. 3, 1843-44.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1861.
[List of the Committees on Banks and copies of the acts concerning their powers passed during the extra sessions of 1861, of 1861–62, extra session of 1862, regular session of 1863-64, called session of 1864]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1865-1866.
[Lists of the Committees on Military Affairs, Militia and Police, and Banks, with records of their several proceedings during the session of 1865-1866]
Manuscript. 193p. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1881-1882.
Index to session acts 1881 and 1882, and extra session 1882.
Manuscript, not paged. 44cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1883-1884.
Index book, session 1883-1884.
Manuscript, not paged. 42.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Assembly*, 1884.
[Index book of extra session of August–December, 1884]
Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.

ORDER BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1790–1794.
[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 20, 1790, to December 25, 1794]
Manuscript, not paged. 21cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1795–1799.
[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from November 20, 1795, to January 23, 1799]
Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1799–1802.
[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December, 3, 1799, to February 2, 1802]
Manuscript, not paged. 25cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Order Book*, 1802–1809.
[Order Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 8, 1802, to February 17, 1809]
Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.

MINUTE BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1777-78.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia for the session begun October 5, 1778, and ended December 9, 1778]
Manuscript, 67p. 32cm.
(*In* Minute Book 1777-78)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1777-78.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia for the session begun May 13, 1778, and ended June 1, 1778]
Manuscript. 23p. 32cm.
(*In* Minute Book, 1777-78)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1777-78.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia for the session begun October 20, 1777, and ended January 24, 1778]
Manuscript. 88p. 32cm.
(*In* Minute Book 1777-78.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1780-81.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from May 1, 1780, to March 21, 1781]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1781-1783.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 1, 1781, to December 22, 1783]
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1781.
Sundry resolutions of Assembly 1781-[1788].
Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1784-87.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from May 3, 1784, to January 11, 1787]
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1786-1789.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 26, 1786, to December 19, 1789]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1787-1795.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 15, 1787 to December 29, 1795.]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1788.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from June 23 to December 30, 1788]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1791.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 17 to December 20, 1791]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1792.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 1 to December 28, 1792]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1793.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from October 21, 1793, to December 13, 1793]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1796-1798.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from November 8, 1796, to January 25, 1798]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1799-1801.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1799, to January 15, 1801]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1801-1802.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from January 15, 1801, to February 2, 1802]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1802-1803.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 6, 1802, to January 29, 1803]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1805-1806.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1805, to February 6, 1806]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1806-1808.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1806, to February 10, 1808]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1811-1812.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1811, to February 21, 1812]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1813-1814.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 6, 1813, to February 16, 1814]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1817-1818.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1817, to February 26, 1818]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1818-1819.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 7, 1818, to March 13, 1819]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1819-1820.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 6, 1819, to February 25, 1820]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1823-1824.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1823, to March 9, 1824]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1826-1827.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 5, 1826, to March 9, 1827]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1828-1829.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1828, to February 28, 1829]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1829-1830.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 7, 1829, to February 23, 1830]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1832-1833.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 3, 1832, to March 9, 1833]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1834-1835.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1834, to March 12, 1835]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1835-1836.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 7, 1835, to March 24, 1836]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1839.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from January 7 to April 10, 1839]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1839-1840.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 2, 1839, to March 19, 1840]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1840-1841.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 1, 1840, to March 22, 1841]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1841-1842.
[Journal of the House of Delegates in brief notes from December 6, 1841, to March 26, 1842]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1843-1844.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from December 4, 1843, to February 15, 1844]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1844-1845.
[Journal of the House of Delegates in brief notes from December 2, 1844, to February 22, 1845]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1850-1851.
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates from December 2, 1850, to March 31, 1851]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Minute Book*, 1860.—
[Minute Book of the House of Delegates of Virginia from February 20, 1860, to April 2, 1860]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

ATTENDANCE BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1781-1782.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1781-1782]
Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1788.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1788]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1789.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1789]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1791.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1791]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1792.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1792]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1793.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1793]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1794.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1794]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1800.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1800]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 17)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1800-1801.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1800-01]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 18)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1802-03.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1802-03]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 19)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1806.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1806]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 21)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1808.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1808]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 23)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1809.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1809]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 24)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1810-11
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1810-11]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 25)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1812-1813.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1812-13]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 27)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1813.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1813]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 28)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1813-14.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1813-14]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 29)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1814-15.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1814-15]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 30)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1817-18.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1817-18]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 32)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1818-19.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1818-19]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 33)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1820-21.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1820-21]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 35.)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1822-23.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1822-23]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 37)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1823-24.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1823-24]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 38)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1824-25.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1824-25]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 39)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1826-27.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1826-27]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 41)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1827-28.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1827-28]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 42)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1828-29.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1828-29]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 43)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1829-30.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1829-30]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 44)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1830.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1830]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 45)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1830 and 31.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1830 and 31]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 46)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1831-32].
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1831-32]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 47)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1832-33.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1832-33]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 48)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1833.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1833]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 49)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1834-35.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1834-35]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 50)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1835.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1835]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 51)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1836-37.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1836-37]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 52)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1838.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1838]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 54)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1839.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates from January 7 to April 10, 1839]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 55)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1839-40.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1839-40]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 56)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1840-41
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1840-41]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 57)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1841-42.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1841-42]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 58)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1842-52.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates during session from 1842 to 1852]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 59)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1842-43.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1842-43]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 60)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1843-44.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1844-45]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 61)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1844-45.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1844-45]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 62)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1845-46.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1845-46]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 63)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1846-47.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1846-47]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 64)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1847-48.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1847-48]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 65)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1848-49.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1848-49]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 66)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1849-50.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1849-50]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 67)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1850-51.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1850-51]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 68)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1850-51.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1850-51]
Manuscript. 141p. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 68, pt. 2)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1852.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1852]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 70)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1853-54.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1853-54]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 71)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1857-58.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1857-58]
Manuscript, not paged. 34.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 75)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1859-61.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1859-61]
Manuscript. 320p. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 76)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1859-60.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1859-60]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm
(Marked Vol. 77)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1861.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1861]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 78)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1861-62.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1861-62]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 79)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1863.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1863]
Manuscript. 249p. 35.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 81)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1864-65.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1864-65]
Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 82)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1865-66.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1865-66
Manuscript. 235p. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 83)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1869-70.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for sesson of 1869-70]
Manuscript. 228p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 87)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1870-71.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1870-71)
Manuscript. 281p. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 88)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1871-72.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates for session of 1871-72]
Manuscript. 412p. 35cm..
(Marked Vol. 89)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1872-73.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1872-73]
Manuscript. 300p. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 90)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1874-75.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1874-75]
Manuscript. 335p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 92)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendancc Book*, 1875-76.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1875-76]
Manuscript. 263p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 93)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1876-77.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1876-77]
Manuscript. 263p. 31cm.
(Marked Vol. 94)

VIRGINIA, *House of Delegates, Attendance Book*, 1879-80.
[Attendance Book of the House of Delegates and Senate for session of 1879-80]
Manuscript. 261p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 97)

VIRGINIA CONVENTIONS*

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1788.
Journal of the Convention of Virginia held in the city of Richmond, on the first Monday in June, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight.
Manuscript. 67 p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1788.
[Ordinance ratifying the Constitution of the United States by the Convention, and followed by an authentic copy of said Constitution signed by Edmund Pendleton, President.]
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1850-1851.
[Journal of the Convention of 1850-1851.]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1864.
[Record of the proceedings of the Convention elected to alter and amend the Constitution of the State of Virginia from February 13 to April 11, 1864]
Manuscript. 67p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Secession Convention.*
Ordinances of the Secession convention April 18 to April 27. Engrossed and verified; parchment, riveted.

VIRGINIA, *Secession Ordinance.*
[A Certified poll taken in the graveyard on Jamestown Island for the ratification or rejection of the ordinance of secession. Dated May 18, 1861]
Manuscript. 14p. loose sheets.

WEST VIRGINIA, *Convention.*
[Copies of the ordinances of the Wheeling convention, extracts from the code of Virginia of 1860, with letters to Governor Pierpoint enclosing statements concerning internal improvement fund and sinking fund for 1865, and necessary amendments to above mentioned code.]
Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

WEST VIRGINIA, *Convention,*
Ordinances of the Convention of West Virginia, 1861.
Manuscript. 45p. 33cm.

---

*See Interregnum Period, p. 46

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1861.
Ordinance for the organization and defining the powers of the Council of three. [Adopted April 20, 1861]
Manuscript, 5 loose sheets.

VIRGINIA, Letters.
[Copies of letters from private persons on various subjects, notes and reflections, unsigned. Letters dated 1828-1835]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, Sections 1 to 68 inclusive, pages 1 to 31, inclusive.
Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 5, 6, 7, 8. Sections 69 to 128, inclusive, pages 31 to 63, inclusive.
Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 9, 10, 11, 12. Sections 129 to 167, inclusive, pages 64 to 100, inclusive.
Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Constitution of Virginia as revised by the committee on final revision and adjustment. Articles 13, 14, 15. Sections 168 to 197, inclusive. The schedule, pp.121-131.
Registration ordinance.
Portfolio.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
[A Bundle of loose sheets containing the corrected first draft of various articles of the Constitution, beginning with article 7 on the organization and government of counties]

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on education and public instruction.
Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on public institutions and prisons.
Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on final revision and adjustment of the various provisions of the Constitution that may be agreed upon and upon the Schedule.
Manuscript. 199p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on the legislative department, except such matters as come within the jurisdiction of other standing committees.
Manuscript. 109p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on taxation and finance.
Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on the organization and government of cities and towns.
Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA. *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on privileges and elections.
Manuscript. 107p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on judiciary.
Manuscript. 179p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on preamble and bill of rights, the division of governmental powers, and on such portions of the Constitution as shall not be referred to other committees.
Manuscript. 114p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on the elective franchise, qualification for office, basis of representation and apportionment, and on elections.
Manuscript. 178p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on reduction of expenses.
Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on the organization and government of counties.
Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Committee on rules, accounts and expenditures, Journal and enrollment, minor committees.
Manuscript. 200p. 41cm.
(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
[Minutes of the Convention from June 22, 1901, to November 22, 1901]
Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
[Minutes of the Convention from November 23, 1901, to March 3, 1902]
Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
[Minutes of the Convention from March 4 to June 5, 1902]
Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
[Minutes of the Committee of the whole of the Constitutional Convention from July 29, 1901, to June 26, 1902]
Manuscript. 200p. 35.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 17)

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Resolutions and memoranda belonging to the Committee on education and public instruction.
Manuscript, in boxes 1 and 2.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Resolutions and memoranda belonging to the Committee on corporations.
Manuscript, in box.

VIRGINIA, *Constitutional Convention*, 1901.
Resolutions and memoranda belonging to the Committee on public institutions and prisons.
Manuscript, in box.

VIRGINIA, *Convention*, 1829-1830.
Journal of the Convention of 1829-1830.
Manuscript, not paged. 44.5cm.

EXECUTIVE JOURNALS

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1832.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor John Floyd) from March 16 to December 31, 1832]
Manuscript. pp. 1–179. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1832-1833)
Index 1831-1832. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1833.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor John Floyd) from January 1 to March 30, 1833]
Manuscript. pp. 180-225. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1832-1833)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1833.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor Floyd) from April 1 to December 31, 1833]
Manuscript. pp. 1-160. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1834.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor Floyd) from January 1 to March 29, 1834
Manuscript. pp. 161-233. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1833-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1834.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell) from March 31 to December 31, 1834)
Manuscript. pp. 1-139. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1835.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell) from January 1 to September 25, 1835]
Manuscript. pp. 140-275. 40cm.
(*In* Journals of 1834-1835)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1837.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor David Campbell) from March 31 to December 29, 1837]
Index 1837-1840. 34cm.
Manuscript. pp. 1-126. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1837-1838)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1838.
[Journal of the Executive (Governor David Campbell) from January 1 to October 31, 1838]
Manuscript. pp. 127-316. 38cm.
(*In* Journals of 1837-1838.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1835-1837.
[Journal of the Executive from October 2, 1835, to March 30, 1837] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1838-1840.
[Journal of the Executive from November 2, 1838, to March 30, 1840] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1840-1842.
[Journal of the Executive from March 31, 1840, to March 30, 1842] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1842-1845.
[Journal of the Executive from March 31, 1842, to December 19, 1845] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1845-1847.
[Journal of the Executive from December 22, 1845, to August 31, 1847] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1847-1848.
[Journal of the Executive from September 1, 1847, to December 29,1848] S. C.
Index 1847. 34cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1849-1850.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1849, to December 31, 1850] S. C.
Index 1849. 32cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1851.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1851] S. C.
Index 1851. 34cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1852.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1852] S. C.
Index 1852. 33cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1853.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1853] S. C.
Index 1853. 31.5cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1854.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 30, 1854] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1855.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1855] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1856.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1856] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1857.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1857] S. C.
Index 1858. 34.5cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1858.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1858] S. C.
Index 1857. 34cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1859] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1860.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1860] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1868-9.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1868, to December 31, 1869] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1870.
[Journal of the Executive from January 28, 1870, to December 31, 1870] S. C

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1871.
[Journal of the Executive from January 3 to December 30, 1871] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1872.
[Journal of the Executive from January 3 to December 31, 1872] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1873.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1873] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1874.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1874] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1875.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1875] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1876.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 30, 1876] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1877.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1877] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1878.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1878] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1879.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 29, 1879] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1880.
[Journal of the Executive from January 6 to December 30, 1880] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1881.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1 to December 31, 1881] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1882.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 30, 1882] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1883.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1883] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1884-1886.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1884, to January 1, 1886] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1886-1888.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2, 1886, to December 31, 1888] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1889.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2 to December 31, 1889] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1890-1893.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1890, to December 26, 1893] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1894-1896.
[Journal of the Executive from January 1, 1894, to October 29, 1896] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1896-1899.
[Journal of the Executive from November 2, 1896, to December 30, 1899] S. C.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Journal*, 1900-1901.
[Journal of the Executive from January 2, 1900, to December 31, 1901] S. C.

LETTER BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *Governor Wood.*
[Copies of letters of Governor James Wood, 1777-1797]
Manuscript, wrapped in paper, and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book.*
[Letter Book of Governor Thomas Jefferson from January 9 to April 27, 1781]
Manuscript, 285p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.
[Letter book of Governor Thomas Jefferson from April 26, to June 7, 1781]
Manuscript. pp. 1-42. 37cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1781)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.
[Copies of letters of Governor Thomas Jefferson, 1781]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.
[Letters on various occasions in his Excellency's (Governor Nelson) absence from the Board from August 22 to November 29, 1781]
Manuscript. 55p. 25cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781.
[Letter Book of Governor Thomas Nelson from June 7 to August 15, 1781]
Manuscript. pp. 43-52. 37cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1781)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1781-1782.
[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from December 1, 1781, to September 30, 1782]
Manuscript. 315p. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1782.
[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from October 3, 1782, to December 28, 1782]
Manuscript. 284p. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1782.
[Copies of letters of Governor Benjamin Harrison, 1782]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1783-1784.
[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from January 1, 1783, to November 27, 1784]
Manuscript. pp. 1-437. 37cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1783-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784.
[Letter Book of Governor Benjamin Harrison from June 14 to November 26, 1784]
Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 34.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1784-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1786.
[Letter Book of Governor Patrick Henry from December 7, 1784, to July 13, 1786]
Manuscript. pp. 14-88. 34.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1784-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1791.
[Copies of letters of Governor Beverly Randolph from 1784 to 1791]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1786.
[Copies of letters of Governor Patrick Henry 1784-1786]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1784-1786.
[Letter Book of Governor Patrick Henry from December 2, 1784, to November 20 1786]
Manuscript. pp. 437-528. 37cm.
(*In* Letter Book 1783-1786)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1786-1791.
[Letter Book of Governor Edmund Randolph from December 22, 1786, to November 10, 1788]
Manuscript. pp. 1-22. 30cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1786-1791)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1786-1787.
[Copies of letters of Governor Edmund Randolph, 1786-87]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1786-1788.
[Letter Book of Governor Edmund Randolph from December 1, 1786, to December 1, 1788]
Manuscript. pp. 1-283. 23.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1786-1788)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1788.
[Letter Book of Governor Beverly Randolph from December 1 to 5, 1788]
Manuscript. pp. 284-286. 23.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1786-1788)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1788-1791.
[Letter Book of Governor Beverly Randolph from December 4, 1788, to October 4, 1791]
Manuscript. pp. 22-53. 30cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1786-1791)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1788-1791.
[Letter Book of Governor Beverly Randolph from December 6, 1788, to November 29, 1791]
Manuscript. pp. 1-254. 39.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1788-1792)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1791-1792.
[Letter Book of Governor Henry Lee from December 1, 1791, to May 10, 1792]
Manuscript. pp. 256-355. 39.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1788-1792)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1792-1794.
[Letter Book of Governor Henry Lee from May 11, 1792, to September 24, 1794]
Manuscript. 528p. 38.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1792-1794.
[Letter and Order Book of Governor Henry Lee, 1792-1794. Letters generally signed by Samuel Colemen for Adjutant-General]
Manuscript, partly paged. 37 cm.,
(Also contains, inverted, register of land bounties, 1788-1807)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1792-1794.
[Copies of letters of Governor Henry Lee, 1792-1794]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1794-1796.
[Letter Book of Governor Robert Brooke from October 4, 1794, to November 26, 1796]
Manuscript. pp. 1-184. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1794-1800)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1795-96.
[Copies of letters of Governor Robert Brooke 1795-96]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1796-1799.
[Letter Book of Governor James Wood from December 3, 1796, to December 6, 1799]
Manuscript. pp. 184-284. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1794-1800)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1800.
[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from December 20, 1799, to October 5, 1800]
Manuscript. pp. 284-437. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1794-1800)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1800-1802.
[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from October 5, 1800, to December 9, 1802]
Manuscript. pp. 1-378. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1800-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1802-1803.
[Letter Book of Governor John Page from December 24, 1802, to July 6, 1803]
Manuscript. pp. 381-452. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1800-1803)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1803-1805.
[Letter Book of Govenor John Page from October 24, 1803, to November 30, 1805]
Manuscript. pp. 1-224. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1803-1807)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1805-1807.
[Letter Book of Governor William H. Cabell from December 13, 1805, to July 8, 1807]
Manuscript. pp. 227-531. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1803-1807)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1807-1808.
[Letter Book of Governor William H. Cabell from July 8, 1807, to March 9, 1808]
Manuscript. 431p. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1807-1808.
[Copies of letters of Governor William H. Cabell, 1807-8]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1808.
[Letter Book of Governor William H. Cabell from March 9 to December 10, 1808]
Manuscript. pp. 1-247. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1808-1810)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1808-1810.
[Letter Book of Governor John Tyler from December 12, 1808, to January 15, 1810]
Manuscript. pp. 247-425. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1808-1810)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1809-1810.
[Copies of letters of Governor John Tyler, 1809-1810]
Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1810-1811.
[Letter Book of Governor John Tyler from January 15, 1810, to January 15, 1811]
Manuscript. pp. 1-142. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1811.
[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from January 16 to August 24, 1811]
Manuscript. pp. 142-443. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1810-1811)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1811.
[Letter Book of Governor James Monroe from August 24 to November 25, 1811]
Manuscript. pp. 1-131. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1811.
[Letter Book of Governor George William Smith from November 28 to December 26, 1811]
Manuscript. pp. 131-185. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1811-1812.
[Letter Book of Acting Governor Peyton Randolph from December 31, 1811, to January 3, 1812]
Manuscript. p. 185. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1812.
[Letter Book of Governor James Barbour from January 6 to July 29, 1812]
Manuscript. pp. 186-437. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1811-1812)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1812-1813.
[Letter Book of Governor James Barbour from July 29, 1812, to December 1, 1813]
Manuscript. 392p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governors, Letter Book*, 1811-1812.
[Copies of letters of Governors of Virginia from 1811 to 1812, inclusive]

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1813-1814.
[Letter Book of Governor James Barbour from December 6, 1813, to November 29, 1814]
Manuscript. pp. 1-135. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1813-1816.)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Letter Book*.
[Copies of letters received by Governor James Barbour from May 23, 1814, to November 10, 1814]
Manuscript. 42p. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1814-1816.
[Letter Book of Governor Wilson Cary Nicholas from December 5, 1814, to November 11, 1816]
Manuscript. pp. 135-332. 38cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1813-1816)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1816.
[Letter Book of Governor Wilson Cary Nicholas from November 11 to December 6, 1816]
Manuscript. pp. 1-14. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1816-1819.
[Letter Book of Governor James P. Preston from December 6, 1816, to December 9, 1819]
Manuscript. pp. 14-195. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1819-1822.
Letter Book of Governor Thomas Mann Randolph from December 9, 1819, to December 11, 1822]
Manuscript. pp. 196-331. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1822.
[Letter Book of Governor James Pleasants, Jr., from December 23 to 29, 1822]
Manuscript. pp. 332-336. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1816-1822)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1823-1825.
[Letter Book of Governor James Pleasants from January 2, 1823, to December, 10, 1825]
Manuscript. pp. 1-112. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1825-1827.
[Letter Book of Governor John Tyler from December 14, 1825, to March 3, 1827]
Manuscript. pp. 113-196. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1827-1830.
[Letter Book of Governor William B. Giles from March 6, 1827, to March 4, 1830]
Manuscript. pp. 198-347. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1830.
[Letter Book of Governor John Floyd from March 19 to October 2, 1830]
Manuscript. pp. 347-357. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1823-1830)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1830-1834.
[Letter Book of Governor John Floyd from December 17, 1830, to March 31, 1834]
Manuscript. pp. 1-253. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1830-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1834.
[Letter Book of Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell from April 1, 1834, to October, 4, 1834]
Manuscript. pp. 253-314. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1830-1834)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1834-1836.
[Letter Book of Governor Littleton Waller Tazewell from October 6, 1834, to April 29, 1836]
Manuscript. pp. 1-105. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1834-1839)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1836-1837.
Letter Book of Governor Wyndham Robertson from April 30, 1836, to March 30, 1837]
Manuscript. pp. 105-171. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1834-1839)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1837-1839.
[Letter Book of Governor David Campbell from April 4, 1837, to June 9, 1839]
Manuscript. pp. 172-313. 39cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1834-1839)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1841.
[Letter Book of Acting Governor John Mercer Patton from March 22 to 29, 1841]
Manuscript. pp. 155-160. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1839-1840.
[Letter Book of Governor David Campbell from June 10, 1839, to March 20, 1840]
Manuscript. pp. 1-63. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1840-1841.
[Letter Book of Governor Thomas Walker Gilmer from April 4, 1840, to March 20, 1841]
Manuscript. pp. 64-155. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1841-1842.
[Letter Book of Acting Governor John Rutherford from April 7, 1841, to March 25, 1842]
Manuscript. pp. 160-244. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1842.
[Letter Book of the Acting Governor John M. Gregory from March 28 to December 31, 1742]
Manuscript pp. 244-285. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1843-1844.
[Letter Book of Governor James McDowell from January 7, 1843, to August 10, 1844]
Manuscript. pp. 285-398. 38.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1839-1844)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1844-1845.
[Letter Book of Governor James McDowell from October 1, 1844, to December 31, 1845]
Manuscript. pp. 1-87. 40cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1844-1848)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1846-1848.
[Letter Book of Governor William Smith from January 1, 1846, to April 29, 1848]
Manuscript. pp. 88-359. 40cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1844-1848)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1848.
[Letter Book of Governor William Smith from May 6 to December 31, 1848]
Manuscript. 40p. 40.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1849-1851.
[Letter Book of Governor John B. Floyd from January 1, 1849, to December 31, 1851]
Manuscript. pp. 41-157. 40.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1852-1855.
[Letter Book of Governor Joseph Johnson from January 1, 1852, to December 31, 1855]
Manuscript .pp. 157-311. 40.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1856.
[Letter Book of Governor Henry A. Wise from January 1 to November 24, 1856]
Manuscript. pp. 311-354. 40.5cm.
(*In* Letter Book of 1848-1856)

VIRGINIA, *Governor, Letter Book*, 1856-1860.
[Letter Book of Governor Henry A. Wise from December 9, 1856, to December 21, 1859. Also of Governor John Letcher from February 10, 1860, to November 29, 1860; a few fragmentary letters]
Manuscript. 337p. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Letter Book.*
[Record of letters received and sent by the Executive from March 9 to December 14, 1861]
Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Letter Book.*
[Record of letters received and answered by the Governor from April 26, 1861, to November 19, 1861]
Manuscript. 30p. 45c.
Index to letters mailed 1861. 43cm. In V. S. L.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Letter Book.*
[Record of letters received and sent from the Executive from May 24, 1869, to February 3, 1870]
Manuscript. 25p. 41cm.
(Also letters from Auditor's and Adjutant-General's offices, pp. 332-339)

VIRGINIA, *Governors, Letters*, 1813-1837.
[Copies of letters of Governors of Virginia from 1813 to 1837, inclusive]

VIRGINIA, *Governors, Letters.*
[List of letters received in and sent from the Executive Department from 1832 to 1849]
Manuscript, not paged. 40.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Governors, Letters*, 1838-1856.
[Copies of letters of Governors of Virginia from 1838 to 1856, inclusive]

MINUTE BOOKS

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*, 1786–1787.
Memoranda of the business of the Executive beginning December 1, 1786 [and continuing to May, 1787]
Manuscript. 80p. 23cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book.*
[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from January 31, 1848, to March 25, 1852]
Manuscript, not paged, 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*,1852-1854.
[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from April 19, 1852, to April 27, 1854]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*, 1854-1856.
[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from May 1, 1854, to December 31, 1856]
Manuscript, not paged. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*, 1857-1859.
[Minute Book of the Exective proceedings of Virginia from January 1, 1857, to June 30, 1859]
Manuscript, not paged. 35.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*, 1859-1860.
[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from July 1, 1859, to January 2, 1861]
Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*, 1861-1862.
[Minute Book of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from July 3, 1861, to November 1, 1862]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.
(Last few pages bound in front)

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*, 1862-1865.
[Minutes of the Executive proceedings of Virginia from November 1, 1862, to April 1, 1865]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Minute Book*, 1866-1869.
[Executive minute book containing a record of the acts of the Executive from January 26, 1866, to December 31, 1869]
Manuscript. 581p. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Executive Department.*
[Note book containing record of acts of the Governor, land bounty claims and other claims for articles furnished or services rendered from January, 1834, to April, 1836]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.

CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, *Officers.*
A Register of the Magistrates and other civil officers of the State of Virginia [from 1775 to 1818]
Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, *Officers.*
A Calendar of public officers on the first day of January [1786]
Manuscript. 120p. 40cm.
(In bad condition)

VIRGINIA, *Officers.*
[List of state officials with date of appointment and county of each from 1842-1851]
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.
(In bad condition)

VIRGINIA, *Officers.*
[List of state officials from July, 1861, to February, 1862]
Manuscript. 125p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*
[Register of Justices and county officers, 1780-1811]
Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*
[Register of Justices and county officers, 1780-1822]
Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*
[Register of Justices and county officers, 1784]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*
[Register of Justices and county officers made up from the clerk's returns commencing with the year 1822, and omissions supplied in part from the records of the department.]
Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*
[Register of Justices and county officers, 1786-1845]
Manuscript, not paged. 45cm.
(Marked No. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*
[Register of Justices and county officers, 1793-1850]
Manuscript, not paged. 44cm.
(Marked No. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Justices.*
[Register of Justices and county officers, 1852-1860]
Manuscript, not paged. 45cm.
(Marked No. 8)

MILITARY RECORDS

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Contracts relative to the Armory from August 26, 1808, to September, 1815]
Manuscript, partly paged. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[A classified list or lists of Revolutionary officers, Continental and State lines and Navy]
Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Lists of the State Line; officers and men in separate lists; amount of pay drawn, time of drawing, etc., etc.]
Manuscript. 229p. 33.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Lists of the officers and men who served in the Revolution in the Continental line; their pay, time of service, etc., etc.]
Manuscript. 424p. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Lists of the officers and men who served in the Revolution, the amount of their pay, time of enlistment, etc.]
Manuscript. 428p. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Lists of the officers and men who served in the Revolution, the amount of pay received, time of enlistment, etc.]
Manuscript, not paged continuously. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Lists of those to whom military certificates were issued, 1780]
Manuscript. 351p. 46.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Classified lists of officers and men of the army and navy who had and had not received bounty lands down to November 1, 1834]
Manuscript. 103p. 39cm.
(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Miscellaneous accounts, military pensions, civil lists, tobacco and annual expense of the State government October, 1782, to October, 1784]
Manuscript. 98p. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Calendar of public officers in Virginia December 1, 1786; also (invertd) a record of arms delivered to the State by various persons from 1792 to 1798]
Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.
(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Rank Roll of the officers of the militia from 1792 to 1796]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 9 B.)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Register of militia commissions, general orders and other proceedings of the adjutant-general [from 1793 to 1809].
Manuscript, not paged. 39cm.
(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Rank roll of militia officers from 1793 to 1833]
Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.
(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Organization of the militia under the Acts of the General Assembly passed at the sessions of 1792, 1793 and 1795]
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.
(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Rank Roll of the militia of Virginia; opened 1800, continued to 1803]
Manuscript, not paged. 39cm.
(Marked Vol. 12 B)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Register of applications for appointments in the force to be raised for the defence of the Commonwealth. [war of 1812?.
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.
(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Pay accounts of soldiers for the war of 1812.
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Muster rolls of officers and men of certain regiments in Virginia, 1814 and 1815]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Register of militia officers, 1834.
Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.
(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[First regiment of Virginia volunteers; roster of officers and general orders from 1851 to 1859]
Manuscript, not paged. 41.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 17)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Militia register; infantry, light infantry, riflemen and grenadiers, 1854 (?)
Manuscript. 358p. 48.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 18)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[A General return of the militia of Virginia, including recruits and returns of military stores from the various counties made in 1777-1784]
Manuscript. 61p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 19)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Military accounts from May, 1762, to March 5, 1784]
Manuscript. 98p. 40.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 20)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Receipt book No. 3 begun September 6, 1773; ended April 30, 1776]
Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.
(Marked Vol. 21)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Military accounts, 1776.
Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.
(Marked Vol. 22)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Accounts of the militia commencing December 23, 1776; ending December 13, 1778]
Manuscript, not paged. 40.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 23)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Revolutionary receipts.
Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 24)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Revolutionary receipts, 1777-1782.
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 25)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Cash book. Commissary department from July 1, 1779, to June 22, 1780.
Manuscript. 56p. inverted, 24cm.
(Marked Vol. 26)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Army Ledger from July 14, 1779, to June 21, 1780.
Manuscript. 44p. & 13.37cm.
(Marked Vol. 27)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Receipts for cash from May 2, 1781, to December 31, 1782. Also receipts inverted in alternate pages dated from 1822 to 1829]
Manuscript, not paged. 36.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 28)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Quartermaster-General's day book, 1781-1782[
Manuscript. 160p. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 28 B)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Military warrants, letters, lists of magistrates, 1781-1792.
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 29)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Council warrants, 1781-1783.
Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 30)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Council warrants, 1781-1783.
Manuscript, not paged. 23.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 30)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Receipts, 1782-1808.
Manuscript, not paged. 38.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 31)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Military warrants for war of Revolution and 1812.
Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.
(Marked Vol. 32)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Copies of accounts as settled with the officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the late regular army of Virginia by Andrew Dunscomb, asst. commander of army accounts and particularly appointed for that state.
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 33)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Revolutionary Accounts.
Manuscript, not paged. 20.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 34)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Accounts of the public store, 1779-1780.
Manuscript. 82p 43cm.
(Marked Vol. 35)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Accounts of the military store from March 16, 1781, to December 18, 1782.
Manuscript. 174p. 40cm.
(Marked Vol. 36)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Accounts of the military store from March, 1781, to May, 1785.
Manuscript. 148p. 40cm.
(Marked Vol. 36B)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Accounts of the military store from June 14, 1780, to November 30, 1780.
Manuscript. 151p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 37)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Accounts of the military store from February, 1781, to November, 1782.
Manuscript. 45p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 38)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Minute book showing a list of certificates of those entitled to bounty lands. Dated from October 1, 1783, to April 30, 1784]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 39)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Minute book showing a list of certificates of those entitled to bounty lands. Dated from May 1, 1784, to May 31, 1785]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm. paper.
(Marked Vol. 40)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Proceedings of commissioners for military claims from October, 1785, to January 26, 1786.
Manuscript. 70p. 38cm.
(Marked Vol. 41)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Lists of the men who had received bounty lands, the number of acres, rank and regiment of men as of September 15, 1790]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 42)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
A list of officers of the army and navy who have received lands from Virginia for revolutionary services down to September, 1833.
Manuscript, paper, 57p. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 43)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[List of officers of the continental and state lines and of the State Navy who have not received bounty lands]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm. paper.
(Marked Vol. 44)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[List of claimants of bounty lands with record of the disposal of each claim]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 45)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[List of claimants of bounty lands with record of how disposed of, 1832]
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 46)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Classified lists of officers and men of the Virginia Continental line who had and who had not received bounty lands up to January 18, 1828]
Manuscript, paper, 31p. 26cm.
(Marked Vol. 47)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Commissioners' report of claims to military bounty lands, 1834.
Manuscript. 496p. 40cm.
(Marked Vol. 48)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Commissioners' report of claims for military bounty lands, 1835.
Manuscript. 328p. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 49)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Officers, non-commissioned officers, soldiers and sailors who have received bounty ands from Virginia for revolutionary services.
Manuscript, 252p. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 50)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Pension roll of Virginia from 1786 to 1816]
Manuscript, not paged. 39cm.
(Marked Vol. 51)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Pension roll of Virginia 1817]
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.
(Marked Vol. 52)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Journal of the war office from January 18, 1781, to December 31, 1781]
Manuscript. 188p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 53)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Letter book, war office, 1781.
Manuscript. 218p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 54)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Order book of the war office from April 1, 1781, to November 1, 1781]
Manuscript. 156p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 55)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Letter book of the war office from November 2, 1781, to January 22, 1782]
Manuscript. 199p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 56)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Letter book of the war office from May 6, 1782, to October 12, 1782]
Manuscript, 163p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 57)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Letter book of the war office from January 22, 1782, to May 5, 1782]
Manuscript. 165p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 58)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
Letter book, Executive war office, 1782-1786.
Manuscript, not paged continuously. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 59)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Contracts between individuals and the State from 1808 to 1816]
Manuscript. 317p. 39cm.
(Marked Vol. 60)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Letters received by the Governor of Virginia concerning the war of 1812. Dated from January 30 to July 30, 1813]
Manuscript. 223p. 39cm.
(Marked Vol. 61)

VIRGINIA, *Army Records.*
[Letters and general orders of the war office from July 27, 1819, to August 21, 1824]
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.
(Marked Vol. 72)

GEORGE ROGERS CLARKE EXPEDITION

VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.*
[A Series of papers concerning the George Rogers Clarke expedition to the Illinois country and the subsequent session of the North Western territory to the United States.]
Manuscript. 5v. 34cm. and 49cm.
(Marked Vols. 1-5)

VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.*

[Account of expenses incurred in the conquest and protection of the North Western territory, and due from the United States to Virginia, from February, 1777, to August, 1784]

Manuscript. 88p. 39.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.*

[Journal of the North Western Commissioners, 1782-83]

Manuscript. 185p. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.*

[Journal of the North Western Commissioners, 1782-83]

Manuscript, not paged. 23cm.

(Marked, Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.*

A Copy of the Journal of the Board of Western Commissioners consisting of William Fleming, Thomas Marshall, Caleb Wallace and Samuel McDowell. John McDowell, Secretary.

Manuscript. 301p. 34cm.

(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.*

Commissioners' reports of claims for advances and supplies to the Illinois regiment, etc., 1834.

Manuscript. 131p. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *North Western Territory.*

A List of Illinois officers and soldiers entitled to land.

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *War of* 1812-14. *Men.*

[Muster and pay rolls of the Virginia militia by companies, arranged in the numerical order of their regiments.

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above, (incomplete)

VIRGINIA, *War of* 1812-14, *Men.*

[Muster and pay rolls of the independent companies arranged in alphabetical order by the names of their commanding officers]

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above, (incomplete)

VIRGINIA, *War of* 1812-14, *Officers.*

[Muster rolls of the field and staff officers of Virginia militia in the war between Great Britain and the United States, 1812-1814]

1st	Regt.	Aug. 22–Nov. 16, 1814.
2nd	"	Feb. 9, 1813–Nov. 30, 1814.
3rd	"	Feb. 7, 1813–
6th	"	Apl. 5, 1813–Dec. 9, 1814.
7th	"	Aug. 28–Dec. 27, 1814.
8th	"	Aug. 29, 1814–Feb. 24, 1815.
9th	"	Dec. 2–Dec. 10, 1814.
16th	"	July 22–Sep. 25, 1814.
19th	"	March 18, 1813–Sep. 30, 1814.
20th	"	Feb. 6 –Sep. 28, 1813.
21st	"	Feb. 15, 1813–Feb. 22, 1815.
23rd	"	March 13–July 2, 1813.
25th	"	July 20–Oct. 8, 1814.
29th	"	June 23–July 27, 1813.
30th	"	Dec. 4–Dec. 9, 1814.
36th	"	Aug. 24–Sep. 7, 1814.
37th	"	July 15, 1813–Aug. 1, 1815.
39th	"	June 30–July 12, 1813.
41st	"	Apl. 6, 1813–Oct. 9, 1814.
45th	"	July 16, 1813–Oct. 22, 1814.
52nd	"	June 26, 1813–Sep. 18, 1814.
59th	"	March 18–Apl. 17, 1813.
61st	"	Sep. 10, 1813–Apl. 1, 1815.
62nd	"	June 27–July 9, 1813.
68th	"	June 25, 1813–Oct. 3, 1814.
71st	"	July 10, 1813–Sep. 11, 1814.
74th	"	March 20–July 2, 1813.
83rd	"	July 1–6, 1813.
92nd	"	Aug. 7, 1813–Dec. 10, 1814.
99th	"	May 29, 1813–Dec. 31, 1814.
109th	"	July 12, 1813–Dec. 11, 1814.
111th	"	July 14, 1813–Sep. 25, 1814.
115th	"	June 26–July 7, 1813.
116th	"	July 7–Sep. 28, 1813.
121st	"	July 9–Sep. 28, 1813.

Manuscript, wrapped in paper and inscribed as above, (incomplete)

VIRGINIA, *Adjutant-General.*

[Letters and general orders from the Adjutant General's office from September 4, 1824, to April 14, 1835]

Manuscript, not paged. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Armory.*

Record of the proceedings of the Board of commissioners appointed under an act entitled "An Act making an appropriation for the purchase and manufacture of arms and munitions of war," from February 10, 1860, to December 7, 1860]

Manuscript. 70p. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Military Forces.*
[Letter book of the commanding officer of the Virginia forces and of other military departments from April 29 to November 24, 1861]
Manuscript. 407p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, *Militia.*
A Muster roll of the quota of militia called for from Virginia by the President of the United States July 6, 1807.
Manuscript. 44p. 41cm.

VIRGINIA, *Militia.*
[List of soldiers. Probably an index to some book dealing with land bounty claims]
Manuscript, not paged. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *War of* 1812.
List of Depositions relating to slaves and other property plundered by the enemy during the late war. [1812]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Military District.*
[List of inhabitants (white and black) of the various towns and counties as reported to the Headquarters of the Military District of Virginia. Certified by Louis V. Caziarc, A. D. C. and Acting Asst. Adjt.-General, Richmond, February 19, 1870]
Manuscript. 10v. 43cm.

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*
[Scrap books containing the original letters received in the Engineer Department from March 9, 1861, to December 28, 1861]
Manuscript. 2v. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*
[Letter book of the Engineer's office from May 14, 1861, to August 30, 1861]
Manuscript. 488p. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*
[Pay rolls of persons employed on the fortifications by the Engineer Department from May to August, 1861]
Manuscript. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*
[Pay rolls of the slaves employed by the Confedcrate States for defensive works; receipts from their masters from May to September, 1861]
Manuscript. 37.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*
[A book containing the original invoices of the Engineer Department from May to December, 1861]
Manuscript. 37cm.

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*
[Material book of the Engineeer Department of Virginia from June 4 to October] 26, 1861]
Manuscript. 320p. 33.5cm.
(Index enclosed in the book)

VIRGINIA, *Engineer Department.*
[Account book of the Engineer Department from May 8, 1861, to January 4, 1862]
Manuscript. 137p. 41cm.
(Index to vouchers inclosed)

JOHN BROWN RAID.

VIRGINIA, *John Brown Raid.*
[Military order book containing general orders issued by Commanding General Taliaferro from November 24, 1859, to January 19, 1860]
Manuscript. 39p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *John Brown Raid.*
[Record of military expenses at Harper's Ferry, 1859]
Manuscript. 30.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *John Brown Raid.*
[Special orders from headquarters in Charlestown by command of Major General Taliaferro from November 24 to December 21, 1859]
Manuscript. 23p. 32.5cm.

COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*
[Record of supplies sent to various points from April 29 to May 27, 1861]
Manuscript. 147p. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*
[Account of provisions issued by the Commissary Department in May and June, 1861]
Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*
[Cash accounts and ledger of the Commissary Department for May, June and July, 1861]
Manuscript. 2v. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*
[Account book of the Commissary Department from May 1, to August 15, 1861]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commissary Department.*
[Record of stores, supplies, etc., furnished by the Commissary Department from June 4 to December 20, 1861]
Manuscript. 42.5cm.

NAVAL RECORDS

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Manifest Book kept in the Naval office for the district of James River in the year 1773]
Manuscript, not paged. 42cm.
(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Papers concerning the Navy of Virginia from 1776 to 1780]
Manuscript, partly paged. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Papers concerning the Navy of Virginia from 1779 to 1783. (2d volume)]
Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Journals of the Navy Board of Virginia from 1776 to 1779]
Manuscript. 558p. 39.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records,*
[Journal of the Navy Board of Virginia from 1777 to 1778]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Journal of the Navy Board of Virginia, 1779]
Manuscript. 60p. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Register of vessels in the Virginia Navy, 1788]
Printed. 100p. Filled out. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
Officers, seamen and vessels State Navy, 1776-79.
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Officers, seamen and marines of the State Navy who have and who have not received lands for service in the State Navy]
Manuscript, not paged. Paper. 32cm.
(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Navy Records.*
[Virginia Navy account book from 1776 to 1781]
Manuscript. 67p. 38.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 10)

COUNTY RECORDS

No more valuable records can be found than those preserved by the County Courts. Consisting of deeds, wills, orders, depositions and other local information, they give, not only most valuable data relative to Virginia history, but offer the unparalleled advantage of giving the local "color" and "atmosphere" of the periods whose records they register.

To the County Court was originally entrusted the judicial conduct of affairs; and at times it succeeded to many of the functions of the General Court and other tribunals of Oyer and Terminer, when, as the limits of the Colony expanded, it became necessary to furnish the increasing population with convenient centres of jurisdiction.

The members of this Court were men of great influence and power and so wide and multifarious were the functions of the Courts over which they sat that there was no station in business, military of domestic life, some phase of which will not be treated of in these records. They have, however, suffered greatly in the past from the carelessness of the County Clerks, fire (of which numerous instances are mentioned by Hening) and from the vandalism and pilfering of hostile troops.

Mr. S. S. P. Patteson, Member of the Library Board, in a resolution before the Virginia Bar Association, gives a very clear picture of the present condition of these records; he says:

"The few surviving County records of Virginia for the "Seventeenth Century are incomparably the most valuable in existence for the light which they throw on the early administration of justice, and the origin and condition of her colonial forefathers, whether social, religious, political or economical.

"A large number of these ancient records are now in the state of tattered and mutilated volumes, without any backs, and fast becoming illegible by the fading of the handwriting and the decay of the paper from age and neglect.

"In some of the County Clerk's Offices, largely owing to the entire lack of proper mechanical facilities, these priceless volumes are left like so much useless rubbish to rust in the thick dust on the tops of book cases and shelves, or lie in piles upon the floor, exposed to constant dampness and depradations of insects and other vermin, which will soon destroy what has escaped the corruption of time."

In order to furnish some idea of the condition of the records in the different Counties as regards their completeness, the data has been tabulated, Stanard's "Virginia Archives" being used as a basis to work from, corrections being made from more complete information in possession of the Library.

Reports from the following Counties show complete records—

County.	Organized.	County.	Organized.
Accomac,	1672	Fairfax,	1742
Amelia,	1734	Fauquier,	1759
Amherst,	1761	Goochland,	1727
Bedford,	1753	Greenville,	1781
Charlotte,	1764	Isle of Wight,	1634
Chesterfield,	1748	Lancaster,	1652
Cumberland,	1749	Loudoun,	1757
Essex,		Lunenburg,	1746
Including old		Mecklenburg,	1764
Rappahannock,	1656		

County.	Organized.	County.	Organized.
Norfolk,		Prince Edward,	1753
Including		Richmond,	1692
Lower Norfolk,	1630	Southampton,	1748
Northampton,		Surry,	1652
Including Old		Sussex,	1754
Accomac,	1634	Westmoreland,	1653
Pittsylvania,	1767	York,	1634
Powhatan,	1777		

Records of the following Counties have been entirely destroyed:

Appomatox	prior to	1892	James City	prior to	1865
Campbell	" "	1875	King and Queen	" "	1864
Dinwiddie	" "	1833	Nansemond	" "	1866
Gloucester	" "	1865	New Kent	" "	1865

The records of the following Counties have been preserved in part:

County.	Organized.	
Albemarle,	1744	Wills and deeds complete. Several Order Books missing.
Brunswick,	1720	Records complete back to 1732.
Caroline,	1727	Will and Deed Books destroyed, Order Book preserved.
Charles City,	1634	No 17th Century Records preserved; a number of books preserved, the earliest of which is dated 1720.
Elizabeth City,	1634	A few wills as early as 1860. Also one record book covering the period from 1689-1699, this with fifteen other books covering the period from 1699-1845; no further records untill 861.
Hanover,	1720	Two deed books, 1733-1735, and 1783, etc., preserved; all other books and papers destroyed.
Henrico,	1634	Nothing earlier than 1677, and several volumes missing after that date.
King George,	1720	Complete with the exception of the first volume of the Will Book.
Louisa,	1742	Complete except the Marriage Register from 1742-1784 and some of the Minute Books from 1856-1865.
Middlesex,	1675	Complete except some marriage bonds and several other volumes. At this Court is the register of Christs Church from 1664 to 1800.
Northumberland,	1648	Complete since 1750.
Orange,	1734	Nearly complete.
Prince George,	1702	Mostly destroyed during war; the following records have been recovered—
		Books of Surveys 1711–1721
		Minute Book 1737–1743
		Deed Book 1715–1728
		Deed Book 1759–1766
		Deed Book 1787–1792

County.	Organized.	
Prince William,	1730	Suffered severely during Civil War, but several volumes have been returned and there are only four or five now missing.
Shenandoah,	1772	Complete except two minute books, 1772-1774
Stafford,	1675	Many destroyed during War. Have recovered deed books 1699-1709, 1748-1764, 1780-1789, Minute Book 1664-1893; further various records, 1809-1813, 1825-1827, part of 1836 and 37, 1840-1856 and 57. Part of 1861 and 62. From 1865 on the records are intact.

In the year 1892 the Legislature appropriated $5,000 to copy these records down to the year 1700 and this sum was economically expended under the supervision of Dr. Lyon G. Tyler, resulting in the copying of the records as follows:

VIRGINIA, *Accomac County.*

[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Accomac from 1632 to 1640 now in the Court House of Northampton. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 167p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Accomac County.*

[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Accomac from 1640 to 1642; and of Northampton County Court from 1642 to 1645. Copied from the books in Northampton Court House under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 389p. 46.5cm.

(Accomac, pp. 1–148; Northampton, pp. 148–389.)

VIRGINIA, *Charles City County.*

[Execution book showing record of executions issued in Charles City County from November 27, 1849, to May 31, 1861]

Manuscript. 143p. 40cm.

VIRGINIA, *Elizabeth City County.*

[Record of wills, orders of Court and deeds in Elizabeth City County from 1684 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 504p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Essex County.*

[Record of the orders of the Essex County Court from 1683 to 1686. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 170p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Essex County.*

[Record of the proceedings of the Essex County Court probate of wills, deeds and other legal instruments from 1692 to 1695. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]

Manuscript. 444p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Essex County.*
[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Essex from 1695 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 166p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Essex County.*
[Record of the orders of the County Court of Essex with probate of wills and deeds, 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892.]
Manuscript. 111p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Fairfax County.*
[Order book of Fairfax County Court from March 16, 1772, to February 22, 1774]
Manuscript. 320p. 38cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*
[Record of the proceedings of Henrico County Court from 1677 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*
[Record of the proceedings of the County Court of Henrico, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1677 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 443p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*
[Record of the proceedings of Henrico County Court, probate of wills, etc., from 1682 to 1701. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 375p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Henrico County.*
[Record of the proceedings of Henrico County Court, probate of wills and deeds from 1688 to 1697. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 721p 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Northampton County.*
[Record of the proceedings of Northampton County Court from 1642 to 1645. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
(*In* Records of Accomac County, Vol. 2, pp. 148-389)

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of bonds and deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1656 to 1664. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 360p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Deed Book of the County Court of Rappahannock from 1663 to 1668. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 219p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of deeds and probate of wills in Rappahannock County Court from 1664 to 1673. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 109p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1668 to 1672. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 290p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1671 to 1676. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 350p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of deeds and probate of wills in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1677 to 1682. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 376p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Probate of wills in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1677 to 1682. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 99p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Order Book of the County Court of Rappahannock from 1686 to 1692. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 254p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1680 to 1688. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 450p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1682 to 1692. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 269p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA *Rappahannock County.*
[Record of deeds in the County Court of Rappahannock from 1695 to 1699. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 270p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Richmond County.*
[Order Book of the County Court of Richmond from 1692 to1694. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 142p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA *Stafford County.*
Table of assessment of the land lying within the limits of Stafford County, 1838.
Manuscript, partly paged. 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Surry County.*
[Record of the orders, deeds and wills of the County Court of Surry from 1645 to 1672. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 423p 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Surry County.*
[Record of deeds, wills and orders of the County Court of Surry from March 8, 1671 to July 5, 1684. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 599p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Surry County.*
[Record of the orders of Court, wills, deeds, etc., in Surry County from 1684 to 1686. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 96p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Surry, Southampton, Isle of Wight, Nansemond and Sussex Counties.*
Genealogical and biographical notes of Surry, Southampton, Isle of Wight, Nansemond, Sussex, by W. G. Stanard.
Manuscript. 146p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Warwick County.*
[Minutes of Warwick County Court from 1748 to 1762. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 384p. 46 5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Deeds recorded in York County Court from 1633 to 1694, and copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 280p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
Extracts from the records of York County, Virginia, with notes and index, 1633-1700. Compiled and annotated by W. G. Stanard, 1887-88.
Manuscript. 145p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Orders of Court, record of wills, inventories of estates in York County from 1638 to 1648. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of proceedings of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1657 to 1662. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 479p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of deeds, wills, orders of York County Court from 1664 to 1672. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 551p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
Abstracts from the records of York County, Virginia, including papers between the dates 1672 and 1852. Compiled by W. G. Stanard, 1889.
Manuscript. 167p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of deeds, wills, orders of York County Court from 1671 to 1694. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 403p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Wills, orders of Court, record of deeds, etc., in York County Court from 1675 to 1684. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of the proceedings of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1684 to 1687. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 350p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of the proceedings of York County Court, deeds of conveyance, grants of land, etc., from 1687 to 1691. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 579p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Deeds, orders of York County Court, probate of wills, etc., from 1690 to 1694. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 446p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of deeds in the York County Court from 1691 to 1701. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript, not paged. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of orders of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds of conveyance, etc., from 1694 to 1697. Copied under the Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 508p. 46.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *York County.*
[Record of orders of York County Court, probate of wills, deeds, etc., from 1694 to 1702. Copied under Act of Assembly of March 1, 1892]
Manuscript. 554p. 46.5cm.

RICHMOND RELIEF COMMITTEE.
[Account of expenditures of the Richmond Relief Committee from September 24, 1854(?) to January 28, 1856]
Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.

NOTE.—The purpose of the State is to continue transcribing County records, bringing the records of each down to 1800. Editor.

The records in the following Counties require immediate attention:

County.	Organized.	County.	Organized.
Charles City,	1634	Norfolk,	
Elizabeth City,	1634	Including Lower Norfolk,	1633
Isle of Wight,	1654	Princess Anne,	1691
Lancaster,	1652	Stafford,	1675
Middlesex,	1675	Westmoreland,	1653
Northumberland,	1648		

AUDITOR OF VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Copies of Accounts settled by State Auditors from September 30, 1777, to 1781]
Manuscript, 2v. A to M. and M to Z, 32.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Accounts of the Committee of Safety from October 21, 1775, to July 5, 1776]
Manuscript. 128p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 5 to July 23, 1779]
Manuscript. 278p. 31.5cm.
(Marked No. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from July 24, 1779, to March 4, 1780]
Manuscript. 329p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia with the Illinois department from January 5, 1778, to December 13, 1783]
Manuscript. 124p. 36cm.
(Marked No. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 6 to October 13, 1780
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 11, 1780, to January 3, 1781
Manuscript. 566p. 59cm.
(Marked No. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 16, 1780, to March 23, 1781]
Manuscript. 328p. 37.5cm.
(Marked No. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 24 to November 14, 1781
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from August 30 to December 22, 1781
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from November 15, 1781, to October 31, 1782]
Manuscript. 326p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 10)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 5 to November 7, 1782]
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked No. 11)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from November 8, 1782, to February 10, 1783]
Manuscript. 329p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 12)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from February 11 to April 17, 1783
Manuscript. 327p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 13 A)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 5, 1782, to April 25, 1783]
Manuscript. 662p. 42cm.
(Marked No. 13)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from April 25 to July 4, 1783]
Manuscript. 334p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 14)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from April 25 to October 29, 1783
Manuscript. 630p. 42cm.
(Marked No. 15)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from July 4 to October 29, 1783]
Manuscript. 329p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 30, 1783, to January 23, 1784]
Manuscript. 322p. 37cm.
(Marked No. 17)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 30, 1783, to May 22, 1784]
Manuscript. 701p. 38cm.
(Marked No. 18)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
Specie waste book commencing the 24th of January, 1784, and ending the 22d March, 1784, No. 7.
Manuscript. 263p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 19, bound in vellum)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 23 to May 22, 1784]
Manuscript. 365p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 20)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 24 to November 4, 1784]
Manuscript. 556p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 21)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 24 to December 14, 1784]
Manuscript. 646p. 42cm.
(Marked No. 22)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from November 5 to December 31, 1784]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.
(Marked No. 23)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from December 15 to 31, 1784]
Manuscript. 60p. 42.5cm.
(Marked No. 24)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 1 to 31, 1785]
Manuscript. 365p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 25)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from March 19 to May 10, 1785]
Manuscript. 365p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 26)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from October 11 to December 31, 1785]
Manuscript. 333p. 32.5cm.
(Marked No. 27 A)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from May 11 to October 10, 1785]
Manuscript. 500p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 27)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Accounts of revolutionary pensioners, 1782 to 1785]
Manuscript. 181p. 41cm.
(Marked No. 28)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia form January 2 to February 8, 1786]
Manuscript. 397p. 32cm.
(Marked No. 29)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from February 9 to April 29, 1786]
Manuscript. 328p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 30)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 2 to May 31, 1786]
Manuscript. 368p. 48cm.
(Marked No. 31)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Account book of the Auditor of Virginia from January 20, 1784, to March 2, 1791]
Manuscript. 250p. 33cm.
(Marked No. 32)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Miscellaneous accounts of the Auditor's office from March, 25, 1789 to August 31, 1789]
Manuscript. 612p. 48cm.
(Marked No. 33)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Miscellaneous accounts of the Auditor's office from July 16, 1787, to January 1, 1789]
Manuscript. 77p. 32.5cm.
(Marked No. 34)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
Miscellaneous accounts of the Auditor's office from September, 1789, to April 22, 1790.
Manuscript. 464p. 47.5cm.
(Marked No. 35)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Record of the postage paid by James E. Heath, auditor, from April 10, 1832, to November 23, 1841]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Cash book of the Secretary of the Commonwealth from January 6, 1853, to March 21, 1865]
Manuscript, partly paged. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Record of fees received by the Secretary of the Commonwealth from April 2, 1859, to November 18, 1864]
Manuscript, not paged. 41.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Record of the expenses of the Commissary and other departments from January 25, 1860, to April 24, 1860]
Manuscript. 360p. 40cm.
(Index enclosed)

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[List of claims allowed by Commissioners employed to audit expenses of invasion of State, including pay rolls, commissary accounts, property lost in service of State, police and secret service, medical department, quartermaster, ordnance from January, 1860, to January, 1861]
Manuscript. 352p. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Accounts of the Auditor's office from September 1, 1861, to September 10, 1872
Manuscript. 321p. 36cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Check-list of money spent in repairs to capitol, Governor's house, expenses of penitentiary, artificial limbs, oyster fund, and Richmond Medical College under acts of 1867 and 1870]
Manuscript, not paged. 33.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Auditor Accounts.*
[Record of various expenses incurred by the State from January, 1870, to December, 1878 (see page 109). Also list of commissioners and clerks of the several counties from 1845 to 1848 in 20 pages of loose sheets enclosed in book]
Manuscript. 119p. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Catalogue of the State Library from 1818 to 1848]
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.
(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
Catalogue of the law books in the library of Virginia 1828-1839.
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.
(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Proceedings of the library committee from December 31, 1829, to June 18, 1840]
Manuscript, not paged. 34.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Record of books loaned from the library 1830-1841]
Manuscript. 674p. 42.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Record of books loaned from the library 1846-1855]
Manuscript, not paged. 43cm.
(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Record of books loaned from the library 1852-1858]
Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[List of law books wanted in the State library]
Manuscript, not paged. 35.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[List of books wanted in the State Library, with some annotations. Also a list of persons who have received the Acts of Assembly and Code of 1860]
Manuscript. 38p. 33cm.
(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[List of books wanted for the library. Miscellaneous]
Manuscript, not paged. 35cm.
(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[List of books marked "Military Institute." Probably the catalogue in part of that institution]
Manuscript, not paged. 36.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[A catalogue of law books in the State Library at Lewisburg taken in July, 1860]
Index enclosed.
Manuscript, not paged. 37cm.
(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[List of books wanted in the State Library]
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
Alphabetical list of books issued from State Library commencing with February 7, 1867.
Manuscript. 288p. 31.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Letter book of the State Library commencing February 14, 1866, and ending April 14, 1869]
Manuscript. 36p. 28cm.
(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
Bibb's complete library index * * * copyright 1887.
Manuscript, not paged. 24cm.
(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Memoranda concerning the library in 1880]
Manuscript, not paged. 20.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Library.*
[Index to catalogue of law books in the library. Very small and incomplete]
Manuscript, not paged. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 17)

BOUNDARY LINES

VIRGINIA, *North Carolina Boundary Line.*
[Note books of the joint survey between the states of North Carolina and Virginia begun November 18, 1886. Marked respectfully No. 1, East Field Book, and No. 2, West Field Book]
Manuscript, 2 Vols. 18.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Northern Neck Boundary.*
Copy of the letters which passed between the commissioners for settling the disputed boundary of the Northern Neck, 1736-37.
Manuscript. 33.5cm.

PUBLIC STORE RECORDS

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*
Accounts of the public store at Williamsburg from October 12, 1775, to December 24, 1776.
Manuscript. 181p. 32.5cm.
(Marked Vol. 1)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 6, 1775, to October 21, 1776.

Manuscript. 160p. 32.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 2)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 12, 1775, to October 17, 1776.

Manuscript, not paged. 41cm.

(Marked Vol. 3)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 16, 1776, to August 17, 1777.

Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 4)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from October 16, 1776, to September 30, 1778.

Manuscript. 234p. 41.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 5)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from August 5, 1776, to December 3, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 41.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 6)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from August 18, 1777, to September 30, 1778.

Manuscript, not paged. 40.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 7)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from December 19, 1777, to February 9, 1780.

Manuscript. 31p. 31cm.

(Marked Vol. 8)

VIRGINIA, , *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from August 18, 1777, to September 30, 1778.

Manuscript. 212p. 33cm.

(Marked Vol. 9)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

[Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from January 7, 1778, to May 30, 1778]

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 10)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from June 1, 1778, to November 13, 1778.

Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

(Marked Vol. 11)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from February, 1778, to November, 1779.

Manuscript. 202p. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 12)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from September 14, 1778, to November 30, 1779.

Manuscript. 331p. 37.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 13)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from November 15, 1778, to June 20, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 37.5cm.

(Marked Vol. 14)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg from September 14, 1779, to April, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 15)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Williamsburg.*

Accounts of the publick store at Williamsburg under direction of the Board of Trade from July 1, 1779, to July 12, 1780.

Manuscript, not paged. 40cm.

(Marked Vol. 16)

VIRGINIA, *Public Store, Philadelphia.*

Accounts of the publick store at Philadelphia from September, 1779, to April, 1780.

Manuscript. 41p. 35cm.

(Marked Vol. 17)

HAMPTON ROADS INSPECTION

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending March 31, 1859.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Report of the inspector of vessels at Norfolk for the quarter ending June 30, 1859.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending September 30, 1859.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly statement of the chief inspector for the quarter ending December 31, 1859, under the law for the better protection of slave property passed March 17, 1856.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector for the quarter ending March 31, 1860, under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1860 [1856?

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Report of the inspector of vessels at Norfolk for the quarter ending June 30, 1860.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Pilot police inspection for Hampton Roads, Potomac and Rappahannock rivers from January 1 to May 1, 1858.

Manuscript, not paged. 24cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Report of the chief inspector under Act of March 17, 1856, for additional protection for the slave property of citizens of Virginia for the months of May and June, 1858.

Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*

Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending September 30, 1858.

Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*
Monthly report of the inspector under an act providing additional protection for the slave property of the citizens of this Commonwealth passed March 17, 1856, for the months of October [November and December 1858(?)]
Manuscript, not paged. 32cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*
Quarterly report of the chief inspector under the law for the better protection of slave property in the Commonwealth of Virginia passed March 17, 1856, for the quarter ending December 31, 1858.
Manuscript, not paged. 31cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*
Quarterly report of the chief inspector for the quarter ending September 30, 1860.
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*
[Quarterly report of the chief inspector for the quarter ending December 31, 1860]
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

VIRGINIA, *Hampton Roads Inspection.*
Quarterly report of chief inspector ending March 31, 1861.
Manuscript, not paged. 30cm.

WESTHAM FOUNDRY RECORDS

VIRGINIA, *Westham Foundry.*
[Westham Foundry Account Book from July, 1776, to October, 1780]
Manuscript. 52p. 41cm.

VIRGINIA, *Westham Foundry.*
[Westham Foundry Accounts from March, 1779, to March, 1781]
Manuscript, not paged. 20cm.

VIRGINIA, *Westham Foundry.*
[Accounts of the Westham Foundry from February, 1779, to March 21, 1781]
Manuscript. 84p. 31cm.

STATE CONTRACTS

VIRGINIA, *Contracts.*
[Record of the contracts entered into with the State of Virginia from 1816 to 1830]
Manuscript. 392p. 43cm.

VIRGINIA, *Contracts.*
Bonds and contracts between individuals and the Commonwealth [from December 29, 1830, to November 28, 1851]
Manuscript. 380p. 34.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Contracts.*
Bonds and contracts between individuals and the Commonwealth [from January 27, 1852, to January 30, 1865]
Manuscript, not paged. 44cm.

TOBACCO INSPECTIONS

VIRGINIA, *Tobacco Inspections.*
An alphabetical list of inspections of tobacco and Counties, divided into five circuits. [1798]
(In Register of Justices, 1784)

VIRGINIA, *Tobacco Warehouses.*
[Tables of the Warehouses in Virginia in 1781. Index]
Manuscript. 95p. 31.5cm.

DISTRIBUTION OF THE ACTS OF ASSEMBLY

VIRGINIA, *Acts of Assembly.*
[Receipts and accounts in the distribution of the Acts of the General Assembly and the revised code]
Manuscript, 5 Vols.

	Contents.		*Contents.*
Vol. 1	1810–1819	Vol. 4	1831–1833
" 2	1819–1820	" 5	1850–1857
" 3	1823–1830		

VIRGINIA, *Acts of Assembly.*
[Distributing book showing to whom and when copies of the Acts of Assembly were sent from 1840 to 1852]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

RECORDS EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.
"Scratcher" No. 3. [1840-1841]
Manuscript, not paged. 38cm.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.
Ledger No. 7. A to F. [1845]
Manuscript. 394p. 48cm.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.
Discount Ledger No. 7. K to Z. [1849-1850]
Manuscript. 806p. 49cm.

EXCHANGE BANK OF RICHMOND.
"Scratcher" No. 17. [1855-56]
Manuscript, not paged. 41cm.

COMMERCIAL AGENTS

VIRGINIA, *Commercial Agent.*
Commercial agent's letter book. November, 1778, to May, 1779. Account of transactions from February, 1781, to November, 1782.
Manuscript, partly paged. 39.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Commercial Agent.*
Letter Book of Thomas Smith, State agent, from December 26, 1777, to November 7, 1778.
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

PENITENTIARY RECORDS

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*
[Record of the proceedings of the inspectors of the penitentiary from May 12, 1800, to March 19, 1803]
Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*
[Reports of the visitors of the penitentiary from November 19, 1807, to November 20, 1816]
Manuscript, partly paged. 39cm.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*
[Reports and accounts of the keeper of the penitentiary from May, 1812, to November, 1816]
Loose pamphlets tied together.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*
[Penitentiary day book [from March 28, 1817, to January 28, 1818]
Manuscript. 245p. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Penitentiary.*
Check-list transportation guards and convicts to and from penitentiary [1879-1881]
Manuscript. 213p. 31.5cm.

SURVEYS

VIRGINIA, *Potomac and York Rivers.*
[Surveys of the Potomac and York Rivers]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

VIRGINIA, *Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers.*
[Surveys of the Rappahannock and Piankitank Rivers]
Manuscript, not paged. 34cm.

TRANSCRIPTS

ASPINWALL PAPERS.
[Papers purchased by the State at the Barlow sale, consisting of a volume marked Cherokee Indians, and one marked Yong's Voyage to Virginia and Maryland, 1634]
(See Cherokee Indians and Yong, Thomas)

BOARD OF TRADE PAPERS, Etc.
Selections copied from the papers in the office of the Board of Trade, London, March, 1829. Also selections copied from the private letter books of Governor Dinwiddie, now in possession of Mr. J. Hamilton, Cumberland Place, London, March 19, 1829.
Manuscript. 147p. 43cm.
(This volume is recorded as Sparks transcript)

CHEROKEE INDIANS.

[Transcripts of papers relating to the Cherokee and other Indian tribes. 1757-1772]
Manuscript. 85p. 32.5cm.
(Aspinwall collection purchased at the Barlow sale)

DE JARNETTE, D. C.

[Transcripts concerning the Colony of Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, by D. C. De Jarnette] Also indices.
Manuscript. 2 Vols. 38.5cm.

	Contents.		*Contents.*
Vol. 1	1606–1674	Vol. 2	1675–1791

DINWIDDIE PAPERS.

Selections copied from the private letter books of Governor Dinwiddie, now in possession of Mr. J. Hamilton, Cumberland Place, London, March 19, 1829.
Manuscript. 43cm.
(*In* Board of Trade papers, pp. 32-147)

EGGLESTON, REV. EDWARD.

[Copies of papers in the British Archives (Record) Office, London, concerning Bacon's rebellion (1676) made by Rev. Edward Eggleston, 1886]
Manuscript. 53p. 34.5cm.

McDONALD, ANGUS W.

[Transcripts chiefly concerning the boundary line between Maryland and Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, 1859, by Angus W. McDonald]
Manuscript, 7 Vols. 33.5cm.

	Contents.		*Contents.*
Vol. 1	1619–1626	Vol. 5	1675–1681
" 2	1627–1640	" 6	1681–1685
" 3	missing.	" 7	1683–1695
" 4	missing.		

Also Journal of the House of Burgesses for October 1-13, 1685, in Vol. 7, pp. 310-421.

SAINSBURY, WILLIAM NOEL, [1825-1895]

[Transcripts concerning the Colony of Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, by Noel Sainsbury]
Manuscript, 20 Vols. and index.

	Contents.		*Contents.*
Vol. 1	1606–1740	Vol. 12	1624–1631
" 2	1625–1715	" 13	1631–1638
" 3	1715–1720	" 14	1637–1649
" 4	1640–1691	" 15	1660–1676
" 5	1691–1697	" 16	1676–1677
" 6	1625–1705	" 17	1677–1679
" 7	1705–1707	" 18	1679–1682
" 8	1706–1714	" 19	1682–1686
" 9	1720–1730	" 20	1686–1688
" 10	1573–1618	" 21	Summary.
" 11	1618–1624		

SPARKS, JARED.

Selections from the papers in the Council chamber in Virginia. Selected in May, 1826, by Jared Sparks.

Manuscript. 195p. 43cm.

(Original transcripts in Harvard.)

WINDER.

[Transcripts concerning the Colony of Virginia made from original papers in the Public Record Office, London, by Winder]

Manuscript, 2Vols. 34.5cm.

	Contents.		*Contents.*
Vol. 1	1607–1676	Vol. 2	Bacon's Rebellion

YONG, THOMAS.

[Original manuscript of a voyage to Virginia and Maryland in 1634 by Thomas Yong]

Manuscript, not paged. 36cm.

(Aspinwall collection purchased at the Barlow sale)

MISCELLANEOUS JOURNALS, REPORTS, ETC.

VIRGINIA, *Assessors.*

Journal of the proceedings of the Board of Principal Assessors commencing November 15, 1819, and ending February 16, 1820.

Manuscript, not paged. 33cm.

VIRGINIA, *Civil Contingent Fund*, 1900.

[Statement showing disbursement of the civil contingent fund for the year ending September 30, 1900]

VIRGINIA, *Colonization Board.*

Record of the proceedings of the Colonization Board of Virginia constituted and appointed under Act of Assembly passed April, 1853, from May 2, 1853, to August 14, 1858]

Manuscript. 43p. 40cm.

VIRGINIA, *State Papers.*

[Copies of papers on classified subjects from 1710 to 1715, presumably for the Calendar of State papers]

VIRGINIA, *Statistics.*

Fiscal Statistics. 1799-1810.

Manuscript, partly paged. 21.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *General Merchants.*

[A List of the general merchants of Virginia arranged by counties, J. P. Word being general agent] No date.

Manuscript. 360p. 33cm.

BRENT, WILLIAM, Jr.

[A collection of ten scrap books of various sizes containing the collections of William Brent, Jr., from 1821 to 1839, and including copies of the original deeds, platts, etc., from 1651 to 1757, belonging to said Brent]

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

[Scrap book containing clippings from the London Times concerning the Confederate States in 1863. 32.5cm.

CUPP, JOHN J.

[A collection of letters to Governor Letcher recommending John J. Cupp for the position of flour inspector in Richmond. Sewed together and not bound]

DAVIS, J. A. G.

Treatise on criminal law by J. A. G. Davis, Richmond, 1838, published by J. W. Randolph. Manuscript deposited in the library by Eugene Davis. Wrapped in paper and inscribed as above. Incomplete.

FAIRFAX, *Right Honorable* THOMAS LORD.

[A scrap book containing clippings and pictures concerning Thomas, sixth Lord Fairfax, together with maps showing the part of Virginia belonging to him, and an original deed made by him conveying certain land to John Gore, of Frederick County, March 10, 1760]

HEINRICH, OSWALD J.

Two reports made to Captain A. B. Fairfax, inspector of ordnance, by Oswald J. Heinrich, concerning deposits of coal and iron in North Carolina, dated respectively January 30 and September 8, 1863]

Two manuscripts of 15 and 6 pages respectively, loose sheets

INDIAN TREATY.

[Minutes of a series of meetings held in the court house of Lancaster County, to establish a treaty between the States of Virginia and Maryland and the Six Nations. Dated from June 25 to July 3, 1744]

Manuscript. 54p. 37.5cm.

A JOURNEY FROM PHILADELPHIA TO CHARLESTON, 1783.

Manuscript. 331p. 20cm.

(The manuscript is not complete)

McCABE, JAMES D.

Marion's Men. A military drama in three acts, by James D. McCabe.

Manuscript. 118p. Wrapped in paper and inscribed as above.

McCUE, *Colonel* J. MARSHALL.

[Manuscript concerning John Brown's Raid, written by Colonel J. Marshall McCue]

71 loose sheets in envelope, together with various letters to Joseph Bryan.

MAXWELL, WILLIAM.

Copy of memoir of Mrs. Helen Read, entitled "My Mother," written from his mother's lips by the late William Maxwell.

Manuscript. 46p. 33cm.

MORDECAI, MISS ELLEN, 1790-1884.
[A Miscellaneous collection of material gathered by Miss Helen Mordecai and by her bequeathed to the State]
4 Vols. 46cm.

MOUNT VERNON ASSOCIATION.
[List of subscribers to the Mount Vernon Asssociation from Georgia]
Loose sheets rolled together.

PORTSMOUTH, TOWN OF.
The assessment of lots in land in the town of Portsmouth for the year 1838 by Sam Cutherell, assistant assessor.
Manuscript. 30p. 41cm.

SLAVERY.
[Scrap book containing letters, pamphlets and issues of the "Liberator" and other anti-slavery publications]
43cm.

TALIAFERRO, *Captain.*
[A copy of a manuscript of Captain Taliaferro containing the proceedings in Congress, 1779, and military orders in Charles Town, 1780]
Manuscript. 128p. 32cm.

TYLER, *President* JOHN, 1772-1862.
[Brief record of President Tyler accompanying the gift of his portrait to the State Library by his daughter, Mrs. Letitia Tyler Semple]
Manuscript, sheets in a roll.

UNITED STATES CONGRESS.
Index to Journals of Congress from September, 1774, to December 31, 1776, things concerining the army of the Revolution, etc.
Manuscript. 57p. 25cm.

VIRGINIA.
[A scrap book but partially filled with clippings, chiefly concerning Virginia and Virginians]
40.5cm.

VIRGINIA, *Form Book.*
[A Collection of various forms to be used in the appointment of commissioners, the issuing of the proclamations, bonds, writs, warrants, etc., etc.
Manuscript, partly paged. 33cm.

WASHINGTON-HENRY ACADEMY.
Records of Washington-Henry Academy from January 26, 1778, to January 4, 1873. Deposited in the State Library of Virginia by order of the Board of Trustees adopted January 5, 1878. Received in library July 9, 1878.
Manuscript, not paged. 31.5cm.

WASHINGTONIANA.

[A scrap book containing clippings and pictures concerning George Washington] 27cm.

WASHINGTON MONUMENT.

[List of subscribers to the Washington Monument to be erected in the city of Richmond]

Manuscript, not paged. 43.5cm.

WOOD, JAMES.

[Letters on miscellaneous subjects addressed to Colonel James Wood during the Revolution]

Manuscript, Portfolio. 37cm.

WOOLDRIDGE, W. B.

[Notes on law lectures at the University of Virginia by W. B. Wooldridge. Also extracts relating to Virginia history; also record of races held in Virginia, 1737-1811]

Manuscript, not paged. 25cm.

WORMELY, RALPH, Jr.

[Paper relating to the arrest and captivity of Ralph Wormely, Jr., confined in Williamsburg as a tory]

Manuscript, nine loose sheets, paper cover.

TRANSCRIPTS MADE FROM ORIGINAL PAPERS IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON

The destruction of so many of the early records makes those preserved in the British Record Office doubly valuable. From time to time, since 1826, transcripts have been made by Jared Sparks and others for the Virginia State Library of the more valuable records on file in that Office, including records concerning the Virginia-North Carolina Boundary line, Journals of the Council, Burgesses, etc.

The following calendar of these transcripts which has been made by Messrs. W. G. Leland and J. H. Russell, under the direct supervision of Andrew C. McLaughlin, of the Carnegie Institution, covers the period between 1606-1772.

Check-List of Sainsbury, Winder, DeJarnette, McDonald, Aspinwall, Sparks and Eggleston Transcripts Made in the London Record Office for the State of Virginia.

			Nos.	No. of Documents.
1	Sainsbury,	1606–1740	1– 185	185
2	"	1625–1715	186– 535	350
3	"	1715–1720	536– 880	345
4	"	1640–1691	881–1304	424
5	"	1691–1697	1305–1650	346
6	"	1625–1705	1651–1901	250
7	"	1705–1707	1902–2166a	265
8	"	1706–1714	2167–2589	423
9	"	1720–1730	2590–3046	457
10	"	1573–1618	3047–3202	157

			Nos.	No. of Documents.
11	Sainsbury,	1618–1624	3203–3372	170
12	"	1624–1631	3373–3515	143
13	"	1631–1638	3516–3703	188
14	"	1637–1649	3704–3786	83
15	"	1660–1676	3787–4016	230
16	"	1676–1677	4017–4265	249
17	"	1677–1679	4266–4498	233
18	"	1679–1682	4499–4733	235
19	"	1682–1686	4734–4965	232
20	"	1686–1688	4966–5108	143
21	Tables of Contents Sainsbury Transcripts Stanard.			
22	Winder, I,	1607–1675	5109–5161	53
23	" II, Bacon's Rebellion,		5162–5249	88
24	DeJarnette, I,	1606–1674	5250–5338	89
25	" II,	1675–1691	5339–5394	56
26	" Manuscript Index			
27	" " " second copy			
28	McDonald Transcripts, I,	1619–1626	5395–5451	57
29	" " II,	1627–1640	5452–5528	77
30	" " V,	1675–1681	5529–5668	140
31	" " VI,	1681–1685	5669–5793	125
32	" " VII,	1683–1695	5794–5922	129
33	Papers, maps, from State Paper Office, etc., London, Maps stolen, cover only found in Capitol Grounds, index remaining.		5923–5954	32
34	Aspinwall Transcripts,	1757–1772	5955–5973	19
35	Selections from Board of Trade Papers, (Sparks Transcripts, Vol. II.)	1753–1757	5974–5999	26
36	Selections from Dinwiddie Letter Books, (Sparks Transcripts, Vol. II.)		6000–6176	177
37	Sparks Selection from Virginia Council Chamber Papers, (Sparks Transcripts, Vol. I.)		6177–6369	193
38	Eggleston Transcripts,		6370–6383	14

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS

MISCELLANEOUS, 1706–1720

Transcribed by William Noel Sainsbury for the Library Committee of Virginia. Under contract made in 1873, the Compiler was to furnish copies of all titles and copious abstracts of every paper concerning Virginia Colonial History that had been unearthed up to that time in the London Record Office. Mr. Sainsbury, in reporting on this work, asserts that as near as possible the contract was carried into effect. Since that time, however, many valuable papers bearing directly upon Virginia have been located in that Office, and it is the purpose of the State to resume the work as soon as possible, commencing with the Journals of the House of Burgesses covering the period between 1680–1732.

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume I, 1606–1740 [185 Documents].

Title page of William Strachey's Virginia Brittanica and description of manuscript copy of work at Lord Leconfield's Petworth House. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 308. [*pp.* 1–2.]

1606–1912. Memorandum from Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts relative to George Percy, etc., at Syon House. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 229. [*p.*3.]

1607. June 22. James Town, Va. Council in Virginia to Virginia Company in England. Condition of affairs of Virginia, town fortified, account of country, etc. The Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts at Alnwick Castle. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, pp.* 53–54. [*pp.* 4–5.]

1607. July 29. Plymouth. Captain Christopher Newport to Earl of Salisbury. Arrived from Virginia, account of country. Duke of Northumberland manuscripts at Alnwick Castle. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p.* 54. "The Relation of the Discovery" by Captain Newport spoken of in this letter will be found 1in Public Record Office, Colonial Papers, Volume I, Numbers 15, 15 [1], 15 [2] [p. 6.]

1609. A true relation of the proceedings and occurents of momente which have happened in Virginia from the time Sir Thomas Gates was shipwrecked until my departure out of the country, which was A. D. 1612. By George Percy. Printed in Virginia. Vetusta preface, pp. v-x. Manuscripts of Lord Leconfield at Petworth House, County Sussex. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 307, *Number* 81. [*p.* 7.]

1610. Council of Virginia to Mayor and Jurats of Sandwich. Manuscripts belonging to the Corporation of Sandwich. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 570. [*p.* 8.]

1611. Aug. 17. James Town, Va. George Percy to his brother, Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland. The Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts at Alnwick Castle. *See Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p.* 58. [*p.* 9.]

1611. Sept. 20. Certificate of share in Virginia Company. Manuscripts of Earl of De La Warr at Knole Park, Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Twelfth Report, Appendix, p.* 283. [*p.* 10.]

1613. March 22. W. Shipman to Sir John Ferne as to tobacco. Earl De La Warr's manuscripts at Knole Park, Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 283. [*p.*11.]

1615. May 27. List of names of the adventurers for Virginia, *i. e.* persons who ventured sums of money in the lottery made on the new settlement there, at High Wycombe. Manuscripts belonging to the Borough of High Wycombe, Bucks. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 559. [*p.* 12.]

1615–1618. Memoranda in regard to tobacco. Earl De La Warr's manuscripts at Knole Park, Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 314. [*p.* 13.]

1616–1620. 1620–1621. 1622, May. 1623, April. A manuscript volume belonging to Reginald Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire, relates exclusively to Virginia and the Somers Island. Manuscripts of Reginald Cholmondeley, etc. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, pp.* 340–341. [*pp.* 14–16.]

1619. Ferdinando Yates' account of his voyage to Virginia. Manuscripts of Reginald Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 341. [*p.* 17.]

1619–1622. Several printed pamphlets and broadsides relating to Virginia. Manuscripts of Reginald Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission. Fifth Report, Appendix, pp.* 341–342. [*pp.* 18–20.]

1620. Feb. 2. London. Sir John Danvers to the Marquis of Buckingham. Begs help in obtaining payment from the King. Manuscripts of the Honorable G. M. Fortescue, Dropmore Maidenhaid. *See Historical Manscripts Commission, Second Report, Appendix, p.* 57. [*p.* 21.]

1620. June 1. Copy of John Smith's letter to Mr. Berkeley about our accompts for the Virginia ship then returned. Manuscripts of Reginald Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 341. [*p.* 22.]

1620. July. Mr. Russel's project touching artificial wine in Virginia. Manuscripts of R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 341 [*p.* 23.]

1620. Dec. 19. Southampton Hundred, Va. George Thorpe to John Smith at North Nibley. Manuscripts of R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 341. [*p.* 24.]

1620–1. Feb. 28. Draft of an act for repressing drunkenness and for restraint of excessive prices of beer and ale. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p.* 18. [*p.* 25.]

1621. April 17. Draft of an act for the freer liberty of fishing on American coasts. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p.* 21. [*p.* 26.]

1621. Dec. Nicholas Farrar's receipt for John Smyth. Manuscripts of R. Cholmondeley at Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 341. [*p.* 27.]

1622. A declaration how the monies were disposed of which were collected by Patrick Copland towards the building of a free school in Virginia. Duke of Northumberland's manuscripts at Alnwick Castle. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p.* 66. [*pp.* 28–29.]

1623. March to 1624, April. Orders made at Courts of the Virginia Company respecting the debts of Captain Thorpe in Virginia. Manuscripts of R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 341. [*p.* 30.]

1624. Aug. 14. Bristol. William Thorpe, son and heir of George Thorpe, to Mr. Taylor, begging him to inquire into his father's affairs. Manuscripts of R. Cholmondeley of Condover Hall, Shropshire. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 341. [*p.* 31.]

1628. March? Instructions to Shipwrights sent to Virginia and also to Captain John Harvey. The Marquis of Bath's manuscripts at Longleat. Co. Wilts. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Third Report, Appendix, p.* 190. There are also letters to Governor Berkeley between 1674–1677 in this collection. *Ibid.* [*p.* 32.]

1628. June 25. Petition of House of Commons to the King concerning freedom of Virginia planters from imposts. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 19. [*p.* 33.]

1631. Dec. 22. James City Va. *pp.* 290–291. Governor Harvey and Virginia Council to Lords Commissioners for Virginia. Account of affairs, condition of country, etc. Earl De La Warr's manuscripts at Knole Park, County Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix,* [*p.* 34.]

640. May. Petition of Wiliam Hill, of Wapping. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 27. [*p.* 35.]

641. June 20. Petition of Richard Young, Master of Ship Rebecca. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 76. [*p.* 36.]

1641. June 25. Petition of Samuel Percevall and Anne, his wife, to House of Commons, as to property in Virginia. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, pp.* 78–79. [*p.*37.]

1641. Sept. 4. Memoranda in regard to Governors Berkeley and Wyatt. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 100. [*p.* 38.]

1641. Oct. 30. Petition of Anthony Panton, Clerk, his treatment in Virginia. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 104. [*pp.* 39–40.]

1641. Nov. 3. Petition of Sir William Berkeley to House of Lords, as to Panton's petition. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.*104. [*p.* 41.]

1641. Nov. 3. Petition of Richard Kemp and Christopher Woeley, as to Panton's petition. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, pp.* 104–105. [*p.*42.]

1641. Petition of Dorcas, wife of Bartholomew Hoskins. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 112. [*p.* 43.]

1642. May 26. Petition of Joseph Hawes to House of Lords. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 25. [*p.* 44.]

1642. Dec. Petition of Symon Curnock to House of Lords. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 63. [*p.* 45.]

1644? Petition of Margery Royston, widow, to House of Lords. Manuscripts of the Earl of Denbigh at Newnham Paddox. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 272. [*p.* 46.]

1645. Dec. 3. Petition of Dame Cicily, De La Warr to House of Lords. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 86. [*p.* 47.]

1645–6. March 2. Petition of Mary Foorde to the House of Lords in behalf of the Protestants of Virginia and Maryland. Charges against Captain Cornwallis. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 102. [*pp.*48–49.]

1645–6. March 17. Grand Assembly of Virginia to House of Commons. Thanks. Indian Affairs. Henry Bishop, etc. Manuscripts in the House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 158. [*p.* 50.]

1646–7. March 4. Petition of divers merchants of London trading to Virginia. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 162. [*p.* 51.]

1647. Sept. 23. Petition of George Williamson to House of Commons in regard to settlement in Virginia. Manuscripts in Westminster Abbey. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 195. [*p.* 52.]

1647. Oct. 23. Petition of Maurice Thompson and Company to House of Lords. Transporting oxen from Virginia to the Barbados. Manuscripts in House of Lords. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Sixth Report, Appendix, p.* 203. [*p.* 53.]

1658. July 13. Rachel Newport to Sir Richard Leveson. Mentions her nephew Bromley in Virginia. Duke of Sutherland's Manuscripts at Trentham, County Stafford. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 145. [*p.* 54.]

1669–1699. Several papers in regard to Culpeper's claim to Northern Neck. Manuscripts of Philip Wykeham-Martin at Leeds Castle, County Kent. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 468. [*p.* 55.]

1674. Address of Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to the King against the grant of Northern Neck. Marquis of Bath's Manuscripts at Longleat, County Wilts. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fourth Report, Appendix, p.* 237.
N. B. There is a large parcel in this collection of manuscripts relating to Virginia, but many are duplicates of documents in the Public Record Office. [*p.* 56.]

1707. Aug. 20. Report of Solicitor-General on several Virginia Acts. Marquis of Lansdowne's Manuscripts. *Historical Manuscripts Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 228. [*p.* 57.]

1722. Aug. Sept. Propositions made to the Five Nations by Governor Spotswood Marquis of Lansdowne Manuscripts. *Historical Manuscripts. Commission, Fifth Report, Appendix, p.* 215. [*p.* 58.]

1668. Sept. 30. King to Governor of Virginia. Recommends Thomas Beale to the Commander of Castle Comfort in York River or any other Fort or Castle that may become void. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 31, *p.* 11. [*p.* 59.]

1670. June 10. King's Grant to John Lightfoot of the Office of Auditor-General of Virginia in place of Thomas Stegg, lately deceased. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 34, *p.* 32. [*p.* 60.]

1671. Oct. 25. King's Grant to Alexander Culpeper of the place of Surveyor-General of Virginia. Title only. *Domestic, Charles II, Docquet,* [*p.* 61.]

1671. Dec. 17. King to Governor Berkeley. Edward Diggs continued as Auditor General of Virginia instead of John Lightfoot. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 31, *p.* 77. [*p.* 62.]

1673–4. Jan. 21. Whitehall. King's grant to Augustine Herman of the privilege of the sole printing of his map of Virginia and Maryland. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 36, *pp.* 323–4. [*p.* 63.]

1673–4. Feb. 28. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. Has appointed Sir Henry Chicheley Deputy Governor of Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 31, *p.* 125. [*p.* 64.]

1676. Oct. 4. Newmarket. Four Commissions appointing John Yonge, Quartermaster, Jonathan Grover, Surgeon, William Clerk, Chaplain, and William Morris, Adjutant, in any expedition to Virginia under command of Captain Jeffreys. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *pp.* 183–4, 189–9. [*p.* 65.]

1676. Oct. 4–8. Commissions to the Officers of the five Companies of Foot in his Majesty's Regiment of Guards employed in the expedition to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *pp.* 166 *to* 183, *and p.* 190. [*p.* 66.]

1676. Oct. 21. Warrant from Master of Ordnance. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *p.* 172. [*p.* 67.]

1676. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Warrant to prepare colors for troops sent to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *pp.* 185–6. [*p.* 68.]

1676. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Warrant for arms, drums etc., for use of forces now sending upon expedition to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *p.* 187. [*p.* 69.]

1676. Nov. 7. Whitehall. Warrant in regard to Captain Yonge, an officer sent to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 44, *p.* 38. [*p.* 70.]

1678. Aug. 8. Whitehall. Warrant as to wife of William Morris, an Officer sent to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *p.* 284. [*p.* 71.]

1678. Aug. 26. Commission to Lord Culpeper, Governor of Virginia, appointing him Captain of a Company of foot in Virginia, also Thomas Leigh, Lieutenant, and William Armiger, Ensign. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *pp.* 294–5. [*p.* 72.]

1678. Sept. 18. Windsor. Warrant as to troops in Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 41, *p.* 170. [*p.* 73.]

1678. Oct. 1. Whitehall. King's warrant to prepare a Bill containing a pardon to Sands Knowles, of Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 28, *pp.* 222. [*p.* 74.]

1679. Aug. 29. Whitehall. Commissions to Sir Henry Chicheley appointing him Captain of a Company of foot. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *p.* 324. [*p.* 75.]

1679. Sept. 9. Windsor. Duke of Monmouth to Lord Culpeper to ship his company to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 58. *p.* 53. [*p.* 76.]

1679. Sept. 9. Windsor. Duke of Monmouth to Commissioners of Ordnance, ammunition, etc., for Culpeper's Company. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 58, *p.* 53. [*p.* 77.]

1679. Oct. 28. Sir Stephen Fox to the King; pay due Culpeper. The King's Warrant to Sir Stephen Fox to pay to Lord Culpeper and others as above, the sum of £1424–7–0 out of moneys for the pay of his Majesty's Guards and Garrisons. *Ibid, p.* 44. 1679, *Oct.* 28—*Whitehall. Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 50. *p.* 45. [*p.* 78.]

1679. Oct. 28. Whitehall. Warrant to pay Culpeper and his Company. Similar warrant for payment due to Company of foot in Virginia under command of Lord Culpeper from Aug. 3, 1678. to July, 1679. *Ibid, p.* 6. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 59, *p.* 5. [*p.* 79.]

1679. Oct. 28. Whitehall. Warrant to pay Jeffreys (now Chicheley's) Company. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 59, *p.* 8. [*p.* 80.]

1679. Nov. 1. Whitehall. Warrant to pay Culpeper's Company. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 59, *p.* 7. [*p.* 81.]

1679. Dec. 1. Whitehall. Warrant to pay Culpeper's Company. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 59, *p.* 29. [*p.* 82.]

1679. Dec. 10. Warrant for flags for forts in Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 29, *p.* 344. [*p.* 83.]

1680. Sept. 15. Whitehall. Warrant for paying Governor and other officers of Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book,Charles II, Volume* 59. *p.* 52. [*p.* 84.]

1683. April 2. Order for payment of Engineers of expedition to Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 55. *p.* 246. [*p.* 85.]

1683. Sept. 29. Whitehall. Secretary Sir Leoline Jenkins to Lord Culpeper to be released from confinement. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 64, *p.* 109. [*p.* 86.]

1685. Sept. 8. Windsor. Order of King in regard to a petition of Lord Culpeper for the house and land of Hugh Peters in New England. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 71, *p.* 177. [*p.* 87.]

1685. Oct. 15. Whitehall. Petition of Major General Robert Smith to the King; his great losses in Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 71, *p.* 184. [*p.* 88.]

1685. Dec. 7. Treasury Chambers Whitehall. Report of Earl of Rochester, Lord Treasurer, as to Salary due Herbert Jeffreys. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 71, *pp.* 218–220. [*p.* 89.]

1686–7. March 14. Whitehall. Order in Council as to money to Lord Culpeper. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 71, *p.* 321. [*p.* 90.]

1687. Aug. 15. Windsor. Order in Council on Petition of Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Jarvis. *Domestic Entry Book, Charles II, Volume* 71, *p.* 373. [*p.* 91.]

1730–1. Jan. 20. Whitehall. Journal of the Lords of Trade and Plantations as to tobacco. Trade papers, *Volume* 35, *p.* 15. [*p.* 92.]

1730–1. Jan. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 17. [*p.* 93.]

1730–1. Feb. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to Virginia act regarding tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 32. [*p.* 94.]

1730–1. Feb. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for land to the Westward of Virginia considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 33. [*p.* 95.]

1730–1. Feb. 23. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Leheup, agent for Virginia, and several merchants heard in regard to Virginia Tobacco Act. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 37–38. [*p.* 96.]

1730–1. March 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations as to Tobacco Act. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 41. [*p.* 97.]

1731. March 30. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of land back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 67. [*p.* 98.]

1731. April 1. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for Colony back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 70. [*p.* 99.]

1731. April 6. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for Colony back of Virginia. Sir William Keith heard. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 77–78. [*p.* 100.]

1731. May 11. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colony back of Virginia. Sir William Keith heard. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 99. [*p.* 101.]

1731. May 12. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia Tobacco Act; letters from Virginia, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 100–102. [*p.* 102.]

1731. May 13. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition for Colony back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 102. [*p.* 103.]

1731. May 14. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Vacancy in Council. Virginia Tobacco Act. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 103–107. [*p.* 104.]

1731. June 30. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia act laying duties on liquors. July 1, Said Draught was agreed and ordered to be transcribed and was signed on the 6th of July. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 170–173–4. [*p.* 105.]

1731. July 27. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of inhabitants of Albemarle, N. C., in regard to tobacco. July 29. Said representation for repeal of the two acts above mentioned was agreed to and signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 193–4–198–9. [*p.* 106.]

1731. Aug. 10. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Sir William Keith and others for land back of Virginia to be settled by Swiss. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 211. [*p.* 107.]

1731. Aug. 24, Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Duties on goods in Colonies, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 221–2. [*p.* 108.]

1731. Aug. 24-26, Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. As to Colony back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 223–230–1. [*p.* 109.]

1731. Aug. 25. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Duty on liquors, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 229–230. [*p.* 110.]

1731. Sept. 21. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. As to Colony back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 239–240. [*p.* 111.]

1731. Oct. 28. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial in regard to grants in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 266. [*p.* 112.]

1731. Nov. 16, 17. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in the Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 280–283. [*p.* 113.]

1731. Nov. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement behind Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 282. [*p.* 114.]

1731. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 286. [*p.* 115.]

1731. Nov. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 290–1. [*p.* 116.]

1731. Dec. 7. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *pp.* 312–3. [*p.* 117.]

1731. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Lord Fairfax's objections to settlement behind Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 35, *p.* 318. [p. 118.]

1731–2. Jan. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement behind Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *p.* 11. [*p.* 119.]

1731. Jan. 12, 18 Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in the Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 12–13–16–17. [*p.* 120.]

1731–2. Jan. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Certain Virginia acts considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 15–16. [*pp.* 121–122.]

1731–2. Jan. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts. Virginia acts disapproved of. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 21–27. [*pp.* 123–125.]

1731–2. Jan. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 29–30. [*p.* 126.]

1731–2. Feb. 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. As to Settlement back of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 39–40. [*p.* 127.]

1731–2. Feb. 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Considering a report to House of Commons on Colonial trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 47–48. [*p.* 128.]

1731–2. Feb. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial acts preventing sale of rum to Indians. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 56–59. [*p.* 129.]

1731–2. Feb. 22–24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 73–75. [*p.* 130.]

1731–2. March 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fairfax's grant in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *p.* 81. [*p.* 131.]

1731–2. March 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Recovery of debts, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 92–3. [*p.* 132.]

1732. July 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 170–171. [*p.* 133.]

1732. July 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mrs. Anne Jones claims discovery of silver mine in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *p.* 173. [*p.* 134.]

1732. July 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Testimony as to Mrs. Anne Jones. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *p.* 184. [*p.* 135.]

1732. Aug. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mrs. Jones and silver mine. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *p.* 195. [*p.* 136.]

1732. Sept. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Orders in Council read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 201–206. [*p.* 137.]

1732. Sept. 12–13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers and letters read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 36, *pp.* 215–6. [*p.* 138.]

1732–3. Jan. 10–11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. Appointee to Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *pp.* 4–6. [*p.* 139.]

1732–3. Feb. 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial laws relating to trade, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *pp.* 8–9. [*p.* 140.]

1733. May 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Customs collections in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *p.* 58. [*p.* 141.]

1733. June 26. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *pp.* 88–96. [*p.* 142.]

1733. Aug. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *p.* 116. [*p.* 143.]

1733. Sept. 26–27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Bounds of Lord Fairfax's grant. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *pp.* 129–130–132–134. [*p.* 144.]

1733. Sept. 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Surveyor-General of Customs. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *p.* 131. [*p.* 145.]

1733. Oct. 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Surveyor-General of Customs. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *p.* 135. [*p.* 146.]

1733. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade. Private acts. Fairfax grant. *Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *pp.* 167–168. [*p.* 147.]

1733–4. Jan. 10–15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Boundaries of Maryland and Pennsylvania. *Trade Papers, Volume* 38, *pp.* 6–7. [*p.* 148.]

1734. May 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 38, *p.* 73. [*p.* 149.]

1734. Aug. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Trade in Pennsylvania. *Trade Papers, Volume* 38, *p.* 145. [*p.* 150.]

1734. Sept.10. Oct. 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Boundaries of Northern Neck. Silver mine. *Trade Papers, Volume* 38, *pp.* 155–175–178. [*p.* 151.]

1734. Nov. 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Swiss settlement behind Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 38, *pp.* 187–8. [*p.* 152.]

1734–5. Feb. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from the Germans in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 39, *p.* 28. [*p.* 153.]

1734–5. March 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. German Protestants in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 39, *p.* 39. [*p.* 154.]

1735. June 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. German Protestants in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 39, *p.* 88. [*p.* 155.]

1735. Aug. 13. Sept. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Laws made in Virginia. Manufactures set up and trade carried on, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 39, *pp.* 184–6, 207, 210. [*p.* 156.]

1735. Sept. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement behind Virginia. Mines in Virginia, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 39, *pp.* 220–1. [*p.* 157.]

1735. Nov. 28. Dec. 10. Whitehall. Journals of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia Treasurer. Trial of slaves. Free negroes voting. *Trade Papers, Volume* 39, *pp.* 254–5, 269. [*p.* 158.]

1735–6. Jan. 27–28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *p.* 7. [*p.* 159.]

1735–6. Feb. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. Persons suitable for Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *p.* 9. [*p.* 160.]

1735–6. Feb. 5, 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *p.* 10. [*p.* 161.]

1735–6. Feb. 13, 18. Journal Board of Trade and Plantations. Settling boundaries of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *pp.* 13, 15. [*p.* 162.]

1735–6. March 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Bounds of Fairfax grant. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *p.* 30. [*p.* 163.]

1736. April 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *p.* 42. [*p.* 164.]

1736. Oct. 7, 8, 14, 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *pp.* 123–6. [*p.* 165.]

1736. Nov. 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 40, *pp.* 166–8. [*p.* 166.]

1737. April 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fairfax. *Trade Papers, Volume* 41, *p.* 72. [*p.* 167.]

1737. Aug. 10. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 41, *pp.* 165–8. [*p.* 168.]

1737. Sept. 28. Whitehall. Oct. 5. Nov. 9. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Albemarle, Governor of Virginia. Instructions, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 41, *pp.* 182, 184, 190. [*p.* 169.]

1737. Nov. 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 41, *p.* 191. [*p.* 170.]

1737. Nov. 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fairfax grant. *Trade Papers, Volume* 41, *p.* 195. [*p.* 171.]

1737–8. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 10–11. [*p.* 172.]

1737–8. Feb. 23.-24. March 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Containing entries for Feb. 23, 24, March 17. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 24, 25, 32. [*p.* 173.]

1737–8. March 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *p.* 26. [*p.* 174.]

1737–8. March 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *p.* 35. [*p.* 175.]

1738. April 26. June 13. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Containing entries for April 26, May 11, 16, June 13. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 45–51, 53–62. [*p.* 176.]

1738. Aug. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered. Containing entries Aug. 3, Aug. 9. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 84–5. [*p.* 177.]

1738. Nov. 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. Entries Nov. 28, 29. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 105–6, 108. [p. 178.]

1738–9. Feb. 15. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Containing entries Feb. 15, 21, 23. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 15, 18, 19. [*p.* 179.]

1739. April 10. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Containing entries April 10, 11. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 31–32. [*p.* 180.]

1739. May 1. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 35–37. [*pp.* 181–2.]

1739. May 2, May 3. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. Journals of Council and Burgesses transmitted. Salt, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 40–41. [*p.* 183.]

1739. May 11. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *p.* 43. [*p.* 184.]

1739. May 29. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Grants etc. Trial. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 47–49. [*p.* 185–6.]

1739. June 6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *p.* 53. [*p.* 187.]

1739. July 5, July 19. July 20. July 25. July 27. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 71, 74–5, 78. [*p.* 188.]

1739. Sept. 4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 96–97. [*p.* 189.]

1739. Oct. 18. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memoranda that Governor Gooch had transmitted minutes of General Assembly November and December, 1738. French and Indians. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 106–7. [*p.* 190.]

1739. Oct. 23. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *p.* 108. [*p.* 191.]

1739. Nov. 15. Nov. 23. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Maps of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *pp.* 116–120. [*p.* 192.]

1739. Dec. 12. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 42, *p.* 128. [*p.* 193.]

1739–40. Jan. 17, 22, 23. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Paper money in Colonies etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 43, *pp.* 3–6. [*p.* 194.]

1739–40. Feb. 6. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Pilots, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 43, *pp.* 6–7. [*p.* 195.]

1739–40. March 12. 1740. March 27. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Value of coins. *Trade Papers, Volume* 43, *pp.* 23–32. [*p.* 196.]

1740. May 13, 14. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Value of coins. *Trade Papers, Volume* 43, *pp.* 45, 48, 49. [*pp.* 197–8.]

1740. Aug. 7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 43, *p.* 80. [*p.* 199.]

1740. Oct. 16. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 43, *p.* 104. [*p.* 200.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume II, 1624–1714, (350 Documents).

1624. June 17–27. Middleboro P. Courteen to John Harris about the sale of Virginia tobacco. *Correspondence. Holland.* [*p.* 1.]

1624. July 4–14. Middleboro. P. Courteen to John Harris about the sale of Virginia tobacco. *Correspondence. Holland.* [*p.* 2.]

1624. July 30. Court Minutes of the East India Company. Voluntary charity to erect a school in Virginia. *Court Book, East India Company, Volume VII, p.* 48. [*p.* 3.]

1624. Aug. 3. Court Minutes of East India Company. Motion put forward for collecting from seafaring men in the Company's service voluntary contributions towards a school in Virginia. Hospital also talked of in same way. *Court Book, East India Company, Volume VII, p.* 50. [*p.* 4.]

1624. Oct. 22. Court Minutes of East India Company. Sir John Wolstenholme by an order of Council authorized to demand payment of the moneys gathered from the Company's servants towards erecting a school. *Court Book, East India Company, Volume VII, p.* 170. [*p.* 5.]

1624. Dec. 13. Court Minutes of East India Company. Mr. Copeland, a minister returned from the Indies, labours to get contributions for a school in Virginia. *Court Book, East India Company, VII, p.* 259. [*p.* 6.]

1697–8. Jan. 3. Memorial of Bishop of London to Lords of Treasury. Prays for renewal of bounty to Ministers of Plantations and the erection of several new Parishes in Maryland. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 220. [*p.* 7.]

1697–8. Feb. 1. London. Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland to the Lords Commissioners for Trade. Desire trade with Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2 A, 43. [*p.* 8.]

1697–8. Feb. 4. Essex St. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Trade with Russia not settled yet. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 418. [*p.* 9.]

1697–8. Feb. 23. Cockpit. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor Andros. Enclose proclamation prohibiting his Majesty's subjects to enter into service of foreign Princes. Recommend the appointment of an agent for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 198–9. [*p.* 10.]

1697–8. Feb. 23. Cockpit. William Popple to Governor Andros by direction of Lords of Trade and Plantations sends a ream of ruled paper for journals of public proceedings. To use the same kind of paper in the future. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 199–200. [*p.* 11.]

1697–8. March 14. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. Sends account of revenue; quit rents to pay debt; accounts of stores of war sent. All well and quiet. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, A. 45; also *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 202–6. [*p.* 12.]

1697–8. March 15. Virginia. E. Jennings, Deputy Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade. Governor Andros commanded him to transmit an act for causing Public Levy, the order of Council and journals of last general Council. Duplicate sent to Duke of Shrewsbury. *Ibid, B,* 10." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 8. [*p.* 13.]

1697–8. March 18. Cockpit. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King. Seals of old Reign still used. Propose that proper seals be made for Virginia and the Bermuda Islands. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 260–1. [*p.* 14.]

1697–8. March 21. Cockpit. Lords of Trade to Governor Andros. Pirates, sea robbers, copies of an act passed in Jamaica for punishing pirates, require Governors in America to obtain acts to the same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 200–2. [*p.* 15.]

1698. March 31. Kensington. Order in Council for proper seals to be made. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 266. [*p.* 16.]

1698. May 23. Journals of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Governor Andros inclosing account of revenue and port duties. Quit rents. Account of store. Titles only of enclosures are given. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 73. [*p.* 17.]

1698. May 27. Cockpit. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Governor Andros desires leave to return home from Virginia on account of ill health. Queries to be sent to Colonel Parks on the state of the Province, and his answer desired. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 80. [*p.* 18.]

1698. May 27. Whitehall. William Popple to Colonel Parks. A paper of enquiries relating to Virginia to be answered by him. Heads of inquiries not given. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 207. [*p.* 19.]

1698. May 30. Whitehall. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considerations of the State of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 83–4. [*p.* 20.]

1698. May 31. Whitehall. Secretary Vernon to Lords of Trade. Colonel Nicholson to succeed Governor Andros. Desires a commission and instructions from them for Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 47; also *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 208. [*p.* 21.]

1698. June 1. Whitehall. Journals of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Secretary Vernon's letter read ordering them to prepare Colonel Nicholson's commission and instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 84. [*p.* 22.]

1698. June 2. Whitehall. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considerations of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 86. [*p.* 23.]

1698. June 3. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considerations of dispatches, instructions, etc., for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 88. [*p.* 24.]

1698. June 5. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. Business of Ports referred to fuller Council. Laws in force transmitted and account of others repealed or expired. Proclamation forbidding entering into foreign service published. The matter of an agent referred to, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 17; also *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 305–8. [*p.* 25.]

1698. June 5. Inclosure. List of bonds to the King from collectors of customs in Virginia. Endorsed list of Navigation Bonds. Titles only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 18. [*p.* 26.]

1698. June 5. Virginia. Governor Andros to William Popple. Prays him to excuse the condition the laws are in. Has sent the ruled paper to be given to all officers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 16. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 304. [*p.* 27.]

1698. June 15. Memorial of Ralph Marshall to Lords of Trade; prays for a letter of revocation for Sir E. Andros as has been usual in like cases. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 48. [*p.* 28.]

1698. June 15. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Ralph Marshall's memorial for a letter of revocation for Governor Andros read. Consideration of draft of commission for Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 96. [*p.* 29.]

1698. June 20–4. A Paper of four heads relating to the Clergy proposed by the Bishop of London to be inserted in Colonel Nicholson's Instructions. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 49; also *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 208. [*p.* 30.]

1698. June 20. Whitehall. Journal of the Comissioners for Trade and Plantations. The Earl of Bridgewater offered to the Board a paper of four heads relating to Colonel Nicholson's Instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 99–100. [*pp.* 31–2.]

1698. June 22. Whitehall. Journals of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of a letter to Mr. Lowndes upon the subject of Mr. Blair's allowance in Virginia. Draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 104. [*pp.* 33.]

1698. June 22. Whitehall. William Popple to Mr. Lowndes, proposal that Mr. Blair's allowance be settled on him as a yearly salary out of the quit rents. Sent to Lord of Treasury for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 226–7. [*p.* 34.]

1698. June 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the King. Draught of commission and instructions for Colonel Nicholson prepared. Beg that a Governor be appointed for Maryland by removal of Colonel Nicholson and arrive before this commission takes place. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 209. [*p.* 35.]

1698. June 23. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. A query upon Scotchman (Mr. Blair) sitting in the Council of Virginia, sent to Mr. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 105. [*p.* 36.]

1698. June 23. Kensington. Order in Council approving draught of a commission for Colonel Nicholson and ordering same to be prepared for his Majesty's signature in order to pass the Great Seal. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 1; also *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 229–230. [*p.* 37.]

1698. June 24. Declaration of his Majesty's pleasure that during absence of Governors (or at their death) the Lieutenant-Governors shall have one full moiety of the Governor's salary perquisites and emoluments, the other moiety to be at disposal of his Majesty. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 293–4. [*p.* 38.]

1698. June 27. Whitehall. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals opinion in the case of Mr. Main of Barbadoes as parallel to Mr. Blair. Consideration of a draft of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 109. [*p.* 39.]

1698. June 27. Whitehall. Mr. Popple to Mr. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. Inclose query whether Mr. Blair, being a native of Scotland, be not disabled from being of the Council of Virginia. An answer desired. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 228–9. [*p.* 40.]

1698. June 29. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Parkes offered to their Lordship's reason why Mr. Blair should not be of the Council. Complaints against Blair and his brother-in-law, Ben Harrison. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 112. [*p.* 41.]

1698. July 1. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Copy of an order in Council upon the representation of this Board accompanying Colonel Nicholson's commission laid before them and read. Title only. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 115. [*p.* 42.]

1698. July 6. Opinion of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals on query in regard to Mr. Blair. No act or law against Blair being of the Council because of being born in Scotland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 2; also *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 230–1. [*p.* 43.]

1698. July 6. Whitehall. Journals of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Ben Harrison has said he can give material information relating to illegal trade from Virginia to Scotland and elsewhere. Required to bring an account in writing. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 119. [*p.* 44.]

1698. July 8. Virginia. Governor Andros to the Council of Trade. Much sickness, a day of fasting and humiliation agreed upon by the last Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 15. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 303-4. [*p.* 45.]

1698. July 8. Virginia. Proclamation by Governor Andros appointing Friday, July 15, day of fasting and humiliation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 357. [*p.* 46.]

1698. July 8. Whitehall. Journals of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals upon the query relating to Mr. Blair agreeing that he is not disabled from being of the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 120. [*p.* 47.]

1698. July 9. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Considerations of a draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 122. [*p.* 48.]

1698. July 11. Colonel Daniel Parke to Lords of Trade concerning Ben Harrison's going last year from James River to Scotland with vessel laden with tobacco without clearing. Also about Mr. Blair's being continued in Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 232–4. [*p.* 49.]

1698. July 11. Ben Harrison's memorial concerning trade and collecting revenues in Virginia. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 4. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 235–246. [*p.* 50.]

1698. July 11. Whitehall. Journals of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Colonel Parkes presented memorial that last year Ben Harrison went to Scotland with a vessel of tobacco without clearing. A letter to be written to Mr. Sanson to be informed what he knew. Ben Harrison also presents memorial in relation to illegal traders. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 124–5. [*p.* 51.]

1698. July 12. William Popple to John Sanson in regard to Harrison's going to Scotland with tobacco. Desire what information the Commissioners can give concerning it. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 247. [*p.* 52.]

1698. July 14, 15, 18, 19. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantation. Progress in instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 129, 131, 134, 135. [*p.* 53.]

1698. July 20. Kensington. Colonel Nicholson's Commission to be the King's Lieutenant Governor-General for Virginia. Patent Roll, 10 William and Mary, Part 8, No. 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 210–226. [*pp.*54–6.]

1698. July 20. Custom House, London. John Sanson to Wm. Popple relating to Ben Harrison's taking tobacco to Scotland without permit. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 5; also *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 248–250. [*p.* 57.]

1698. July 21. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Mr. Sanson in answer to letter written him relating to Ben Harrison's going to Scotland with tobacco without permit. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 139. [*p.* 58.]

1698. Aug. 4. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Colonel Jenings, also one from Peter Beverley accompanying several papers of public transactions in Virginia. List given. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 162. [*p.* 59.]

1698. Aug. 6. Virginia. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Transmits duplicate of orders of Council from March 7, 1697–8, and further orders of Council to Aug. 20, last. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 22. [*p.* 60.]

1698. Aug. 9. Fulham. Bishop of London to Sir Philip Meadows, in reference to Head of Instructions for Governor of Virginia in relation to church affairs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 11. [*p.* 61.]

1698. Aug. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Sir Philip Meadows communicated a letter from the Bishops of London to himself relating to Virginia instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 176. [*p.* 62.]

1698. Aug. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson. Reason for several alterations laid before the Lord Justices. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 186. [*p.* 63.]

1698. Aug. 22. Whitehall. Journals of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of representation to accompany instructions agreed on and signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 189–190. [*p.* 64.]

1698. Aug. 23. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Lords Justices. Representation accompanying a draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson; alterations,etc. *B. T. Virginia, Volume* 30, *pp.* 252–9. [*pp.* 65–6.]

1698. Aug. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Blair desiring that he be continued in Council and his name inserted. Their Lordships decided not to notice any alterations in names already prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 191–2. [*p.* 67]

1698. Aug. 25. Whitehall. Order of Council approving draught of instructions for Colonel Nicholson; same to be prepared for his Majesty's signature. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 12. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 259. [*p.* 68.]

1698. Aug. 27. Virginia. Governor Andros to Mr. Popple. Transmits orders of Council with general list of ships, a copy of laws, accounts of revenue. Gave orders that ruled paper should be used on proper occasions for the future. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 23. [*p.* 69.]

1698. Sept. 5. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Copy of order of Council approving the representation made by this Board on instructions for Colonel Nicholson read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 199. [*p.* 70.]

1698. Sept. 6. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords of Justice, with draught of instructions in pursuance of laws relating to trade and navigation for Colonel Nicholson. Title only. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 329. [*p.* 71.]

1698. Sept. 6. Orders of instructions to Colonel Nicholson and in his absence to the Lieutenant–Governor in pursuance of several laws relating to trade and navigation of England and American Colonies. Title only. *Copies entered, Plant. General. Volume* 30, *pp.* 145–165. [*p.* 72.]

1698. Sept. 7. Treasury Chamber. William Lowndes to William Popple in reference to Dr. Blair being paid out of quit rents in Virginia in future by an article in the Governor's instructions now preparing for Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 261. *Virginia B. T.,Volume* 2, *B.* 13. [*p.* 73.]

1698. Sept. 8, 9, 12. Whitehall. Journal of Commerce for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Lowndes to Secretary of the Board in relation to Dr. Blair's being paid out of quit rents read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 203–4, 207. [*p.* 74.]

1698. Sept. 8. Whitehall. Order in Council approving draught of instructions for Governor of Virginia and other Governors, prepared for signature. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 342. [*p.* 75.]

1698. Sept. 12. Whitehall. Representation of the Lords of Trade to Lords Justices. Representing the salary of James Blair. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 262–5. [*p.* 76.]

1698. Sept. 13. Whitehall. Instructions for Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 265–303. [*p.* 77–85.]

1698. Sept. 15. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council approving draught of an additional instruction for Governor Nicholson in regard to Dr. Blair, same to be prepared for signature. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 14. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 265. [*p.* 86.]

1698. Sept. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. List of papers laid before the Board by the Secretary, received since their last meeting. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 229. [*p.* 87.]

1698. Oct. 31. Virginia. Governor Andros to Secretary Vernon, much concerned for the occasion of dissolving the late Assembly. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 88.]

1698. Oct. 31. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. Report of Council relating to laws; also draught of an Act of Ports. Proclamation against pirates issued. State House burned but records and papers saved, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 25. *Entered in Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 311–313. [*p.* 89.]

1698. Oct. 31. Inclosure. List of papers inclosed in Governor Andros' letter of October 31. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.*, 26–*B.* 32. [*p.* 90.]

1698. Oct. 31. Virginia. Governor Andros to William Popple, his illness, hopes soon to return home, House of Burgesses admit a member contrary to Act of Parliament, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 33. [*p.* 91.]

1698. Nov. 24. Lords of the Treasury to Governor Nicholson for credit to be given to Admiral Benbow for 500 pounds. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 308. [*p.* 92.]

1698. Dec. 7. Lady Clara Wood to William Popple; desires he will give information if any come to him of Mr. Samyouell Gray, Minister, in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 20. [*p.* 93.]

1698. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Lady Clara Wood's letter in regard to Mr. Gray laid before the Board and care be taken to give her notice accordingly. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 298. [*p.* 94.]

1698. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King, relating to seals for Virginia and New Hampshire. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 309. [*p.* 95.]

1698. Dec. 14. Inclosure. Draught of warrant to Governor Nicholson describing and directing the use of a new seal for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 21. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 310–311. [*p.* 96.]

1698-9. Virginia. Feb. 4. James City. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Thanks for favors. Left all papers with his successor in Maryland, Colonel Blakiston. Acknowledges commission and instructions. Quit rents. Debt. Money for new Court House required, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 37; also *B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 315–323. [*pp.* 97–8.]

1698–9. Feb. 4. Inclosures. List of papers in Governor Nicholson's letter of Feb. 4, 1698–9. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 39, *B.* 46. [*p.* 99.]

1698–9. Feb. 27. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Building of New State House. Need of forts and militia. Settling of bounds with North Carolina. Discovery and trade with foreign Indians. An office for Marine Affairs. Send three proclamations for electing Burgesses. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 47. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 325–8. [*p.* 100.]

1698–9. Feb. 27. Inclosures. List of papers enclosed in Nicholson letter of Feb. 27. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 48, *B.* 51. [*p.* 101.]

1698–9. March 13. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letters from E. Jenings and Edmund Andros received and read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 411. [*p.* 102.]

1699. March 30. Whitehall. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Governor Andros acquainted their Lordships that he left all well in the country and the Government in Colonel Nicholson's hands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 5, *p.* 430. [*p.* 103.]

1699. May 17. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers received from Virginia. Also from Governor Nicholson and Sir E. Andros laid before Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 43–5. [*p.* 104.]

1699. May 18. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Vernon; have prepared a report to his Majesty with instructions to the Governors of the Plantations for altering a clause in their Commissions relating to martial law upon soldiers in time of peace. *Plant. General*, 31, *p.* 42. [*p.* 105.]

1699. May? Additional instructions to Governor Nicholson in reference to martial law. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 314–315. [*p.* 106.]

1699. June 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Circular letter in reference to office held by patent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 330–2. [*p.* 107.]

1699. June 28. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. A letter to Colonel Nicholson signed and to be sent. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 98. [*p.* 108.]

1699. June 28. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Commend the method of his advice and his conduct. To endeavor the building of a house for the Governor; a renewal of the laws is necessary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 333–4. [*p.* 109.]

1699. July 1. James City, Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Is about to take measures with Governor Blakiston about Indians. Public revenue in debt. Send public papers. Crops damaged. Bacon's Rebellion. Quit rents. His salary. Direction given concerning pirate Kidd, etc., etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 3, *C.* 2. [*pp.* 110–115.]

1699. July 1. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Orders for taking of land. Importation of Negroes, etc. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 338–356. *An abstract also in Virginia B. T., Volume* 3, *pp.* 5–20. [*p.* 116.]

1699. July 1. Inclosure. List of the 45 papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of July, 1699. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 3, *C.* 3 to *C.* 47. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 357–361. [*pp.* 117–123.]

1699. July 6. Whitehall. Lords Justices to Governor Nicholson. Prevention of illegal trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 335–6. [*p.* 124.]

1699. James River, Virginia. Letter from Richard Burgess, being account of an attack of a pirate ship on Essex Prize. Man-of-war stationed in Virginia. Title only, eight page letter. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 116–124. [*p.* 125.]

1699. Sept. 15. Custom House, London. John Sanson to William Popple. Commissioners of Custom desire he will give them a copy of the King's instructions to Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 3, *C.* 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 336. [*p.* 126.]

1699. Sept. 19-20. Whitehall Journals of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Action on letter from Mr. Sanson of Sept. 15. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 179–181 [*p.* 127.]

1699. Sept. 20. Whitehall. William Popple to John Sanson, relating to furnishing Commissioners of Customs with Colonel Nicholson's instructions. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 337–8. [*p.* 128.]

1699. Oct. 10. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Governor Nicholson's letter of July 1, and inclosures laid before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 201–7. [*p.* 129.]

1699. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Colonel Nicholson's letter of July 1. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 208. [*p.* 130.]

1699. Oct. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Order that Mr. Chilton be given a copy of the clause in the Governor of Virginia's instructions relating to appeals to his Majesty in Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 213. [*p.* 131.]

1699. Oct. 13, 16, 17, 19, 20. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. Further consideration of Colonel Nicholson's letter of first of July last. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 214–218. [*p.* 132.]

1699. Oct. 16. London. Micajah Perry to William Popple, relating to seals for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 3, *C.* 48. [*p.* 133.]

1699. Oct. 23, 24. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Progress in considerations of Colonel Nicholson's letter of July 1. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 218–219. [*p.* 134.]

1699. Oct. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Considerations of Colonel Nicholson's letter of July 1st. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 223. [*p.* 135.]

1699. Oct. 26, 27. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Respecting seals for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 224–5. [*p.* 136.]

1699. Oct. 26. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes. Sends by direction of Lords of Trade extract of Governor Nicholson's letter of July 1, which relates to revenue of Virginia, for information of Lords of Treasury. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 362. [*p.* 137.]

1699. Oct. 26. Whitehall. William Popple to Sir Thomas Trevor, sends forms of oaths, commissions, patents, etc., in use in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 362. [*p.* 138.]

1699. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Received answers from Mr. Neale Oct. 27, about our standard of silver and its value in the mint, desire like information about gold. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 229. [*p.* 139.]

1699. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Vernon respecting seals for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 363. [*p.* 140.]

1699. Oct. 31. Memorial of Micajah Perry on behalf of the plantation to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Depredations committed by pirates, desire men-of-war be appointed to cruise on their coasts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 94–7. [*p.* 141.]

1699. Nov. 2. Kensington. Order of the King in Council relating to pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 104–5. [*p.* 142.]

1699. Nov. 9. Whitehall. Representations of the Lords of Trade to the King relating to increase of pirates; propose that a force of well sailing ships be appointed to clear the sea from pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 106–109. [*p.* 143.]

1699. Nov. 10. Circular letter from the King to Governor Nicholson. Instructions how to deal with pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 90–92. [*p.* 144.]

1699. Nov. 20. Bristol. Letter from Richard Burgess containing further account of the pirate ship that attacked the Essex. Prize man-of-war in Virginia. Title only. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 130–134. [*p.* 145.]

1699. Nov. 23. Memorial of Micajah Perry and others on behalf of themselves and others to Lords of Trade and Plantations; desire that three or four ships be sent to cruise off the coast of America. Accounts of pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 125–130. [*p.* 146.]

1699. Nov. 27. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Burgess giving a further account of the pirates that attacked the Essex. Transmitted by Mr. Southall and read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 262. [*p.* 147.]

1699. Nov. 30. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Incloses the King's letter to him about pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 364–5. [*p.* 148.]

1699. Nov. 30. Report of Sir Thomas Trevor to Lords of Trade. Has perused and considered forms of several oaths, commissions, patents, etc., forwarded in Mr. Popple's letter and find no objection in law against any of them. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 2. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 368. [*p.* 149.]

1699. Dec. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter to Colonel Nicholson read. Colonel Parkes and Mr. Perry have notice to attend the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 291. [*p.* 150.]

1699. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Robert Carter and John Custis to be appointed members of the Council in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 293. [*p.* 151.]

1699. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Robert Carter and John Custis recommended for Council in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 365-6. [*p.* 152.]

1699. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Order of King in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade respecting Robert Carter and John Custis. *Virinia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 367. [*p.* 153.]

1699. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Order in Council of December 14, appointing Robert Carter and John Custis received and read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 302. [*p.* 154.]

1699. Jan. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. His care of revenue commended. Forts and estate of defense under consideration. General affairs of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 368-380. [*p.* 155-8.]

1699–1700. 1700. Jan. 4. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Attorney-General's report upon form of oath, commissions, etc., read ; he finds no objection in law against any of them. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 307. [*p.* 159.]

1699–1700. Jan. 11. Kensington. Order in Council on representation (annexed) of Lords of Trade relating to pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 148-51 and 165-7. [*p.* 160.]

1699–1700. Jan. 18. Kensington. Order of King in Council on representation of Lords of Trade relating to the granting of letters of Denization to the Governors in the Plantations. Circular letter to Governor of Virginia with above order in Council dated Feb. 16, 1699-1700. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 160-163. [*p.* 161.]

1699–1700. Feb. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Cox presented to the Board an order of Council of January 21, begged he might have a grant of land at head of Morisco River in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 304. [162.]

1699–1700. Feb. 10. Kensington. King to Governor Nicholson; requires him to send pirates in safe custody who are in prison in Virginia, also witnesses and evidence ; in future to punish in the Colony pirates that are seized. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 380-1. [*p.* 163.]

1699–1700. Feb. 16. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Sends order in Council of January 18, relating to granting of letters of Denization. Postscript about a pirate named Henry King. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 382. [*p.* 164.]

1699–1700. Feb. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Mr. De Sailly desiring certificate of their opinion about French refugees settling in Norfolk County, Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 379. [*p.* 165]

1699–1700. Feb. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Cox laid before the Board grant Jan. 22, 1637-8, of Norfolk County in Virginia by Governor Harvey of Virginia to the Lord Maltravers; a copy ordered to be kept. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 380. [*p.* 166.]

1699–1700. Feb. 20. Indenture between Sir John Harvey and Lord Maltravers of January 22, 1637-8. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 383-8. [*pp.* 167-8.]

1699–1700. Feb. 20. Whitehall. Secretary James Vernon to Lords of Trade. Petition of Marquis De La Muce, and M. De Sailly as to French settlement in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 4. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 388. [*p.* 169.]

1699–1700. Feb. 20. Inclosure. Petition of Marquis De La Muce to French settlement in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 4, 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 389-390. [*p.* 170.]

1699–1700. Feb. 23. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. French settlement. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 385. [*p.* 171.]

1699–1700. March 6. Philadelphia. Remarks by Colonel Robert Quary on the trade of the plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 284-296. [*p.* 172.]

1699–1700. March 7. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in regard to petition of Marquis De La Muce. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 399. [*p.* 173.]

1699–1700. March 7. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King on petition of Marquis De La Muce and Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 391. [*p.* 174.]

1699–1700. March 7. Kensington. Order in Council. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 5. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 392. [*p.* 175.]

1699–1700. March 7. Kensington. Order in Council. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 6. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 394-5. [*p.* 176.]

1699–1700. March 12-14. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Huguenots. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 401, 403, 405. [*p.* 177.]

1699–1700. March 14. Whitehall. Requisition of Lords of Trade to the King. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 392-3. [*p.* 178.]

1699–1700. March 14. Kensington. Order in Council relating to settling of French Protestant refugees in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 7. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 396. [*p.* 179.]

1699–1700. March 18. Kensington. King to Governor of Virginia. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 393-4. [*p.* 180.]

1700. March 27. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Huguenots. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 415-6. [*p.* 181.]

1700. April 4. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioner for Trade and Plantations. Memoranda in regard to Sir Edmund Andros. [*p.* 182.] *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 419. [*p.* 182.]

1700. April 5. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Petition from Marquis De La Muce. Huguenots. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 420. [*p.* 183.]

1700. April 9. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Minutes of Virginia Council, Dec. 9-12, 1698, read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 426. [*p.* 184.]

1700. April 10. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Huguenots. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *pp.* 427-8. [*p.* 185.]

1700. April 10. Whitehall. William Popple to William Byrd. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 396-7. [*p.* 186.]

1700. April 12. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter sent Governor Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 6, *p.* 429. [*p.* 187.

1700. April 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 397-8. [*p.* 188.]

1700. April 21. Whitehall. Secretary Jersey to Lords of Trade to transmit letter from Lord Bishop of London. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 398-9. [*p.* 189.]

1700. April 21. Inclosure. Bishop of London to Earl of Jersey. College in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 399-400. [*p.* 190.]

1700. April 23. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. College in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *p.* 13. [*p.* 191.]

1700. April. May. Virginia. Journal of Committee appointed for revisal of laws of Virginia and continuance of old abridgment. Certified copies by Peter Beverley. *Ibid. America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 192.]

1700. May 4. Admiralty Office. J. Burchett to William Popple. Names of Officers of Admiralty. Court in Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 206-7. [*p.* 193.]

1700. June 5. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. List of Commissioners for trying pirates in the plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 221-239. [*p.* 194.]

1700. June 10. On board H. M. Ship Shoreham without the capes of Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. A pirate ship taken. Indians. Council. Naval officers. Revenue. French settlements on Mississippi. Scotch at Darien. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.*, 9. *p.* 11. [*p.* 195-6.]

1700. June, 10. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Copy of. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 1-14. *An abstract in Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *pp.* 380-388. [*p.* 197.]

1700. June 10. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of June 10. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 4, *D.* 10 *to D.* 57. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 14-21. [*pp.* 198-202.]

1700. July 5. Memorial of John Tyzack in regard to the condition of the plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 302-304. [*p.* 203.]

1700. July 5. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Coin in the Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *pp.* 110-111. [*p.* 204.]

1700 July 18. Whitehall. Order of Lords Justices in Council. Governors of Colonies to send account of Courts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 309-310. [*p.* 205.]

1700. July 31. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Nicholson dated June 10th read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *pp.* 133-139. [*p.* 206.]

1700. Aug. 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia to transmit account of methods of trials. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 332. [*p.* 207.]

1700. Aug. 1. James Town, Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Murder of Indians. Aliens. Boundaries of Virginia and North Carolina. French refugees arrived and settled on James River, account of them. Crops. Prices of negroes, etc. *B. T., Virginia, Volume* 5, *E.* 2. [*pp.* 208-211.]

1700. Aug. 1. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Copy of. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 31-47. *An abstract Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 2. [*p.* 212.]

1700. Aug. 1. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of August 1st. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 3 *to E.* 15. *Titles of all foregoing papers in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 47-49. [*pp.* 213-214.]

1700. Aug. 2. James City, Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Secretary Vernon. Refers to his last letter of June 10. Account of settling of French refugees. Remarks on other inclosures of letter of July 1. *America and West Indies. No.* 638. [*p.* 215.]

1700. Aug. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Nicholson's letter considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *pp.* 144-5. [*p.* 216.]

1700. Aug. 9. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Act in regard to bulk tobacco considered. Virginia Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *pp.* 147-8. [*p.* 217.]

1700. Aug. 13. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to Lord Justices. Members of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 22. [*p.* 218.]

1700. Aug. 21. Whitehall. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *p.* 158. [*p.* 219.]

1700. Aug. 21. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. To collect loans. Build Governor's house. Salaries, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 23-26. [*pp.* 220-221.]

1700. Aug. 21. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Methods which the Lords of Trade judge useful to be observed in his correspondence. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 27-29. [*p.* 222.]

1700. Aug. 27. James City. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Refers to his previous letter of the 1st. Pirates. Huguenots. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5 *E*, 16. [*pp.* 223-4.]

1700. Aug. 27. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade (copy of). *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 49-56. *An abstract Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 16. [*p.* 225.]

1700. Aug. 27. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter of August 27. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 17 *to E.* 27. *Titles of above in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 56-8. [*pp.* 226-227.]

1700. Sept. 4. Received? Remarks on present state of justice in American Plantations and Barbadoes, with some thoughts how they may be amended in the future. Title only. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 311-331. [*p.* 228.]

1700. Sept. 5. Whitehall. Order in Council that Lewis Burwell be constituted member of Council of Virginia, in lieu of Richard Lee, who resigned. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 29-30. [*p.* 229.]

1700. Oct. 14. Whitehall. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Copy of order of Council in regard to dismissing Richard Lee and admitting Lewis Burwell in Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *p.* 204. [*p.* 230.]

1700. Oct. 21. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Governor Nicholson's letter of Aug. 1st read and papers laid before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *pp.* 211-214. [*p.* 231.]

1700. Nov. 5. A paper from Edmund Randolph showing loss to his Majesty's revenue of customs upon tobacco carried from one plantation to another. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 333-350. [*p.* 232.]

1700. Nov. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *p.* 261. [*p.* 233.]

1700. Nov. 29. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry. Desire to know about refugees and what numbers are now preparing to leave for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 58. [*p.* 234.]

1700. Dec. 3. Whitehall. Circular letter from the Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia relating to a late agreement with the Governor of Algiers about passes with which English merchant ships must be provided. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 358-9. [*p.* 235.]

1700. Dec. 3–4. Whitehall. Journal of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Nicholas. *Trade Papers, Volume* 7, *p.* 264. [*p.* 236.]

1700. Dec. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Instructions. Huguenots, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 59-62. [*pp.* 237-238.]

1700. Dec. 13. Williamsburg, Va. Dr. James Blair to William Popple. Condition of country, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 33. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 74-6. [*p.* 239.]

1700. Dec. 30. Hampton Court. King to Governor Nicholson. Warrant for Dr. Blair to be of the Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 30. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 69. [*p.* 240.]

1700. Dec. 30. Hampton Court. King to Governor Nicholson. As to William and Mary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 31. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 69-70. [*p.* 241.]

1700-1. Jan. 19. Hampton Court. King to Governor Nicholson. Assistant to NewYork. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 63-5. [*p.* 242.]

1700. Jan. 27. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Send by order of Lords of Trade a commission under the great seal for trying pirates in Virginia and North and South Carolina. N. B. The Commission is in New England and B. T., C. 351. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 66. [*p.* 243.]

1700-1. Feb. 2. Kensington. King to Governor Nicholson, relating to trial of pirates. *Virginia B T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 67-8. [*p.* 244.]

1700-1. Feb. 18. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. Trial of pirates. State of defense of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 71-3. [*p.* 245.]

1700-1. March 5. Paper from Edmund Randolph to Lords of Trade, setting forth ill conditions of the plantations of America with respect to their defense against an enemy. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 384-398. [*p.* 246.]

1700-1. March 17. General proposals offered by Edmund Randolph to Lords of Trade for regulating trade in all plantations of America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 404-408. [*p.* 247.]

1701. April 2. Order of House of Commons as to trade and courts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 409. [*p.* 248.]

1701. April 10. Kensington. Order of King in Council approving trying of pirates in America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 453-4. [*p.* 249.]

1701. April 14. Kensington. King to Governor Nicholson in regard to trying pirates in America. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 76-7. [*p.* 250.]

1701. April 23. Whitehall. Answer of Lords of Trade and Plantations to order of House of Commons concerning trade and courts of justice in the plantations. (the complaints from Virginia on these subjects included in this answer.) *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 424-452. [*p.* 251.]

1701. April 29. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to the King that Governors of Plantations be forbidden to receive presents from Assemblies or gratuities. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 454-5. [*p.* 252.]

1701. April 30. Kensington. Order in Council relating to presents to Governors of plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 456. [*p.* 253.]

1701. May 7. Petition of Edmund Jenings of York River to the King; prays for letters patent appointing him Secretary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 34. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 78-9. [*p.* 254.]

1701. May 7. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade. Consideration of petition of Edmund Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 20. [*p.* 255.]

1701. May 8. Kensington. Order in Council on petition of William Byrd for the place of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 35. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 79-80. [*p.* 256.]

1701. May 8. Petition of William Byrd to the King; prays for place of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 35. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 80-1. [*p.* 257.]

1701. May 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Council referring to petition of William Byrd. Colonel Ludwell's testimony in regard to Secretary's office. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *pp.* 28-29. [*p.* 258.]

1701. May 15. Memorial of Philip Ludwell. Address to Lords of Trade in reference to the place of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 36. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 81-4. [*p.* 259.]

1701. May 15. Memorial of Philip Ludwell. Address to Lords of Trade in reference to the place of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 36. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 81-4. [*p.* 259.]

1701. May 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Proclamation issued in Spain against bringing in Virginia tobacco and for burning all that should be found there after two months' time. Memorial presented by Colonel Ludwell relating to place of Secretary of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 32. [*p.* 260.]

1701. May 22. Westminster King's letters. Patent for office of Register of Servants going to Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 456-478. [*p.* 261.]

1701. June 5. Kensington. Order of the King in Council in regard to petitions of William Spencer for Secretary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 37. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 85. [*p.* 262.]

1701. June 5. Petition of William Spencer to the King for Secretary's place. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 37. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 85-6. [*p.* 263.]

1701. June 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Council on petition of William Spencer for Secretary of Virginia. Letters expected from Governor Nicholson with account of vacancy. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 68. [*p.* 264.]

1701. Virginia, by Cape Henry on board H. M. Ship the Shoreham. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Council. Quit rents. Plentiful year. Affairs of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 38. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 90-3. [*p.* 265.]

1701. June 24. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to William Popple. Condition of affairs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 39. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 94. [*p.* 266.]

1701. June 24. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Secretary Jersey. Complimentary, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 267.]

1701. July 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson, asking information as to conduct of proprietary governors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 86-90. [*p.* 268.]

1701. Aug. 14. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Ships of war. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 23. [*p.* 269.]

1701. Aug. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to order for constituting Lewis Burwell, member of the Council of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 138. [*p.* 270.]

1701. Aug.20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson in regard to vacancy in office of Secretary of Virginia by death of Colonel Wormeley. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 95-6. [*p.* 271.]

1701. Aug. 20. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Method of corresponding. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 96-7. [*p.* 272.]

1701. Oct. 13. Virginia. Major Lewis Burwell to Lords of Trade regarding his service as one of the Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 45. [*p.* 273.]

1701. Nov. 24. Memorial of William Byrd to Lords of Trade regarding vacancy in office of Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 41. [*p.* 274.]

1701. Nov. 1. Memorial of Thomas Corbin, merchant, on behalf of Edmund Jenings for Deputy Secretary for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 42. [*p.* 275.]

1701. Dec. 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate of following. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 132-140. *Abstract Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 12. [*p.* 276.]

1701. Dec. 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade in regard to helping New York. State of militia. Want of arms etc. Proposes that a squadron of men of war cruise upon the coasts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 1. [*pp.* 277-280.]

1701. Dec. 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 113-126. *Short precis. Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 1. [*p.* 281.]

1701. Dec. 2. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 2 *to F.* 11. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 126-128. [*pp.* 282-3.]

1701. Dec. 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Proprietary governments. Dr. Cox's claims. Indian trade, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 12. [*pp.* 284-5.]

1701. Dec. 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 132-140. *Short precis. Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 12. [*p.* 286.]

1701. Dec. 2. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 13 to *F.* 41. *Titles in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 141-5. [*pp.* 287-289.]

1701. Dec. 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Condition of affairs. Revival of laws. Character of Virginia people. Members of Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *G.* 2. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 159-165. [*pp.* 290-292.]

1701. Dec. 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Duplicate. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 159-165. *Also short precis. Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *G.* 2. [*p.* 293.]

1701. Dec. 2. Inclosure. List of papers referred to in Governor Nicholson's letter to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *G.* 3 to *G.* 41. *Titles in B. T. Virginia, Volume* 31, *pp.* 166-172. [*pp.* 294-298.]

1701. Dec. 17. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Considerations of the Secretary's place in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 240. [*p.* 299.]

1701. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council. Colonial Courts and appeals. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 34-5. [*p.* 300.]

1701. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to the King on petitions of Edmund Jenings, William Spencer and William Byrd for the place of Secretary of Virginia. Byrd recommended. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 98-100. [*p.* 301.]

1701. Dec. 22. Williamsburg, Va. George Larkin to the Lords of Trade. Courts of judicature strangely managed. Proposes that a Chief Justice and Attorney-General be sent to each Colony. Servants badly treated in the Colonies. Church affairs, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 4. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 203-7. [*p.* 302.]

1701. Dec. 30. Williamsburg, Va. George Larkin to Lords of Trade. Form for trial of pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 208-9. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 208-9. [*p.* 303.]

1701–2. Jan. 1. Kensington. Order of the King in Council on petition of Edmund Jenings for Secretary of Virginia, granting petitioner's request. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 44. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 101. [*p.* 304.]

1701-2. Jan. 1. St. Mary Axe. Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys to William Blathwayt; recommends Dudley Digges for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 43. [*p.* 305.]

1701-2. Jan. 1. Inclosure. Major Burwell to Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys; excuse for not serving in Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 43. [*p.* 306.]

1701-2. Jan. 6. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Burwell's desire to be excused from serving as Councillor in Virginia on account of lameness. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 268. [*p.* 307.]

1701-2. Jan. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copy of order of Council directing that Edmund Jenings be appointed Secretary of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 296. [*p.* 308.]

1701-2. Jan. 28. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lewis Burwell laid before the Board in regard to his being excused from Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 313. [*p.* 309.]

1701-2. Feb. 25. Williamsburg, Va. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State. His great satisfaction at his Lordship's approval of his conduct. Proffers of service, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 310.]

1701-2. Feb. 25. Inclosures. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade inclosing minutes of Council of Feb. 16, 1702, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 7, 8, 9. *Titles are in B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 213. [*p.* 311.]

1701-2. Feb. 25. Williamsburg, Va. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade, complimentary of the Kings' victory. Good tobacco crops. A "blazing star," etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 6. *Duplicate in America and West Indies, No.* 638. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 209-212. [*p.* 312.]

1701-2. Feb. 26. Order of House of Commons for account of Courts in the Colonies. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 69. [*p.* 313.]

1701-2. March 16. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Inclose copy of an order in Council concerning the Court of Admiralty. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 74. [*p.* 314.]

1701-2. March 16. Whitehall. Answer of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations to order of House of Commons. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 75-77. [*p.* 315.]

1701-2. March 16. Received. Memorial of Colonel Quary to the Lords of Trade. Advance of revenue. Too poor to build house of Governor. The Governor's care concerning French Protestants, etc. Revisal of laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 46, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 102-6. [*pp.* 316-317.]

1701-2. March 16. Memorial from Colonel Quary to Lords of Trade concerning the state and conditions of Virginia in reference to the State defence, forts, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *E.* 47. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 107-112. [*p.* 318.]

1701-2. March 17. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quary presented to the Board two memorials, one relating to Virginia, the other the state defence. Considerations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 358. [*p.* 319.]

1701-2. March 19. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Death of late King. Queen Anne to be proclaimed. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 80-81. [*p.* 320.]

1701-2. March 21. Williamsburg, Va. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Meeting of Assembly. French refugees. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 10. *Duplicate in America and West Indies, No.* 638. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 213-216. [*p.* 321.]

1701-2. March 21. Inclosures. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. List of papers referred to in foregoing letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 11, *H.* 14. *Titles are in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 217. [*p.* 322.]

1701-2. March 21. Williamsburg, Va. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State. Sends duplicates and inclosures of his last letter and of his letter to Lords of Trade. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 323.]

1701-2. March 21. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor Nicholson. Letters proclaiming Queen Anne. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 112-113. [*p.* 324.]

1702. March 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Three boxes of papers received from Governor Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *pp.* 369-383. [*p.* 325.]

1702. March 26-27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers from Nicholson read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *pp.* 385-6. [*p.* 326.]

1702. March 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary, Earl of Manchester. Want of arms, etc. in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 129-131. [*p.* 327.],

1702. March 26. Whitehall. Order of Queen in Council relating to assistance required from Virginia to New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 42. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 146. [*p.* 328.]

1702. March 26. Inclosure. Petition of William Byrd to the Queen in regard to Virginia assisting New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 42. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 146-7. [*p.* 329.]

1702. March 26. Inclosure. Address of Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to assistance to New York. Signed by Council and Burgesses. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *F.* 42. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 147-158. [*pp.* 330-331.]

1702. March 31. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers in regard to assistance to New York read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *p.* 387. [*p.* 332.]

1702. March 31. Memorial from Colonel Robert Quary to Lords of Trade on the true state of conditions of plantations in America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 86-106. [*p.* 333.]

1702. March 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quary's testimony in regard to Virginia. Recommendations in regard to Indian Trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *pp.* 388-9. [*p.* 334.]

1702. April 7. Memorial from Colonel Quary concerning the militia of the Colonies. Title only. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 107-111. [*p.* 335.]

1702. April 7. Memorial from Colonel Quary as to establishing companies to trade with the Indians. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 111-114. [*p.* 336.]

1702. April 7. Received. Copy of an act of General Assembly of Virginia prohibiting the importation of tobacco into that province. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *G.* 1. [*p.* 337.]

1702. April 9. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry makes statements as to Virginia assisting New York. *Trade Papers, Volume* 8, *pp.* 404-6. [*p.* 338.]

1702. April 17. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen; an elaborate report on the general state of defence of the plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 116-144. [*p.* 339.]

1702. May 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Nicholson read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *p.* 6. [*p.* 340.]

1702. May 7. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen proposing that Lewis Burwell may be discharged (as he desires) from the Council, and Phillip Ludwell, William Bassett and Henry Duke be considered as members to fill vacancies. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 172-174. [*p.* 341.]

1702. May 7. Whitehall. Circular letter from Secretary Nottingham to the Governor of Virginia. Sends Her Majesty's declaration of war against France and Spain. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 153. [*p.* 342.]

1702. May 13-18. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Considerations of the address of Assembly of Virginia. Said representation agreed and signed. *Ibid. pp.* 25-26. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *p.* 21. [*p.* 343.]

1702. May 4. St. James. Order of the Queen in Council directing Lewis Burwell to be excused from place of Councillor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 18. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 224. [*p.* 344.]

1702. May 14. St. James. Order of Queen in Council to admit Philip Ludwell into Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 19. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 225. [*p.* 345.]

1702. March 18. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to assistance required from Virginia to New York and the action of the Virginia Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 174-8. [*pp.* 346-7.]

1702. May 21. St. James. Order of Queen in Council directing that a letter be sent to Governor of Virginia in regard to assistance to New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 2. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 178-9. [*p.* 348.]

1702. May 27. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Directions given for preparing a letter to Governor of Virginia in regard to assistance to New York. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *pp.* 45-6. [*p.* 349.]

1702. June 8. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter from Her Majesty to Governor of Virginia relating to assistance of New York. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *p.* 70. [*p.* 350,]

1702. June 8. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Submit draught of a letter from the Queen to the Governor of Virginia relating to contribution for defence of New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 179-183. [*p.* 351.]

1702. June 11. St. James. Order of Queen in Council approving a draught of a letter prepared by Lords of Trade from Her Majesty to the Governor of Virginia, relating to contribution for defence of New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 3. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 183-4. [*p.* 352.]

1702. June 17. Whitehall. Journals of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Her Majesty's letter to Governor Nicholson to be given by that Colony to New York. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *p.* 91. [*p.* 353.]

1702. July 9. Order of Queen in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade of 8th inst. on draught of commission for Colonel Nicholson to be Governor of Virginia. Same to be prepared for signature. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 176-7. [*p.* 354.]

1702. July 18. Williamsburg, Va. Secretary Jenings, of Virginia, to Lords of Trade; thanks for appointment. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 20. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 226-7. [*p.* 355.]

1702. July 18. Inclosure. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade. List of papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 21, 22, 23. *Titles are in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 227-8. [*p.* 356.]

1702. July 22. Kiquotan, Virginia. William Robertson, Clerk of Council, to Lords of Trade. Condition of country. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 24. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 228-9. [*p.* 357.]

1702. July 29. Virginia. On board H. M. Ship Southampton off of Cape Henry. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Advice boats have arrived in New York and Boston with Queen's declaration of war against the French and Spaniards. Account of militia. Quit rents. Virginia and Maryland fleets consist of 150 sail. Pretty good tobacco crop. Account of proclaiming the Queen, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 25. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 230-4. [*pp.* 358-9.]

1702. July 29. Inclosure. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. List of papers transmitted. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 26 *to H.* 55. *Titles of above in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 235-239. [*pp.* 360-2.]

1702. Aug. 4. Westminster. Queen's Commissioners to Colonel Francis Nicholson appointing him Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 184-203. [*p.* 363.]

1702. Aug. 6. Hampton Court. Order of Queen in Council ordering arms, etc., to be sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 16. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 218-220. [*p.* 364.]

1702. Aug. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Council of 6th inst. relating to stores of war to be sent to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *p.* 183. [*p.* 365.]

1702. Aug. 19. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the principal officers of the ordnance. Stores of war to be dispatched to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 221. [*p.* 366.]

1702. Aug. 20. Windsor. Queen Anne to Governor Nicholson. Directions for defraying charges of stores of war sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 5, *H.* 17. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 222-3. [*p.* 367.]

1702. Aug. 20. Williamsburg. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Meeting of Assembly. Defence of Colony, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 318-319. [*p.* 368.]

1702. Aug. 20. Williamsburg. E. Jenings to Secretary of State. Governor met the Assembly the 12th, and recommended providing better defence for the country, revenue, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 369.]

1702. Sept. 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Copy of Queen's letter to Governor Nicholson requiring him to defray charges of stores of war now sending to Virginia out of revenue of quit rents was read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *p.* 193. [*p.* 370.]

1702. Sept. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Virginia read. Account of proclaiming Queen to be published in Gazette. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *pp.* 216-9. [*p.* 371.]

1702. Oct. 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Queen. Representations upon instructions relating to Government of Virginia as to acts of trade for Colonel Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 239-240. [*p.* 372.]

1702. Oct. 16. Queen's instructions for Governor Nicholson, of Virginia, and in his absence to Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief of Virginia, based upon those given Sept. 13, 1698, with several additional clauses and variations in order and matter of the articles. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 241-290. [*pp.* 373-4.]

1702. Oct. 16. Orders and instructions for Governor Nicholson; in his absence to Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief of Virginia, in persuance of several laws relating to trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T.,Volume* 31, *pp.* 291-318. [*p.* 375.]

1702. Oct. 22. St. James. Order of Queen in Council approving draught of instructions for Governor Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 2; *Ibid., I.* 3 *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 327-8. [*p.* 376.]

1702. Nov. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson. In answer to his several letters of December 2, 1701, Feb. 25, March 21, and July 29, last. His proposal for a squadron to cruise upon the coast laid before the Queen. Naval officers' accounts still confused. Revisal of laws. French refugees, etc. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 31, *pp.* 320-6. [*pp.* 377-379.]

1702. Nov. 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *p.* 264. [*p.* 380.]

1702. Nov. 10. Whitehall. William Popple to Richard Warr regarding addresses from Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 326. [*p.* 381.]

1702. Nov. 11. Whitehall. Circular letters from Lords of Trade to the Governor of Virginia directing him to set apart a day of Public Thanksgiving. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 188. [*p.* 382.]

1702. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Merchants in regard to not sending vessels to Virginia that season. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *pp.* 310-311. [*p.* 383.]

1702. Dec. 11. Admiralty Office. J Burchett to William Popple, by command of the King, inclosed three petitions from merchants of London, Bristol, etc., trading to Virginia, relating to the going out and coming home of their trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 4. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 329. *Ibid., pp.* 331-36. [*p.* 384.]

1702. Dec. 14. Admiralty Office. J. Burchett to William Popple. Virginia merchants desire another petition to Council to the King relating to their convoy. Copy of above petition. (*Ibid., pp.* 336-7.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 330. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 6, *I.* 4. [*p.* 385.]

1702. Dec. 14. List of ships "now at home" belonging to the trade of Virginia and Maryland, intending to sail in July 1, 1703. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 338-9. [*p.* 386.]

1702. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petitions of London merchants trading to Virginia, relating to going out and coming home of their trade, and chief petitioners ordered to attend the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *pp.* 319-320. [*p.* 387.]

1702. Dec. 15. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry. Lords of Trade desire to speak to him and other petitioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 339-340. [*p.* 388.]

1702. Dec. 16. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Sir Richard Levit and others to attend the Board in relation to convoy to be sent to Virginia and Maryland. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *pp.* 321-4. [*pp.* 389-390.]

1702. Dec. 16. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett. Considerations by Board of Trade of petitions relating to Virginia trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 340-1. [*p.* 391.]

1702. Dec. 16. Admiralty Office. J. Burchett to William Popple. Petition from merchants in regard to Virginia trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 5. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 341-342. [*p.* 392.]

1702. Dec. 17. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations, as to Virginia trade and a convoy. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *pp* 325-6. [*p.* 393-4.]

1702. Dec. 17. Admiralty Office. Josiah Burchett to William Popple. Virginia trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 6. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 343. [*p.* 395.]

1702. Dec. 17. Inclosure. Letter from Governor Nicholson to Earl of Nottingham dated July 23, 1702. As to fleets for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 344. [*p.* 396.]

1702. Dec. 18. Received. List of London ships belonging to trade to Virginia and Maryland, and also Liverpool ships ready to sail. (Title only.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 7. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 344-6. [*p.* 397.]

1702. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Plantations. London merchants and gentlemen concerned in trade of Virginia and Maryland heard in relation to time for fleet to sail for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 9, *pp.* 328-331. [*pp.* 398-399.]

1702. Dec. 22. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett. Inclosed report of Lords of Trade on petitions of Virginia traders. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 347. [*p.* 400.]

1702. Dec. 22. Inclosure. Report of Lords of Trade to Prince of Denmark, Lord High Admiral of England, on the several petitions of the merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland, relating to the going out and coming home of convoys. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 347-350. [*p.* 401.]

1702. Dec. 31. St. James. Order of Queen in Council in regard to sailing of ships in Virginia Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 10. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 353-355. [*p.* 402.]

1702.
Aug. 4.
Received.

Report of Attorney-General, Sir Edward Northley, to Lords of Trade on several acts proposed in Virginia in December, 1700, August, 1701, and May and August, 1702. (Title only). *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 79. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 229-232. [*p.* 403.]

1712-3.
Feb. 9.
Whitehall.

William Blathwayt to William Popple; sends according to desire of Lords of Trade copy of Lord Culpeper's Northern Grant in Virginia. Dated 4, James II. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 15. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 259. [*p.* 404.]

1713.
June 2.
Virginia.

Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Happy state of affairs in North Carolina, owing to advantage obtained by Colonel Moore over the Tuscaroras by taking the only important fort they had and having killed and made prisoners of a thousand of them; their disposition to peace: project of which is in Council. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. General poverty of the country. Tobacco at low ebb on account of high duties, etc. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 24. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 19. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 262-271. [*pp.* 405-6.]

1713.
June 2.
Inclosures.

List of papers referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter. Account of revenue. Minutes of Council. Copies of three proclamations, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 20-23. [*p.* 407.]

1713.
Aug. 17.
Whitehall.

Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Has appointed a day of thanksgiving for the solemn publication of the peace. Printed in 2d Spotswood's letters, 31. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 24, *Address p.* 25. *Volume* 36, *pp.* 272-5. [*p.* 408.]

1713.
Nov. 16.
Virginia.

Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Affairs with Indians. Considerations of Assembly on the amendment of their tobacco trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 41. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 31. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 298-303. [*p.* 409.]

1713.
Dec. 29.
Virginia.

Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding two acts passed in last Session of the Assembly, one about seating or planting lands, the other about tobacco payments and improving that staple. Benefices of the clergy are improved by this act, etc. Printed in 2nd. Spotswood's letters, 45. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 26. *Volume* 36, *pp.* 276-292. [*p.* 410.]

1713.
Dec. 29.
Inclosures.

List of papers referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, 27-28. [*p.* 411.]

1714. Oct. 25. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Has proclaimed His Majesty with all solemnity, according to directions from Lord Bolingbroke. Has just returned from expedition for settling the Indians and securing the frontiers. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 76. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 32. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 303-5. [*p.* 412.]

1714. Nov. 26. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Appointment of Councillors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 33. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 305-8. [*p.* 413.]

1714. Nov. 25. Virginia. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade. Appointment of Councillors. *B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 33, *inclosure.* [*p.* 414.]

1714. Dec. 1. Virginia. Lieutenant–Governor of Virginia to Lords of Trade. Thursday last (Nov. 25) observed as general Thanksgiving Day for His Majesty's happy accession. Sends address from Council and Assembly, also his own speech at the opening. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 76. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 35. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 308-311. [*p.* 415.]

1714. Dec. 1. Inclosure. List of papers sent with Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 36, *p.* 40. [*p.* 416.]

1714-5. Jan. 27. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Sends copies of journals and laws. An act for better regulating of the Indian trade. Other acts. Printed in full 2d Spotswood's papers, 93. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 312-336. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 41. [*pp.* 417-418.]

SAINSBURY TRANSCRIPTS.

Volume III. 1715-1720. (345 Documents)

1714-15. Jan. 27. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 42-51. [*p.* 419.]

1714-5. March 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of instructions to Earl of Orkney for the government of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *p.* 450. [*p.* 420.]

1714-5. March 10. Westminster. Commission to Earl of Orkney as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 67-88. [*p.* 421.]

1714-15. March 11. Memorial of Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade. Application for place in Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 175. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 89-90. [*p.* 422.]

1714-15. March 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Jenings' memorial. Member of Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 3. [*p.* 423.]

1714-15. March 14. Norfolk Street, London. Colonel Jenings to William Popple. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 176. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 90-91. [*p.* 424.]

1714–5. March 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Jenings' letter. Members of Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 4–5. [*p.* 425.]

1714–5. March 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Jenings' appointment to Council. Members of Council, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 17–18. [*p.* 426.]

1714–5. March 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Lord Orkney's instructions. Members of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 93. [*p.* 427.]

1714–5. March 17. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Colonial Councillors. *Plant. General B. T., Volume,* 34, *p.* 65. [*p.* 428.]

1715. March 28. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 108. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 52. *Volume* 36, *pp.* 338-341. [*p.* 429.]

1715. March 29. St. James. Order in Council. Orkney's Instructions. *America and West Indies, No.* 643. [*p.* 430.]

1715. April 14. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Members of Council. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 66. [*p.* 431.]

1715. April 15. St. James. List of Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 94-169. [*p.* 432.]

1715. April 15. St. Ja mes. Instructions to Lord Orkney. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 170-205. [*p.* 433.]

1715. June 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seals for Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 118-119. [*p.* 434.]

1715. June 4. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 113. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 53. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 342-350. [*pp.* 435-437.]

1715. June 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private act passed in Virginia confirmed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 143. [*p.* 438.]

1715. June 24. Treasury Chambers. John Taylour, Secretary to Lords of Treasury, to William Popple in regard to a Virginia Act as to length of residence required from office-holders. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 1. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 208-223. [*p.* 439.]

1715. June 27. St. James. Warrant for engraving a seal for Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 73. [*p.* 440.]

1715. July 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations, as to office-holders in Virginia. Passed Oct. 23, 1705. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 155. [*p.* 441.]

1715. July 6. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King as to Virginia Act in regard to office-holders. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 224-229. [*p.* 442.]

1715. July 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian hostilities in South Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 159-160. [*pp.* 443.]

1715. July 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian hostilities in South Carolina. Condition of Virginia for defence. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 163-169. [*pp.* 444-447.]

1715. July 15. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 119. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 10. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36. *pp.* 245-248. [*p.* 448.]

1715. Juy 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope. Maps of plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 74. [*p.* 449.]

1715. July 20. Whitehall. Warrant of Lords of Trade for a seal for Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 76-79. [*p.* 450.]

1715. July 25. St. James. Order in Council in regard to address from Virginia as to revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 2. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 230, [*p.* 451.]

1715. July 25. Inclosure. Address of Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to revenue. Signed by members of Council and Burgesses, forty-five in all. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 3. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 36, *pp.* 231-234. [*p.* 452.]

1715. July 26. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Byrd's statement as to treatment of Indians in Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 191. [*p.* 453.]

1715. Aug. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Questions in regard to revenue. Men fit to bear arms. Indians, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 81-83. [*p.* 454.]

1715. Aug. 9. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Indian affairs. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 12. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 13. *Speech p.* 14. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 256-258. [*p.* 455.]

1715. Aug. 11. Received. William Byrd's memorial concerning quit rents in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 4. [*p.* 456.]

1715. Aug. 11. Inclosure. The King to Lord Effingham. Surrender of Lord Culpeper's patent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 5. [*p.* 457.]

1715. Aug. 11. Inclosures. Petition of William Byrd to Lords of Treasury in regard to Virginia revenue and charges. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 6, 7, 8. [*p.* 458.]

1715. Aug. 11. Inclosure. Account of duty on tobacco in Virginia between Aug. 20, 1705, and Oct. 25, 1712. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 9. [*p.* 459.]

1715. Aug. 11, 12. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Revenue of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 214-217. [*pp.* 460-461.]

1715. Aug. 18. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 236-239. [*p.* 462.]

1715. Aug. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Revenue of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 229-230. [*p.* 463.]

1715. Aug. 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Assistance rendered Carolina by Virginia forces sent. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 232. [*p.* 464.]

1715. Aug. 31. St. James. Order in Council. Virginia law in regard to office-holders. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 12. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 253-256. [*p.* 465.]

1715. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. Virginia revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 239-244. [*p.* 466.]

1715. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia revenue. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 237. [*p.* 467.]

1715. Sept. 2. Letter to Lords of Trade inclosing resolutions of Assembly of Virginia requesting removal of Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 17. [*p.* 468.]

1715. Sept. 9. St. James. Order in Council in regard to address of Virginia Council and Burgesses concerning revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 442-3. [*p.* 469.]

1715. Sept. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Governor Spotswood read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 253. [*p.* 470.]

1715. Sept. 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Stanhope as to Indian affairs in Carolina. Original is in *America and West Indies, No.* 643. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 249-251. [*p.* 471.]

1715. Sept. 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 254. [*p.* 472.]

1715. Sept. 16. Received. Memorial concerning trading with Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 11. [*p.* 473.]

1715. Sept. 22. Whitehall. William Popple to Spotswood. Arms to be sent to Virginia, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 252-3. [*p.* 474.]

1715. Oct. 24. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 133. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 54. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 350-361. [*p.* 475-6.]

1715. Oct. 24. Inclosures. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter—(1) Proclamation issued in 1715—(2) Tobacco accounts.—(3) Minutes of Council in Assembly, Aug. 3rd–Sept. 3, 1715.—(4) Minutes of Council, Feb. 23rd, 1714-5. Sept. 6, 1715.—(5) Minutes of Assembly, Aug. 3rd., Sept. 6th. 1715. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *pp.*55-62. [*p.* 477.]

1715. Oct. 24. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Secretary of State. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 130. *America and West Indies, No.* 643. [*p.* 478.]

1715. Nov. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia law in regard to office-holders. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 277. [*p.* 479.]

1715-6. Feb. 7. Virginia. A. N. to Lords of Trade. Fifteen queries by way of complaint against Governor Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 16. [*p.* 480.]

1715-6. Feb. 8. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Regulations for vessels. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 343. [*p.* 481.]

1715-6. Feb. 16. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 139. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 63. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 362-371. [*pp.* 482-83.]

1716. May 1. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to complaints against Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 420-1. [*p.* 484.]

1716. May 1. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor Spotswood. In regard to complaints against him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 260. [*p.* 485.]

1716. May 1. Received. William Byrd to Lords of Trade as to Virginia act concerning foreign debts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 18. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 261. [*p.* 486.]

1716. May 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia act as to foreign debts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 422. [*p.* 487.]

1716. May 2. Whitehall. William Popple to William Byrd. Foreign debts act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 262. [*p.* 488.]

1716. May 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Various letters from Governor Spotswood read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 425. [*p.* 489.]

1716. May 3. Letter from William Byrd concerning foreign debts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 29. *Volume* 36, *p.* 293. [*p.* 490.]

1716. May 4. Received. Petition of merchants, etc., trading or resident in Virginia, as to Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 30. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 294-8. [*p.* 491.]

1716. May 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Foreign debts act, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 426. [*p.* 492.]

1716. May 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Planting and seating of lands in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 427. [*p.* 493.]

1716. May 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. William Byrd's statement in regard to seating of lands and acts in regard to tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 428-430. [*pp.* 494-496.]

1716. May 9. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 144. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 72. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 385-401. [*p.* 497.]

1716. May 9. Inclosure. Memorial of Virginia Indian Company to Governor Spotswood, signed by seventeen persons. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 73. *See Journal of B.T., July* 10, 1716. [*p.* 498.]

1716. May 10, 11. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to Indian trade. Spotswood's letter read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 432-3. [*p.* 499.]

1716. May 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Byrd's statement in regard to Virginia legislation concerning tobacco and seating of lands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 435-437. [*pp.*500-2.]

1716. May 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from Spotswood read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 437-441. [*p.* 503.]

1716. May 17. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Offley's statement in regard to Indian trade, tobacco laws, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 442-444. [*pp.* 504-506.]

1716. May 23. Received. Memorial of Robert Carey, of London, merchant, agent for Virginia Indian Company, to the King, in regard to Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 65. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 372-3. [*p.* 507.]

1716. May 23. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 151. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 78. *Volume* 36, *pp.* 403-11. [*pp.* 508-9.]

1716. May 23. Inclosure. Address from Lieutenant-Governor and Council of Virginia to the King, upon the suppression of the rebellion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 79. [*p.* 510.]

1716. May 24. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 159. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 80. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 413-428. [*pp.* 511-513.]

1716. May 24. Inclosures. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 81, *p.* 90. [*p.* 514.]

1716. May 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Robert Carey in regard to Indian trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *p.* 451. [*p.* 515.]

1716. May 24. Whitehall. William Popple to Mr. Carey. The Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 374. [*p.* 516.]

1716. May 30. Philpot Lane. Henry Offley to William Popple in regard to Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 67. [*p.* 517.]

1716. May 30. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to the King in regard to seating of lands in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 375. [*p.* 518.]

1716. May 30-31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seating of lands in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 19, *pp.* 452-455. [*p.* 519.]

1716. May 30. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Colonel Spotswood in regard to sending minutes of Council and Burgesses. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 93-4. [*p.* 520.]

1716. Jue 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood. Courts. Tobacco trade. Seating lands. French and Indians, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 376-381. [*pp.* 521-4.]

1716. June 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Robert Carey's statement in regard to Indian trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 8. [*p.* 525.]

1716. June 12. Whitehall. William Popple to Mr. Martyn. Virginia revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 382. [*p.* 526.]

1716. June 12. Received. Memorial of Robert Carey to Lords of Trade in regard to Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 66. *See Journal of B. T.,* July 10, 1716. [*p.* 527.]

1716. June 14. Custom House. Jo. Bicknell to William Popple, as to tax on Peltry. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 68. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 383. [*p.* 528.]

1716. June 15. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Bicknell in regard to tax on skins and furs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 384. [*p.* 529.]

1716. June. Account of skins and furs imported from Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 68. [*p.* 530.]

1716. June 19. Custom House, Inspector Gen. Office. Account of skins and furs imported from Virginia, 1698-1715. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 69. [*p.* 531.]

1716. July 3. Received. Paper in regard to the Indian trade. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 70. *See Journal of B. T., July* 10, 1716. [*p.* 532.]

1716. July 3. Received. Paper from several merchants in regard to the Indian trade. Title only. *Journal of B. T., July* 10, 1716. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 71. [*p.* 533.]

1716. July 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements by Robert Carey, agent for the Virginia Company, and Mr. Offley in regard to the Indian trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 41-2. [*p.* 534.]

1716. July 3. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full 2d Spotswood's letters, 169. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 91. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 432-438. [*p.* 535.]

1716. July 3. Inclosures. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter:—(1) Instructions to Captain Henry Beverley, of the sloop Virginia, bound to the Bahamas in quest of pirates, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 92-93. [*p.* 536.]

1716. July 6. St. James. Order in Council in regard to planting and seating lands in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 94. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 439-440. [*p.* 537.]

1716. July 10. Received. Account of skins imported from Virginia 1707-1715. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 74. [*p.* 538.]

1716. July 10. Received. The merchants' reply to Robert Carey as to the Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 75. [*p.* 539.]

1716. July 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial and statements in regard to the Indian Trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 53-62. [*pp.* 540-549.]

1716. July 11. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 175. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 129. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 497-500. [*p.* 550.]

1716. July 25. Certificate from Governor Spotswood in regard to a French wreck. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10. *p.* 76. [*p.* 551.]

1716. July 31. Whitehall. Thomas Dod to William Popple, as to complaint against Colonel Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 77. [*p.* 552.]

1716. Aug. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Charges against Ludwell and Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 82. [*p.* 553.]

1716. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Spotswood read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 96-8. [*p.* 554.]

1716. Aug. 17. Whitehall. William Popple to Richard Shelton. Governor Spotswood's complains in regard to Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36. *p.* 412. [*p.* 555.]

1716. Aug. 17. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor Spotswood. Concerning Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 430-431. [*p.* 556.]

1716. Aug. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Governor Spotswood's letter read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 99. [*p.* 557.]

1716. Aug. 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Governor Spotswood's complaints of Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 20, *pp.* 105. [*p.* 558.]

1716. Aug. 22. Whitehall. William Popple to William Blathwayt. Spotswood's complaints of Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 431-2. [*p.* 559.]

1716. Aug. 27. William Blathwayt to William Popple. In regard to charges against Ludwell. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 11, *p.* 140. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 520-1. [*p.* 560.]

1716. Sept. 10. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning pirates in Bahamas. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 110-111. [*p.* 561.]

1716. Sept. 13. Whitehall. William Popple to Secretary Methuen. Concerning pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 439. [*p.* 562.]

1716. Sept. 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Relative to charges against William Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 113. [*p.* 563.]

1716. Nov. 1. William Byrd to William Popple. In regard to charges against him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 95. [*p.* 564.]

1716. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood's charges against Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 124. [*p.* 565.]

1716. Nov. 2. Mr. Burchett to William Popple. In regard to pirates at Providence Island. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 97. [*p.* 566.]

1716. Nov. 6. Examination by Board of Trade of charges against Ludwell and Byrd. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 96. [*p.* 567.]

1716. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements by various persons in regard to charges against William Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 130-133. [*pp.* 568-570.]

1716. Dec. 5. Memorial of the agents for Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 98. [*p.* 571.]

1716. Dec. 5. Committee of Carolina Assembly to the agents. Indian affairs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 10, *p.* 99. [*p.* 572.]

1716-7. Jan. 16. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 187. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 130. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 500-504. [*p.* 573.]

1716. Jan. 16. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter—(1) Answer to anonymous charges—(2) Narrative of Attorney-General Clayton of Mrs. Wilson's murder of her slave, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 131-137. [*p.* 574.]

1716-7. Feb. ? Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 189. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 138. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 505-519. [*pp.* 575-77.]

1716-7. Feb. ? Inclosure. Representation of Council of Virginia to Governor Spotswood as to Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 139. [*p.* 578.]

1716-7. March 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements in regard to the production of naval stores. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 214. [*p.* 579.]

1716-7. March 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Statement by William Byrd in regard to hemp and iron in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 217. [*p.* 580.]

1716-7. March 18. Representation of William Byrd to Lords of Trade as to naval stores in Virginia. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 11, *p.* 104. [*p.* 581.]

1716-7. March 18. Memorial of William Byrd to Lords of Trade. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 100-106. [*p.* 582.]

1716-7. March 18,20. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Byrd's memorial as to hemp and naval stores, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 220-1. [*p.* 583.]

1717. April 15. Rappahannock. Letters from Micajah Perry in regard to pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 107. [*p.* 584.]

1717. April 16. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 230. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 109. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 448-462. [*pp.* 585-6.]

1717. April 17. Memorial of several merchants in regard to Virginia tobacco laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 105. [*p.* 587.]

1717. April 17. Representations of several merchants in regard to Virginia law concerning foreign debts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 106. [*p.* 588.]

1717. April 24. Virginia. Memorial of Virginia Indian Company to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 115. [*p.* 589.]

1717. April 30. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to South Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 113. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 465-473. [*p.* 590.]

1717. April 30. Inclosure. The Spanish Governor of St. Augustine to Governor Spotswood. In regard to South Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 114. [*p.* 591.]

1717. May 2. Virginia. Answer of Virginia Council to Lords of Trade as to Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 110. [*p.* 592.]

1717. May 4. Virginia. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade. As to Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 145. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 3-13. [*p.* 593.]

1717. May 6. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws in regard to tobacco and foreign debts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 247. [*p.* 594.]

1715. May 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Statements in regard to several Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 251-4. [*pp.* 595-598.]

1717. May 10. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor-General. In regard to Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 444-445. [*p.* 599.]

1717. May 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. As to illegal trade. *Plant. General, Volume* 34, *pp.* 113-4. [*p.* 600.]

1717. May 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to certain Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 262. [*p.* 601.]

1717. May 20. Whitehall. William Popple to Attorney-General, in regard to certain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 446. [*p.* 602.]

1717. May 30. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 247. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 124. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 489-491. [*p.* 603.]

1717. May 31. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Seizure of a ship by the Spainards. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 121. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 483-7. [*p.* 604.]

1717. June 15. Solicitor-General to William Popple. As to certain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 108. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 447. [*p.* 605.]

1717. June 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to certain laws as to tobacco and the Indian trade. *Trade Paprs, Volume* 20, *p.* 281. [*p.* 606.]

1717. June 17. Whitehall. William Popple to Solicitor-General. In regard to manner of passing laws in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 447-8. [*p.* 607.]

1717. June 19. Solicitor-General to William Popple. In regard to Virginia acts as to tobacco. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 11, *p.* 111, *Virginia B. T., Vollume* 36, *pp.* 463-465. [*p.* 608.]

1717. June 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and statements in regard to Indian trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 283-285. [*pp.* 609-610.]

1717. June 21. Memorial of Francis Kennedy to Lords of Trade. In regard to assistance rendered by Virginia to South Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 112. [*p.* 611.]

1717. June 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to assistance rendered by Virginia to South Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 286. [*p.* 612.]

1717. June 26. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to Virginia laws as to tobacco and Indian trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 287-289. [*p.* 613-614.]

1717. June 27, 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Carolina and Virginia. Virginia Indian Company, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 291-293. [*p.* 615.]

1717. June 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the King. As to Virginia laws concerning tobacco and Indian trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 474-476. [*p.* 616.]

1717. July 10. Treasury Chambers. William Lowndes to William Popple. Petition of Francis Kennedy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 117. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 478-480. [*p.* 617.]

1717. July 10. Complaints of merchants trading to Virginia against Daniel McCartey, Collector of South Potomac. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 116. [*p.* 618.]

1717. July 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to complaints against Daniel McCartey. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 299. [*p.* 619.]

1717. July 11. Whitehall. William Popple to Charles Carkesse. Charge against Daniel McCartey. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 477. [*p.* 620.]

1717. July 12. Whitehall. Secretary Addison to Lords of Trade. Colonial revenue. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 122. [*p.* 621.]

1717. July 15. Account of charges of Francis Kennedy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 120. [*p.* 622.]

1717. July 17. Account of quit rents of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 119. [*p.* 623.]

1717. July 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Revenues. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 303-304. [*p.* 624.]

1717. July 20. Custom House, London. Charles Carkesse to William Popple. Tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 128. [*p.* 625.]

1717. July 22. Whitehall. Concerning quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 20, *pp.* 305-306. [*p.* 626.]

1717. July 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. Quit rents. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 124-5. [*p.* 627.]

1717. July 23. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Kennedy. Quit rents. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 307-8. [*p.* 628.]

1717. July 25. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes. Kennedy. Quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 481-482. [*p.* 629.]

1717. July 31. Hampton Court. Order in Council. Virginia tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 127. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 492-5. [*p.* 630.]

1717. Aug. 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seizure of ship by Spaniards. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 321. [*p.* 631.]

1717. Aug. 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison, as to seizure of an English ship by the Spaniards. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 487-488. *Original in America and West Indies, No.* 643. [*p.* 632.]

1717. Aug. 8. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia revenues Laws concerning trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 324-5 [*p.* 633.]

1717. Aug. 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. Revenues. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 495-497. [*p.* 634.]

1717. Aug. 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood complains of Ludwell. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 337-9. [*p.* 635.]

1717. Aug. 29. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 256. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 155. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 19-29. [*p.* 636-7.]

1717. Aug. 29. Inclosures. List of papers inclosed in Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood's letter to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *pp.* 156-7. [*p.* 638.]

1717. Aug. 29. Whitehall. William Popple to Richard Shelton. Virginia and North Carolina boundary line. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 522. [*p.* 639.]

1717. Aug. 29, 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia and North Carolina boundary line. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 345-6. [*p.* 640.]

1717. Aug. 30. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Indian trade. Courts. Virginia and North Carolina boundary line. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 522-528. [*pp.* 641-643.]

1717. Sept. 18. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. As to Colonial laws concerning trade. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 134-6. [*p.* 644.]

1717. Sept. 27. Whitehall. Joural of Board of Trade and Plantations. Death of Mr. Blathwayt, Auditor-General of the Plantations and appointment of Horatio Walpole. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 634. [*p.* 645.]

1717. Oct. 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Seals for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 385. [*p.* 646.]

1717. Oct. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Addison. Seals for Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 138. [*p.* 647.]

1717. Oct. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Directions to send accounts of revenue, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 139. [*p.* 648.]

1717. Oct. 8. Hampton Court. King's warrant for use of new seal in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 649.]

1717. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Acts concerning trade. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 141. [*p.* 650.]

1717. Oct. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Difference between Governor and Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 146. [*p.* 651.]

1717. Oct. 24. London. Micajah Perry to William Popple. Seals for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 143. [*p.* 652.]

1717. Oct. 25. Memorial of William Cocke to Lords of Trade. Laws of Virginia to be printed. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 144. [*p.* 653.]

1717. Oct. 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. William Cocke's memorial considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 407. [*p.* 654.]

1717. Oct. 28. Received. Captain Henry Beverley of Virginia, to the Governor of Jamaica; (received) Beverley, then a prisoner with the Spanish at Vera Cruz. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 150-154. [*p.* 655.]

1717. Nov. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Difference between the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 416. [*p.* 656.]

1717. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Difference between Governor and Council of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 419. [*p.* 657.]

1717. Nov. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Difference between Governor and Council of Virginia. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 425-427. [*pp.* 658-659.]

1717. Nov. 15. London. Colonel Blakiston to William Popple. Court of Oyer and Terminer in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 147. [*p.* 659.]

1717. Nov. 16. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 148. [*p.* 660.]

1717. Nov. 16. A scheme of setting forth how the Council of Virginia stand related to each other. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 149. [*p.* 661.]

1717. Nov. 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 428. [*p.* 662.]

1717. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Capture of Captain Beverley by the Spaniards, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *pp.* 434-5. [*pp.* 663-664.]

1717. Nov. 19. Whitehall. William Popple to Attorney-General. Dispute between Governor and council of Virginia concerning courts. *B. T., Virginia, Volume* 37, *pp.* 16-18. [*p.* 665.]

1717. Dec. 18. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia acts concerning Quakers and foreign debts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 47. [*p.* 666.]

1717. Dec. 18. Whitehall. William Popple to Attorney-General. Virginia acts concerning Quakers, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 19. [*p.* 667.]

1717. Dec. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Various papers from Virginia read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 48. [*p.* 668.]

1717. Dec. 24. Attorney-General to Lords of Trade. Court of Oyer and Terminer in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 158. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 29-36. [*p.* 669.]

1717. Dec. 28. Attorney-General to Lords of Trade. Acts concerning Quakers, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume II, p.* 159. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37 *pp.* 36-39. [*p.* 670.]

1717. Dec. 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 54. [*p.* 671.]

1717-8. Jan. 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts concerning Quakers, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 78-9. [*p.* 672.]

1717-8. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts concerning Quakers. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 83. [*p.* 673.]

1717-8. Jan. 28, 29, 31. Whitehall. Journal of Boards of Trade and Plantations. Letters to Spotswood, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 93, 95, 98. [*p.* 674.]

1717-8. Jan. 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Revenue. Beverley's capture. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 39-43. [*pp.* 675-676.]

1717-8. Feb. 2. St. James. Order in Council. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 159. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 47-8. [*p.* 677.]

1717-8. Feb. 2. Petition of William Byrd to the King. Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 159. [*p* 678.]

1717-8. Feb. 2. Reasons by William Byrd as to Courts of Oyer and Terminer in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 159. [*p.* 679.]

1717-8. Feb. 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts. *Trade Papers Volume* 21, *p.* 99. [*p.* 680.]

1717-8. Feb. 10. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Names of Commissioners for trying pirates in America. *Plant. General, Volume* 34, *pp.* 161-185. [*p.* 681.]

1717-8. Feb. 13. Whitehall. Representation of the Lords of Trade. Acts concerning Quakers, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 44-47. [*p.* 682.]

1717-8. Feb. 13. St. James. Order in Council. Acts concerning Quakers, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 160. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 49-50. [*p.* 683.]

1717-8. Feb. 21. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts concerning Quakers, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 121. [*p.* 684.]

1717-8. Feb. 21. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Laws concerning Quakers, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 51. [*p.* 685.]

1717-8. Feb. 24. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 161. [*p.* 686.]

1717-8. Feb. 27. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full 2d Spotswood, 261. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 162. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 58-61. [*p.* 687-688.]

1717-8. Feb. 27, 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 133-135. [*p.* 689.]

1717-8. March 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 136. [*p.* 690.]

1717-8. March 3. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 52-57. [*p.* 691.]

1717-8. March 4, 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settlement south of South Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 140. [*p.* 692.]

1717-8. March 5. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Pitch and tar in Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 195-6. [*p.* 693.]

1717-8. March. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 265. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 164. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 64-81. [*pp.* 694-5.]

1717-8. March 7. Inclosures. Report of Virginia revenues. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 165-166. [*p.* 696.]

1717-8. March 18. April 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Printing laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 159-181. [*p.* 697.]

1717 8. March 20. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Difference with the Council. Courts. Quit rents, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 167. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 82-117. [*pp.* 698-701.]

1718. April 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Legal advice wanted. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 213. See May 2, 1718. [*p.* 702.]

1718. May 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonial laws concerning trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 222. [*p.* 703.]

1718. May 9. Copy of paper delivered by Colonel Harrison. Reconciliation of Governor and Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 195. [*p.* 704.]

1718. May 20, 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood as to revenue. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 272-283. [*p.* 705.]

1718. June 24. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full 2d Spotswood's letters, 275. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 169. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 117-140. [*pp.* 706-9.]

1718. June 24. Inclosures. Papers sent with Spotswood's letter of — *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11 *p.* 170, 174. [*p.* 710.]

1718. June 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts passed in Virginia considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 325-6. [*p.* 711.]

1718. July 1. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to the Earl of Orkney. Proceedings of Assembly; difference with Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 192. [*p.* 712.]

1718. July 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Treaty with France. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 62-63. [*p.* 713.]

1718. July 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions for Colonial Governors. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 350. [*p.* 714.]

1718. July 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts passed by Virginia House of Burgesses. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 351-2. [*p.* 715.]

1718. July 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts of House of Burgesses. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 359-360. [*p.* 716.]

1718. July 25. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Craggs. Piracies in America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 204-5. [*p.* 717.]

1718. July 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia Assembly. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 372-3. [*p.* 718.]

1718. Aug. 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Spotswood as to Virginia revenue. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 376-7. [*p.* 719.]

1718. Aug. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Papers sent by Spotswood considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 381-2. [*p.* 720.]

1718. Aug. 14. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 286. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 175. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 142-167. [*pp.* 721-723.]

1718. Aug. 14. Inclosures. List of papers sent with Spotswood's letter of Aug. 14th. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 176—*p.* 185. [*p.* 724.]

1718. Aug. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Orkney's statement in regard to Governor Spotswood and his dispute with the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 400-1. [*pp.* 725-6.]

1718. Aug. 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. In regard to pirates. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 404-5. [*p.* 727.]

1718. Aug. 21. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Craggs. Instruction for Colonial Governors. *Plant. General, Volume* 34, *p.* 206. [*p.* 728.]

1718. Aug. 22. Whitehall. William Popple to John Loyd. Postage of letters in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 142. [*p.* 729.]

1718. Sept. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Pirates. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 414. [*p.* 730.]

1718. Sept. 27. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 300. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 191. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 173-183. [*pp.* 731-2.]

1718. Oct. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood. Settlements recommended on Lake Erie. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *pp.* 432-434. [*p.* 733.]

1718. Oct. 14. Micajah Perry to William Popple. Pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 186. [*p.* 734.]

1718. Oct. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. French in America. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 445. [*p.* 735.]

1718. Oct. 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Attorney-General's opinion asked on Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 21, *p.* 454. [*p.* 736.]

1718. Oct. 22. Whitehall. William Popple to Nic. Lechmere. As to rights of vestries in Virginia. Prorogation of Assembly, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 170-171. [*p.* 737.]

1718. Nov. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. As to rights of vestries in Virginia. Prorogation of Assembly, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 14. [*p.* 738.]

1718. Nov. 20. Whitehall. Secretary Craggs to Lords of Trade. Address of Burgesses to King. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 187. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 171-2. [*p.* 739.]

1718. Nov. 20. Inclosure. Address of House of Burgesses to the King. Courts of Oyer and Terminer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 187. [*p.* 740.]

1718. Dec. 4. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Difference between Governor and Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 189. [*p.* 741.]

1718. Dec. 4, 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agents for Colonies. Address of Burgesses. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 34. [*p.* 742.]

1718. Dec. 9. Minutes of Council of Virginia. Appointment of agent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 188. [*p.* 743.]

1718. Dec. 9, 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agent of Virginia. Removal of Councillors proposed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 36-9. [*p.* 744.]

1718. Dec. 22. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Difficulty with Council. Condition of people. Law as to office-holders. Addresses to King, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 199. [*pp.* 745-747.]

1718. Dec. 22. Inclosures. List of papers sent with Spotswood's letter. Speeches of Governor Spotswood, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *pp.* 200-203. [*p.* 748.]

1718. Dec. 22. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Earl of Orkney. His difficulties with Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 196. [*p.* 749.]

1718. Dec. 24. Whitehall. Secretary Craggs to Governor of Virginia. War with Spain. Pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 221-225. [*p.* 750.]

1718-9. Jan. 13. Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia. Naval stores in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 190. [*p.* 751.]

1718-9. Feb. 5. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to William Popple. Dispute with Council. Condition of people. Proceedings of William Byrd, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 203. [*p.* 752-3.]

1718-9. Feb. 5. Annexed. Remarks on proceedings of Assembly of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 204. [*p.* 754.]

1718-9. Feb. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia Assembly. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 140-1. [*p.* 755.]

1718-9. Feb. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Digges recommended for Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 144. [*p.* 756.]

1718-9. March 2. Virginia. William Robertson, Clerk of Virginia Assembly, to William Popple. Dispute between Spotswood and Burgesses. Feeling of the people. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 227. [*p.* 757.]

1718-9. March 5. Report of Solicitor-General on Governor of Virginia's power of proroguing Assembly and power of vestries. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 198. [*p.* 758.]

1718-9. March 24. William Byrd to Lords of Trade. Dispute between Spotswood and Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 194. [*p.* 759.]

1718-9. March 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Orkney's statement in regard to disputes between Spotswood and Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 179-180. [*p.* 760.]

1719. March 25. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 308. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 206. [*pp.* 761-763.]

1719. March 25. Inclosures. Papers sent with Governor Spotswood's letter to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *pp.* 207-209. [*p.* 764.]

1719. April 8, 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Dispute between Governor and Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 192-3, 196. [*p.* 765.]

1719. April 9. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to King. Recommending Peter Beverley for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 185-186. [*p.* 766.]

1719. April 9. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Government of Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 137, *pp.* 184-5. [*p.* 767.]

1719. April 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Dispute between the Governor and Council. Colonel Digges recommended for Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 198-9. [*p.* 768.]

1719. April 10. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Craggs. Address of Burgesses considered. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 187-191. [*pp.* 769-770.]

1719. April 10. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the King recommending Colonel Digges for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 192. [*p.* 771.]

1719. April 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Solicitor-General's opinion as to proroguing Assemblies and ecclesiastical benefices. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 211. [*p.* 772.]

1719. April 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws in regard to land. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 228-230. [*p.* 773.]

1719. April 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Postage on letters in America. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 231. [*p.* 774.]

1719. May 1. Whitehall. William Popple to Richard West. Virginia laws in regard to land. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 194-5. [*p.* 775.]

1719. May 1. Whitehall. William Popple to John Loyd. Post Office. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 195-196. [*p.* 776.]

1719. May 8. General Post Office. John Loyd to William Popple. Post Office. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 205. [*p.* 777.]

1719. May 9. St. James. Order of Council. Appointment of Colonel Digges to Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 204. [*p.* 778.]

1719. May 26. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 320. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 215. [*pp.* 779-781.]

1719. May 26. Inclosure. Paper sent with Spotswood's letter to Lords of Trade. *Vriginia B. T., Volume* 11, *pp.* 216-225. [*p.* 782.]

1719. May 27. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade. Prorogation of Assembly. *Plant. General, Volume* 34, *pp.* 243-250. [*p.* 783.]

1719. June 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Prorogation of Assembly. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 259-260. [*p.* 784.]

1719. June 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Private acts in Colonies *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 267. [*p.* 785.]

1719. June 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Post Office. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 272. [*p.* 786.]

1719. June 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 281-2. [*p.* 787.]

1719. June 25. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to removal of William Byrd from Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 212. [*p.* 788.]

1719. June 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Indian affairs. Quit rents, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 198-208. [*pp.* 789-792.]

1719. June 27. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade. Ecclesiastical patronage. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 210. [*p.* 793.]

1719. June 30. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade. Virginia laws regarding lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 211. [*p.* 794.]

1719. Aug. 7. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Desiring description of boundaries of Virginia. *Plant. General, Volume* 34, *pp.* 264-5. [*p.* 795.]

1719. Aug. 11. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Dispute with Council. Governor's house. Reply to Byrd's memorial; trial of pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 226. [*pp.* 796-8.]

1719. Aug. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. French settlements in America. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *pp.* 353-356. [*pp.* 799-800.]

1719. Aug. 26. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor Spotswood. Tar and pitch, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 267-9. [*p.* 801.]

1719. Sept. 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Boundaries between French and English plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 22, *p.* 395. [*p.* 802.]

1719-20. Feb. 1. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spotswood's letters, 328. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 233. [*pp.* 803-4.]

1719-20. Feb. 1. Inclosures. Papers sent with Governor Spotswood's letter: (1) Map of country adjacent Mississippi, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *pp.* 234-237. [*p.* 805.]

1719-20. March 5. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Death of Colonel Smith of Council. Members of Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 213. [*p.* 806.]

1720. May 3. London. Earl of Orkney to Lords of Trade. Members of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 214. [*p.* 807.]

1720. May 5. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Reconciliation with Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 231. [*p.* 808.]

1720. May 5. Virginia. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade. Reconciliation with Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 232. [*p.* 809.]

1720. May 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Peter Beverley recommended for Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *p.* 187. [*p.* 810.]

1720. May 31. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Peter Beverley. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 210-211. [*p.* 811.]

1720. June 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Virginia read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 199-203. [*p.* 812.]

1720. June 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood and Council. Their reconciliation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 214. [*p.* 813.]

1720. June 20. Order in Council. Peter Beverley appointed to Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 1. [*p.* 814.]

1720. July 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 233-4. [*p.* 815.]

1720. July 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Indian affairs. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 239-242. [*pp.* 816-818.]

1720. July 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Governor Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 246-7. [*p.* 819.]

1720. July 12, 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to American Governors. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 247-251. [*p.* 820.]

1720. July 13, 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 252-254. [*p.* 821.]

1720. July 14. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Spotswood. Courts. "Thack," the pirate. Forts on frontiers. Indian affairs, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 216-221. [*p.* 822-824.]

1720. Aug. 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 2 *p.* 292. [*p.* 825.]

1720. Aug. 10. Whitehall. William Popple to Colonel Blakiston. *Plant. General B. T., Volun* 34, *pp.* 283-6. [*p.* 826.]

1720. Aug. 11. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lords of Justices. Instructions for Governor *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 286-8. [*p.* 827.]

1720. Sept. 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Pirates, etc. *Trade Pa pers, Volume* 24, *p.* 336. [*p.* 828.]

1720. Sept. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco. *Trade Paper Volume* 24, *pp.* 353-4. [*p.* 829.]

1720. Sept. 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco. *Trade Papers Volume* 24, *p.* 356. [*p.* 830.]

1720. Oct. 22. Virginia. Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Printed in full in 2d Spots wood's letters, 343. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 11, *p.* 238. [*p.* 831.

1720. Nov. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. French in America. In dian affairs. *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 451-2. [*p.* 832.

1720. Nov. 30. Whitehall. William Popple to H. Walpole. Pirates. *Plant. General, Volum* 34, *p.* 291. [*p.* 833.]

1720. Dec. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Members of Council *Trade Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 457-8. [*p.* 834.]

1720. Dec. 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the King. Members of Council. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 37, *pp.* 222-223. [*p.* 835.]

1720. Dec. 14. Order in Council. John Robinson appointed Councillor of Virginia *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 2. [*p.* 836.]

1720. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Trade in Virginia. *Trad Papers, Volume* 24, *pp.* 467-9. [*p.* 837.]

SAINSBURY TRANSCRIPTS.

VOLUME IV. 1640-1691. (424 DOCUMENTS.)

1640? Petition of Sergeant-Major Doune in behalf of Governor Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 73. [*p.* 1.]

1640. Aug. 27. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. John West, Matthews, etc., to be sent to England. *Docquet Domestic, Charles I.* [*p.* 2.]

1640. Aug. 27. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. George Reade to the Secretary of Virginia. *Docquet Domestic, Charles I.* [*p.* 3.]

1640. Aug. ? Petition of Richard Kemp to the King. Revenue, etc., of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 74. [*p.* 4.]

1640. Sept. 6. Order of Privy Council in regard to a ship. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 75. [*p.* 5.]

1640. Sept. 13. Notes by Sir Edward Nichols. Virginia and other Companies ordered to attend Privy Council. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I.* [*p.* 6.]

1640. Sept. 13. Minutes of Secretary Windebank as to companies of foreign plantations. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I.* [*p.* 7.]

1641. Aug. 9. Westminster. King's commission to Governor Berkeley and Council of Virginia. *Copied in full in McDonald papers, No.* 1, *page* 376. *Patent Roll* 17, *Car.* 1, *part* 6, *No.* 6. [*pp.* 8-9.]

1641. Aug. ? Instructions to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 219-236. [*p.* 10.]

1641. Sept. 18. Petition of Richard Ouyney, etc., merchants, to Lords Commissioners for Plantations. Shipping to Virginia various supplies. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *Nos.* 84, 84[1]. [*p.* 11.]

1641. Oct. Petition of Lawrence Greene. License for voyage to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *Nos.* 85, 85[1]. [*p.* 12.]

1641. Dec. ? Petition of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia. License for voyage. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *Nos.* 87, 87[1]. [*p.* 13.]

1641. Dec. 11. Privy Council to Lords of Treasury. Shipping to Virginia *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 88. [*p.* 14.]

1642. July 5. Given at our Court at York. The King to Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia. *Printed in full in Neill's Virginia Carolorum* 164. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 79, *p.* 237. [*p.* 15.]

1649. July 24. Order in Council of State. Colonies to be notified of the change of Government. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 90, *p.* 559. *Ibid. p.* 566. [*p.* 16.]

1649. Aug. 7. Order of Council of State. Sir Thomas Lunsford and family give passes to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 90, *p.* 601 [*p.* 17.]

1649. Oct. 11. Order of Council of State. Explanations to be demanded of the Gove nor of Virginia why he banished Harrison, a preacher. *Interreg num Entry Book, Volume* 91, *p.* 132. [*p.* 18.]

1649. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Council of State to Governor of Virginia. As to Harrison's banish ment. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 115, *pp.* 482-3. [*p.* 19

1649. Oct. 13. Order of Council. The case of Virginia to be considered. *Interregnu Entry Book, Volume* 91, *p.* 137. [*p.* 20.]

1649. Nov. 29. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Various persons ordered to appea and give evidence as to best method of settling affairs in Virginia *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 79. [*p.* 21.]

1649. Dec. 6. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to best method of settlin affairs in Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 8 [*p.* 22.]

1649. Dec. 14. Order of Council of State in regard to best method of settling affairs i Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 91, *p.* 389. [*p.* 23

1649. Dec. 20. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to settling the Gover ment of Virginia. *Intrregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 9 [*p.* 24.]

1649. Dec. 28. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Merchants summoned to testify i regard to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 9 [*p.* 25.]

1649-50. Jan. 3, 7. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to merchants summone to testify in regard to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Vo ume* 146, *pp.* 103-106. [*p.* 26.]

1649-50. Jan. 9. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Commissioners to be sent to Vi ginia; their powers, etc. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 14 *p.* 107. [*p.* 27-8.]

1649-50. Feb. 19. Order of Council of State in regard to ships. *Interregnum Entry Boo Volume* 92, *p.* 7. [*p.* 29.]

1649-50. Feb. 20. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Ships. *Interregnum Entry Boo Volume* 146, *p.* 123. [*p.* 30.]

1649-50. Feb. 20. Committee of Admiralty to Colonel Temple. Orders to stop shi about to sail for Virginia with disaffected persons. *Interre num Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 123. [*p.* 31.]

1649-50. Feb. 26. Order of Council of State. Merchants trading to Virginia to be examined. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 92, *p.* 43. [*p.* 32.]

1649-50. March 1. Order of Council of State. License for a voyage to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 92, *p.* 53. [*p.* 33.]

1649-50. March 2. Order of Council of State. Committee on Trade and Plantations appointed. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 92, *p.* 56. [*p.* 34.]

1649-50. March 2. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 127. [*p.* 35.]

1649-50. March 21. Order of Council of State in regard to a ship about to sail for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 92, *p.* 108. [*p.* 36.]

1649-50. March 22. Order of Committee of Admiralty in regard to a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 138. [*p.* 37.]

1650. March 25. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Permit for a ship to sail. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 140. [*p.* 38.]

1650. April 6. Order of Council of State. Pass for Sir Henry Chicheley to go to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 92, *p.* 177. [*p.* 39.]

1650. April 9. Pass for Chicheley. Thos. Cox and Robert Pigge to go to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 132, *p.* 8. (*See Sept.* 13, 1651.) [*p.* 40.]

1650. May 3. Order of Committee of Admiralty. The reduction of Virginia considered. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 165. [*p.* 41.]

1650. May 21. Order of Committee of Admiralty. The reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 173. [*p.* 42.]

1650. June 3. Breda. The King's Commission to Sir William Berkeley, etc., as Governor, and Council of Virginia. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, *Volume* 1, *p.* 390. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 238-247. [*pp.* 43-46.]

1650. June 12. Order of Committee of Admiralty. Reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 179. [*p.* 47.]

1650. Aug. 6. Order of Committee of Admiralty. License for a voyage to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 208. [*p.* 48.]

1650. Aug. 8. Order of Committee of Admiralty. License for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 211. [*p.* 49.]

1650. Aug. 10. Order of Council of State. In regard to ships bound for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 36, *p.* 69. [*p.* 49.]

1650. Aug. 14. Order of the Council of State in regard to ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 36, *p.* 80. [*p.* 50.]

1650. Sept. 10. Order of Committee of Admiralty. The reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 229. [*p.* 51.]

1650. Sept. 19. Act of Parliament prohibiting trade and commerce to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 11, *No.* 21, [*p.* 52.]

1650. Oct. 3. Order of Parliament in regard to act prohibiting trade with Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 140, *p.* 46. [*p.* 53.]

1650. Nov. 28. Draft of license for inhabitants of New England to trade. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 41, *pp.* 79-82. [*p.* 54.]

1651. May 28. Order of Council. License to trade to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 47, *p.* 167. [*p.* 55.]

1651. July 1. Order of Council of State in regard to reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 48, *p.* 80. [*p.* 56.]

1651. Aug. 15. Order of Council of State. Mr. Stagg appointed commissioner for reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 49, *p.* 34. [*p.* 57.]

1651. Sept. 10. Order of Council of State. Prisoners to be sent to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 50, *p.* 42. [*p.* 58.]

1651. Sept. 13. Pass for Captain John Ravencroft to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 132, *p.* 25. [*p.* 59.]

1651. Sept. 22. Order of Council of State in regard to prisoners sent to Colonies. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 50, *p.* 69. [*p.* 60.]

1651. Sept. 25. Order of Council of State. Discoveries to be made West of falls of James River. Instructions for Commissioners to Virginia. Prisoners sent to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 50, *pp.* 74-5. [*p.* 61.]

1651. Sept. 26. Instructions to Sir George Ayscue in regard to reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 50, *pp.* 82-3. [*p.* 62.]

1651. Sept. 26. Instructions to Capt. Robt. Dennis in regard to reduction of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 50, *p.* 83. [*p.* 63.]

1651. Sept. 26. Instructions to Capt. Robt. Dennis. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 51, *pp.* 84-86. [*pp.* 64-6.]

1651. Sept. 26. Instructions to Capt. Robt. Dennis. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 51, *pp.* 87-88. [*p.* 67.]

1651. Sept. 29. Order of Council of State in regard to ships bound for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 51, *p.* 1. [*p.* 68.]

1651. Oct. 2. Whitehall. Council of State to Richard Bennet, sending sealed instructions for himself. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 117, *p.* 565. [*p.* 69.]

1651-2. March 12. Articles for the surrender of Virginia. Printed in full in 1st Hening 365. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 11, *No.* 46. [*pp.* 70-1.]

1652. May ? Petition of Colonel Francis Lovelace to Council of State for permission to carry news of surrender of Virginia to King Charles. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 11, *No.* 51. [*p.* 72.]

1652. May 10. Pass for Colonel Lovelace. With seals of Richard Bennett and William Claiborne. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 11, *No.* 52. [*p.* 73.]

1652. July 19. Order of Council of State in regard to petition from Colonies. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 58, *p.* 48. [*p.* 74.]

1652. July 21. Minutes of Committee of Foreign affairs in regard to petitions from Colonies. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 159, *p.* 12. [*p.* 75.]

1652. July 28. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of Colonel Harrison in favor of sending "well-disposed" persons in Virginia and Maryland. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 58, *p.* 86. [*p.* 76.]

1652. July 30. Minutes of Committee for Foreign affairs in regard to articles for surrender of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 159, *p.* 16 [*p.* 77.]

1652. Aug. 2. Order of Council of State. Pass for a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 59, *p.* 9. [*p.* 78.]

1652. Aug. 12. Order of Council of State. Petition of Virginia people and articles of surrender referred to in Parliament. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 59, *p.* 50. [*p.* 79.]

1652. Aug. ? Lord Baltimore's reasons for the Government of Maryland being kept separate from Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 11, *No.* 65. [*pp.* 80-1.]

1652. See Aug. Memorial as to Baltimore presenting preceding paper. Reasons for government of Maryland being kept separate from Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 25. [*p.* 82.]

1652. Sept. 3. Order of Council of State. Pass for a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 60, *p.* 49. [*p.* 83.]

1652. Sept. 27. Order of Council of State. Pass for a ship. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 61, *p.* 43. [*p.* 84.]

1652. Sept. 27. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Plantations in regard to fleet sent to Virginia, having captured a ship belonging to Edward Gibbons, etc. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 159, *p.* 35. [*p.* 85.]

1652. Oct. 7. Order of Council of State in regard to loss of the ship John, Capt. Dennis, bound for Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 62, *p.* 1. [*p.* 86.]

1652. Oct. 22. Order of Council of State. Passes for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 62, *p.* 59. [*p.* 87.]

1652. Nov. 9. Orders of Council of State in regard to loss of Captain Stagg and Captain Dennis, in the ship John. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 63, *p.* 52. [*p.* 88.]

1652. Nov. 22. Minutes of Committee of Foreign affairs. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 159, *p.* 68. [*p.* 89.]

1652. Dec. 2. Order of Council of State appointing a Committee for Trade and Plantations. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 8. [*p.* 90.]

1652. Dec. 7. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of Nicholas Smith and Thomas Mason. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 42. [*p.* 91.]

1652. Dec. 27. Warrant from the Council of State to Commissioners for sale of Dutch prizes. For restoration of tobacco belonging to several Virginians. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *pp.* 155-6. [*p.* 92.]

1652. Dec. 27. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs, in regard to certain ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 160, *p.* 20. [*p.* 93.]

1652. Jan. 3. Order of Council of State. The settlement of the government of Virginia referred to the Committee of Foreign affairs. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 180. [*p.* 94.]

1652-3. Jan. 19. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs. Concerning the settlement of the government of Virginia. Action of the Commissioners at surrender disavowed. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 160, *pp.* 46-47. [*p.* 95.]

1652-3. Jan. 21. Order of Council of State. Licenses for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 280. [*p.* 96.]

1652-3. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Warrant permitting ships to carry shoes in cargo. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 287. [*p.* 97.]

1652-3. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Warrant for Council of State for letters of Marque to be issued. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 287. [*p.* 98.]

1652-3. Feb. 2. Order of Council of State. Passes for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 323. [*p.* 99.]

1652-3. Feb. 3. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of widow of Samuel Hacker, lost on the ship John. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 67, *p.* 2. [*p.* 100.]

1652-3. March 9. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs in regard to the capture of General Gibbon's vessel by the fleet sent to reduce Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 160, *p.* 84. [*p.* 101.]

1652-3. March 23. Minutes of Committee of Foreign Affairs in regard to the capture of General Gibbon's vessel by the fleet sent to reduce Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 161, *p.* 16. [*p.* 102.]

1653. April 1. Order of Council of State. Permit for transportation of Irishmen to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 69, *p.* 45. [*p.* 103.]

1653. May 11. Order of Council of State. Petition of Cecilia, widow of Robt. Watts, lost in ship John. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 97, *p.* 52. [*p.* 104.]

1653. May 28. Petitions of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *Nos.* 5. 5[1]. [*pp.* 105-6.]

1653. June 22. Order of Council of State in regard to a letter from the Governor of Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 97, *p.* 391. [*p.* 107.]

1653. July 20. Petition of divers merchants of London in regard to the cultivation of tobacco in England. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *Nos.* 8. 81[1]. [*p.* 108.]

1653. July 20. Order of Council of State in regard to tobacco cultivation in England. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 76. [*p.* 109.]

1653. Aug. 4. Order of Council of State concerning the petition of Samuel Matthews. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 175. [*p.* 110.]

1653. Aug. 22. Order of Council of State. Letter of Marque to be issued to Robert Yeomans of Bristol. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 262. [*p.* 111.]

1653. Aug. 27. Whitehall. Order of Council of State, allowing shoes to be transported to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 286. [*p.* 112.]

1653. Sept. 7. Order of Council of State. Granting letters of Marque. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 345. [*p.* 113.]

1653. Sept. 12. Order of Council of State. Granting letters of Marque. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 365. [*p.* 114.]

1653. Sept. 24. Order of Council of State. Permit for transportation of Irish Tories to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 405. [*p.* 115.]

1653. Sept. 27. Order of Council of State. Letter to be written to Governor and Assembly of Virginia asking them to relieve Owen Lloyd. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 98, *p.* 418. [*p.* 116.]

1653. Nov. 15. Orders of Council of State in regard to transporting vagrants to the Colonies. Warrant for return of Bart. Broome (kidnapped on a Virginia ship) to his parents. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 100, *pp.* 63-64. [*p.* 117.]

1653. Nov. 24. Order of Council of State. Passes for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 100, *p.* 109. [*p.* 118.]

1653. Nov. 26. Order of Council of State. Pass for ships. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 100, *p.* 119. [*p.* 119.]

1653. Dec. 6. Order of Council of State. Letters of Marque. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 100, *p.* 172. [*p.* 120.]

1653. Dec. 29. Order of Council of State. On petition of Colonel Samuel Matthews it is ordered in Council by his Highness (Oliver Cromwell) that a letter be written to establish the present Governor until further order, etc. In full, De Jarnette No. 70. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *pp.* 21-22. [*p.* 121.]

1653. Dec. 29. Names of Committee for "the business of Virginia." *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 144, *p.* 2. [*p.* 122.]

1653-4. Jan. 4. Whitehall. Lord Protector of Council of State to Governor and Assembly of Virginia, announcing establishment of Protectorate. Bounds of Virginia and Maryland. His Highness thinks fit to continue Colonel Bennett as Governor until he shall further signify his pleasure, etc. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *pp.* 27-28. [*pp.* 123-4.]

1653-4. Jan. 30. Order of Council of State. Tax on horses exported to the Colonies. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *p.* 79. [*p.* 125.]

1654. March 31. Order of Council of State. Petition of Samuel Matthews in regard to planting tobacco in England. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *p.* 200. [*p.* 126.]

1654. April 6. Report from Committee of the Treasury in regard to petition concerning English tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 18. [*p.* 127.]

1654. July 6. Petition of divers merchants, etc., in regard to planting tobacco in England, and the tobacco trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 22. [*p.* 128.]

1654. July 27. Petitions of William Underwood, etc., ship owners, for permit to transport shoes, etc., to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 23. [*p.* 129.]

1654. July 27. Order of Council of State in regard to petition of William Underwood. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *p.* 455. [*p.* 130.]

1654. July 27. Petition of Lucas Lucy, etc., ship owners, for permit to transport shoes, etc., to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 24. [*p.* 131.]

1654. July 28. Warrant from Council, granting petition of Lucas Lucy. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 133, *p.* 45. [*p.* 132.]

1654. July 28. Warrant from Council granting petition of William Underwood, etc. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 133, *p.* 46. [*p.* 133.]

1654. Aug. 29. Petition of Allan Knipe and Edmund Custis, merchants. License for a ship to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 26. [*p.* 134.]

1654. Oct. 17. Petition of John White, merchant, license for ship to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 30. [*p.* 135.]

1654. Oct. 19. Order of Council of State. Prisoners to be sent to the Colonies. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *p.* 586. [*p.* 136.]

1654-5. Jan. 2. Petition of owners of ship Charles. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 33. [*p.* 137.]

1654-5. March 6. Petition of Samuel Matthews, Esq., to the Lord Protector, in behalf of the inhabitants of Virginia, in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 36. [*p.* 138.]

1654-5. March 6. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 37. [*p.* 139.]

1654-5. March 6. Order of Council of State. Above petition considered. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *p.* 712. [*p.* 140.]

1654-5. March 24. Reason against planting English tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 40. [*p.* 141.]

1654-5. March 24. Reasons against planting English tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 41. [*p.* 142.]

1655. April 27. Representations of the merchants, etc., of Virginia, to the Lord Protector, in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 43. [*p.* 143.]

1655. June 29. Order of Protector and Council in regard to transporting Irish to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 153. [*p.* 144.]

1655. Aug. 16. Order in regard to transporting Irish to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 238. [*p.* 145.]

1655. Aug. 16. Order of Protector and Council in regard to a ship captured by the Spaniards. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 238. [*p.* 146.]

1655. Sept. 5. Order in regard to a ship captured by the Spaniards. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 269. [*p.* 147.]

1655. Sept. 5. Order of Protector and Council in regard to petition of Arminger W: ner. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 272. [*p.* 14

1655. Sept. 13. Order of Protector and Council in regard to the petition of Matthe and Bennet, agents for Virginia. Referred to Council for F eign Plantations. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 2[illegible] [*p.* 149.]

1655. Sept. Petition of John Jeffreys, of London, in behalf of Colonel Richard L of Virginia, that certain plate marked with Lee's coat-of-ar which had been seized at Gravesend, might be discharg *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 51. [*p.* 150.]

1655. Sept. Inclosure. Affidavit by Colonel Richard Lee in regard to the plate. *Colonial P pers, Volume* 12, *No.* 511. [*p.* 151.]

1655. Inclosure. Report of Commissioners of Customs recommending that Colonel Le plate be discharged. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *No.* 5. [*p.* 152.]

1655. Oct. 3. Order of Protector and Council referring matter of Lee's plate to t Commissioners of Customs. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volu* 104, *p.* 322. [*p.* 153.]

1655. Oct. 26. Order of Protector of Council granting letters of reprisal to owners o ship captured by the Spaniards in 1637. *Interregnum En Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 350. [*p.* 154.]

1655. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Warrant for granting letters of reprisal. *Interregnum Entry Book, V ume* 133, *p.* 248. [*p.* 155.]

1655. Nov. 16. Order of Protector and Council releasing plate of Colonel Richard L *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 384. [*p.* 156.]

1655? A pamphlet entitled "Hammond *versus* Heamans," in regard to t affairs of Maryland. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 12, *p. No.* [*p.* 157.]

1655-6. Jan. 18. Petition of Edward Penruddocke and George Duke, prisoners at Exc that they might be sent to Virginia instead of Barbadoes. *Co nial Entry Book, Volume* 12, *No.* 61. [*p.* 158.]

1655-6. Jan. 18. Order of Protector and Council granting petition of Edward Penr docke and George Duke. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 1 *p.* 481. [*p.* 159.]

1655-6. Jan. 22. Petition of Lord Baltimore to the Lords Protector, complaining of B net and Claiborne. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 150, 433. [*p.* 160.]

1655-6. Jan. 22. Petition of Bennet and Matthews to the Lord Protector *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 150, *No.* 487. [*p.* 161.]

1656. July 15. Order of Protector and Council that petition of Bennet and Matthews, agents for Virginia, be referred to a committee. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 105, *p.* 251. [*p.* 162.]

1656. July 31. Report of committee on Matthews and Bennet's petition. Referred to committee on trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 13, *No.* 10. [*p.* 163.]

1656. July 31. Order of Protector and Council that petitions of Matthews and Bennet, Lord Baltimore, and other papers be referred to Committee on Trade. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 105, *p.* 303. [*p.* 164.]

1656. Aug. 14. Order of Protector and Council in regard to engaging merchants to transport rogues, vagrants, etc., to the North American plantations. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 105, *pp.* 329-331. [*p.* 165.]

1656. Aug. 19. Petition of Thomas Colclough, of London, to the Protector and Council asking that he might send certain malt duty free to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 13, *No.* 12. [*p.* 166.]

1656. Aug. 26. Order granting petition of Thomas Colclough. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 105, *p.* 352. [*p.* 167.]

1656. Dec. 17. Order of Protector and Council referring the Virginia and Maryland petitioners to Committee of Foreign Plantations. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 105, *pp.* 581-2. [*p.* 168.]

1656. Aug. Report of Colonel White, etc., as to what persons had been enticed on board ship Conquer, about to sail to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 13, *No.* 29. [*p.* 169.]

1657. Aug. 6. Names of persons on ship Conquer. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 13, *No.* 29. [*pp.* 170-1.]

1657. Aug. 14. Order of Protector and Council in regard to the ship Conquer. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 106, *p.* 84. [*p.* 172.]

1657. Sept. 8. Petition of William Allen and other merchants trading to Virginia for license to transport three thousand dozen shoes to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 13, *No.* 32. [*p.* 173.]

1657. Sept. Petition of Humphrey Lee to transport boots and shoes to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 13, *No.* 33. [*p.* 174.]

1657. Sept. 15. Order of Protector and Council granting petitions. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 106, *p.* 145. [*p.* 175.]

1657. Sept. 16. Whitehall. Warrant from Council to Commissioners of Customs for transportation of shoes mentioned. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 134, *p.* 93. [*p.* 176.]

1657. Sept. 16. Whitehall. Warrant for transportation of shoes. *Interregnum Entry Book,* 1 *ume* 134, *p.* 97. [*p.* 177.]

1657. Oct. 9. Order of Protector and Council that Thomas Povey, Esq., be added committee for America. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 1 *pp.* 207-8. [*p.* 178.]

1657. Dec. 1. Order of Protector and Council referring petition of merchants to a co mittee. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 106, *p.* 317. [*p.* 1

1657. Dec. 18. Order of Protector and Council. The committee represent the nec sity of some fit person be sent to Virginia by the Protector Governor, and recommend Edward Diggs. *Interregnum* *try Book, Volume* 106, *p.* 358. [*p.* 180.]

1658. May 20. Order of Protector and Council prohibiting the planting of tobacco England. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 106, *p.* 629. 181.]

1658. July 22 License for shipping shoes to Virginia. *Interregnum Entry Book, V* *ume* 106, *p.* 762. [*p.* 182.]

1658. Aug. 3. Petition by merchants trading to Virginia against planting tobacco England. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 13, *No.* 48. [*p.* 183.]

1658. Aug. 3. Order of Protector and Council in regard to planting tobacco in E land. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 106, *pp.* 772-3. [*p.* 18

1658. Aug. 31. Order of Protector and Council in regard to the settlement of Virgin *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 106, *pp.* 817-8. [*p.* 185.

1660. June 17. The King's Warrant for the place of Governor of Virginia to Sir W liam Berkeley. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 7. [*p.* 18

1664? July ?. Petition of Lord Mayor, etc., of London, in regard to youths being k napped and carried to the Colonies. *Domestic Corresponden Charles I, Volume* 408, *No.* 117. [*p.* 187.]

1666-7. Jan. 20. Oxford. King's warrant for granting Edmund Scarborough the place of Surv or-General of Virginia. *Privy Seals* 19, *Charles II, No.* 3 [*p.* 188.]

1669. May 8. Westminster. Grant from King to Henry, Earl of St. Albans, and others for the Nor ern Neck. Contains the draft of York River in Virgin June 20, 1671. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 26. *Patent Roll* 21, *C II, part* 4, *No.* 6. [*pp.* 189-193.]

1672. Feb. Grant to Henry, Earl of Arlington, and Thomas Lord Culpeper for t Northern Neck. Printed in full in 2d Hening, p. 569. *Sig Office Docquets, Volume* 16, *p.* 603. [*pp.* 194-5.]

1676. Oct. 10. Westminster. Grant of Pardon from the King to the Governor and Assembly of Virginia for the part they took in Bacon's Rebellion. *Patent Roll*, 28, *Car. II*, *Part* 1, *No.* 10. [*pp.* 196-7.]

1676. Oct. 10. Westminster. Grant from the King of certain privileges to his subjects in Virginia *Patent Roll*, 28, *Car. II*, *Part* 1, *No.* 11. [*pp.* 198-9.]

1688. Sept. 27. Westminster. Grant of the Northern Neck to Lord Culpeper. *Patent Roll*, 4, *James* II, *Part* 7, *No.* 2. [*pp.* 200-1.]

1688. Dec. 25. to 1690. Dec. 10. Account of tobacco exported from London. *America and West Indies*, *No.* 636. [*p.* 202.]

1688-9. Jan. 12. St. James. Circular letter from the Prince of Orange to Governor Lord Effingham continuing him in office. *In full in* 7 *McDonald*, 165. *Colonial Entry Book*, *No.* 83, *pp.* 233-5. [*p.* 203.]

1688-9. Jan. 17. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations that letter be written to Lord Effingham informing him that the Throne has been offered to William of Orange. *Colonial Entry Book*, *No.* 109, *pp.* 187-188. [*p.* 204.]

1688-9. Feb. 19. Council Chamber. Letter from Privy Council to Lord Effingham that William and Mary had been proclaimed. *In full in McDonald* 7, 167. *Colonial Entry Book*, *No.* 83, *pp.* 236-7. [*p.* 205.]

1688-9. Feb. 19. Whitehall. Two proclamations, one proclaiming William and Mary in Virginia and the other for continuing officers, not Papists, in their places. *Colonial Entry Book*, *No.* 83, *pp.* 238-242. [*p.* 206.]

1688-9. Feb. 21. Whitehall. Warrant to Governor Effingham to use same seal for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, *No.* 38, *p.* 243. [*p.* 207.]

1688-9. Feb. 23. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book*, *No.* 109, *pp.* 198-9. [*p.* 208.]

1688-9. Feb. 27. Governor Effingham, being about to leave for England, gives instructions for the Council in his absence. *America and West Indies*, *No.* 636. [*p.* 209.]

1688-9. March 8. On board the Deptford Ketch. Captain Berry to Governor Effingham in regard to certain plate taken from pirates. *In full in McDonald 7th*, 181. *America and West Indies*, *No.* 636. [*p.* 210.]

1688-9. March 9. Letter from Governor Effingham in reply to above. *America West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 211.]

1689. March 28. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of Commons of Virginia. Referred to Committee of Trade Plantations. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Colonial try Book, No.* 83, *p.* 258. [*p.* 212.]

1689. March 28. Inclosure. Petition to the King of Philip Ludwell in behalf of the Commons of ' ginia, their great oppression, etc. *In full 7th McDonald,* 1 *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Colonial Entry Book, No. pp.* 247-248. [*p.* 213.]

1689. March 28. Inclosure. Petition of the House of Burgesses to the King. Their oppressions e *In full 7th McDonald,* 188. *America and West Indies, No.* 6 *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 249-251. [*p.* 214.]

1689. March 28. Inclosure. Grievances complained of by the House of Burgesses. *In full 7th l Donald, p.* 190. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Colo Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 251-257. [*p.* 215.]

1689. March 28. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to pirates from whom plate was tak *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume p.* 49. [*p.* 216.]

1689. March 28. Inclosure. Petition of Micajah Perry in behalf of said pirates. *America and W Indies, No* 636. [*p.* 217.]

1689. March 28. Inclosure. Petition of Davis, etc., pirates, to the King. *America and West Ind No.* 636. [*p.* 218.]

1689. March. Note of the value of goods claimed by Davis and his companic *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 219.]

1689. April 15. Whitehall. Earl of Shrewsbury to Governor Effingham. Notice of war w France. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 244-5. [*p.* 2

1689. April 19. Whitehall. Earl of Shrewsbury to Lord Effingham. Notice of war with Frar *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 83, *p.* 246. [*p.* 221.]

1689. April 20. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. War with Fran *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 207. [*p.* 222.]

1689. April 26. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Registering s vants sent to Colonies. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 2 [*p.* 223.]

1689. April 27. James City. Nicholas Spencer to Mr. Blathwayt. Reported rising of Papists and Indians in the northern part of Virginia. William and Mary proclaimed. *In full 7th McDonald*, 209. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 224.]

1689. April 29. James City. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Disturbances in Virginia consequent on the revolution of 1688. Risings in arms. Rumors of Papists' plots, etc. *In full in 7th McDonald*, 205. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 3-4. [*p.* 225.]

1689. May. Petition of Robert Ayleway to the King for place of Auditor-General of Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 226.]

1689. May 4. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Effingham to be Governor of Virginia. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of the Commons of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 214. [*p.* 227.]

1689. May 4. Council Chamber. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Governor Effingham. Ludwell's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 259. [*p.* 228.]

1689. May 16. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Effingham to Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 218. [*p.* 229.]

1689. May 23. Governor Effingham to Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Ludwell's petition in behalf of the Commons of Virginia. *In full McDonald 7th*, 216. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 260-265. [*p.* 230.]

1689. May 28. Governor Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Condition of Virginia. Militia. Peace with Indians, etc.., etc. *In full 7th McDonald*, 223. *America and West Indies, Volume* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 231.]

1689. May 29. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Office for registering servants. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 221. [*p.* 232.]

1689. May 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Statements of Effingham and Ludwell in regard to the Virginia petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 223-5. [*pp.* 233-4.]

1689. June 3. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to the Attorney and Solicitor-General. Virginia law concerning attorneys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 265. [*p.* 235.]

1689. June. Petition of Robert Ayleway to Lords of Trade and Plantations in rega to office of Auditor-General of Virginia. *America and West I dies, No.* 636. [*p.* 236.]

1689. June 21. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ayleway's petiti considered, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 230-1. 237.]

1689. June 21. Council Chamber. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Attorney-General. Ayleway's petition. *V ginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 5. [*p.* 238.]

1689. June 25. Report of Attorney-General Treby on Ayleway's petition. *America a West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 5. [*p.* 23

1689. July 3. Council Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations on Ayleway's petition. *V ginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 6-7. [*p.* 240.]

1689. July 8. Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to the pe tion of Davis, etc., supposed pirates. *America and West Indi No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29. *pp.* 50-51. [*p.* 241.

1689. July 8. Statement in regard to the effect of repealing laws in Virginia. *Co nial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 266-67. [*p.* 242.]

1689. July 11. Whitehall. Order in Council allowing Robert Ayleway to execute the office of Au tor-General of Virginia by deputy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2 *p.* 8. [*p.* 243.]

1689. July 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to repea *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 240. [*p.* 244.]

1689. Aug. 16. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to repea *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 254. [*p.* 245.]

1689. Aug. 26 Memorandum that on August 26th, 1689, Effingham and Ludw made settlement before Committee of Trade and Plantatio *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 268. [*p.* 246.]

1689. Aug. 26. Council Chamber. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations on petition of Ludwell a the House of Burgesses. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 2 270. [*p.* 247.]

1689. Aug. 28. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ammunition to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 263. [*p.* 248.]

1689. Sept. 2. Hampton Court. King and Queen to Governors of the Colonies recommending one of their gardeners who was sent to the Plantations to obtain plants and shrubs. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 252. [*p.* 249.]

1689. Sept. 9. Hampton Court. Order in Council approving report of committee on Ludwell's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 83, *p.* 268. [*p.* 250.]

1689. Sept. 19. Hampton Court. Order in Council on petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of the Colony of Virginia concerning several grievances during Effingham's government. Referred to Lords of Trade and Plantations. *In full 7th McDonald*, 233. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 277. [*p.* 251.]

1689. Sept. Inclosure. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of Virginia. Effingham's oppression, grievances, etc., etc. See McDonald. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 271-276. [*pp.* 252-253.]

1689. Sept. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson recommended for Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. Effingham's account of conditions of Virginia. Ludwell's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 277-8. [*p.* 254.]

1689. Sept. 28. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 278-9. [*p.* 255.]

1689. Sept. 28. Whitehall. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 282-3. [*p.* 256.]

1689. Sept. 28. Particulars of grievances presented by Ludwell. Persons imprisoned by Effingham. His violations of law, etc., etc. *In full 7th McDonald*, 289. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 278-282. [*p.* 257.]

1689. Oct. 16. Lord Effingham's answers to Ludwell. *In full 7th McDonald*, 293. *America and West Indies, N.* 636. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 283-295. [*p.* 258.]

1689. Oct. 16. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham and Ludwell heard. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 282. [*p.* 259.]

1689. Oct. See 16. Ludwell's complaints and Effingham's answers drawn up and reported to the King. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 296-299. [*p.* 260.]

1689. Oct. 22. James City. President and Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Death of Nicholas Spencer. William Cole appointed Secretary. Indian affairs, etc., etc. *In full 7th McDonald*, 245. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 9-11. [*p.* 261.]

1689. Nov. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson's commission read. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 291. [*p.* 262.]

1689. Nov. 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Nicholson's commission. *In full 7th McDonald*, 175. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 303. [*p.* 263.]

1689. Nov. 14. Whitehall. Order in Council approving Nicholson's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 302. [*p.* 264.]

1689. Nov. 20. Petition of Philip Ludwell to Committee for Trade and Plantations in regard to the charges against Effingham. *In full 7th McDonald*, 248. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 265.]

1689. Nov. 21. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia for a convoy. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 266.]

1689. Nov. 21. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to office for registering servants. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 110. [*p.* 267.]

1689. Nov. 23. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Convoy ordered for Virginia and Maryland. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 295-6. [*p.* 268.]

1689. Nov. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee for Trade and Plantations. Nicholson's salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 298. [*p.* 269.]

1689. Nov. 28. Whitehall. Order in Council for a convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 15-16. [*p.* 270.]

1689. Nov. 28. Custom House, London. Statement of tobacco imported into London in 1687, 1688 and 1689. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 271.]

1689. Nov. 28. Custom House. Sir Robert Southwell to John Povey. Amount and value of tobacco imported into England. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 272.]

1689. Nov. 30. Petition of Philip Ludwell to Committee of Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 273.]

1689. Nov. 30. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia in regard to a convoy. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 274.]

1689. Nov. 30. List of merchant ships bound for Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 275.]

1689. Dec. 15. Commissioners from the Bishop of London to James Blair appointing him commissary. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 276.]

1689. Dec. 28. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Virginia Council read. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 304. [*p.* 277.]

1689. Dec. 28. Council Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations to King, recommending William Cole for Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 16-17. [*p.* 278.]

1689-90. Jan. 2. Whitehall. Order in Council appointing William Cole Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 17-18. [*p.* 279.]

1689-90. Jan. 2. Whitehall. Instructions to Francis Nicholson, Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83. *pp.* 304-5. [*p.* 280.]

1689-90. Jan. 6. Whitehall. Warrant to prepare a grant of the office of Secretary of Virginia to William Cole. *Domestic Warrant Book, No.* 23, *p.* 169. [*p.* 281.]

1689-90. Jan. See 7th. Petition of Captain Nicholson that orders may be given for passage of himself and servants to Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 282.]

1689-90. Jan. 7. Order for Nicholson's passage. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 18. [*p.* 283.]

1689-90. Feb. 21. Virginia. Proclamation by Governor Nicholson in regard to seamen deserting their ships. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 284.]

1689-90. Feb. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham's commission as Governor renewed. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 318. [*p.* 285.]

1689-90. March 4. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Lu well's charges against Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, N* 109, *p.* 319. [*p.* 286.]

1689-90. March 6. Lord Effingham to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Further a swers to Ludwell's charges. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p* 300-1. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 287.]

1689-90. March 11. Virginia. Nathaniel Bacon, President of the Council of Virginia, to Committee f Trade and Plantations. Loss of ship Deptford. Condition the country. Disturbances in Maryland. *In full McDona 7th,* 265. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T Volume* 29, *pp.* 12-15. [*p.* 288.]

1690. April 10. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to a privateer and her prize at Virgini *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 10. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2 *p.* 58. [*p.* 289.]

1690. April 10. Inclosure. Petition of James Twyford, etc., in regard to a ship seized in Virgini *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 10. [*p.* 290.]

1690. April 26. Kensington. King to Governor, etc., of Virginia, in regard to murder of John Pai in Maryland by Major Seawall. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p* 19-20. [*p.* 291.]

1690. April 26. James City. Order of General Court of Virginia in regard to difference betwe William Fisher and Philip Ludwell. *America and West Indie No.* 636. [*p.* 292.]

1690. June 2. Albemarle. Captain John Gibb's denunciation of Philip Ludwell and challeng *In full, 7th McDonald,* 272. *America and West Indies, No.* 63 [*p.* 293.]

1690. June 4. James City. Depositions in regard to certain privateers. *America and West Indie No.* 636. [*p.* 294.]

1690. June 17. Whitehall. Earl of Nottingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Lord Effin ham's commission to be prepared. *Colonial Entry Book, N* 83, *p.* 305. [*p.* 295.]

1690. July 10. Commission appointing George Brent, of Woodstock, Stafford Count Ranger-General of Stafford, etc. *America and West Indies, N* 636. [*p.* 296.]

1690. July 19. Philip Ludwell to Governor Nicholson in regard to behavior of Joh Gibbs in North Carolina. *In full 7th McDonald,* 279. *Ameri and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 297.]

1690. July 23. James City. Minutes of Committee of the Clergy of Virginia held at James Cit *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 298.]

1690. July?. Address of Clergy of Virginia to William and Mary. Not signed. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 299.]

1690. July ?. Addresses of the Clergy of Virginia to the Bishop of London. Not signed. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 300.]

1690. See July 25. Propositions drawn by the Clergy to be transmitted to the General Assembly regarding founding of a college. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 301.]

1690. July 25. Appointment of commissioners to solicit subscriptions for a free school and college. Forty-one names appear as commissioners. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 302.]

1690. July 25. James City. Proposals of Clergy of Virginia to the London merchants in regard to a college. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 303.]

1690. July 26. James City. Minutes of Virginia Council. Request that all persons be continued in office. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 27-28. [*p.* 304.]

1690. July 26. Bill of lading for goods belonging to Davis, etc., alleged pirates, etc., sent to England. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 305.]

1690. Aug. 1. Virginia. William Cole to Earl of Nottingham. Thanks for appointment as Secretary. Loss of ship Deptford. Murder of Paine in Maryland. Affairs in Northern Neck, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 23-7. [*p.* 306.]

1690. Aug. 3. From the Dumbarton, Virginia. Captain Rowe to ————. Hanging of the pirates Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 307.]

1690. Aug. 5. Commission appointing Peter Hack, Ranger-General of Westmoreland county, etc. *In full 7th McDonald,* 283. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 308]

1690. Aug. 16. to Oct. 28. Minutes of Virginia Council from August 16th to Oct. 28th, 1690. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 309.]

1690. Aug. 20. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Condition of militia. War with French. Maryland. Northern Neck, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 20-22. [*pp.* 310-11.]

1690. Aug. 20. List of fleet from Virginia bound for England. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 312.]

1690. Aug. 22. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 327. [*p.* 313.]

1690. Sept. 17. Longworth Point, Maryland. Nehemiah Blackiston to Governor Nicholson, announcing his (B's) appointment to Government of Maryland. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 314.]

1690. Sept. 21. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to the collectors of Maryland. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 315.]

1690. July 6. to Sept. 24. Journal of a journey by Cuthbert Potter from Middle county, Virginia, to Boston in New England. Title only. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 316.]

1690. Sept. 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 352. [*p.* 317.]

1690. Oct. 9. Whitehall. Instructions from Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp* 309-339. [*pp.* 318-325.]

1690. Oct. 22. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Virginia read. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 355. [[*p.* 326.]

1690. Oct. 23. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Government of Massachusetts Bay. Colonel Potter sent as a messenger from Virginia had been seized in Boston, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 327.]

1690. Oct. 30. James City. Colonel William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Land in Pamunkey Neck, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 34-36. 328.]

1690. Nov. 4. James City. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Forts and militia. Northern Neck. North Carolina boundary. Affairs in Maryland. Hostilities of French and Indians. Sir William Phipps' expedition. Captain Leisler in New York, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 29-33. [*pp.* 329-330.]

1690. Nov. 4. Captain Simon Rowe to Governor Nicholson as to repairs of a ship. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 331.]

1690. Nov. 4. Survey of Ship Dumbarton. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 332.]

1690. Nov. 5. Westminster. Commission of Lord Effingham as Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 306-319. [*pp.* 333-335.]

1690. Nov. 13. Whitehall. King to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, inclosing Effingham's commission. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 340. [*p.* 336.]

1690. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to petition of Davis, etc., pirates. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 52. [*p.* 337.]

1690. Nov. 13. Inclosure. Petition of Edward Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 338.]

1690. Nov. 18. Read. Effingham's answer to above petition. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 53-55. [*p.* 339.]

1690. Nov. 20. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Nicholson concerning the murder of Paine in Maryland. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 359. [*p.* 340.]

1690. Dec. 2. Abstract of list of ships to sail for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 150. [*p.* 341.]

1690. Dec. 9 to 1690-1. Feb. 18. Virginia. Copy of orders of Virginia Council from December 9, 1690, to Feb. 18, 1690-1. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 342.]

1690. Dec. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 343.

1690. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to case of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 56. [*p.* 344.]

1690. Dec. 18. Inclosures. Answer of Lord Effingham to Davis, etc., and various papers in the case. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 345.]

1690. Dec. ? Representation from Sir Robert Holmes to the King in regard to case of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 346.]

1690. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council that the petition of Philip Ludwell be examined by the Committee of Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 347.]

1690. Dec. 18. Petition of Philip Ludwell to the Privy Council in regard to suits against him as marrying the executrix of Sir William Berkeley. *America and West Indies, No.* 636. [*p.* 348.]

1690-1. Jan. 10. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to case of Davis, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volu* 29, *p.* 148. [*p.* 349.]

1690-1. Jan. 10. Bill against Davis, etc., by Captain John Purvis. *America and W Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 350.]

1690-1. Jan. 14, 15, Depositions taken in Virginia in regard to the New England expediti to Canada. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 351.]

1690-1. Jan. 15. James City. Minutes of Virginia Council held at James City in regard to conditi of New England. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 35

1690-1. Jan. 20. Statement concerning Lord Effingham and the pirates Davis, e *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 353.]

1690-1. Jan. 26. James City. Governor Nicholson to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Mur by Indians. Pennsylvania and the French manufacture Tobacco, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virgi B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 37-39. [*p.* 354.]

1690-1. Jan. 27. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. New England affai etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., V ume* 29, *p.* 40. [*p.* 355.]

1690-1. Jan. 30. James City. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State. Loss of Frigate Dunb ton, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 356.]

1690-1. Jan. 30. Inclosure. Survey of Frigate Dunbarton and of number of guns on forts in Virgin *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 357.]

1690-1. Feb. 18 to 1691, Dec. Orders of Virginia Council Feb. 18, 1690, to end of year 1691. Ti only. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 358.]

1690-1. Feb. 20. Treasury Chamber. Report of Lords of Treasury to the King in regard to petition of Dav etc. *America and West Indies, No.* —. (*No. number giv Abstract in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 63-5. [*p.* 359.]

1690-1 Feb. 23. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a sl wrecked in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 3-4. *Virgi B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 59. [*p.* 360.]

1690-1. March 12. Whitehall. Order of Council in regard to matter of Davis, etc. *Virginia B. Volume* 29, *p.* 62. [*p.* 361.]

1690-1. March ? Answer of Royal African Company in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. Volume* 29, *p.* 59. *B. T., Virginia, Volume* 1, *A.* 9. [*p.* 36

1690-1. March 21. Chester River, Maryland. John Hawkins to Governor Nicholson in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 363.]

1691. April 15 to May 23. Orders of Virginia Council from April 15th to May 23, 1691. Title only. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 364.]

1691. April 16 to May 22. Journal of the House of Burgesses from April 16, 1691, to May 22, 1691. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 365.]

1691. April 16. Acts passed at House of Burgesses. Printed in full in 3rd Hening, 42. *America and West Indies, No.* 637 [*p.* 366.]

1691. April 17 to May 22. Journal of General Assembly April 17th to May 22, 1691. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 367.]

1691 April 21. Read. Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Northern Neck. Ammunition. Ships of war. Pamunkey Neck. Surveyor-General. Indian trade. Post Office, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 41-45. [*p.* 368.]

1691. April 21. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia referred to Lord Effingham for recommendations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 7-8. [*p.* 369.]

1691. April 21. Lord Effingham's recommendations. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 41-48. [*p.* 370.]

1691. April 29. James City. Order of General Court in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 371.]

1691. April. Commodities proposed for payment of debts in Virginia, with values; and duties on furs and hides. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 372.]

1691. April ? Captain Gardener's directions for sailing the Virginia rivers. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 373.]

1691. March 4. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to convoys to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 12. [*p.* 374.]

1691. May 7. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 66. [*p.* 375.]

1691. May 7. Inclosure. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 376.]

1691. May 12. Lord Effingham's recommendations upon the representation of the Governor and Council of Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 46-48. [*p.* 377.]

1691. May 12. Another answer from Effingham. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 46-48. [*p.* 378.]

1691. May 12. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Convoys for Virginia. Effingham's recommendations. Surveyor-General. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 15. [*p.* 379.]

1691. May 21. Whitehall. Order of Council referring the petition of Lady Culpeper and others to Committee of Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 67. [*p.* 380.]

1691. May 21. Inclosure. Petition of Margaret Lady Culpeper, etc., to the Queen in regard to Northern Neck. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 68-69. [*p.* 381.]

1691. May 22. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Convoys. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 18. [*p.* 382.]

1691. May 22. Instructions to James Blair, commissary, etc., appointed to solicit the business of a college in England. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 383.]

1691. May 22. Instructions to Jeoffrey Jeoffreys, agent for Virginia in England. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 384.]

1691. May 22. Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to Jeffreys. Directions. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 385.]

1691. May 22. Virginia. Thomas Milner, Speaker of the House of Burgesses, to Jeffreys. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 386.]

1691. May 22. Instructions for Jeoffreys. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 387.]

1691. May 23. Portsmouth. John Hinckes to Governor Nicholson from Portsmouth, N. H. War in Canada, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 104-5. [*p.* 388.]

1691. May 28. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 20. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 60. [*p.* 389.]

1691. June 4. James City. Minutes of Virginia Council. Edward Jennings sworn a member. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 390.]

1691. June 5. James City. Peter Beverley, Clerk of the Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending copy of Journal. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 391.]

1691. June 8. James City. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending copies of acts of Assembly and proceedings of Council *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 392.]

1691. June 8. Received. Petition of Davis, etc., alleged pirates. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 393.]

1691. June 9. Fort William and Henry. Order of Council held at Fort William Henry for Colonies to furnish quotas of troops. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 394.]

1691. June 10. James City. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Effingham's commission received. Ports. Flax and hemp. Petition of Council and Burgesses. Councillors refuse to take the oaths. Edmund Jenings; recommendations for Council, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 79-82. [*pp.* 395-6.]

1691. July 1. Petition of Lady Culpeper, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 397.]

1691. July 1. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Above petition referred to the Lords of the Treasury. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 29. [*p.* 398.]

1691. July 3. Treasury Chambers. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt. Sending above reference. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 70. [*p.* 399.]

1691. July 6. Whitehall. Report of William Blathwayt to Lords of Treasury. Culpeper petition. History of Northern Neck grants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 71-74. [*p.* 400.]

1691. July. Memorandum that Lords of Treasury refer Culpeper petition to Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 74. [*p.* 401.]

1691. July 13. Order of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to Culpeper petitions. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 402.]

1691. July 13. Read. Petitions of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 4

1691. July 13. ? Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 4

1691. July 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper petiti *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 36. [*p.* 405.]

1691. July 29. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper petiti *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 39. [*p.* 406.]

1691. July 29. Council Chamber. Memorandum in regard to Davis, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29 66. [*p.* 407.]

1691. July 30. Whitehall. Order in Council. Culpeper petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* *p.* 75. [*p.* 408.]

1691. July 31. James City. Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to C tain Purvis of the ship Wolf. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 1 [*p.* 409.]

1691. July 31. James City. Governor Nicholson to Governor Slaughter, of New York, in regard quota of men desired from Virginia. Also other letters in gard to French and Indians. *America and West Indies, No.* 6 [*p.* 410.]

1691. Aug. 1. Proclamations in regard to debts incurred by Captain Purvis of s Wolf. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 411.]

1691. Aug. 7. Bath. Sir Robert Holmes to William Blathwayt in regard to Davis, e alleged pirates. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 4

1691. Aug. 7. Bath. Sir Robert Holmes to Earl of Nottingham in regard to same mat *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 413.]

1691. Sept. 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Shipping of Virgi *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 48. [*p.* 414.]

1691. Sept. ? Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* —(*No num* [*p.* 415.]

1691. Oct. 2. Presented. Address of Council and Assembly of Virginia to King and Queen, presented Oct. 2d, 1691. Praise of Governor Nicholson Request permission to present him 300 pounds sterling. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 83. [*p.* 416.]

1691. Oct. 2. Presented. Address of Governor, Council and Burgesses to the King and Queen. Violent behavior of Captain John Jennings of ship Experiment at Lower Norfolk Court House. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 95-97. [*p.* 417.]

1691. Oct. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ammunition to be sent to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 56. [*p.* 418.]

1691. Oct. 8. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to ammunition sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 99. [*p.* 419.]

1691. Oct. 8. Account of stores sent to Virginia. Title only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 144-5. [*p.* 420.]

1691. Oct. ? See 12. Petition of Council and Assembly of Virginia. Ask a charter. Northern Neck. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 84-86. [*p.* 421.]

1691. Oct. 12. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ports in Virginia. Chris. Robinson recommended for Council. Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 63-65. [*p.* 422.]

1691. Oct. ? See 12. Petition of Captain Thomas Gardiner to Queen. Service in Bacon's Rebellion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 87. [*p.* 423.]

1691. Oct. 12. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Captain Thomas Gardiner. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 88. [*p.* 424.]

1691. Oct. ? See 12. Answer of Lord Effingham to Gardiner's petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 88. [*p.* 425.]

1691. Oct. 15. Order in Council appointing certain members of the Virginia Council. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 426.]

1691. Oct. 15. Virginia. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Send Council journal (copies) from January to June, 1691. Acts, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 427]

1691. Oct. 16. to 1692, June 24. Minutes of Virginia Council from Oct. 16, 1691, to June 24, 1692. [*p.* 428.] *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 25. [*p.* 428.]

1691. Oct. 22. James City. Minutes of Virginia Council in regard to shipping. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 429.]

1691. Oct. 23. Whitehall. King to Governor Nicholson in regard to the present from the Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 76. [*p.* 430.]

1691. Oct. 24. James City. Order of Virginia General Court held at James City in reference to seizure by revenue officers. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 430.]

1691. Oct. 26. Kensington. King to Governor Nicholson. Warrant for Colonel John Page to be of the Council with his former precedence. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 77. [*p.* 431.]

1691. Oct. 26. Kensington. Similar warrants for Edmund Jenings and Christopher Robinson to be of the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 78. [*p.* 432.]

1691. Oct. 26. Boston. Francis Foxcroft to Governor of Virginia. Taking of Nova Scotia by the French. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 6. [*p.* 433.]

1691. Oct. 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Convoy for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 67. [*p.* 434.]

1691. Oct. 29. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Mr. Guy. Virginia acts for ports and manufactures. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 160. [*p.* 435.]

1691. Nov. 5. Boston. Samuel Ravenscroft to Governor of Virginia. Port Royal taken. Indians furnished with powder by Mr. Alden. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 5. [*p.* 436.]

1691. Nov. 6. Colonel Thomas Milner to Governor Nicholson. North Carolina line. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 437.]

1691. Nov. 7. Lord Effingham to William Blathwayt. Opposing nomination of Charles Scarborough to Council, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 438.]

1691. Nov. 13. James City. Governor Nicholson to the Earl of Nottingham. Condition of country. Want of clothing. Linen and woolen manufactures, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 101-2. *Original is in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 1. [*p.* 439.]

1691. Nov. 13. Inclosure. Minutes of Virginia Council Oct. 17-29, 1691. *B. T. Virginia, Volume* 1, *A.* 2. [*p.* 440.]

1691. Nov. 13. Inclosure. Patents in Northern Neck (7 in number) to Wormeley, Brent and Fitzhugh. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 3. [*p.* 441.]

1691. Nov. 16. Lord Effingham to John Povey. In favor of Colonel Richard Johnson for Virginia Council. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 442.]

1691. Nov. Memorial of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 443.]

1691. Nov. 18. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Guy in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 106. [*p.* 444.]

1691. Dec. 8. Virginia. Proclamation of Governor of Virginia to prevent seamen from running away. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 445.]

1691. Dec. 8. Order of Governor Nicholson that an exact list of names of members of the militia be returned to the Secretary's Office. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 446.]

1691. Dec. 11. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to behavior of Captain Jennings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 74. [*p.* 447.]

1691. Dec. 11. Treasury Chamber. Guy to Blathwayt in regard to Northern Neck. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 177. [*p.* 448.]

1691. Dec. 11. Received. Memorial concerning a college in Virginia (to the King) from the General Assembly. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 178-183. [*p.* 449.]

1691. Dec. 11. Received. Memorial concerning the Clergy of Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 200-1. [*p.* 450.]

1691. Dec. 12. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to J. Sothern. Behavior of Captain Jennings. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 98. [*p.* 451.]

1691. Dec. 14. James City. Papers sent by Governor Nicholson in regard to illegal trade of Delaware and Maryland, and in regard to French and Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 4. [*p.* 452.]

1691. Dec. 15. Admiralty Office. J. Sothern to Blathwayt. Convoy to Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 453.]

1691. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor and Council of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 100. [*p.* 454.]

1691. Dec. 22. Virginia. William Cole to William Blathwayt. Sending various public papers. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 455.]

1691. Dec. 26. Petition of Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 456.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume V. 1691-1697. (346 Documents)

1700. Aug. 2. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade in regard to French refugees arrival—settlement at Manikin—opinion of the people in regard to them, etc., etc., [In full] Printed in Volume VI, Virginia Historical Society Collections. *America and West Indies, Volume* 638. [*pp.* 1-3.]

1700. Aug. 3. Inclosure. List of French refugees who came in the ship Mary and Ann, Captain Haws—207 persons. [In full] Printed in Volume VI, Virginia Historical Society Collections. *America and West Indies, Volume* 638. [*pp.* 4-6.]

1691-2. Jan. 1. London. Captain Roger Jones, London, to Captain Peter Perry in Virginia. Duty on skins and furs. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 7.]

1691-2. Jan. 7. Virginia. William Cole to Lords of Trade and Plantations, sending duplicates of Council proceedings. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 8.]

1691-2. Jan. 13. Received. Colonel Slaughter to Governor Nicholson. Defense against French and Indians. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 9.]

1691-2. Jan. 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—case of Captain Purvis of ship Wolf. *Trade Papers, B. T., Volume* 1, *pp.* 80-1. [*p.* 10.]

1691-2. Jan. 19. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to I. Sothern—case of Captain Purvis. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 104. [*p.* 11.]

1691-2. Jan. 23. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Lord Effingham—requesting presence before Lords of Trade and Plantations. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 12.]

1691-2. Jan. 29. Affidavits of Jacob Brittin and Robert Berry, mariners, in regard to Davis, etc., alleged pirates. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 13.]

1691-2. Feb. 4. Whitehall. Earl of Nottingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Commission to be prepared for Sir Edmund Andros as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 106. *Original in America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 14.]

1691-2. Feb. 5. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Andros' commission. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 83. [*p.* 15.]

1691-2. Feb. 11. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Andros' commission. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 119. [*p.* 16.]

1691-2. Feb. 12. Affidavit of Captain Rowe in regard to Davis, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 17.]

1691-2. Feb. 12. Inclosure. Memorandum in regard to same case. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 18.]

1691-2. Feb. 18. Received. Petition of Davis, etc., and memorandum that they had promised to give three hundred pounds to a college in Virginia if they recovered their money. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy is entered in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 149. [*p.* 19.]

1691-2. Feb. 22. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Lords of Treasury in regard to a college in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 183-5. [*p.* 20.]

1691-2. Feb. 26. James City. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations—condition of country—French and Indians. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 152-155. [*p.* 21.]

1691-2. Feb. 27. Council Chamber. Memorandum in regard to instructions for Governors of Virginia, New York, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 140. [*p.* 22.]

1691-2 Feb. 27. Read Memorial of Sir Edmund Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to passage to Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 142. [*p.* 23.]

1691-2. Feb. 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—instructions for Andros, etc. *Trade Papers, B. T., Volume* 1, *pp.* 85-87. [*p.* 24.]

1691-2. Feb. 27. Memorandum in regard to Andros' request for a ship. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 29, *p.* 143. [*p* 25.]

1691-2. Feb. Received. Petition of proprietors of Carolina to Committee for Plantations in regard to boundaries of Carolina and Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 26.]

1691-2. March 1. Westminster. Commission of Sir Edmund Andros as Governor of Virginia. *Virgin B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 107-118. [*p.* 27.]

1691-2. March 1. Order of King in Council—approving instructions for Andros. *Vi ginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 141. [*p.* 28.]

1691-2. March 1. Instructions to Sir Edmund Andros. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p* 120-139. [*p.* 29.]

1691-2. March 1. Whitehall. Order in Council—arms, etc., to be sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T Volume* 29, *p.* 146. [*p.* 30.]

1691-2. March 1. Whitehall. Order in Council that ships be provided to carry Andros to Virgini *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 147. [*p.* 31.]

1691-2. March 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to ship for Virginia. *Trade Papers, B. T., Volume* 1, *p.* 89. [*p.* 32

1691-2. March 10. Whitehall. Order in Council—the money, plates, etc., to be restored to Davis, etc formerly pirates, on petition that they gave part to college c William and Mary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 150-1 [*p.* 33.]

1691-2. March 15. Custom House, London. Report of Committee of Customs in regard to Virginia laws for port and manufactures. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Cop in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 162-6. [*p.* 34.]

1691-2. March 21. Custom House, London. Recommendation that the Assemblies of Virginia and Maryland pass law prohibiting the export of tobacco in bulk. *America an West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 17 [*p.* 35.]

1691-2. March 21. Inclosure. Memorial of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia, in regard to shippin tobacco in bulk. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 36

1691-2. March 21. Some reasons why bulk tobacco should not be exported from Virgini and Maryland. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 37

1691-2. March. Report of Thomas Milner to Governor and Council of Virginia in re gard to the Carolina line. *America and West Indies, No.* 63 [*p.* 38.]

1692. April 9. Virginia. Proclamation of Governor of Virginia appointing a day of thanksgiving. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 39.]

1692. April 15. Petition of John Custis to Governor Nicholson to be excused from Council and all offices on account of age. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 40.]

1692. April 15? Petition of Secretary William Cole to be discharged from his office on account of bad health. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 41.]

1692. April 20. Lords of Treasury to King as to certain Virginia laws. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 161. [*p.* 42.]

1692. April 21. Minutes of General Court in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies,* 637. [*p.* 43.]

1692. April 22. Report of Lords of Treasury in regard to bulk tobacco. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 174. [*p.* 44.]

1692. April 28. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to bulk tobacco. *America and West Indies,* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 173. [*p.* 45.]

1692. April 30. James City. Address of Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to King and Queen—thanks for ammunition. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 156. [*p.* 46.]

1692. April 30. James City. Address of Council and Assembly of Virginia to King and Queen—complimentary to Nicholson—desire to make him a present. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 47.]

1692. April 30. Oath and bond of William Cole, Collector of Customs. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 48.]

1692. May 9 Account of ships in Virginia bound for England. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 49.]

1692. June 8. Deal. Sir E. Andros to Earl of Nottingham—about to sail for Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 50.]

1692. June 23. James City. Minutes of Virginia Council—Christopher Robinson appointed Secretary. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 204. [*p.* 51.]

1692. June 23. Virginia. Peter Beverley to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Sending journals of House of Burgesses session April 1 to 30, 1692. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 52.]

1692. June 24. James City. Governor and Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship. *B. T., Virginia, Volume* 1, *A.* 11. [*p.* 53.]

1692. June 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia laws for ports and manufactures. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 105-6. [*pp.* 54-55.]

1692. June 27. James City. E. Randolph to Commissioners of Customs—long report on the state of trade in Virginia and Maryland. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 56.]

1692. June 30. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to bulk tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 169. [*p.* 57.]

1692. June 30. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council of Virginia act of 1691 for ports and Maryland bill concerning same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 170-1. [*p.* 58.]

1692. June 30. Custom House, London. Commissioners of Customs in regard to appropriating Virginia revenues for a college. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 186-9 [*p.* 59.]

1692. July 5-7. Virginia. Statement by Virginia Council in regard to Governor Nicholson's proceedings with members of the House of Burgesses. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 60.]

1692. July 6. James City. Governor Nicholson and Council to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Disturbed condition of the country—Captain Roger Jones, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 212-5. [*p.* 61.]

1692. July 6. James City. Charles Robinson to Lords of Trade and Plantations asking confirmation of his appointment as Secretary. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 205. [*p.* 62.]

1692. July ? Ed. Randolph to Commissioners of Customs in regard to illegal trading in Maryland. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 63.]

1692. July 6. Inclosures. List of ships cleared from Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 64.]

1692. July 6. Inclosure. Proclamation of Governor Nicholson, appointing ports in Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 65.]

1692. July 8 and 9. Virginia. Papers relating to the death of Captain William Marshall. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 66.]

1692. July 15. Treasury Chambers. Lords of the Treasury to the King in regard to establishing a college in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 190-2. [*pp.* 67-68.]

1692. July ? Observations on above report. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 69.]

1692. July ? About. Proposal by Governor Andros in regard to appropriating the quit rents for the defense of the colony. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 70.]

1692. About July? Memorial relating to the quit rents. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 71.]

1692. About July? Memorial concerning granting two thousand pounds out of the quit rents for a college; with observations, pro and con. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 72.]

1692. July 16. On Board H. M. Ship Assurance, Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Militia—the frontiers—Indians—great shipment of tobacco—a prize captured at sea—condition of Pennsylvania, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 207-211. [*p.* 73.]

1692. July 17. List of ships bound to England. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 74.]

1692. July 17? Virginia. Directions for ships on voyage. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 75.]

1692. July. Sailing instructions for the fleet. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 76.]

1692. July 19. Whitehall. Queen to Governor of Virginia in regard to bulk tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 168-9. [*p.* 77.]

1692. July 27. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to ships leaving England for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 117. [*p.* 78.]

1692. July 28. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council on petition of James Blair regarding a college in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 193. [*p.* 79.]

1692. Aug. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—various papers from Virginia considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 129-30. [*p.* 80.]

1692. Aug. 12. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to brandy seized by revenue officers in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 228. [*p.* 81.]

1692. Aug. 16. York River, Virginia. Minutes of Virginia Council in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 82.]

1692. Aug. 16. Kensington. Queen to Governor of Virginia in regard to acts for ports, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 172. [*p.* 83.]

1692. Aug. 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to payment for sloops hired by Captain Rowe in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 134. [*p.* 84.]

1692. Aug. 30. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to I. Sothern in regard to same matter. *Virginia B. T., A.* 8. [*p.* 85.]

1692. Aug. ? Report of Attorney and Solicitor-General in regard to escheats in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 194-5. [*p.* 86.]

1692. Aug. ? A memorial concerning two thousand pounds begged for a college in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 195-9. [*p.* 87.]

1692. Sept. 1. Whitehall. Order in council granting the memorials from Virginia in regard to a college and the clergy. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 29, *pp.* 202-3. [*p.* 88.]

1692 Sept. 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Governor, etc., of Virginia, in regard to Captain Roger Jones read, and Captain Jones ordered to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 146. [*p.* 89.]

1692 Sept. 19. Warrant to summon Captain Jones. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 90.]

1692. Sept. 20. Whitehall. W. Blathwayt to Mr. Sanson in regard to a number of ships from Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 91.]

1692 Sept. 20-21. James City. Minutes of Council—Governor Andros sworn; and John Lear sworn one of Council. *Certified copy by Chr. Robinson.* [*p.* 92.]

1692. Sept. 20 to 1693, July 22. Minutes of Council. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 93.]

1692. Sept. 21. Virginia. Proclamation by Governor Andros continuing all magistrates and officers, and appointing a day of thanksgiving. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 30, 35. [*p.* 94.]

1692. Sept. 23. C. Godolphin to I. Povey—list of ships from Virginia and Maryland. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 95.]

1692. Sept. 23. Account of two hundred barrels of powder sent to Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 96]

1692 Oct. 7. Whitehall. Additional instructions to Governor Andros. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 157. [*p.* 97.]

1692. Oct. 11. Whitehall. The Queen to Sir Edmund Andros—commanded to aid New York. *Virginia, B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 158-9. [*p.* 98.]

1692. Oct. 11 Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—as to shipping—Captain Roger Jones heard. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 147-150. [*p.* 99.]

1692 Oct. 25. James City. Christopher Robinson to Earl of Nottingham—arrival of Governor Andros—condition of country, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 100.]

1692. Nov. 3. James City. Governor Andros to the Lords of Trade and Plantations—arrival in Virginia, etc, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 223-5. [*p.* 101.]

1692 Nov. 3. Inclosure. List of stores needed for forts, etc., in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 20. [*p.* 102.]

1692. Nov. 5. James City. Christopher Robinson to Lords of Trade and Plantations—sending account of proceedings of Council, November 5, 1692. *America and West Indies*, 637. [*p.* 103.]

1692. Nov. 8. Council Chamber. Memorandum in regard to the confirmation of the grant of the office of Secretary to Chr. Robinson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 206. [*p.* 104.]

1692. Nov. 28. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to confirmation of Christopher Robinson as Secretary, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 152-3. [*p.* 105.]

1692. Dec. 1. Whitehall. Order in Council that commission as Secretary of Virginia be prepared for Christopher Robinson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 206-7. [*p.* 106.]

1692. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to petition of Lady Culpeper etc., proprietors of Northern Neck. Validity of grant referred to Attorney-General Somers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 218-9. [*p.* 107.]

1692 and 1693. Accounts of duty on tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 24. [*p.* 108.]

1692-3. Jan. 1. Deal. Capture of Virginia-bound vessel by the French. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 109.]

1692-3. January? Petition of Jeffrey Jeffreys, etc., merchants trading to Virginia, in regard to ship Wolf. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 110.]

1692-3. January 7. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—as to Jeffrey's petition and the ship Wolf. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 160. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 216. [*p.* 111.]

1692-3. January 12. Virginia. Proclamation by Govenor Andros—that Peter Heyman had been appointed Deputy Postmaster-General for Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 112.]

1692-3. January 17. Kensington. King to Governor of Virginia—commuting sentence of certain seamen. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 221. [*p.* 113.]

1692-3. January 23. Received. Answer of William Cole, Collector of Customs, in regard to seizure of a ship. *B. T. Virginia, Volume* 1, *A.* 12. [*p.* 114.]

1692-3. January 26. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to grant of Northern Neck. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 219-221. [*p.* 115.]

1692-3. Feb. 8. Grant from the King and Queen for a college in Virginia. *Patent Roll* 4, *William & Mary, part* 9. [*pp.* 116-122.]

1692-3. Feb. ?. Memorandum in regard to a present the General Assembly of Virginia wished to make Lieutenant-Governor Nicholson. *Address is of April* 30, 1692. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 222. [*p.* 123.]

1692-3. Feb. ? Petition in regard to a ship seized by revenue officers in Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 124.]

1692-3. Feb. 20. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to above petition. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 231. [*p.* 125.]

1692-3. Feb 24. Treasury Chambers. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt, with report of petition of Luke Lopdell. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 230. [*p.* 126.]

1692-3. Feb. 25. Whitehall. The King to Governor of Virginia in regard to minister's salaries *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 222-3. [*p.* 127.]

1692-3. March 2. Speech of Governor Andros to Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 14. [*p.* 128.]

1692-3 March 2. List of Burgesses in Assembly held March 6, 1692-3. 47 names. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 15. [*p.* 129.]

1692-3. March 2 to April 3. Minutes of General Assembly March 2, 1692-3, to April 3, 1693 [the Journal of this section is in manuscript in the State Library.] *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 130.]

1692-3. March 2 to April 3. Journal of House of Burgesses March 2, 1682-3 to April 3, 1693 [the Journal of this session is in manuscript in the State Library.] *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 131.]

1692-3. March 3. Virginia. Governor Andros to Earl of Nottingham—death of Secretary Robinson—appointment of Ralph Wormeley—tobacco crop, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 132.]

1692-3. March 5. Whitehall. King to Governor of Virginia—Virginia to give five hundred pounds to the aid of New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 226-7. [*p.* 133.]

1693. March 29. Portsmouth. James Blair to Earl of Nottingham in regard to Colonel Nicholson. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 134.]

1693. April 13. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to a ship. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 234. [*p.* 135.]

1693. April 29. Virginia. Proclamation of Governor Andros appointing a day of prayer, on account of the measles. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Duplicate in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 32. [*p.* 136.]

1693. May 1. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 181. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 235. [*p.* 137.]

1693. May 1. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a ship. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 181-2. [*p.* 138.]

1693. May 3. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Captain Gardiner and his services in Bacon's rebellion. *Trade Papers Volume* 1, *p.* 188-9. [*p.* 139.]

1693. May 4. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 233-4. [*p.* 140.]

1693. May 4. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council as to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 236-7. [*p.* 141.]

1693. May ? Petition of Captain Thomas Gardiner, asking reward for his services in Bacon's Rebellion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 10. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 274-5. [*p.* 142.]

1693. May ? Inclosures. Certificates, etc., annexed to above petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 10. [*p.* 143.]

1693. May 19. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Lord Effingham as to Captain Gardiner's petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 276. [*p.* 144.]

1693. May ? Lord Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to Captain Gardiner. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 11. *Copy Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 276-7. [*p.* 145.]

1693. May 22. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Attorney-General—submitting acts passed in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 238-40. [*p.* 146.]

1693. May 25. Virginia. Proclamation by Governor Andros in regard to ferries. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Duplicate in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 36. [*p.* 147.]

1693. June 12. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Ralph Wormeley recommended for Secretary of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 193. [*p.* 148.]

1693. June 12. Council Chamber. Memorandum that Colonel Wormeley should be appointed Secretary of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 237. [*p.* 149.]

1693. July 20. Virginia. Peter Beverley, Clerk of House of Burgesses, to Earl of Nottingham. Sending Journals of session of the House beginning March 2, 1692-3. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Duplicate in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 18. [*p.* 150.]

1693. July 22. Virginia. Governor Andros to Earl of Nottingham—condition of country—feeling toward the government—militia—forts—recommendations for Council, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Duplicate in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 241-3. [*p.* 151.]

1693. July 22. Virginia. Names of persons recommended as suitable to fill vacancies in the Council. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 21. [*p.* 152.]

1693. July 22 Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations—condition of country—great tobacco crop—Assembly—revenue—forts, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 16. [*p.* 153.]

1693. July 22. Virginia. Governor Andros to Mr. Povey, for permit to leave Virginia for two months. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 24. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volme* 29, *p.* 248. [*p.* 154.]

1693. July ? 25. Virginia. Secretary Ralph Wormeley to Earl of Nottingham, sending Journals of Council and Assembly. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Duplicate in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 19. [*p.* 155.]

1693. July 25. List of ships at the mouth of York River. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 17. [*p.* 156.]

1693. August 21. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—various Virginia laws referred to the Attorney-General. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 202. [*p.* 157.]

1693. Sept. 1. Virginia. Proclamation of Governor Andros in regard to support of ministers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 34. [*p.* 158.]

1693. Sept. 1. Virginia. Proclamation of same in regard to reports. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 31. [*p.* 159.]

1693. Sept. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to time of sailing ships for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 218. [*p.* 160.]

1693. Sept. 25. Virginia. Proclamation of Governor Andros, appointing Ralph Wormeley president of the Council in case the Governor was absent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 33. [*p.* 161.]

1693. Oct. 12. Virginia. Speech of Governor Andros to General Assembly in regard to ports, manufactures, bulk tobacco, and a suitable governor's house. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 29. [*p.* 162.]

1693. Oct. 23. Virginia. Governor Andros to Earl of Nottingham—Maryland affairs—Sir Thomas Lawrence—General Assembly of Virginia, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. *Duplicate in Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 22, *and Volume* 29, *pp.* 244-7. [*p.* 163.]

1693. Oct. 23. Virginia. Governor Andros to William Blathwayt. Daniel Parke suitable for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 33. [*p.* 164.]

1693. ? Lord Evelyn to Lord Godolphin, asking appointment of Mr. Parke to the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 33. [*p.* 165.]

1693. Nov. 23. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to time for ships to sail. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 226. [*p.* 166]

1693. Dec. 11. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to seamen in Virginia trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 237. [*p.* 167.]

1693. Dec. 20. Whitehall Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to seamen. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 238-9. [*p.* 168.]

1693. Dec. 30. Virginia. Peter Beverley to William Blathwayt—sending duplicates of Journals of House of Burgesses of session beginning Oct. 10, 1693. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 6. [*p.* 169.]

1693-4. Jan. 5. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations—country quiet—General Assembly, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 37. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 251-2. [*p.* 170.]

1693-4. January 5. Inclosure. Copy of records concerning sale of estate of Philip Wilcocks, Jr., deceased, late master of ship Fortune—William Rascow, administrator. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 38. [*p.* 171.]

1693-4. January 9. Virginia. Ralph Wormeley to Earl of Nottingham. Virginia unable to assist New York. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 172.]

1693-4. January 27. Virginia. List of ships at Point Comfort. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 28. [*p.* 173.]

1693-4. Feb. 22. Custom House, London. On petition of merchants trading to Virginia, etc., that ships should not be allowed to trade directly from Scotland and Ireland to these Colonies, the Commissioners of customs recommended that such trade be stopped. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 2. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 260-1. [*p.* 174.]

1693-4. March 2. Hartwell and Blair added to Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 23. [*p.* 175.]

1693-4. March 2. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Hartwell and Blair appointed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 270. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 251. [*p.* 176.]

1693-4. March 5. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to swearing governors of colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 272. [*p.* 177.]

1693-4. March 16. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trades and Plantations. Andros allowed to leave Virginia for a short time. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 280. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 248. [*p.* 178.]

1693-4. March 22. Whitehall. Order in Council to same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 249. [*p.* 179.]

1694. March 29. Whitehall. Warrant from King to same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 250. [*p.* 180.]

1694. April 5. Treasury Chambers. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt in regard to trading from Scotland and Ireland to the Colonies. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 1. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 259. [*p.* 181.]

1694. April 14, to July 20. Minutes of Council at James City. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 181a]

1694. May 9. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sir Thomas Lawrence appointed president of Maryland Council—revenue, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 15. *Copy in Volume* 29, *pp.* 288-9. *America and West Indies, No.* 16. [*p.* 182.]

1694. May 9. Inclosure. List of ships at Point Comfort. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 27. [*p.* 183.]

1694. June 1. Read. Memorial in regard to revenue of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1 *A.* 39. *Copy in Volume* 29, *pp.* 253-4. [*p.* 184.]

1694. June 1. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Papers from Virginia read, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 294-5. [*p.* 185.]

1694. June 1. Council Chamber. J. Povey to Lieutenant-General of Ordnance in regard to powder, etc., for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 254. [*p.* 186.]

1694. June 9. Office of Ordnance. Estimate of ammunition, etc., for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 40, 41. *Copy in Volume* 29, *pp.* 255-7. [*p.* 187.]

1694. June 14. Whitehall. J. Povey to Henry Guy in regard to same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 258. [*p.* 188.]

1694. June ? Petition of Captain Thomas Gardiner to Lords of Privy Council—service during Bacon's Rebellion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 12. *Copy in Volume* 29, *pp.* 277-8. [*p.* 189.]

1694. June 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Gardiner's petition—trade from Scotland to colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 298. [*p.* 190.]

1694. June 18. Council Chamber. William Blathwayt to Lord Effingham. Gardiner's petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 279. [*p.* 191.]

1694. July 12. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council. Trade from Scotland and Ireland to Colonies. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 3. *Copy in Volume* 29, *pp.* 263-5. [*p.* 192.]

1694. July 21. Virginia. Governor Andros to Sir John Trenchard, Secretary of State. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 193.]

1694. July 23. Lord Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Gardiner's petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 13. *Copy in Volume* 29, *p.* 279. [*p.* 194.]

1694. July 23. Account of ships bound for England. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 26. [*p.* 195.]

1694. July 26. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Shipping to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 303-4. [*p.* 196.]

1694. Aug. 7. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to M. Sanson. Illegal trade with Colonies. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 4, 5. [*p.* 197.]

1694. Aug. 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Trading from Scotland, etc., to the Colonies. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *pp.* 313-5. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 266-7. [*p.* 198.]

1694. Aug. 9. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to above matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 267-8. [*p.* 199.]

1693 and 1694. List of illegal traders loading tobacco and cleared in Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 25. [*p.* 200.]

1694. Aug. 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Gardiner's petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 280. [*p.* 201.]

1694. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia law for ports. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 328. [*p.* 202.]

1694. Aug. 21. Whitehall. Queen to Governor of Virginia. Commanded to assist New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 269-270. [*p.* 203.]

1694. Sept. 6. Whitehall. J. Povey to Henry Guy—Virginia act for ports. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 271-3. *Copy in Volume* 1, *B.* 7, 8, 9. [*p.* 204.]

1694. Oct. 27. Custom House, London. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to vessels to be sent to prevent illegal trade to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 29. [*p.* 205.]

1694. Nov. 5. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Various papers [already mentioned] received from Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 378. [*p.* 206.]

1694. Nov. 9. Treasury Chambers. Henry Guy to John Povey. Instructions to vessels to prevent illegal trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 28. [*p.* 207.]

1694. Nov. 15. Whitehall. Lords of Treasury to Governor of Virginia in regard to illegal trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 290-1. [*p.* 208.]

1694. November. Received. Petition of Robert Thomas to King and Queen for grant of West India Kingdoms he had purchased for himself. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 17. [*p.* 209.]

1694. ? Address of Council and Burgesses to King and Queen—thanks for colleges, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 637. [*p.* 210.]

1694. Dec. 12. Petition of Alexander Culpeper to King in regard to office of Surveyor-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 31. [*p.* 211.]

1694-5. Jan. 23. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy—revenue and ammunition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 16. [*p.* 212.]

1694-5. Jan. 23. Inclosure. Abstract of memorial relating to revenue of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 16. [*p.* 213.]

1694-5. Feb. 9. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to above memorial. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 18. [*p.* 214.]

1694-5. Feb. 18. William Lowndes to John Povey in regard to same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 14. *Copy in Volume* 29, *p.* 283. [*p.* 215.]

1694-5. Feb. 20. Whitehall. John Povey to William Lowndes in regard to same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 19. [*p.* 216.]

1694-5. March 13. Whitehall. John Povey to William Lowndes in regard to same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 20. [*p.* 217.]

1694-5. March 20. Virginia. Governor Andros to Sir John Trenchard in regard to assisting New York. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 218.]

1695. March 25. Whitehall. John Povey to William Lowndes—Virginia Revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 21. [*p.* 219.]

1695. April 15. List of laws passed in General Assembly, in session beginning April 15, 1695. Titles only. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 295. [*p.* 220.]

1695. May 1. Kensington. King to Governor Andros in regard to Virginia revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 281-2. [*p.* 221.]

1695. May 22. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Gunners' stores for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 284. [*p.* 222.]

1695. May 23. Whitehall. Order in Council—stores of war to be sent to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 285. [*p.* 223.]

1695. June 1. Virginia. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade—sending copy of Journal of House of Burgesses, session beginning April 18, 1695. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 32. [*pp.* 224-5.]

1695. June 4. Virginia. Governor Andros to Earl of Shrewsbury—assistance for New York—tobacco growing—illegal traders—ministers—college—rangers—taxes—Northern Neck—Blair suspended from Council, etc., etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*pp.* 225-226.]

1695. June 4. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Assembly, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 34. *Copy Volume* 29, *pp.* 292-4. [*p.* 227.]

1695. June 10. Virginia. Colonel Ralph Wormeley to Lords of Trade and Plantations—Assembly—revenue—illegal trade—Blair's case, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 35. *Copy in Volume* 29, *pp.* 294-5, *and Copy in America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 228.]

1695. July 9. Office of Ordnance. Estimates, etc., of round shot for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 41. *Copy in Volume* 29, *pp.* 286-7. [*p.* 229.]

1695. July 29. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to seamen. *Trade Papers, Volume* 2, *p.* 79. [*p.* 230.]

1695. Aug. 7. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to revenue in Virginia, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 296-7. [*p.* 231.]

1695. Aug. 10. Office of Ordnance. Officers of Ordnance to John Povey—ammunition for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 22. [*p.* 232.]

1695. Aug. 12. Whitehall. John Povey to Officers of Ordnance—ammunition for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *B.* 23. [*p.* 233.]

1695. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Daniel Parke and John Lightfoot to be of the Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *p.* 298. [*p.* 234.]

1695. ? Memorandum in regard to assistance of New York by Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 299-300. [*p.* 235.]

1695. Nov. 13. Kensington. King to Governor Andros—James Blair to be restored to Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 302-303. [*p.* 236.]

1695. Nov. 25. Whitehall. Memorandum of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to bulk tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 2, *p.* 149. [*p.* 237.]

1695. Nov. 25. Council Chamber. John Povey to William Lowndes—bulk tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 298-9. [*p.* 238.]

1695. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Memorandum of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to a convoy to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 2, *p.* 154. [*p.* 239.]

1695-6. Jan. 2. Kensington. King to Governor of Virginia—assistance to New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 29, *pp.* 301-2. [*p.* 240.]

1695-6. Jan. 13. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to convoy to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *pp.* 348-374. [*p.* 241.]

1695-6. Jan. 25. Memorandum in regard to letters sent to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 2, *p.* 156. [*p.* 242.]

1695-6. Feb. 13. Kensington. Privy Council to Governor Andros announcing formation of trading company in Scotland, and dirceting him to strictly enforce the trading laws. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *pp.* 376-7. [*p.* 243.]

1695-6. March 10. Whitehall. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia—discovery of a plot against the King. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 100, *pp.* 379-80. [*p.* 244.]

1695. April 15. Whitehall. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia inclosing act in regard to trade. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 382. [*p.* 245.]

1696. April 20. Whitehall. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia—notice of expected French attack. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 100, *p.* 381. [*p.* 246.]

1696. May 18. Address to Governor and Council of Virginia to the King—congratulatory. *America and West Indies, No.* 16, *p.* 2. [*p.* 247.]

1696. May ? Address of trustees and governors of William and Mary college to King —congratulatory. *America and West Indies, No.* 16, *p.* 1. [*p.* 248.]

1696. June 18. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council—petition of William Bowtell and Thomas Wenborne referred. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 1. *Copy in Volume* 30, *p.* 1. [*p.* 249.]

1696. June 18. Inclosure. Petition of William Bowtell and Thomas Wenborne to Council—Seth Sothell, late Goveror of South Carolina, died in Virginia, indebted to them. His wife, Anne, then married John Lear, of Privy Council, has since died, leaving Lear in possession of all Sothel's estate. Ask redress. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *A.* 1. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 2-3. [*p.* 250.]

1696. June 23. Virginia. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending copies of Journal of House of Burgesses at session beginning April 23, 1696. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 7. *Copy in Volume* 30, *p.* 3, [*p.* 251.]

1696. June 25. James City. Petition of Clergy of Virginia at a general meeting at James City to Governor Andros [no mention of this in Pery, Meade or Hawks.] *America and West Indies, No.* 638. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *and A.* 27.*Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 59-63. [*pp.* 252-3.]

1696. June 27. Virginia. Governor Andros to Duke of Shrewsbury—thanksgiving day and addresses to the King—members of Council—assistance to New York—clergy—smallpox, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 1, *p.* 11. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 3-5. [*p.* 254.]

1696. June 27. Virginia. Governor Andros to Secretary Vernon—stating he had written to Shrewsbury. *America and West Indies, No.* 16, *p.* 4. [*p.* 255.]

1696. June 27. Virginia. Governor Andros to William Blathwayt—revenue appointments, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 17. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 11-12. [*p.* 256.]

1696. July 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the petition of Bowtell and Wenborne. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 15-16. [*p.* 257.]

1696. July 15. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to petition of Wenborne, etc.—statement that there was a rule in Virginia that no member of the Council should be sued. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 17-18. [*pp.* 258-9.]

1696. Aug. 19. Whitehall. Minutes of same in regard to same matter—further statement in regard to Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 61. [*p.* 260.]

1696. Aug. 24. Whitehall. Minutes of Trade and Plantations Committee—Colonel Hartwell directed to attend to give information in regard to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 69. [*p.* 261.]

1696. Aug. 28. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—letters from Virginia read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 74, 75, 76. [*p.* 261a.]

1696. Aug. 31. Ed. Randolph's discourse about Virginia as to land patents and quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 23. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 19-23. [*p.* 262.]

1696. Aug. 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—a paper in regard to tobacco cultivation received from Ed. Randolph. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 80. [*p.* 263.]

1696. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—list of papers relating to Virginia read—proceedings of House of Burgesses [session begun April 25] Assembly and Council. John Locke was a member at this time, and probably introduced the abstract system, unfortunately not maintained. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 83-7. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 7-10. [*p.* 264.]

1696. Sept. 7. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Hartwell directed to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 93-94. [*p.* 265.]

1696. Sept. 7. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lords Justices in regard to the Attorney-General of the Colonies. *Plant. General, B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 34-5. [*p.* 266.]

1696. Sept. 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—memorandum that Colonel Hartwell is too sick to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 94. [*p.* 267.]

1696. Sept. 11. Memorial of merchants, etc., trading to Virginia—convoy for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 15. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 5-7. [*p.* 268.]

1696. Sept. 11. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations—convoy. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 98-9. [*p.* 269.]

1696. Sept. 12. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—convoy. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 103. [*p.* 270.]

1696. Sept. 12. Whitehall. William Popple to Mr. Bridgeman—convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 11. [*p.* 271.]

S696. 1ept. 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letter from Governor Andros, and account of Virginia revenue read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 105-6. [*p.* 272.]

1696. Abstract of accounts of Virginia for tobacco, port duties and quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 31. [*p.* 273.]

1696. Sept. 17. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Letters from Virginia read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 114-115. [*p.* 274.]

1696. Sept. 24. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lords of Justices—convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 12-14. [*p.* 275.]

1696. Sept. 24. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor Andros—full information of state of Virginia desired, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 15-18. [*p.* 276.]

1696. Oct. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Randolph's discourse on tobacco considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *pp.* 155-6. [*p.* 277.]

1696. Oct. 6. Whitehall. William Popple to Edward Randolph—certain queries concerning tobacco sent him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 24. [*p.* 278.]

1696. Oct. 22. Kensington. Order in Council—convoys. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 27. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 25. [*p.* 279.]

1696. Oct. 26. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—letters to be sent to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p,* 188. [*p.* 280.]

1696. October. Answers of Edward Randolph to questions of the Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 35. [*p.* 281.]

1696. Dec. 9. Gerard House. Letter from Earl Macclesfield to Commissioners of Trade—recommending Mr. Corker for Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *p.* 39. [*p.* 282.]

1696. Dec. 30. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations—above letter read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 310. [*p.* 283.]

1696-7. Jan. 27. Whitehall. Minutes of same in regard to two frigates going to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 375. [*p.* 284.]

1696-7. Jan. 28. Minutes of same in regard to Johnson and Scarborough for Virginia Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 376. [*p.* 285.]

1696-7. Jan. 28. Minutes of same in regard to Johnson and Scarborough for Virginia Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 376. [*p.* 285.]

1696-7. Jan. 28. Whitehall. Representation of same to King, recommending Johnson and Scarborough. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 26. [*p.* 286.]

1696-7. Feb. 1. Whitehall. Minutes of same—letters to be sent to Governor of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 384. [*p.* 287.]

1696-7. Feb. 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor Andros in regard to frigates serving on the Virginia coast—in regard to suing members of the Council, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 27-30. [*p.* 288-9.]

1696-7. Feb. 2. Admiralty Office. Memorandum in regard to certain letters for Virginia. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 2, *A.* 11. [*p.* 290.]

1696-7. Feb. 25. Custom House, London. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Trade recommending persons for Judge, etc., of Admiralty Court of Virginia and North Carolina. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 111-112. [*p.* 291.]

1696-7. March 4. Custom House London. Similar recommendations in regard to Attorney and Advocate-General. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 113-115. [*p.* 292.]

1697. March 30. Virginia. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade and Plantations, inclosing copy of Journal of House of Burgesses for session begun September 24, 1696, and also duplicate of proceedings 1695 (1696?). *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 24. *See A.* 30 also. [*p.* 293.]

1697. April 5. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations as to ships from Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 59. [*p.* 294.]

1697. April 7. Whitehall. Minutes of same in regard to the fleet expected from Virginia and Maryland, consisting of 150 sail and carrying 70 or 80,000 hhds. of tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 60-61. [*p.* 295.]

1697. April 7. Memorial of Virginia merchants in regard to expected French attack on their ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 12, 13. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 31-32. [*p.* 296.]

1697. April 7. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Duke of Shrews bury, inclosing above memorials. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 33. [*p.* 297.]

1697. April 8. Hyde Park. Duke of Shrewsbury to Lords of Trade in regard to protecting the ships from Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 14. *Copy in Volume* 30, *p.* 34. [*p.* 298.]

1697 April 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in regard to same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 66. [*p.* 299.]

1697. April 22. Kensington King to Governor of Virginia in regard to illegal trade. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 140-1. [*p.* 300.]

1697. April 22. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade and Plantations, inclosing proceedings of Assembly, Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 15. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 35-36. [*p.* 301.]

1697. April 22. Inclosure. Answers of auditors to queries of Lords of Trade and Plantations —condition of Virginia—population—manufactures—trade—ship building—Indians, etc, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 20. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 40-45. [*pp.* 302-303.]

1697. April 22. Inclosure. Names of Councillors of Virginia, and of persons suitable for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 25, 26. [*p.* 304.]

1697. April 22. Inclosure. Trustees of William and Mary to Governor Andros—progress of college—accounts of their revenue—grammar school. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 22. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 54-7. [*p.* 305.]

1697. April 22. Inclosure. Accounts of William and Mary college. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 23. [*p.* 306.]

1697. April 24. Virginia. Council of Virginia to Lords of Trade—suspension of Blair—ministers, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 21. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 46-53. [*p.* 307.]

1697. April 24. Inclosure. Answer to Governor Andros by Virginia General Assembly to address of clergy about their salaries, June 25, 1696. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 28. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 63-69. [*p.* 308.]

1697. April 24. Virginia. Council of Virginia to Duke of Shrewsbury. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 31. *Copy tn Volume* 30, *pp.* 70-74. [*p.* 309.[

1697. April 27. Virginia. Governor Andros to Duke of Shrewsbury. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 32. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 75-78. [*p.* 310.]

1697. April 30. Virginia. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade and Plantations, April 30, 1697. Proceedings of House of Burgesses on April 29, when they were further adjourned. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 29. *Also Ibid. A.* 33. [*p.* 311.]

1697. May 5 Virginia. Colonel Nicholson to Secretary Vernon—complimentary. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 312.]

1697. June 28. Virginia. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade, inclosing duplicate of Journal of House of Burgesses session begun September 24, 1696. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 36. [*p.* 313.]

1697. July 1. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 37. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 110-116. [*pp.* 314-5.]

1697 July 1. Inclosure. Order of Virginia Council in regard to suits against Councillors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 38. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 123-124. [*p.* 316.]

1697. July 1. Virginia. Governor Andros to Lords of Trade—condition of country—militia—crops cultivated—exports—shipbuilding—Indians, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 37. I. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 117-122. [*pp.* 317-318.]

1697.
July 1.
Virginia.

Governor Andros to Secretary Shrewsbury regarding French prize and state of Colony. *America and West Indies, No.* 638. [*p.* 319.]

1697.
July 2.

William Popple to Micajah Perry in regard to convicts for the Colonies, and reply of Perry, refusing to take them. *See Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 36. *Plant. General B. T,. Volume* 30, *p.* 171. *See also Ibid. Volume* 30, *p.* 168, *and bundle A No.* 68. [*p.* 320.]

1697.
July 7.
Whitehall.

List of papers received from Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 152-4. [*p.* 321.]

1697.
July 21.
Whitehall.

Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Answers read from agents of Virginia and other Colonies, in regard to fifty convict women. Decided to send them to the Leeward Islands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 166-7. [*p.* 322.]

1697.
August 10.

Petition of inhabitants, etc , of Virginia and Maryland, to the King in regard to opening tobacco trade with Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 16. [*p.* 323.]

1697.
August 18.
Whitehall.

Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Blair makes statement in regard to tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 203-5. [*p.* 324.]

1697.
August 18.
Received.

Form of grant of land in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 18. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 38-9. [*p.* 325.]

1697.
August 19.
Whitehall.

Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—above form received. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 209. [*p.* 326.]

1697.
August 20.
Whitehall.

Minutes of same—papers received from Virginia considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 210. [*p.* 327.]

1697.
August 23.
Whitehall.

Minutes of same—various Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 212-213. [*p.* 328.]

1697.
August 24.
London.

Colonel Hartwell to William Popple—too unwell to attend Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 34. [*p.* 329.]

1697.
August 25.
Whitehall.

Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Dr. Blair makes statement in regard to Virginia—tobacco—revenue—salaries—appointment of officers—size of Jamestown and Elizabeth Town, etc., etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 215-223. [*pp.* 330-2.]

1697. August 30. Whitehall. Major Wilson directed to attend Commissioners of Trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 226. [*p.* 333.]

1697. Sept. 1. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Statement by Major Wilson on same subjects as Dr. Blair's—wages—prices, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 228-231. [*p.* 334-6.]

1697. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Andros. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 79-88. [*pp.* 337-8.]

1697. Sept. 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Queries relating to Virginia sent to Colonel Hartwell. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 247. [*p.* 339.]

1697. Sept. 9. Whitehall. William Popple to Colonel Henry Hartwell, inclosing queries. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 89. [*p.* 340.]

1697. Sept. 13. Colonel Hartwell to William Popple, inclosing answers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 90. *Original in Volume* 2, *A.* 35. [*p.* 341.]

1697. Sept. 13. Inclosure. Colonel Henry Hartwell's answers to queries of the Lords of Trade—general account of Virginia affairs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 90-109. *Also in Volume* 2, *A.* 35. [*pp.* 342-5.]

1697. Sept. 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Above answers read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 255. [*p.* 346.]

1697. Sept. 15. Whitehall. Minutes of same—various Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 259. [*p.* 347.]

1697. Sept. 16. Whitehall. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 260. [*p.* 348.]

1697. Sept. 17. Whitehall. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 262. [*p.* 349.]

1697. Sept. 20. Whitehall. Minutes of same—statement by Edward Chilton in regard to Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 264-267. [*pp.* 350-2.]

1697. Sept. 21. Whitehall. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 270. [*p.* 353.]

1697. Sept. 22. Whitehall. Minutes of same in regard to manner of taking up land in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 270. [*p.* 354.]

1697. Sept. 24. Whitehall. Minutes of same in regard to same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 278. [*p.* 355.]

1697. October 8. Whitehall. Minutes of same—full accounts of the State of Virginia desired from Blair, Hartwell and Chilton. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 300. [*p.* 356.]

1697. October 8. Whitehall. William Popple to Colonel Hartwell—account desired as above. Same letter to Blair and Chilton. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 124-5. [*p.* 357.]

1697. October 11. Whitehall Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 303. [*p.* 358.]

1697. October 12. Whitehall. Minutes of same—Virginia papers considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 305. [*p.* 359.]

1697. October 15. Whitehall. Minutes of same in regard to sending disbanded soldiers to the Colonies—an agent to be appointed by Virginia, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 309-311. [*p.* 360.]

1697. October 15. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry—opinion requested as to the disbanded soldiers and Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 181-2. [*p.* 361.]

1697. October 20. Hartwell, Blair and Chilton to Lords of Trade, inclosing account of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 41. *Copy in Volume* 30, *p.* 129. [*p.* 362.]

1697. October 20 Inclosure. Account of the present state and government of Virginia by Hartwell, Blair and Chilton. [This account has been published.] *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 41, I. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 129-196. [*p.* 363.]

1697. October 20. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Above account considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 318. [*p.* 364.]

1697. Oct. 21, 22, 27 and 29. Whitehall. Minutes of same—same account considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *pp.* 319, 324, 328, 330. [*p.* 365.]

1697. October 23. London. M. Perry to W. Popple in regard to sending disbanded soldiers to Virginia and Maryland. *Maryland B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 28. [*p.* 366.]

1697. October 25. London. Dr. James Blair to William Popple as to soldiers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *A.* 39. *Copy in Volume* 30, *pp.* 125-8. [*pp.* 367-8.]

1697. October 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in regard to same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 325. [*p.* 369.]

1697. October 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor of Virginia, inclosing proclamation of peace with France. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 190. [*p.* 370.]

1697. November 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lords Justices in regard to the disbanded soldiers. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 196-203. [*pp.* 371-2.]

1697. Nov. 30. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor of Virginia—sending treaty of peace. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 208. [*p.* 373.]

1697. Dec. 1. Virginia. Peter Beverley to Lords of Trade—sending copy of Journal of House of Burgesses at session begun December 1, 1697. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 2, *B.* 7. [*p.* 374.]

1697. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Minutes of Commissioners for Trade and Plantations. Copies of Virginia laws returned to Mr. Bird. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 378. [*p.* 375.]

1697. Dec. 29. Whitehall. Minutes of same—opinion of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals requested on Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 4, *p.* 382. [*p.*376.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume VI, 1623-1705. (250 Documents.)

1623-4. March 10. Court minutes of East India Company—subscription for school in Virginia. *Court Book, Volume* 6, *p.* 452. [*p.* 1.]

Charles II. Petition of Jacques Guibal, etc.—French Protestants to be allowed to go to Virginia. Temp, Charles II. *Domestic, Charles II. Petitions G.* [*p.* 2.]

1702. Aug. 12. Westminster. Letters patent renewing grant of Secretary of Virginia to Edmund Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 5. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 440-2. [*p.* 3.]

1792. Dec. 7. Pennsylvania. Robert Quary to Lords of Trade—account of Virginia affairs. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 194-210. [*pp.* 4-5.]

1702 Dec. 31. St. James. Order in Council—convoys to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I,* 10. *Copy in Volume* 31, *p.* 353. [*p.* 6.]

Queen Anne. Petition of merchants [early in reign of Anne]—tobacco trade. *America and West Indies.* [*p.* 7.]

1702-3. Jan. 1. Admiralty Office. J. Burchett to William Popple—convoy to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 8. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 351. [*p.* 8.]

1702-3. Jan. 4. Admiralty Office. Same to same—convoy to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 9. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 352. [*p.* 9.]

1702-3. Jan. 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—same matter. *T. P., Volume* 9, *p.* 342. [*p.* 10.]

1702-3. Jan. 5. Whitehall. Popple to Davis and Yates—same matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 353. [*p.* 11.]

1702-3. Jan. 7. St. James. Order in Council as to certain ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 11. *Copy in Volume* 31, *pp.* 356-7. [*p.* 12.]

1702-3. Jan. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to ships sailing. *T. P., Volume* 9, *p.* 354. [*p.* 13.]

1702-3. Jan. 11. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Earl of Nottingham as to same matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 358-60. [*p.* 14.]

1702-3. Jan. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to certain ships. *T. P., Volume* 9, *p.* 354. [*p.* 15.]

1702-3. Jan. 14. Office of Ordnance. Board of Ordnance to Lords of Trade—arms, etc., for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 12. *Copy in Volume* 31, *p.* 361. [*p.* 16.]

1702-3. Jan. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade—arms, etc., for Virginia. *T. P., Volume* 9, *p.* 378. [*p.* 17.]

1702-3. Jan. 19. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Board of Ordnance—arms, etc., for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 362. [*p.* 18.]

1702-3. Jan. 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—arms, etc., for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 363. [*p.* 19.]

1702-3. Jan. 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Mr. Thrale, agent for Virginia. *T. P., Volume* 9, *p.* 393. [*p.* 20.]

1702-3. Feb. 23. John Thrale to Lords of Trade—the Queen's picture and arms requested for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 13. [*p.* 21.]

1702-3. Feb. 23. Whitehall. Same to Board of Trade and Plantations—same request. *T. P., Volume* 9, *p.* 444. [*p.* 22.]

1702-3 Feb. 25. Memorial of sundry merchants of London, trading to Virginia, to the Lord High Admiral—convoy for Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 23.]

1702-3 Feb. 25. Memorial of M. Perry in behalf of Government of Virginia—picture of Queer and arms requested—they already had the last King's picture. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 14. [*p.* 24.]

1702-3. Feb. 25. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to same matter. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 214. [*p.* 25.]

1702-3. Feb. 25. St. James. Order in Council that the Queen's picture and arms be sent to various Colonies. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 228. [*p.* 26.]

1702-3. March 4. St. James. Order in Council in regard to salaries of Colonial Governors. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 224. [*p.* 27.]

1702-3. March 13. Williamsburg. Governor Nicholson to Earl of Nottingham—complimentary—sends papers. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 28.]

1702-3. March 13. Williamsburg. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—trouble with naval Captains—Captain Moody's criticisms of government—aid for New York—revisal of laws—Attorney-General, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 16. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 370-7. [*pp.* 29-30.]

1702-3. March 13. Inclosures. Papers sent by Governor Nicholson—(1) Minutes of Council, August 14, 1702, to Feb. 24, 1702-3—(2) Minutes of Council in Assembly, Aug. 14 to 28—(3) Copy of laws made August 14, 1702—(4) Journal of the Assembly, August 14 to 28, 1702—(5) Abstract of report of committee on claims—(6) List of titheables and levies—(7) Journal of Council of War October 22, 1702—(8) Copies of proclamations—(9) Journal of Committee for revisal of laws from August 5, 1702, to November 13—(10) Journal of committee to oversee building of Capitol August 6, 1702, to November 13—(11) Proceedings relating to Captain James Moody to ship Southampton, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 17-31. *Copy Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 378-9. [*p.* 31-2.]

1702-3. March 16. Virginia. Williamsburg. — E. Jennings, Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade—Captain Moody, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 21. [*p.* 33.]

1702-3. March 17. London. — John Richardson, rector of DerryLauran, Armagh, Ireland, to Lords of Trade in regard to settling a colony in Virginia or Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 15. [*p.* 34.]

1702-3. March 17. Whitehall. — Journal of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to above mentioned Colony. (*T. P., Volume* 10, *pp.* 31-32.) [*p.* 35.]

1702-3. March 20. Whitehall. — Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard to French (then at War). *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 226. [*p.* 36.]

1703. April 2. Whitehall. — Lords of Trade to the Queen—salaries of Colonial governors. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 229-240. [*p.* 37.]

1703. April 10. St. James. — Order in Council as to same matter. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 241-2. [*p.* 38.]

1703. April 20. St. James. — Queen to Governor and Council of Virginia—Governors to receive no presents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 365-6. [*p.* 39.]

1703. April 20. Whitehall. — Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard to courts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 244-5. [*p.* 40.]

1703. April 29. Whitehall. — Same to same—desire him to write. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 367. [*p.* 41.]

1703. May 21. Whitehall. — Same to same in regard to aid for New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 368-9. [*p.* 42.]

1703. May 21. Whitehall. — Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Aid for New York. *T. P., Volume* 10, *p.* 121. [*p.* 43.]

1703. May 24. Whitehall. — Journal of same—papers from Virginia considered. *T. P., Volume* 10, *pp.* 126-30. [*p.* 44.]

1703. May 25. Whitehall. — William Popple to J. Burchett—case of Captain Moody. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 380. [*p.* 45.]

1703. May 27 and 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. All laws of Virginia to be sent to Attorney-General. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 136-9. [*p.* 46.]

1703. May 28. List of titles of Acts passed in Virginia between December 5, 1700, and August 14, 1702. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 381-4. [*p.* 47.]

1703. May 29. Admiralty Office. J. Burchett to William Popple, inclosing memorial from London merchants as to convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 32. *Copy in Volume* 32, *p.* 384. [*p.* 48.]

1703. May 29. Inclosure. Memorial referred to above. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 32. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 385-7. [*p.* 49.]

1703 May 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to above memorial. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 140-1. [*p.* 50.]

1703. June 1. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett as to same matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32 *p.* 388. [*p.* 51.]

1703. June 1. Admiralty Office. J. Burchett to William Popple as to same matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 33. *Copy in Volume* 32, *p.* 389. [*p.* 52.]

1703. June 2. Memorial of merchants, etc.—convoy to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 34. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 390-2. [*p.* 53.]

1703. June 2. List of ships preparing to go to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 35. [*p.* 54.]

1703. June 2, 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations as to convoy for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 144-7, 151. [*pp.* 55-57.]

1703. June 4. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett—convoy to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 393-6. [*p.* 58.]

1703. June 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to Attorney-General for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 168. [*p.* 59.]

1703. June 29. Whitehall. W. Popple to Attorney-General in regard to Attorney-General for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 396. [*p.* 60.]

1702. July 2. Sir Edward Northey, Attorney-General, to Lords of Trade—recommends Stephens Thompson for Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 37. *Copy in Volume* 32, *p.* 397. [*p.* 61.]

1703. July 2. Inclosure. Certificates in favor of Stephens Thompson by Sir John Holt, Sir Thomas Trevor, Sir R. Tracy, W. Cowper, and others. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 37. *Copy in Volume* 32, *p.* 398. [*p.* 62.]

1703. July 6. Anonymous letter complaining of Captain Moody's conduct in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 36. [*p.* 63.]

1703. July 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to Stephens Thompson—Captain Moody. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 173-4. [*p.* 64.]

1703. July 6. Williamsburg. E. Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia—assistance for New York—the capitol, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 21. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 429-434. [*p.* 65.]

1703. July 7. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Queen—Stephens Thompson recommended for Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 399-400. [*p.* 66.]

1703. July 23. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—aid for New York—attacking Canada, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 15. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 418-422. [*pp.* 67-68.]

1703. July 23. Inclosure. List of papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Addresses from Council and Burgesses in regard to aid for New York, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 16-17. *List in Volume* 32, *pp.* 423-4 and in *Journal B. T., Volume* 10, *pp.* 211-212. [*p.* 69.]

1703. July 24 ? Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia—crops—courts—capitol—death of Edward Randolph—Surveyor-General of Customs, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 1. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 410-415. [*pp.* 70-71.]

1703 July 24? Inclosures. Papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Journal of Council in assembly March 19 to April 10, 1703—(2) Journal of House of Burgesses, same dates—(3) Minutes of Council March 19 to July 14, 1703—(5) Proclamations—(6) Auditor Byrd's accounts of tobacco duty and quit rents—(7) Treasurer Carter's accounts of duties on liquors, servants and slaves—(8) Report of committee on the capitol and prison, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 2-14. *Lists in Volume* 32, *pp.* 416-8, *and in Journal B. T., Volume* 10, *pp.* 209-211. [*pp.* 72-73.]

1703. July 26. Williamsburg. E. Jenings to Earl of Nottingham—aid for New York—capitol.—crops, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 74.]

1703. July 28. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. Receipt of his new commission, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 18. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 424-6. [*p.* 75.]

1703. July 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—Captain Moody's case—Attorney-General, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *I.* 401-3. [*p.* 76.]

1703. July 30. Hampton Court. Order of Queen in Council—Stephens Thompson appointed Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 38. *Copy* 32, *pp.* 403-4. [*p.* 77.]

1703. July 30. Hampton Court. Order in Council to same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 39. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 404-6. [*p.* 78.]

1703. Aug. 1. Virginia. On Board H. M. Ship Falmouth, by Cape Henry. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—arrival and departure of ships, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 19. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 427-8. [*p.* 79.]

1703. Aug. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to Governor Nicholson sent by Mr. Jones, a minister returning. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 192. [*p.* 80.]

1703. Aug. 6. Stephens Thompson to Lords of Trade, requesting passage for himself and family in a man-of-war to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *I.* 40. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 406-7. [*p.* 81.]

1703. Aug. 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations, recommending that Stephens Thompson's request be granted. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 198. [*p.* 82.]

1703. Aug. 6. Whitehall. W. Popple to J. Burchett in regard to same matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 408. [*p.* 83.]

1703. Aug. 10. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Colonel Nicholson recommending Stephens Thompson, signed and given to Thompson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 200. [*p.* 84.]

1703. Aug. 10. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—same effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 409. [*p.* 85.]

1703. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Journals of Board of Trade and Plantations—death of Edward Randolph. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 213. [*p.* 86.]

1703. October 12. Whitehall. William Popple to John Sanson—death of Edward Randolph. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *p.* 434. [*p.* 87.]

1703. October 14. Custom House, London. John Sanson to William Popple—Colonel Quary appointed Surveyor-General of Customs in America, to succeed Randolph. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 22. *Copy in Volume* 32, *p.* 435. [*p.* 88.]

1703. October 15. Virginia. Colonel Robert Quary, Virginia, to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia—arrival of arms—capitol—militia—opposition to governors—charges made against Nicholson—Colonel Jenings, etc., etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 349-370. [*p.* 89-91.]

1703. October 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Quary's appointment. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 237. [*p.* 92.]

1703. October 22. Williamsburg. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—affairs in Virginia—James City—address from counties, etc. to himself, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 26. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 439-445. [*pp.* 93-94.]

1703 October 22. Inclosures. List of papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Minutes of Council August 26 to October 20, 1703—(2) Auditor Byrd's report in regard to grants of land on the south side of Blackwater—(3) Address of Grand Jury of Virginia to the Governor—(4) List of Council and of persons fit to supply vacancies—(5) Journal of Council March 19 to July 14, 1703—(6) Journal of Council in assembly March 19 to April 10, 1703—(7) Journal of the House of Burgesses, same dates—(8) Auditor Byrd's accounts—(9) Proclamations—(10) Abstract of list of titheables, 1703—(11) Abstract of militia—(12) List of ships entered and cleared—(13) Copies of laws now in force in Virginia—(14) Bills prepared by committee for revisal of laws—(15) Abstract of proceedings of the General and County Courts December 9, 1698, to October, 1703. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 27, *K.* 46. *Lists in Volume* 32, *pp.* 446-8, *and in Journal B. T., Volume* 10, *pp.* 346-9. [*pp.* 95-96.]

1703 Nov. 22. Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland to Lords of Trade in regard to a convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 23. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 436-7. [*p.* 97.]

1703. Nov. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to above memorial. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 283. [*p.* 98.]

1703 Dec. 3. Account of tobacco imported to London from Virginia and Maryland from September 22, 1702, to November 27, 1703. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 24. [*p.* 99.]

1703. Dec. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 305. [*p.* 100.]

1703 Dec. 8. List of ships and quantity of tobacco from Virginia and Maryland in fleet that arrived in England November, 1703. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 25. *Copy in Volume* 32, *p.* 438. [*p.* 101.]

1703. December 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Jenings lays Virginia papers before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 312-3. [*p.* 102.]

1703. Dec. 10. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—convoys, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 317. [*p.* 103.]

1703. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lord Admiral—convoy. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 495-308. [*p.* 104.]

1703-4. Jan. 5, 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Jenings directed to appear before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 350, 354. [*p.* 105.]

1703-4. Jan. 11. Whitehall Journal of same—Colonel Jenings' statement—Virginia laws—revisal' etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 356-7. [*pp.* 106-107.]

1703-4. Feb. 3. Petition of Robert Beverley to the Queen in regard to a suit for land. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 47. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 449-450. [*p.* 108.]

1703-4. Feb. 3. St. James. Order of Queen, referring petition to Attorney-General. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 47. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 450-1. [*p.* 109.]

1703-4. February. Report of AttorneyGeneral Northey on Beverley's petition. *Virginia. B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 47. *Copy in Volume* 32, *pp.* 451-2. [*p.* 110.]

1703-4. Feb. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Beverley's petition—Colonel Dudley Digges recommended for the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 401-2. [*p.* 111.]

1703-4. Feb. 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Queen—recommend Dudley Digges in place of Charles Scarborough, dead, for the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 453. [*p.* 112.]

1703-4. Feb. 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade tc Governor Nlcholson—aid for New York—Colonel Quary—Dudley Digges appointed to Council, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 454-6. [*pp.* 113-4.]

1703-4. Feb. 18. Earl of Nottingham to Governor Nicholson in regard to trade with Dutch and Spanish. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 373-4. [*p.* 115.]

1703-4. Feb. 21. Spring Garden. E. Jenings to William Popple on account of bad health is about to go from London to Yorkshire to visit relatives. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 6, *K.* 48. [*p.* 116.]

1703-4. Feb. 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 415. [*p.* 117.]

1703-4. Feb. 23. St. James. Order in Council—Dudley Digges appointed to Council of the "Island" Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 40. *Copy in Volume* 33. *pp.* 26-27. [*p.* 118.]

1703-4. March 6. St. James. Warrant for salary of Attorney-General of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 1. [*p.* 119.]

1703-4. March 17. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson in regard to the Spaniards. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 457. [*p.* 120.]

1703-4. March 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Mr. Jenings directed to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10 *p.* 452. [*p.* 121.]

1704 March 27. Observations by E. Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, upon Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 2. [*p.* 122.]

1704. March 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Jening's observations on the laws proposed in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 457-8. [*p.* 123.]

1704. March 29. Whitehall Journal of same—same. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *pp.* 461-2. [p. 124.]

1704. March 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Bishop of London, requesting his attendance. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 458. [*p.* 125.]

1704. March 30. St. James. Order in Council referring complaints against Nicholson to the Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 4. *Copy in Volume* 31, *p.* 462. [*p.* 126.]

1704. March 30. Inclosure. Petition of some members of the Virginia Council against Governor Nicholson (printed in Perry's Historical Collections, *p.* 80.) [IV Hist. Mag.] *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 4. *Copy in Volume* 31, *pp.* 463-465. [*p.* 127.]

1704. March 31. Whitehall. Journals of the Board of Trade and Plantations—Jenings' further statement in regard to Virginia laws and naval stores. *Trade Papers, Volume* 10, *p.* 468. [*p.* 128.]

1704. April 3. Whitehall. Journals of same—further statement by Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 1. [*p.* 129.]

1704. April 5. Opinion of Jenings in regard to naval stores in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 3. *Copy in Volume* 31, *pp.* 459-61. [*p.* 130.]

1704. April 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—further statements by Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 3-4. [*p.* 131.]

1704. April 10. Memorial of members of the Virginia Council against Governor Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 5. [*p.* 132.]

1704. April 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Ludwell and Mr. Fouace present memorial (above). *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 6-7. [*p.* 133.]

1704. April 11. Whitehall Journal of same as to same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11 *p.* 7. [*p.* 134.]

1704. April 12. Whitehall. Journal of same—further statement from Jenings as to Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 9. [*p.* 135.]

1704. April 19. Memorial from John Thrale to Lords of Trade, requesting copies of charges against Governor Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 6. *Copy in Volume* 31, *pp.* 466-7. [*p.* 136.]

1704. April 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—examination of charges against Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 9-10. [*p.* 137.

1704. April 21. Whitehall. Journal of same—Jenings as to Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 12. [*p.* 138.]

1704. April 24. Whitehall. Journal of same—Mr. Blair in regard to Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 13-14. [*p.* 139.]

1704. April 25. Whitehall. Journal of same in regard to Virgnia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 14. [*p.* 140.]

1704. April 25. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes in regard to Virginia customs laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 467-8. [*p.* 141.]

1704. April 25. Jurat. Affidavit by James Blair—charges against Nicholson (printed in Perry's Historical Collections, p. 93.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 142.]

1704. April 25. Jurat. Affidavit Stephen Fouace in regard to same (printed in Perry's Historical Collections, p. 87.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 143.]

1704. April 25. Jurat. Affidavit of Robert Beverley in regard to same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 144.]

1704. April 25-26. Jurat. Depositions of James Wallace and George Luke as to same matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 145.]

1704. April 26. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations regarding building of capitol at Williamsburg, naturalization, duties on furs for support of William and Mary College, and reception of affidavits against Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 18-19. *p.* 146.]

1704. April 28. Received. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—several letters from Beverley, Byrd, Carter, Lightfoot and others written in 1702 and 1703. Evidence in the Nicholson case. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 147.]

1704. April 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Ludwell, Blair, Beverley and others present letters in the Nicholson case—Virginia laws considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 21-2. [*p.* 148.]

1704. April 29. Whitehall. William Popple to Attorney and Solicitor-General, requesting opinion on certain Virginia Laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 469. [*p.* 149.]

1704. May 1. Jurat. Further affidavit of James Blair in regard to Nicholson (printed in Perry's Historical Collections, p. 131.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 150.]

1704. May 1. Jurat. Deposition of Captain James Moodie in regard to Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 151.]

1704. May 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Blair and Moodie's affidavits presented. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 23. [*p.* 152.]

1704. May 3. Whitehall. Journal of same—Jenings presents certain laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 29. [*p.* 153.]

1704. May 4. Whitehall. William Popple to Attorney-General, desiring opinion on certain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 470. [*p.* 154.]

1704. May 4. Answer of John Thrale, agent for Governor Nicholson, in his behalf. (printed in Virginia Historical Magazine, January, 1900.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 9. [*p.* 155.]

1704. May 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Thrale's answer presented. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 30. [*p.* 156]

1704. May 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Blair offers certain laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 31. [*p.* 157.]

1704. May 8. Whitehall. Journal of same—Jenings in regard to naval stores in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 32-33. [*p.* 158.]

1704. May 11. Whitehall. Journal of same—letter to be written to Attorney-General. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 36. [*p.* 159.]

1704. May 16. Whitehall. Journal of same—various Virginia merchants in regard to naval stores. *Trade Papers, Volume,* 11, *p.* 40. [*p.* 160.]

1704. May 17. A reply to the answer of Thrale in behalf of Nicholson, by Ludwell and Fouace. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 10. [*p.* 161.]

1704. May 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Ludwell and others present reply to Thrale. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 41. [*p.* 162.]

1704. May 24. Abstract of the chief articles of complaint against Nicholson, with reference to the several affidavits. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 11. *Copy in Volume* 31, *pp.* 471-5. [*p.* 163.]

1704. May 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—above abstract presented—Colonel Byrd directed to appear before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 49. [*p.* 164.]

1704. May 27. Virginia. S. Thomson, Attorney-General of Virginia, to Lords of Trade—thanks. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 39. *Copy in Volume* 33, *p.* 20. [*p.* 165.]

1704. May 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations concerning Auditor's accounts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 51. [*p.* 166.]

1704. May 30. Virginia. Colonel Robert Quary to Lords of Trade—condition of Virginia—session of Assembly—opposition to the Governor, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 1-29. [*p.* 167.]

1704. May 30. William Byrd to Lords of Trade in regard to charges against Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 12. *Copy in Volume* 31, *pp.* 476-8. [*p.* 168.]

1704. May 31. St. James. Circular letter from Queen to Governor Nicholson in reference to abuses in Courts of Admiralty. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 450-1. [*p.* 169.]

1704. May 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Byrd presents above statement—auditing of accounts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 54. [*p.* 170]

1704. May 31. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—tobacco crop—aid for New York—John Smith appointed to Council, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 19. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 8-12. [*pp.* 171-172.]

1704. May. 31. Inclosures. Papers sent with Governor Nicholson's letter—(1) Address of Governor, Council and Burgesses to the Queen—(2) List of ships cleared. (3) List of titheables and levies in 1704—(4) Auditor Byrd's account of quit rents and tobacco duty—(5) Treasure Carter's account of imposition on liquors, slaves and servants—(6) Acts passed in General Assembly April 21, 1704—(7) Minutes of Council August 26 to October 20, 1703—(8) Minutes of Council in assembly April 20 to May 12, 1704—(9) Journal of House of Burgesses April 20 to May 12, 1704, etc. [Of the acts mentioned above (5) only the titles are given in Hening.] *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 20-33. *Copies of titles in Volume* 33, *pp.* 13-16, *and in Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 110-111. [*pp.* 173-174.]

1704. June 6. On board H. M. Ship Dreadnought, in Linhaven, near Cape Henry. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—ships for England. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 34. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 16-18. [*p.* 175.]

1704. June 6. Inclosures. Papers in regard to ships, etc., inclosed in Nicholson's letter. *Copies of titles in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 19, *and in Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 112. [*p.* 176.]

1704. June 7. Jurat. Affidavit of James Blair and Robert Beverley, giving particular instances of charges against Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 13. [*p.* 177.]

1704. June 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—affidavit of Blair and Beverley received—further action. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 58-9. [*p.* 178.]

1704. June 8 and 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Perry desired to lay before the Board any letters he may have received from Nicholson in his defence. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 59-61. [*p.* 179.]

1704. June 12. Received. Governor Nicholson to Micajah Perry, directing him, if necessary, to pay money to persons in power for their influence. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 14. [*p.* 180.]

1704. June 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—the Nicholson case continued. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 62-4. [*p.* 181.]

1704. June 13. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Queen, recommending that the members of the Virginia Council who did not sign the charges against Nicholson be appointed a commission to examine into them. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 479-482. [*p.* 182.]

1704. June 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter written to Nicholson in behalf of James Wallace. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 67. [*p.* 183.]

1704. June 15. Hampton Court. Order in Council—Governor Nicholson directed to make answer to charges. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 15. *Copy in Volume* 31, *p.* 438. [*p.* 184.]

1704. June 15. Hampton Court. Order in Council—proclamation for setting rates of foreign coin. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 460-4. [*p.* 185.]

1704. June 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Charges against Nicholson to be transmitted to him for answer. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 67-8. [*p.* 186.]

1704. June 17. Whitehall. Journal of same. Report on the Virginia laws requested of the Attorney-General. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 68. [*p.* 187.]

1704. June 20. Whitehall. Journal of same. Premium of naval stores discussed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 69. [*p.* 188.]

1704. June 22. Whitehall. Journal of same. Copies of all charges to be sent to Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 73. [*p.* 189.]

1704. June 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Nicholson. Sending charges and desiring answers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 484-6. [*p.* 190.]

1704. June 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Rates of foreign coins. *Plantation General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 467-9. [*p.* 191.]

1704. June 29. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard to the French. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 470-1. [*p.* 192.]

1704. July 7. Windsor. Instructions to Governor Nicholson in regard to seamen. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *pp.* 487-490. [*p.* 193.]

1704. July 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to Nicholson in regard to naval stores. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 85. [*p.* 194.]

1704. July 13. Whitehall. The letter mentioned in preceding. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 31, *p.* 491. [*p.* 195.]

1704. July 13. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to Queen regarding commissioners for trial of pirates in America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 481-3, 492-4. [*p.* 196.]

1704. Aug. 4. Attorney-General Northey to Lords of Trade—opinion on Virginia laws—estates tail *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 506-8. [*p.* 197.]

1704. Aug. 4. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs to the Lord Treasurer as to certain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 17. [*p.* 198.]

1704. Aug. 4. Report of Attorney-General on certain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 7. [*p.* 199.]

1704. Aug. 10. Treasury Chamber. Willliam Lowndes to William Popple in regard to certain Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 16. [*p.* 200.]

1704. Aug. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—sundry papers submitted —opinions on Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 94-95. [*p.* 201.]

1704. Aug. 15. Whitehall. William Popple to Attorney-General in regard to Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 202.]

1704. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to be written to Governor Nicholson instructing him to avoid difficulties. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 95, 97. [*p.* 203.]

1704. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—charges against him—to avoid difficulties. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 2-4. [*p.* 204.]

1704. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—not to molest Mr. James Wallace, who had made charges against him. *Virginia B.T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 4-5. [*p.* 205.]

1704. Aug. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Jenings in regard to Virginia laws. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 99. [*p.* 206.]

1704. Aug. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—100 pounds ordered to be paid to Colonel Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 104. [*p.* 207.]

1704. Aug. 23. Petition of Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade for payment granted above. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 18. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 6-7. [*p.* 208.]

1704. Aug. 24. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—sending letters in regard to admiralty, courts and prizes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 21-23. [*p.* 209.]

1704. Aug. 25. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to the revisal of Virginia laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 24-25. [*p.* 210.]

1704. Aug. 25. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Governor of Virginia—proclamation for victory of Blenheim. *Plant. General Volume* 33, *p.* 34. [*p.* 211.]

1704. Sept. 6. St. James. Order in Council in regard to the Virginia revisal. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 41. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 29-30. [*p.* 212.]

1704. Sept. 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Dudley Digges for Virginia Council—the revisal. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 120. [*p.* 213.]

1704. Oct. 26. St. James. Order in Council in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 42. *Copy in Volume* 33, *p.* 34. [*p.* 214.]

1704. Oct. 26. Inclosure. Petition of Richard Bayly, etc., of Bristol, in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 42. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 35-6. [*p.* 215.]

1704. Oct. 30. Williamsburg. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Indians hung for murder—transported to West Indies—remarks upon Robert Beverley's letters and upon himself and faction, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 23. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 233-4. [*p.* 216.]

1704. Oct. 30. Inclosures. Papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) Copy of Robert Beverley's letter and the proceedings thereon in Council September 28,1704. —(2) Proceedings of Grand Jury upon Beverley's letter—(3) Proceedings in Council and Court on case of Selden and Beverley —(4) Trial of Indians for murder, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 24-8. *Titles in Volume* 33, *pp.* 235-6. [*p.* 217.]

1704. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—convoy, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 149. [*p.* 218.]

1704. Oct. 31. Whitehall. William Popple to M. Perry in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 29. [*p.* 219.]

1704. Nov. 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to a Prussian settlement in America. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 30. [*p.* 220.]

1704. Nov. 1. Inclosure. F. Bouet, Prussian Minister, to [W. Popple] in regard to a settlement of a Bernese (?) in Virginia. [*p.* 221.]

1704. Nov. 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—state of trade—the Colony from Berne, Switzerland. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 150. [*p.* 222.]

1704. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Journal of same as to a ship. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 151-2. [*p.* 223.]

1704. Nov. 7. Received. Petition of Thomas Bayly, etc., in regard to a ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 43. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 37-38. [*p.* 224.]

1704. Nov. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to above petition. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 154. [*p.* 225.]

1704. Nov. 7. Memorial of E. Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, for pay. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *L.* 44. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 39-40. [*p.* 226.]

1704. Nov. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—payment ordered Jenings, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 155-6. [*p.* 227.]

1704. Nov. 9. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to Bayly's petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 41-3. [*p.* 228.]

1704. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—naval stores exported from Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 161. [*p.* 229.]

1704. Nov. 13. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry in regard to naval stores from Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 44. [*p.* 230.]

1704. Nov. 13. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry—account of ships from Virginia and Maryland desired. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 45. [*p.* 231.]

1704. Nov. 28. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lord Treasurer, inclosing Jening's petition for pay. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 46-7. [*p.* 232.]

1704-5. Jan. 5. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to production of naval stores. *Plant. General, Volume* 33, *pp.* 47-55. [*p.* 233.]

1704-5. Jan. 8. Abstract of letters from Virginia, giving account of Nicholson's behavior on receiving notice of complaints. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 1. [*p.* 234.]

1704-5. Jan. 23 Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—address from Maryland in regard to raising men in Virginia and Maryland for New York. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 241. [*p.* 235.]

1704-5. Jan. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Ludwell, etc. Present above letters from Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 245. [*p.* 236.]

1704-5. Feb. 2. Memorial of E. Jenings in regard to pay. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 2. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 48-9. [*p.* 237.]

1704-5. Feb. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter to be written to Governor Nicholson recommending further remuneration to Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 256. [*p.* 238.]

1704-5. Feb. 8. George Wilcocks to William Popple in regard to letters thrown overboard at sea. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 3. [*p.* 239.]

1704-5. Feb. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—above letter from Wilcocks received. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 268. *p.* [240.]

1704-5. Feb. 21. Cockpit. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade in regard to two ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 4. *Copy in Volume* 33, *p.* 50.

1704-5. Feb. 21. Inclosure. Petition of owners of a slave ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 5. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 51-3. [*p.* 242.]

1704-5. Feb. 22. St. James. Circular letter from Queen, directing Governor of Virginia to transmit half yearly accounts of ordnances, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 58-9. [*p.* 243.]

1704-5. Feb. 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to convoys. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 284. [*p.* 244.]

1704-5. Feb. 27. Whitehall. Journal of same in regard to slave ship. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 285. [*p.* 245.]

1704-5. March 1. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Opening letters—Aid for New York—The charges against him—Answers and comments—Opinion of Blair, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 29. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 237-257. [*pp.* 246-249.]

1704-5. March 1. Inclosures. (1) Commission of Colonel John Smith to be Quartermaster-General between York and Rappahannock, June 24, 1704—(2) Minutes of Council August 8, 1704, to February 10, 1704-5. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 30, 31. *Titles in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 258. [*p.* 250.]

1704-5. March 2. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Revenue—Auditing accounts—Funds in bank—Charges against him—Fleet arrived, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 32. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 258-267. [*pp.* 251-252.]

1704-5. March 2. Inclosures. Papers sent with Governor Nicholson's letter—(1) Proclamations. (2) Copy of Auditor Byrd's will—(3) Auditor's accounts—(4) Minutes of Council December 5 to February 10, 1704, in regard to revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 33-36. *Titles in Volume* 33, *p.* 268. [*p.* 253.]

1704-5. March 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to ships. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 293. [*p.* 254.]

1704-5. March 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges as to certain ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 54. [*p.* 255.]

1704-5. March 2. Inclosure. Lords of Trade to the Queen in regard to certain ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 55-6. [*p.* 256.]

1704-5. March 3. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—The coin proclamation—Privateers—Thanksgiving observed—Conduct of his enemies. Affairs in the Council—Family influence—Burwell, Harrison, Digges, etc.—Remarks on affidavits against him—Fouace—Remarks of those who complained of him—Blair—Ludwell—His own behavior—The clergy, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 37. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 269-326. [*pp.* 257-264.]

1704-5. March 3. Inclosures. Papers inclosed in Nicholson's letter—(1) A remonstrance fom the clergy in favor of Nicholson—(2) Address from the clergy to the Queen on the late victory—To the Archbishop of Canterbury, etc. —(3) List of parishes and ministers in Virginia—(4) Certificate of rector, etc., of William and Mary in regard to Nicholson—(5) Proceedings of Council in regard to conduct of Colonel Lightfoot and Colonel Carter, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 38-43. *Titles in Volume* 33, *pp.* 327-8. [*p.* 265.]

1704-5. March 6. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade—Charges against him—answers —His housekeeping—Efforts to get a wife—Blair—Printed ballad and remarks on it—Remarks at length on his government, and the charges against him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 44. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 329-353. [*pp.* 266-273.]

1704-5. March 6. Inclosures. A ballad about Colonel Nicholson and Commissary Blair, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 45-46. [*p.* 274.]

1704-5. March 8. Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Secretary of State—Acknowledgment of instructions, etc. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 275.]

1705. March 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nicholson—the revisal of laws—E. Jenings, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 57-61. [*p.* 276.]

1705. March 26. Inclosure. Index of Virginia bills [laws] with remarks of Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 62-68. [*p.* 277.]

1705. March 29. St. James. Order in Council—petition of merchants in regard to ports in Virginia referred to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 7. *Copy in Volume* 33, *p.* 70. [*p.* 278.]

1705. March 29. Inclosure. Lord Treasurer to the Queen, transmitting opinion of Commissioners of Customs in favor of ports in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 7. *Copy in Volume* 33, *p.* 71. [*p.* 279.]

1705. March 29. Inclosure. Opinion of Commissioners of Customs mentioned in preceding. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 7. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 72-73. [*p.* 280.]

1705. March 29. Inclosure. Memorial of merchants to Commissioners of Customs—reasons for ports in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 7. *Copy in Volume* 33, *pp.* 74-8. [*p.* 281.]

1705. March 29. Inclosure. Number of ports proposed. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 7. *Copy in Volume* 33, *p.* 79. [*p.* 282.]

1705. April 2. Cockpit. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade—directions that draught of a commission be prepared for Edward Nott to be Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 6. *Copy in Volume* 33, *p.* 69. [*p.* 283.]

1705. April 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—ports in Virginia. Nott's commission, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p*, 347. [*p.* 284.]

1705. April 3. Circular letter from Board of Trade to Governor of Virginia—naval stores. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 88-90. [*p.* 285.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume VII. 1705-1707. (265 Documents.)

1705. April 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Merchants attend, regarding ports and towns. Representation ordered upon said matters. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 349-350. [*p.* 286.]

1705. April 5. List of names of places recommended for ports by the merchants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *M.* 8. [*p.* 287.]

1705. April 5. Memorial of Sir Thomas Frankland in behalf of Governor Nicholson. Complaints against Nicholson. Appointment of Nott as Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 9. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 108. [*p.* 288.]

1705. April 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and others present names of places for ports. Draft of commission for Nott. Memorial of Sir Thomas Frankland in regard to Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 351. [*p.* 289.]

1705. April 5. Whitehall. See April 25, 1705. Lords of Trade to the Queen. Draft of commission for Colonel Edward Nott to be Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 80. [*p.* 290.]

1705. April 5. St. James. Order of the Queen in Council. Commission of Colonel Nott approved and warrant for signature of same ordered. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 16. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 200. [*p.* 291.]

1705. April 5. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen. Ports in Virginia. Towns and warehouses. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 104-107. [*p.* 292.]

1705. April 5. St. James. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation on ports, and ordering instructions to Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 10. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 109-110. [*p.* 293.]

1705. April 11. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Order of Queen approving representation on ports and ordering instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 352. [*p.* 294.]

1705. April 11. Memorial of Edmund Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to Lords of Trade. Asks permission to return to Virginia in H. M. Ship Kingston. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 11. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 114. [*p.* 295.]

1705. April 12. William Popple to J. Burchett. Recommending granting of Jenings request to return to Virginia on H. M. S. Kingston. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 110-111. [*p.* 296.]

1705. April 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of letter for revocation of Colonel Nicholson from government of Virginia. Request of Jenings to return in man-of-war to be granted. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 355. [*p.* 297.]

1705. April 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Inclosing letter of revocation of Nicholson from the government of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 111. [*p.* 298.]

1705. April 12. Inclosure. Draft of letter of revocation from the Queen to Governor Nicholson. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 113. [*p.* 299.]

1705. April 13. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Colonel Nott requesting delay of the fleet to Virginia in order to give him time to prepare his dispatches. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 356. [*p.* 300.]

1705. April 13. Memorial of Major Nott to Lords of Trade, requesting delay of fleet in order to have time to prepare dispatches and settle affairs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 12. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 116. [*p.* 301.]

1705. April 13. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to Colonel Nott. His commission ready and instructions will be ready by Wednesday next with all other dispatches. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 115. [*p.* 302.]

1705. April 14. Admiralty Office. J. Fawler to W. Popple, Jr. Captain Clements of H. M. S. Kingston commanded to receive Mr. Jenings and three attendants and carry them to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 13. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 117. [*p.* 303.]

1705. April, 16, 17. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Fawler concerning passage of Mr. Jenings. Instructions to Governor Nott on Ports. Also instructions on government of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 358-359. [*p.* 304.]

1705. April 17. Whitehall. Secretary Hedges to Governor Nicholson, recalling him as Governor of Virginia, but not because of complaints against him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 14. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 198. [*p.* 305.]

1705. April 19. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Nott attending. His instructions read. Colonel Dudley Diggs to be restored to Council. Vacancies on Council filled, instructions ordered transcribed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 362-3. [*p.* 306.]

1705. April 20. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Commission to try pirates in Virginia and Carolina. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 91-104. [*p.* 307.]

1705. April 20. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Colonel Nicholson signifying that he had not been recalled on account of complaints against him. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 363. [*p.* 308.]

1705. April 20. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Names for Council considered. William Churchill inserted instead of Matthew Page, deceased. Colonel Nott's instructions to be laid before Her Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 364-365. [*p.* 309.]

1705. April 20. Whitehall. See April 30. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the Queen. Submitting instructions to Governor Nott, of Virginia, and Governor Seymour, of Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 118-119. [*p.* 310.]

1705. April 23. St. James. Order of the Queen in Council approving instructions to Governor Nott. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 15. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 133, *p.* 199. [*p.* 311.]

1705. April 24. Petition of several merchants, planters and manufacturers of tobacco to the Queen. In regard to contracts for sale of tobacco to Russians violated by the Russian contractors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 18. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 205-214. [*p.* 312.]

1705. April 25. Westminster. The Queen's commission to Colonel Edward Nott to be Governor of Virginia. Revoking letters patent constituting Colonel Nicholson Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 81-104. [*p.* 313.]

1705. April 30. Instructions to Edward Nott, Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 120-195. N. B. Note calling attention to similarity of these instructions to those of Nicholson dated Oct. 16, 1702. *Copy of above instructions in America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 314.]

1705. April 30. Order and instructions to Edward Nott, Governor of Virginia, in regard to laws upon trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 368-398. [*p.* 315.]

1705. May 3. St. James. Warrant to Edward Nott, Governor of Virginia, directing him to use new seal. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 196-197. [*p.* 316.]

1705. May 3. S. Thomson, Attorney-General of Virginia, to Lords of Trade. In defense of Governor Nicholson, denouncing his accusers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 17. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 201-204. [*p.* 317.]

1705. May 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of merchants concerning contracts with the Czar of Muscovy for tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 374. [*p.* 318.]

1705. May 4. Letter from Lords of Trade to Mr. Linton, requesting presence of petitioners in regard to tobacco contracts with Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 215. [*p.* 319.]

1705. May 4. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Vaux, Secretary to the contractors with the Czar, in attendance. Petition of contractors considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 374-5. [*p.* 320.]

1705. May 8. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Sir Jeoffrey Jeoffries, Messrs. Perry, Paggen, Corbin and other Virginia merchants attending, Russian tobacco contract considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 378. [*p.* 321.]

1705. May 8. Whitehall. W. Popple to Governor Nott. Incloses new seal and packet to Colonel Seymour, Governor of Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 215. [*p.* 322.]

1705. May 8. Letter from the Lords of Trade to Mr. Martin and Mr. Attwood, new contractors with the Czar. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 215. [*p.* 323.]

1705. May 10. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Messrs. Haistwell, Dawson, Heathcote, contractors with the Czar, in attendance in regard to petition on tobacco contracts with Russia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 381-383. [*pp.* 324-6.]

1705. May 10. Memorial from Micajah Perry and other merchants trading to Virginia, against manufacture of tobacco in Muscovy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 19. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 216-217. [*p.* 327.]

1705. May 19. On board the Kingston in Plymouth Sound. Colonel Ed. Nott, Governor of Virginia, to W. Popple. Just ready to sail for Virginia with new seal and packet for Governor Seymour, of Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 22. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 232. [*p.* 328.]

1705. May 22. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and other merchants attending in regard to Muscovy tobacco contract. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 385. [*p.* 329.]

1705. May 22. Broad St. Nath. Gould to W. Popple. In regard to tobacco affair in Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 20. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 218-224. [*p.* 330.]

1705. May 23. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Gould concerning Muscovy tobacco matter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *p.* 387. [*p.* 331.]

1705. May 24. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of the Russian tobacco contract. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 387-389. [*pp.* 332-333.]

1705. May 25. London. John Vaux to Wm. Popple, giving name of man who is to be sent to Russia to spin and roll tobacco as Peter Marshall. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 21. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 231. [*p.* 334.]

1705. May 25. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Proceedings concerning Muscovy tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 389-390. [*p.* 335.]

1705. May 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Harley. Concerning petition of Virginia and Maryland merchants in regard to trade with Muscovy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 225. [*p.* 336.]

1705. May 26. Whitehall. Report of the Lords of Trade to the Queen on petition of merchants of Virginia and Maryland about tobacco trade and trade with Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 226-230. [*p.* 337.]

1705. May 30. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter fom Colonel Nott acknowledging receipt of seal. Letters from Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 393-396. [*p.* 338.]

1705. June 5. Whitehall. W. Popple, Jr., to the Bishop of London, giving notice that letters from Colonel Nicholson will be read and giving him an opportunity to be present. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 353-354. [*p.* 339.]

1705. June 14. Nat. Gould, Sam. Heathcote and Wm. Dawson to Lords of Trade. In regard to the return of Peter Marshall and wife from Russia, where they had been in charge of the manufacture of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 47. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 354-355. [*p.* 340.]

1705. June 14. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Nat. Gould, Sam Heathcote and Wm. Dawson, contractors with the Czar, present memorial requesting that Peter Marshall and wife be not recalled from Russia until they finished rolling tobacco on hand. *Trade Papers, Volume* 11, *pp.* 408-409. [*p.* 341.]

1705. June 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Harley. Approving petition of tobacco contractors, provided the affair be left in hands of Mr. Whitworth, H. M. Envoy to Russia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 356-358. [*p.* 342.]

1705. July 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of papers relating to disobedience of proclamation in Massachusetts Bay and other proprietary governments concerning the settling the rates of foreign coins. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 2. [*p.* 343.]

1705. July 25. Kiguotan, Virginia. Governor Nicholson to Lords of Trade. In regard to turning over Government to his successor and affairs of the Colony in general. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 48. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 360-362. [*p.* 344.]

1705. July 25. Inclosure. List of papers inclosed in Governor Nicholson's letter. Minutes of Council Aug. 8, 1704, to Feb. 10, 1704-5. Minutes of Council April 19 to June 30, 1705. Minutes of Council in Assembly April 18 to May 12, 1705. Minutes of Assembly April 18 to May 12, 1705. Seven acts passed at a General Assembly in April, 1705. Also other papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 49-*M.* 73. *Copies of the titles of the papers in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 363-368. [*pp.* 344-347.]

1705. July 25. Inclosure. An act for settling and ascertaining the current rates of foreign coins in this Dominion. Passed in Virginia and referred to in Colonel Nicholson's letter of the 25th of July last. Rec'd Oct. 8, 1705. Read May 28, 1707. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 78. [*p.* 348.]

1705. July 28. Whitehall. William Popple, Jr., to Governor Nott. Circular letter inclosing proclamation appointing thanksgiving day for victories in Spanish Netherlands. New seal sent. Old seal broken. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 358-359. [*p.* 349.]

1705. Sept. 7. Virginia. John Smith and John Lewis to Lords of Trade. Expressing surprise at being left out of Council; reference to Nicholson as to loyalty, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 78. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 412. [*p.* 350.]

1705. Sept. 22. Virginia. Governor Nott to "Your Grace." Thanking him for his great favors and begs continuance of his protection. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 351.]

1705. Sept. 22. Governor Nott to Secretary Sir Charles Hedges. Sending abstract of his proceedings. Minutes of Council. Affairs in general. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 352.]

1705. Sept. 22. Abstract of the most material transactions mentioned in the journals sent. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 353.]

1705. Sept. 22. Virginia. Governor Edward Nott to Lords of Trade. Arrival at Williamsburg. Commission published and Council sworn. Wm. Byrd appointed Auditor and Receiver in place of his father, deceased. Colonel Blakiston agent for Colony. Tobacco. Quit rents. Arms, guns and ammunition. Forts. Various other matters. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 79. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 414-421. [*pp.* 354-5.]

1705. Sept. 22. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Governor Nott's letter. Report upon state of revenue. Council Minutes from Aug. 15 to Sept. 17, 1705. Copies of proclamations confirming officers, discountenancing persons who ran away with Sloop Hannah from Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 80-*M* 82. *Copies of titles of above in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 423. [*p.* 356.]

1705. Sept. 22. Governor Nott to Lords of Trade. Sends list of twelve persons for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 79. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 422. [*p.* 357.]

1705. Oct. 12. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Nicholson, Governor of Virginia, and papers read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 53-56. [*p.* 358.]

1705. Oct. 15. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quary attending, asked questions concerning address of Assembly relating to himself. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 58. [*p.* 359.]

1705. Oct. 16. Whitehall. The Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Sending congratulatory address to Her Majesty on success of arms, and one containing complaints against Colonel Quary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 404. *Original of above letter in America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 360.]

1705. Oct. 19. Report of Sir Edward Northey, Attorney-General, to the Lords of Trade, in reference to H. M. proclamation for settling foreign coin rates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 109-110. [*p.* 361.]

1705. Oct. 25. London. Colonel Robert Quary to the Lords of Trade. Answer to address from Assembly of Virginia against him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 74. [*p.* 362.]

1705. Oct. 26. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quary presents memorial in regard to address from the Assembly against him. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 75-76. [*p.* 363.]

1705. Oct. 29. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia in regard to monthly packet boat. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 112. [*p.* 364.]

1705. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of matter of coin in the plantations. Merchants ordered to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 84-85. [*p.* 365.]

1705. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston, Mr. Hyde and Colonel Quary attend in regard to coin rate. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 91-92. [*p.* 366.]

1705. Nov. 30. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Quary attending, requests Board to consider address of the Assembly against himself. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 120-121. [*p.* 367.]

1705. Dec. 4. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston attending in regard to appointment as agent for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 122. [*p.* 368.]

1705. Dec. 11. Cockpit. Mr. Secretary Hedges to the Lords of Trade. Inclosing petition of John Smith, merchant and owner of ship Factor of Bidiford. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 75. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 405. [*p.* 369.]

1705. Dec. 11. Inclosure. Petition of John Smith, of Bidiford, Devon, to the Queen. Owner of ship Factor, 20 guns, 150 men, with a letter of marque, Thos. Britton, commander. Prays for permission for said ship to sail for England when commander shall so desire. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 75. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 405-6. [*p.* 370.]

1705. Dec. 11. Cockpit. Mr. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade. Incloses petition from Edmund Jenings, Secretary of Virginia. Desires to know if Lordships object to Her Majesty granting same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 76. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 407. [*p.* 371.]

1705. Dec. 11. Inclosure. Petition of Edmund Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to the Queen. Prays permission to come to England on business; will leave some one in his place. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 76. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 407-8. [*p.* 372.]

1705. Dec. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Secretary Hedges referring to the Board petition of Mr. Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 134. [*p.* 373.]

1705. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Have no objection to Her Majesty granting petition of Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 409. [*p.* 374.]

1705. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges. Petition of John Smith, owner of ship Factor; see no reason for refusing petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 409-410. [*p.* 375.]

1705. Dec. 14. London. Memorial of N. Blakiston, agent for Virginia, to Lords of Trade. Recommends William Byrd, son of Colonel William Byrd, deceased, for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 7, *M.* 77. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 411. [*p.* 376.]

1705. Dec. 17. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from John Smith and John Lewis, asking reinstatement in the Council. Memorial from Blakiston in behalf of Byrd considered. Of opinion that Messrs. Smith and Lewis should be reinstated before Mr. Byrd be recommended. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 139-140. [*p.* 377.]

1705. Dec. 18. Williamsburg. E. Jenings, Secretary of Virginia, to the Lords of Trade. Acknowledges favors. Affairs in general. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 15. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 1-4. [*p.* 378.]

1705. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Queen. In regard to John Smith and John Lewis for the Council. Recommending that Colonel John Smith be restored, there being a vacancy on account of the death of Colonel Byrd. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 413. [*p.* 379.]

1705. Dec. 20. St. James. Order of the Queen in Council approving representation of the Lords of Trade for Colonel John Smith to be restored to the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 1. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 424-425. *Also in America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 380.]

1705. Dec. 20. St. James. Order of the Queen in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade for John Lewis to be restored to Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 425-426. *Also Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 1. *Also America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 381.]

Whitehall. 1705. Dec. 21. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Colonel Nott read—Colonel Nicholson ordered to attend the Board. *T. P. Volume* 12, *pp.* 150-1. [*p.* 382.]

Virginia. 1705. Dec. 24. Governor Nott to Secretary [Sir Charles Hedges] in regard to various laws—burning of the College. (*America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*pp.* 383-4.]

Virginia. 1705. Dec. 24. Nott to Lords of Trade concerning meeting of Assembly—state of the Colony—burning of College—no ships to export tobacco—arrival of merchantmen—French prize, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 8. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 450-462. [*pp.* 385-387.]

1705. Dec. 24. Inclosures. *List of inclosures referred to in above letter—(1) Auditor's account—(2) Major Allen's representations relating to place as naval officer—(3) Depositions of seamen relating to murder of a seaman—(4) Minutes of Council—(5) Minutes of Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 9-14. *Titles of above papers are in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33. *p.* 463. [*p.* 388.]

Virginia. 1705. Dec. 24. Nott to Lords of Trade—Council complains because members are not allowed to serve as naval officers—concerning passage of laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 16. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 4-5. [*p.* 389.]

St. James. 1705. Dec. 31. Queen's warrant to Governor Nott to admit Colonel John Smith to Virginia Council. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 390.]

*See last entry, p. 298.

St. James. 1705. Dec. 31. Queen's warrant to Governor Nott for John Lewis as member of Council. *America and West Indies, No.* 639. [*p.* 391.]

Whitehall. 1705-6 Jan. 2. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Colonel Nicholson in attendance, questioned concerning appointment of agent to succeed Mr. Thrale, dead. *T. P., Volume* 12, *pp.* 153-4. [*p.* 392.]

Whitehall 1705-6. January 3. W. Popple, Jr., to William Lowndes—Transmits bill for £50 received from Governor Nicholson for Lords of Trade to dispose of. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 423-4. [*p.* 393.]

1705-6. Jan. 11. Memorial of Thomas Corbin, merchant, in behalf of Colonel E. Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 2. *Copy is in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 426-9. [*p.* 394.]

1705-6. Jan. 21. Cockpit. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade—Address of Asssembly complaining against Colonel Quary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 403. *Also Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 3. [*p.* 395.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Jan. 23. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in regard to address of Assembly against Colonel Quary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 430. [*p.* 396.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Jan. 23. Lords of Trade to Queen in regard to Colonel Quary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 431-3. *Original is in America and West Indies, No.* 640. [*p.* 397.]

Cockpit. 1705-6. Jan. 29. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade, enclosing petition of merchants and owners of ships trading to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 4. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 433-4. [*p.* 398.]

1705-6. Jan. 29. Inclosure. Petition of merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 4. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 434-5. [*p.* 399.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 1. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Secretary Hedges in regard to petition of merchants and traders to Virginia and Maryland—convoy for ships from Virginia and Maryland. *T. P., Volume* 12, *pp.* 194-5. [*p.* 400.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 1. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in reference to the petition of merchants and traders concerning convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 436-7. *Original, signed, in America and West Indies, No.* 640. [*p.* 401.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 4. Lords of Trade to Governor Nott. Congratulations upon safe arrival—instructions—appointment of Colonel Blakiston agent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 437-9. [*p.* 402.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 4. Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia. Circular letter notifying Governor of appointment of John Bridger Surveyor-General of H. M. woods on the Continent of America. *Plant. General Volume* 33, *pp.* 117-118. [*p.* 403.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 7. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—two letters from Governor Nott, containing minutes of Council. Also letter from Secretary Jenings. *T. P., Volume* 12, *p.* 199. [*p.* 404.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 9. W. Popple, Jr., to Governor Nott, acknowledging receipt of two letters from him dated December 24th, to Lords of Trade who have not time at present to consider same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 440. [*p.* 405.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb.11,12,13. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning memorial in the name of Colonel Jenings presented by Mr. Corbin. *T. P., Volume* 12, *pp.* 210, 211, 213-214. [*p.* 406.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 14. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Corbin presents copy of Colonel Jening's patent. *T. P., Volume* 12, *p.* 217. [*p.* 407.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 18. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning the business of Colonel Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 217. [*p.* 408.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 22. Secretary Hedges to the Lords of Trade. Enclosing memorial of Colonel Quary concerning tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 6. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 443. [*p.* 409.]

1705-6. Feb. 22. Petition of tobacco merchants and maufacturers to Queen. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 7. *Copy is in Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 445-9. [*p.* 410.]

Whitehall. 1705-6 Feb. 22. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter read from Secretary Hedges—memorial from Colonel Quary concerning tobacco —several merchants of Bristol ordered to attend Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 223. [*p.* 411.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 25. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning memorial of Colonel Quary and convoys—petition from merchants, planters and manufacturers regarding tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 225-6. [*p.* 412.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 25. W. Popple to Colonel Blakiston—Lords of Trade attended by merchants in regard to convoys. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 444. [*p.* 413.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 25. W. Popple, Jr., to William Clayton and Thomas Johnson concerning memorial of Colonel Robert Quary in regard to convoys. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 443-4. [*p.* 414.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 26. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter from Colonel Nott, dated December 24th, read—ordered that paragraph relating to seating of Blackwater Swamp be sent to Colonel Nicholson. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 229. [*p.* 415.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. Feb. 28. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston attends Board in regard to Virginia merchants and convoys. Letter from Colonel Jenings, Secretary of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 231-2. [*p.* 416.]

Cockpit. 1705-6. Feb. 28. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade, inclosing petition from Mr. Stanyan for settling colony of Switzers in America. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 17. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 9. [*p.* 417.]

1705-6. Feb. 28. Inclosure. Petition of George Ritter, of Berne, to Queen concerning establishment of Swiss Colony in Pennsylvania or frontiers of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 17. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 9-12. [*p.* 418.]

1705-6. March 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Nott concerning passage of laws—discouraging production of cotton and flax in Virginia—in regard to incapacity of Councillors to serve as naval officers—land patents on South side of Blackwater—sends copy of Jenings memorial in regard to appointment of Clerks of County Courts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 6-8. [*pp.* 419-420.]

1705-6 March 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—letter read from Secretary Hedges of 28th ult., in regard to colony of Swiss—Colonel Nicholson's opinion in regard to same. Also Nicholson's opinion regarding taking up of lands on Blackwater. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 234-5. [*pp.* 421-422.]

1705-6. March 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial presented by Russian merchants in regard to refunding customs duties on tobacco. Virginia and Maryland merchants ordered to attend Board with Russian merchants. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 237. [*p.* 423.]

1705-6. March 5. Memorial of Nathaniel Gould, and other merchants, contractors with Czar of Muscovy, to Lords of Trade concerning tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 18. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 12-13. [*p.* 424.]

1705-6. March 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—consideration of draught of letter to Secretary Hedges in regard to colony of Swiss. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 239. [*p.* 425.]

1705-6. March 8. Whitehall. Memorial of Maryland and Virginia merchants to Lords of Trade recommending time for sailing of fleet under convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 20. [*p.* 426.]

1705-6. March 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations—Virginia and Maryland merchants and Russian contractors attend Board—discussion of tobacco trade in Russia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 244-5. [*p.* 427.]

1705-6. March 14. Representation of John Linton to Lords of Trade concerning tobacco trade and manufacture. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 19. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 14-19. [*p.* 428.]

1705-6. March 15-18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial of Mr. Linton presented, concerning tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 250, 252. [*p.* 429.]

Whitehall. 1705-6. March 19. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to disposing of tobacco and other commodities to neutral ships to be transported to places at enmity with Her Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 254. [*p.* 430.]

1705-6. March 19. Whitehall. W. Popple, Jr., to Sir John Cook, Advocate-General, for opinion upon question of disposal of goods to neutral ships coming into England. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 34, *pp.* 19-20. [*p.* 431.]

1705-6. March 19. Memorial of Virginia and Maryland merchants to Lords of Trade in regard to Colonel Quary's proposal of one convoy from Virginia and Maryland annually, in the interest of the plantations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 22. [*p.* 432.]

1706 March. Opinion of Maryland and Virginia merchants given to Lords of Trade in relation to convoys. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 21. [*p.* 433.]

1706. March 29. April 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from several Virginia and Maryland merchants concerning convoys. Memorial from merchants of London, and memorial from merchants of Whitehaven, relating to convoys. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12 *pp.* 260-1. [*p.* 434.]

1706. April 2. Plymouth. Colonel Robert Quary to Lords of Trade in regard to upbuilding of tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 25. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 23-28. [*p.* 435.]

1706. April 4. Whitehall. W. Popple, Jr., to N. Gould, Edward Haistwell, Sam Heathcote, and Will Dawsonne, contractors to Czar of Muscovy concerning sale of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 21. [*p.* 436.]

1706. April 4. Anonymous letter to Sir Philip Meadows relating to Virginia and Maryland trade, and endorsing the sending of one convoy a year *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 23. [*p.* 437.]

1706. April 4, 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Board acquainted with fact of receipt of letters from Muscovy concerning sale of tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 272, 275. [*p.* 438.]

1706. April 6. London. N. Gould and other Muscovy contractors to William Popple concerning sale of tobacco in Muscovy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 24. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 22. [*p.* 439.]

1706. April 6. Liverpool. William Clayton to William Popple, enclosing answer of Liverpool merchants to Colonel Quary's memorial. Opposed to one fleet a year. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 26. [*p.* 440.]

1706. April 6. Bristol. Colonel Robert Yates to William Popple, endorsing the suggestion of October and May as a proper time for coming and going of fleet and convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 27. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 31. [*p.* 441.]

1706. April 9. Doctor's Commons. Sir John Cooke, Advocate-General, to William Popple in regard to trade from England in neutral ships to hostile ports. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 28. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 32-33. [*p.* 442.]

1706. April 11. Whitehall. William Popple to M. Perry. Inquiry whether tobaccos are exported to Spain and Portugal. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 32. [*p.* 443.]

1706. April 11. Whitehall. William Popple, Jr., to Colonel Quary concerning tobacco trade by Dutch with France enclosing memorials from Liverpool and Whitehaven. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 30-31. [*p.* 444.]

1706. April 11. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in reference to Colonel Quary's memorial relating to the tobacco trade. Concerning trade with Sweden and Low Countries. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 28-9. [*p.* 445.]

1706. April 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Colonel Quary relating to tobacco trade. Letters to be written in relation to convoys and to tobacco trade with Spain and Portugal. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 282-3. [*p.* 446.]

1706. April 11. London. M. Perry to William Popple concerning tobacco trade with Spain, Portugal, France and "up the Baltic." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 29. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 34-5. [*p.* 447.]

1706. April 16. Cockpit. Secretary Hedges to Lords of Trade concerning a memorial of Colonel Quary, who having given a further memorial to the Lord Treasurer concerning the tobacco trade herewith transmits same. *Virginia B. T., Volume,* 8, *N.* 30. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 35. [*p.* 448.]

1706. April 16. Plymouth. Colonel Robert Quary to William Popple. Liverpool and Whitehaven memorials have little or no weight in relation to the Queen's revenue, to the good of the tobacco plantations, to the encouragement of navigation, or to the benefit of the tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 31. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 36. [*p.* 419.]

1706. April 18, 19, 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Secretary Hedges concerning Colonel Quary's memorial relating to tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 292-6. [*p.* 450.]

1706. April 23. Plymouth. Colonel Robert Quary to William Popple Remarks on memorial to Board of Trade by the merchants of Liverpool. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 33. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 53-63. [*p.* 451.]

1706. April 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter fom Colonel Quary concerning the draft of a representation relating to convoys from Virginia and Maryland. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 297. [*p.* 452.]

1706. April 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Nicholson's queries relative to Virginia and Maryland convoy, their departure, return, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 299-300. [*p.* 453.]

1706. April 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston, heading a delegation of Virginia merchants, presents a memorial in answer to Colonel Quary's letter concerning convoys for Virginia and Maryland. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 300-1. [*p.* 453a.]

1706. April 26. Memorial of Virginia merchants to Lords of Trade in answer to Colonel Quary's proposition concerning tobacco trade in foreign ports. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 32. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 37-43. [*p.* 454.]

1706. April 26. Whitehall Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges in obedience to Her Majesty's command concerning Robert Quary's memorials relating to the tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 43. [*p.* 455.]

1706. April 26. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade to Queen on two memorials of Colonel Quary relating to convoys for Virginia and Maryland in the tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 44-53. [*p.* 456.]

1706. April 29 Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Two letters from Colonel Quary in answer to the memorial of Liverpool merchants concerning exportation of tobacco, and the right to ship this product in neutral ships into an enemy's country. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 303. [*p.* 457.]

1706. April 30. Whitehall. William Popple to John Linton, inclosing an extract of a letter from Colonel Quary and annexed thereto an answer of John Linton in explanation, the subject under discussion being the oath required by the custom house on the exportation of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 35. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 64-5. [*p.* 458.]

1706. May 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Linton presents a memorial to the Board of Trade explaining the extract of Quary's letter relating to the oath required at the custom house upon the exportation of tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 308-9. [*p.* 459.]

1706. May 31. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Virginia Governor, enclosing proclamation appointing a day of Thanksgiving as the result of Marlborough's victory in Brabant. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 122-3. [*p.* 460.]

1706. Aug. 29. Virginia. Virginia Council to Lords of Trade announcing death of Governor Nott on the 23rd inst. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 36. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 66-7. [*p.* 461.]

1706. Aug. 29. Virginia. Virginia Council to Lords of Trade announcing the falling of the price of tobacco and the inability of the planters to get along without manufacturing flax, cotton and wool for a livelihood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 37. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 67-9. [*p.* 462.]

1706. Aug. 30. Virginia. Virginia Council to Lords of Trade. Sending all laws passed in the Assembly. Reference to acts which late Governor refused to pass and why. Concerning allowance to master of ships. Revenue bill. Appropriation for house for Governor. Disputes about Blackwater land. Concerning land patents. In regard to Southern boundary. Ravages of French fleet in West Indies. Concerning forts for defense. Account of dispute with proprietors of Northern Neck over land lying in forks of Rappahannock. Character of Captain Pitton, accused of piracy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 38. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 70-79. [*p.* 463-4.]

1706. Aug. 30. Inclosures. List of inclosures. Account of patenting land in Virginia. Trial of pirates, including Thomas Pitton. Minutes of Council December 20, 1705, Aug. 30, 1706, April 24 to June 22, 1706. Journal of House of Burgesses April 24 to June 22, 1706. 58 laws passed 1706. Act for establishing county courts and concerning wills, etc. Act concerning free and general pardon. List of patents April, 1706. Proclamations issued since August, 1705. List of ships entered and cleared in Virginia from June 24, 1705, to August 22, 1706. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 39-49. *Copies of titles in Volume* 34, *pp.* 80-81. [*p.* 465-6.]

1706. Sept. 1. Maryland. Colonel Robert Quary to Lords of Trade. Delivers letters to Governor Nott. Council advises alterations in some bills. Council represents that they are capable to fill places of profit. Objectionss thereto by Benjamin Harrison and others. Quary represents that power invested in Council lessens prerogative of Crown. Three hundred ships laden with tobacco sail for England, the largest shipment to that time. Large crop of tobacco on ground held to prevent overstocking of market. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 63. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 101-8. [*p.* 467-8.]

1706. Sept. 2. Williamsburg. Secretary E. Jenings to William Popple concerning death of Governor on Friday the 23rd. Returns defaced seal. Myrtle wax not to be had last year. Difficult to keep birds alive. Hope to send squirrels. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 51-2. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 84-5. [*p.* 469.]

1706. Sept. 2. Williamsburg. Secretary Jenings to Lords of Trade. Notices death of Governor Nott and succeeds to his office. Refers to laws passed concerning the church. Land grants that occasion the stopping of patents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 50. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 82-84. [*p.* 470.]

1706. Oct. 14. Williamsburg. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Large crops predicted. Linens and woolens manufactured. Transmits lists of patents, and announces that discontinuance of same will cause dissatisfaction. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 53. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 90-91. [*p.* 470a.]

1706. Oct. 26. Council Chamber, Virginia. Virginia President and Council to Lords of Trade. Announcing invasion of South Carolina by French. French and Spanish prisoners ready to be shipped to England. Proceedings of the surveyor of North Carolina over boundary line between that province and Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 54. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 92-6. [*pp.* 471-2.]

1706. Oct. 26. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in letter of Governor and Council, including articles of agreement between the Government of Carolina and John Kimber for conveying 65 French prisoners to Virginia. Lists of patents of land. Proceedings in Council concerning tract of land in the forks of the Rappahannock River now claimed by proprietors of Northern Neck. Account of French invasion of South Carolina, Aug., 1706. Minutes of Council October 15 to 28, 1706. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 55-59. *Copies of titles in Volume* 34, *p.* 97. [*p.* 473.]

1702-1706. Book of land entries on South side of Blackwater Swamp, and papers accompanying. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 61. [*p.* 474.]

1706. Nov. 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges, inclosing a draft of a circular letter to the several Governors in the Plantations directing them not to pass any act of importance without the consent of the Crown. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 128. [*p.* 475.]

1706. Nov. 8. Williamsburg. Jenings to Lords of Trade. Measures of South Carolina for the disposal of French prisoners not pleasing. Likewise concerning lands claimed by North Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 60. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 97-99. [*p.* 476.]

1706. Nov. 8. Williamsburg. Memorial of Jenings to Lords of Trade requesting the liberty of entering for a tract of land lying in King William county. Encloses minutes of Council thereon. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 65. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 109-110. [*p.* 477.]

1706. Nov. 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Hedges announcing the death of Governor Nott and requesting the dispatch of another Governor for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 86. *Original, signed, America and West Indies, No.* 640. [*p.* 478.]

1706. Nov. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters read from President and Council of Virginia, August 29th, signifying death of Colonel Nott. Letter relating to convoys. Virginia merchants ordered to attend Board. Letters. Letter from Mr. Jenings sending broken seal and copy of bill relating to appointment of County Clerks and fees of Secretary, County Court Clerks and Constables. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 422-4. [*p.* 479.]

1706. Nov. 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants in attendance upon Board questioned concerning trade and convoys. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *pp.* 425-427. [*p.* 480.]

1706. Nov. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Act for settling of ports and towns sent to Mr. Lowndes for opinion of Commissioners. *Trade Papers, Volume* 12, *p.* 428. [*p.* 481.]

1706. Dec. 4. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes. Enclosing copy of act for towns, ports, wharfs and keys. Opinion of Commissioners of Customs desired thereon. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 86-87. [*p.* 482.]

1706. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Enclosing representation concerning convoys to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 87-90. [*p.* 483.]

1706. Petition of Virginia and Maryland merchants to Queen in regard to protection of tobacco trade in opposition to increase of European tobacco plantations. *America and West Indies, No.* 640. [*p.* 484.]

1706-7. Jan. 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Sir Mathew Dudley and Mr. Godolphin, Customs Commissioners, discourse upon the settling of ports in Virginia, allowance of premium upon pitch and tar, and settling a convoy for Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 31-34. [*p.* 485.]

1706-7. Jan. 18. M. Perry to William Popple. Letter from Colonel Bassett concerning a "quietus." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 100. [*p.* 486.]

1706. Jan. 18. Inclosures. Colonel William Bassett to M. Perry in relation to death of "our good Governor." Entreats that his name be left out of instructions to new Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *No.* 62. [*p.* 487.]

1706-7. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Letter received from President of Council of Virginia showing expediency of speedy sending of convoy so that ships may return before worm season. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 91-92. [*p.* 488.]

1706-7. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Several letters from Council of Virginia laid before Board, dated October 14, 1706, October 26, 1706, November 8, 1706. First letter relating to convoy. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 47-48. [*p.* 489.]

1706-7. Feb. 6. Virginia. Address of Virginia President and Council to the Queen. Congratulations upon successes in Brabant and Flanders. *America and Wesl Indies, No.* 640. [*p.* 490.]

1706-7. Feb. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from Virginia Council. Ordered that paragraph relating to French prisoners be transmitted to Sunderland to be referred to Commissioners of Exchange of prisoners. Land on Blackwater Swamp and Forks of Rappahannock referred to—Andros and Nicholson ordered to attend Board. Recommended that President of Council in Colonies be made Lieutenant-Governor upon death of any Governor. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 58-59. [*p.* 491.]

1706-7. Feb. 10. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Sunderland. Transmitting extract of letter concerning exchange of prisoners from Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 99. [*p.* 492.]

1706-7. Feb. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Andros and Nicholson attended in regard to lands on south side of Blackwater Swamp. Following papers read: Instructions to Colonel Nicholson and Colonel Nott upon that subject. Paragraphs E, F, G, H & L, of the President's and Council's letter of 30th of August last. Account of manner of taking and patenting land N. 39. List of patents signed April, 1706, N. 47. Mr. Bird's report relating to grants of Blackwater lands, K, 29. List of patents granted October last but not signed. Book of entries for land south side of Blackwater November, 1702. Mr. Nicholson's observations upon above in writing desired. Agreed to write to Council of Virginia disapproving of method of granting lands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 61-63. [*pp.* 493-4.]

1706-7. Feb. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Micajah Perry inclosing one from William Bassett, praying him to move the Board that his name be left out of the instructions to next Governor. Lordships agree to leave out his name. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 63-64. [*p.* 495.]

1706-7. Feb. 17. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston and Colonel Hill in attendance. Mr. Bird's report concerning patents of land on Blackwater laid before the two. Colonel Hill assures Board there is no irregularity in taking lands in the Colony. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 67. [*p.* 496.]

1706-7. Feb. 19. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland with reference to representation of 20th of December relating to convoys for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 100-101. [*p.* 497.]

1706-7. Feb. 20. Kensington. Order of Queen in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade of December 20th, and ordering that a convoy be sent to Virginia and Maryland for the present season as soon as possible. Ordering that convoy be sent yearly according to said report. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *No.* 64. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 108-109. [*p.* 498.]

1706-7. Feb. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Quary was read, and upon paragraph B relating to Assembly's repeal of acts confirmed by Crown. Lordships agreed to write to President and Council that they ought not to do the like for the future. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 79. [*p.* 499.]

1706-7. March 4, 5, 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of laws passed in Virginia lately. Colonel Nicholson ordered to attend Board in reference to 19th law about courts. His approbation of same requested. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 94-95. [*p.* 500.]

1707. March 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Virginia President and Council. Receipt of letter acknowledged. Concerning sending of convoy during the war. Consideration of laws. Forts. Act for ports and towns. Act in regard to General Court. Act concerning granting of land and preventing unlawful shooting. Instructions as to proclamations. House of Governor. Land patents on south of Blackwater Swamp and elsewhere. Bounds between Virginia and North Carolina. Dispute about lands in fork of Rappahannock. Assembly not dissolved upon death of a Governor. Salary of President and Council. Circular in regard to passage of unusual laws. Instructions concerning sending of letters and papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 111-116. [*pp.* 501-3.]

1707. March 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Nicholson presents observations upon act concerning granting and seating of lands and preventing unlawful shooting. Directions given for repeal of said act.. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 114-115. [*p.* 504.]

1707. March 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Sunderland. Transmits report to be laid before Her Majesty concerning repeal of act for granting lands, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 117-119. [*p.* 505.]

1707. March 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of collection of laws passed in Virginia in 1706. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 118. [*p.* 506.]

1707. April 1, 2, 3, 4, 7. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. These five days taken up in consideration of the laws passed in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 119-124. [*p.* 507.]

1707. April 3. Whitehall. Sunderland to Lords of Trade. Appointment of Colonel Robert Hunter to succeed Mr. Nott as Governor. Requests preparation of commission and instructions. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 119. *Also Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 66. [*p.* 508.]

1707. April 3. Inclosure. Memorial relating to Colonel Hunter's salary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 66. *Copy is entered in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 120. [*p.* 509.]

1707. April 7, 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Sunderland notifying appointment of Colonel Hunter as Governor and directing that commission and instructions be prepared, and inclosing memorial in regard to his salary. Ordered that letter be written to Mr. Lowndes inclosing copy of said memorial. Colonel Hunter prays for a clause allowing him to go to New York in case he falls sick in Virginia; same granted. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 125-126. [*p.* 510.]

1707. April 7. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes. Inclosing copy of memorial relating to Colonel Hunter's salary to be laid before Lord High Treasurer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 120. [*p.* 511.]

1707. April 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of commission of Colonel Hunter and representation to lay same before Her Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 127. [*p.* 512.]

1707. April 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Sunderland. Have prepared commission for Colonel Hunter and transmit same with their report thereon. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 121. [*p.* 513.]

1707. April 16. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Concerning commission of Colonel Hunter, his instructions, and order of succession by the Council in case of the death of the Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 121-3. [*p.* 514.]

1707. April 17. Kensington. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation of Board of Trade concerning Robert Hunter, additional instructions, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 67. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 139. [*p.* 515.]

1707. April 17. Kensington. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation of Lords of Trade of 16th inst., with draught of commission for Robert Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 70. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 219. [*p.* 516.]

1707. April 17. Kensington. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representations of Lords of Trade of 27th of March for repealing an act for planting, seating and granting and for settling the titles and bounds of lands and for preventing unlawful shooting. Declaring said act to be repealed. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 74. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 221. [*p.* 517.]

1707. April 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of instructions to Colonel Hunter. Colonel Hunter requests commission as Vice-Admiral. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 130. [*p.* 518.]

1707. April 18. Whitehall. William Popple to Josiah Burchett. Request that Burchett move the Lord High Admiral for commission as Vice-Admiral for Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 138. [*p.* 519.]

1707. April 19. Admiralty Office. Josiah Burchett to William Popple. In answer to his letter says Colonel Hunter will be appointed Vice-Admiral. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 68. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 139. [*p.* 520.]

1707. April 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order upon representation of the 16th, with draught of a commission for Colonel Hunter approving alteration made by the Board in regard to revolution of the government. Directing instructions to be prepared for Her Majesty's signature. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 132. [*p.* 521.]

1707. April 22. Westminster. Queen's Commission to Robert Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 124-138. [*p.* 522.]

1707. April 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Transmitting draught of instructions for Colonel Hunter and report on same. Draught relating to trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 140. [*p.* 523.]

1707. April 22. (Draught) Queen's instructions to Robert Hunter as Virginia's Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 141-193. [*p.* 524.]

1707. April 22. Orders and instructions to Robert Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 193-215. [*p.* 525.]

1707. April 24. London. Colonel Hunter's commission as Vice-Admiral of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 69. [*p.* 526.]

1707. April 29. St. James. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representations of Lords of Trade, with draught of instructions relating to trade for Governor Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 71. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 219-220. [*p.* 527.]

1707. April 29. St. James. Order of Queen in Council. Approving representation of Lords of Trade of 22nd inst., with an additional instruction to prevent disputes between President and Councillors and directing same to be prepared for Her Majesty's signature. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 72. [*p.* 528.]

1707. April 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Commissioners of Customs discuss instructions of Colonel Hunter relating to trade and navigation. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 138. [*p.* 529.]

1707. May. 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Objection raised to act passed in Virginia entitled an act for raising the public revenue for the better support of the government of Her Majesty's dominion of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 142. [*p.* 530.]

1707. May 7. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Hunter requesting full information fo the state of the Colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 216-218. [*p.* 531.]

1707. May. 9. Portsmouth. Governor Hunter to William Popple. Announces the receipt of packets from the Lords of Trade of Maryland and New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 73. [*p.* 532.]

1707. May 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Merchants' memorial against an act for raising public revenues for the better support. of the government of Virginia, whereby all ships were to be measured by a certain rule therein laid down which was disadvantageous to ship owners. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp* 157-8. [*p.* 533.]

1707. May 13. Memorial of Virginia merchants and ship owners to Lords of Trade. Against the clause in the law for measurement of ships and for ascertaining the Queen's revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 75. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 222-224. [*p.* 534.

1707. May 13, 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Lords of Trade discuss laws of Virginia and receive a communication concerning marriages. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 158-9. [*p.* 535.]

1707. May. 14. Colonel Blakiston to Lords of Trade. Presents his observations on the law for marriages except the clause restraining persons under age. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 76. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 225-6. [*p.* 536.]

1707. May 14. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes. Lords of Trade demand copy of merchants' memorial setting forth their hardships resulting from raising the public revenue by measuring ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 226. [*p.* 537.]

1707. May 14. Portsmouth. Governor Hunter to William Popple. Acknowledging receipt of packets for Maryland and New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 77. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 228. [*p.* 538.]

1707. May 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Their Lordships proceed to a consideration of Virginia laws and accept the observations presented by Colonel Blakiston concerning marriages. Act concerning granting, seating and planting land and for settling titles and bounds of land, etc., repealed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 160-161. [*p.* 539.]

1707. May 15. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry. Lords of Trade consider memorial of Virginia merchants against an act passed in 1706. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 227. [*p.* 540.]

1707. May 19. Whitehall. William Popple to Mr. Solicitor-General. Commanded by Lords of Trade to forward two acts passed in Virginia in 1705, viz: an act for naturalization and an act for establishing a general court. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 227. [*p.* 541.]

1707. May 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representation of April 26, 1706, concerning convoys for Virginia and Maryland and the tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 166. [*p.* 542.]

1707. May 21, 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Their Lordships consider eight laws concerning Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 181, 184. [*p.* 543.]

1707. May 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants attend meeting of Board of Trade and discuss the opening of free trade for tobacco in Muscovy. Contractors sell tobacco to the Czar of Russia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 186. [*p.* 544.]

1707. May 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discuss law for the suppression of vice and restraint and punishment of blasphemous, wicked and dissolute persons. Discussed penalties inflicted on persons absenting themselves from church. Direct law concerning juries to be sent to the Solicitor-General for his opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 187-8. [*p.* 545.]

1707. May 27, 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of Virginia laws in general. Same provided for by the laws passed in 1706. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 189-190. [*p.* 546.]

1707. May 28. Whitehall. William Popple to Bishop of London concerning an act for the effectual suppression of vice and the restraint and punishment of blaspheme ous, wicked and dissolute persons. Lords of Trade conceive that the age of the persons punishable for not coming to church should not be limited to twenty-one years and suggest fifteen as a better age, since parents could be held responsible for their actions. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 228. [*p.* 547.]

1707. June 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Bishop of London replies to letter concerning law for suppression of vice, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 205. [*p.* 548.]

1707. June 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial of Virginia and Maryland merchants in reference to tobacco trade with Russia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 208-9. [*p.* 549.]

1707. June 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Concerning the passage of certain laws. Concerning patents for lands on south side of Blackwater Swamp and Pamunkey Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp*, 251-3. [*pp.* 550-551.]

1707. June 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. John Linton presents extract of letter concerning increase and improvement in Holland and Germany. Revenue suffering from use of foreign tobacco in the Navy. The discouragement of use of our tobacco in the Navy being the non-allowance of drawback. Remedies proposed to regain lost tobacco trade. Letter from Hunter acknowledging receipt of letter concerning lands on Blackwater *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 263-4. [*p.* 552.]

1707. June 26. Virginia. Jenings to [Sunderland.] Acknowledges receipt of his letter of December 10th and congratulates him upon his appointment as Secretary of State. French privateer captures five merchant ships. Guard ship wanted. *America and West Indies, No.* 640. [*p.* 552a.]

1707. June 27. List of Virginia Council. List of Councillors in Virginia. List of persons fit to supply vacancies in Council. *America and West Indies, No.* 640. [*p.* 553.]

1707. June 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants in attendance concerning discouragement in tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 282-3. [*p.* 554.]

1707. July 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Linton presents memorial in relation to tobacco trade with foreign countries iand tobacco used in Navy. Order in regard to act about patenting lands. Sergeant Broderick's answer to opinion upon queries relating to setting up English manufactures in foreign ports. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 287-8. [*p.* 555.]

1707. July 15, 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Sunderland in reference to Colonel Hunter's application for moiety of salary of Colonel Nott. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 307-8. [*p.* 556.]

1707. August 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Pantations. Letters read from Colonel Jenings inclosing congratulatory address to Her Majesty and referring to want of clothes in Colony. Reference to capture of merchant ships by French and want of guard ship. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 324-5. [*p.* 557.]

1707. October 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants in attendance. Report read concerning act for admeasurement of ships. Merchants give reasons why act will not be complied with. Promise to give observations in writing. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 332-3. [*p.* 558.]

1707. October 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry presents memorial giving observations of Virginia merchants on measurement act. Directed to be sent to Commissioners of Customs for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 338. [*p.* 559.]

1707. Nov. 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Mr. Savage, Secretary of Commissioners of Customs, in regard to admeasurement of ships. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 371-2. [*p.* 560.]

1707. Nov. 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and other merchants give opinion that ships should be measured inside and not outside. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 385-6. [*p.* 561.]

1707. Dec. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Savage read in relation to the rule for the admeasurement of ships. Former rule to be adhered to. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 389. [*p.* 562.]

1707. Dec. 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Pantations. Virginia merchants attend Board in regard to admeasurement of ships. Cannot comply with proposal of Commissioners of Customs, but agree to act of William III, Keebles Statutes II, 1749. Directions to lay matter before Her Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 394. [*p.* 563.]

1707. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Secretary gives account of the state of the revenue bill in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 3, *p.* 397. [*p.* 564.]

1707. Dec. 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Secretary lays before the Board the Virginia revenue act. Ordered that said act be sent to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals for opinion upon certain points mentioned. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 399-401. [*pp.* 565-6.]

1707. Dec. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Extracts of Lord Culpeper's commission and Colonel Hunter's commission ordered sent to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals for their information, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *p.* 417. [*p.* 567.]

1707. Dec. 29, 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to be written to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals to hasten their report of Virginia revenue act. The report received and read and directions given for draught of representation thereon. *Trade Papers, Volume* 13, *pp.* 419, 424. [*p.* 568.]

1705. Dec. 24. Page 2 of document of this date (bound out of place) evidently report of a Virginia official on the state of the Colony. [*p.* 569a.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME VIII. 1706-1712. (423 DOCUMENTS.)

1706. Dec. 4. Whitehall. William Popple to Mr. Lowndes respecting Virginia act for wharves, etc., and asking opinion of Commissioners of Customs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O*, 44. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 434-435. [*p.* 1.]

1706. Dec. 20. Whitehall. William Popple to M. Lowndes, inclosing copy of Maryland act for wharves, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O*, 44. *Copy entered Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 435-436. [*p.* 2.]

1707. Feb. 20. Virginia. E. Jenings to Lords of Trade and Plantations concerning want of goods and clothes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 89. *Entered Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 256-257. [*p.* 3.]

1706-7. Feb. 20. Address of President and Council of Virginia to Queen congratulating her on military successes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 91. [*p.* 4.]

1707. April 17. Order of Queen in Council approving representations of Lords of Trade, April 16. Commission for Colonel Hunter as Governor of Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 136. [*p.* 5.]

1707. April 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Earl, of Sunderland, stating that instructions for Governors have been prepared. "An additional instruction" dated May 3, 1707. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 136-138. [*p.* 6.]

1707. May 12. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia, with instructions in case of Governor's death or absence. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 141. [*p.* 7.]

1707. May 28. Whitehall. William Popple to Sir James Montague, sending Virginia act of 1706 concerning juries, and asking for opinion on it, also for opinion of two acts transmitted May 19. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 229. [*p.* 8.]

1707. June 2. Fulham. Bishop of London to William Popple disapproving of Virginia act to exempt persons of 15 to 21 years of age from punishment. Disapproves also punishment of clergy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *No.* 80. *Entered Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 232. [*p.* 9.]

1707. June 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Colonel Hunter relating to land grants in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 233-234. [*p.* 10.]

1707. June 16. Spithead. Governor Hunter to William Popple replying to letter of June 12 concerning land grants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 81. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 234. [*p.* 11.]

1707. June 16. John Linton to Lords of Trade, inclosing letters relating to the tobacco trade. Eight papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 82. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 234-235. [*p.* 12.]

1707. June 17. Memorial of Virginia and Maryland merchants to Board of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *No.* 83. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 235-236. [*p.* 13.]

1707. June 26. Virginia. Colonel E. Jenings to Lords of Trade, asking for a man-of-war. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 92. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 257-9. [*p.* 14.]

1707. June 27. Memorial of Arthur Bailey and other Virginia merchants to Lords of Trade asking a convoy for fleet to Lisbon. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 84. *Copy in Volume* 34, *p.* 237. [*p.* 15.]

1707. June 27. Arthur Bailey to William Popple in reference to convoy. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 8, *N.* 85. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 237-238. [*p.* 16.]

1707. June 27. List of Councillors in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 90. [*p.* 17.]

1707. June 27. Names of twelve persons fit to supply vacancies in Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 90. [*p.* 18.]

1707. June 30. Whitehall. William Popple to Arthur Bailey in reference to convoy, advising application to Admiralty. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 238. [*p.* 19.]

1707. July 1. Whitehall. William Popple to Governor Hunter, inclosing order of March 27, repealing Virginia land act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 238-239. [*p.* 20.]

1707. July 1. Answer of John Brodrick regarding English manufactories in foreign ports. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 86. [*p.* 21.]

1707. July 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Secretary Earl of Sunderland concerning report of the Queen on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 239. [*p.* 22.]

1707. July 1. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade to Queen on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 240-247. [*p.* 23.]

1707. July 1. Observations of John Linton on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 87. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 247-251. [*p.* 24.]

1707. July 3. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes regarding Maryland and Virginia port acts, and Virginia act for measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 252. [*p.* 25.]

1707. July 11. Whitehall. Earl of Sunderland to Lords of Trade regarding Colonel Hunter's application for moiety of Governor's salary from death of Colonel Nott. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 88. *Copy in Volume* 34, *p.* 252. [*p.* 26.]

1707. July 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland concerning Hunter's claim for salary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 252-255. [*p.* 27.]

1707. July 23. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs to Lord High Treasurer on Virginia act for measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N* 94. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 261-262. [*p.* 28.]

1707. Aug. 12. Torbay. Robert Hunter, Governor, to William Popple regarding a letter which miscarried. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *No.* 93. *Copy in Volume* 34, *p.* 259. [*p.* 29.]

1707. Aug. 20. Report of James Montague, Solicitor-General, to Lords of Trade, concerning Virginia acts of 1705 regarding naturalization, the General Court and juries. Endorsed as received August 21, 1707, not read till Nov. 27, 1710. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 62. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 226-228. [*p.* 30.]

1707. Aug. 29. Whitehall. William Popple, Jr., to M. Perry, regarding want of clothes in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 259-260. [*p.* 31.]

1707. Sept. 2. William Popple to J. Burchett, with extract of Colonel Jenings' letter regarding guard ship for defending Virginia capes. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 34, *p.* 260. [*p.* 32.]

1707. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Colonel Hunter concerning lack of English goods and want of guard ship for capes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 260. [*p.* 33.]

1707. Oct. 22. Memorial of merchants trading to Virginia to Lords of Trade concerning measurement of ships, with copies of other papers referring to the same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 95. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 262-263. [*p.* 34.]

1707. Oct. 22. Whitehall. William Popple to Richard Savage, with observations of Virginia merchants on measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 263. [*p.* 35.]

1707. Oct. 31. Custom House, London. Richard Savage to William Popple, stating that his opinion on act for measurement of ships will be sent in a few days. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 96. *Copy in Volume* 34, *p.* 266. [*p.* 36.]

1707. Nov. 3. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, stating that they have prepared instructions for Edmund Jenings covering death or absence of Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 264. [*p.* 37.]

1707. Nov. 12. Custom House, London. Richard Savage to William Popple regarding measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 97. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 266-267. [*p.* 38.]

1707. Nov. 15. Kensington. Queen's instructions to Edmund Jenings to act as Lieutenant-Governor till arrival of Governor Hunter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 265-266. [*p.* 39.]

1707. Nov. 15. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry concerning measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 267. [*p.* 40.]

1707. Nov. 28. Whitehall. William Popple to Richard Savage concerning opinion of Virginia merchants on measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 268. [*p.* 41.]

1707. Dec. 2. Custom House, London. Richard Savage to William Popple relative to measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 98. *Copy Volume* 34, *pp.* 268-269. [*p.* 42.]

1707. Dec. 3. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry, with letter of Savage on measurement of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 269. [*p.* 43.]

1707. Dec. 10. Whitehall. William Popple to Sir Simon Harcourt and Sir James Montague concerning Virginia proviso to revenue acts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 269-271. [*p.* 44.]

1707. Dec. 19. Whitehall. William Popple to Sir Simon Harcourt and Sir James Montague, Attorney and Solicitor-Generals, inclosing extract from Culpeper's commission, Dec. 6, 1697, directing manner of passing laws in Virginia, and of Hunter's commission on the same subject. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 272. [*p.* 45.]

1707. Dec. 23. Report of Sir Simon Harcourt and Sir James Montague to Lords of Trade on Virginia revenue act, that ratification was void. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 99. *Copy Volume* 34, *pp.* 273-274. [*p.* 46.]

1707. Dec. 29. Whitehall. William Popple to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals asking opinion on Virginia revenue act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 272. [*p.* 47.]

1707. Dec. 30. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governor of Virginia concerning attendance in Council. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 154. [*p.* 48.]

1707-8. Jan. 5. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, with report on Virginia revenue act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 275. [*p.* 49.]

1707-8. Jan. 5. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade on Virginia revenue act of 1705. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 34, *pp.* 275-278. [*p.* 50.]

1707-8. Jan. 25. Kensington. Queen's order in Council on Virginia revenue act of 1705, declaring it void. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 100. *Copy B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 279-280. [*p.* 51.]

1707-8. Jan. 25. Kensington. Order in Council concerning measurement of ships, and recommending new law. Orders letter to Jenings drafted. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 8, *N.* 101. *Copy in B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 280-281. [*p.* 52.]

1707-8. Feb. 4, 5, 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of letters to Jenings completed. Feb. 5, letter to Sunderland completed and signed Feb. 6. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 45, 46, 48, 49. [*p.* 53.]

1707-8. Feb. 6. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, with letter of Jenings. *Virginia B. T,. Volume* 34, *p.* 282. [*p.* 54.]

1707-8. Feb. 14. Kensington. Queen to Edmund Jenings concerning Virginia revenue act of 1705. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 283-286. [*p.* 55.]

1707-8. Feb. 19. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings regarding revenue act of 1705. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 287. [*p.* 56.]

1707-8. Feb. 20. St. James. Order in Council approving report of Lords of Trade July 1, 1707, on tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 1. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 288-289. [*p.* 57.]

1707-8. March 16. Received. Memorial of Micajah Perry and other Virginia merchants relating to gauging tobacco hogsheads, cropping and defacing tobacco, etc., in Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 2. [*p.* 58.]

1707-8. Whitehall. March 16. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations regarding Clergy's memorial on tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 89-90. [*p.* 59.]

1707-8. March 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations concerning memorial on tobacco; decision that Maryland regulations should agree with those of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 93-95. [*p.* 60.]

1707-8. March 22, 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of representation on Virginia and Maryland tobacco regulations completed and signed the next day. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 96-97. [*p.* 61.]

1707-8. March 23. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland, with representation on tobacco regulations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 290. [*p.* 62.]

1707-8. March 23. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen on Maryland and Virginia tobacco regulations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 290-293. [*p.* 63.]

1708. March 26. Williamsburg, Va. Colonel Jenings to Lords of Trade on state of Colony, scarcity of goods and ammunition, apprehensions regarding Indians and French. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 4. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 295-296. [*p.* 64.]

1708. April 1. St. James. Order in Council approving report of Lords of Trade on Virginia and Maryland tobacco regulations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 3. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 293-294. [*p.* 65.]

1708. April 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Jenings. Circular letter concerning reports on slave importation from Africa. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 165-169. [*p.* 66.]

1708. May 14. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Jenings. Circular letter with acts of Parliament fixing rates on foreign coins in America and for encouragement of trade to America. *Plant. General Volume* 33, *p.* 184. [*p.* 67.]

1708. May 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Report of Nicholson on auditing in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 139. [*p.* 68.]

1708. June 16, July 6, 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Jenings of March 26th read, answer prepared July 6, and signed July 7. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 194, 235-6. [*p.* 69.]

1708. June 24. Virginia. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade. Announcing arrival of Stewart in ship Guarland and relating operations of ship. Asks another ship to replace Guarland. Encroachments by Carolina. Land disputes on Northern Neck. No Governor yet arrived. Murder by Indians. South Carolina disturbs Indian trade. Land questions. State of Colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 7. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 304-315. [*pp.* 70-73.]

1708. June 24. List of inclosures in Jenings' letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 8, 10. [*p.* 74.]

1708. June 29. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the Queen that drafts of additional instructions to American Governors have been prepared. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 210. [*p.* 75.]

1708. July 7. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings concerning Indians and convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 297. [*p.* 76.]

1708. July 13. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings, President of Virginia Council. Circular letter inclosing additional instructions relating to acts of trade and navigation. Instruction is dated July 3, 1708, and inclosed in representation of Lords of Trade, June 29. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *p.* 220. [*p.* 77.]

1708. Aug. 3. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Queen's warrant to engraver of seals dated July 17th, requiring new seals for nine provinces, including Virginia, and directions given engraver. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 262. [*p.* 78.]

1708. Aug. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Colonel Jenings. Circular letter requiring annual reports to Board of Ordnance covering war expenses. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 298-300. [*p.* 79.]

1708. Aug. 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. On suggestion of Micajah Perry, William Byrd was recommended as Councillor in place of John Lightfoot, deceased. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 270. [*p.* 80.]

1708. Aug. 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Governor Hunter, of Virginia, attends and recommends William Byrd as Councillor. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 274. [*p.* 81.]

1708. Aug. 18. Kensington. Order in Council approving selection of William Byrd for Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 5. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 301-303. [*p.* 82.]

1708. Sept. 20. Virginia. Colonel Jenings to Lords of Trade. Much fever in Virginia. Protection for ships necessary. Trade suspended with Tuscarora Indians on account of murder. Governor's new house unfinished. No Assembly to be called till arrival of Governor. Land given to Saponies as barrier against Tuscaroras. Payment of Governor Hunter out of quit rents. Commerce and finance. Quaker disturbances in North Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 13. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 318-325. [*pp.* 83-85.]

1708. Sept. 20. Inclosure. Minutes of Virginia Council October 15, 1706-April 30, 1708. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 14. [*p.* 86.]

1708. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Sunderland to Lords of Trade concerning interference by South Carolina with Indian Trade. Advises supplying Virginia with European goods to prevent manufacturing. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 6. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 303-304. [*p.* 87.]

1708. Nov. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Disposing of Jenings' letter paragraph by paragraph. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 311-313. [*p.* 88.]

1708. Nov. 9. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland concerning Virginia manufactures and murder in New Kent County. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 316-317. [*p.* 89.]

1708. Nov. 10. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina regarding interruption of Virginia's trade with the Western Indians. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 69. [*p.* 90.]

1708. Nov. 10. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lords Proprietors of Carolina signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 324-325. [*p.* 91.]

1708. Nov. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Micajah Perry and other Virginia merchants attend and discuss tobacco trade and suppression of manufactures in Virginia, charging it to delay of fleet in 1707. Dutch underselling English in tobacco. Convoys needed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 329-331. [*pp.* 92-93.]

1708. Nov. 26. Received. Reasons of Virginia merchants for encouraging exportation of tobacco to France, and importing wine from there. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 11. [*p.* 94.]

1708. Nov. 27. Virginia. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade concerning slave trade. Declares that competition between African Company and separate traders has raised the price of slaves and ruined the credit of the country. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 21. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 365-368. [*p.* 95.]

1708. Nov. 27. Inclosures. List of papers in Jenings' letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O*, 22-23. [*p.* 96.]

1708. Nov. 27. Virginia. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade concerning Council affairs, etc. Completes "laboring tythable persons," including masters of families and male children about 16, at 30,000, of whom 12,000 were negroes. Increase in three years 3,000, mostly imported negroes. New negroes die and poor whites go to North Carolina, so population does not increase. Observations on militia. Only sixteen trading ships owned in Virginia. Revenue of William and Mary College disturbed by interference of Governor of South Carolina with Virginia traders with Western Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O*, 24. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 369-373. [*pp.* 97-98.]

1708. Nov. 27. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Jenings' letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 25-28. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 374-383. [*p.* 99.]

1708. Dec. 9. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade, in reply to complaints of seizures, state that it was not done by their order and will be investigated. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 71. [*p.* 100.]

1708 Dec. 16. Received. Printed account of "The present state of the tobacco plantations in America." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 12. [*p.* 101.]

1708. Dec. 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Richard Perry and other Virginia merchants present reasons for encouraging exportation of tobacco to France, and will print the same for members of the House of Commons. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 374. [*p.* 102.]

1708. Dec. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Jenings of September 20, 1708, read, and request for guard ships referred to Burchett. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 375-376. [*p.* 103.]

1708. Dec. 18. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett inclosing extract of Jenings' letter concerning guard ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 326. [*p.* 104.]

1708. Dec. 18. Admiralty. J. Burchett to William Popple, stating that Guardland will go to Virginia as guard ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.*15. *Copy in Volume* 34, *p.* 327. [*p.* 105.]

1708. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order to inform Virginia merchants concerning ship Guardland, and advising application to Lord High Admiral. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 382-383. [*p.* 106.]

1708. Dec. 21. Whitehall. William Popple to Micajah Perry concerning guard ship and brigantine. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 328-329. [*p.* 107.]

1708. Dec. 22, 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Land grants in Virginia considered, and on December 23rd gave directions for representation thereon. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 386. [*p.* 108.]

1708-9. Jan. 5, 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Report on Virginia land patents and Carolina boundary agreed to January 5th, and signed January 7th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 390-391. [*p.* 109.]

1708-9. Jan. 7. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Virginia land patents and Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 329-335. [*pp.* 110-111.]

1708-9. Jan. 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings concerning guard ship, Carolina boundary, Indian murder, Indian trade, tobacco trade, manufactures, grants to Indians, calling of Assembly while Governor Hunter remains prisoner in France, quit rents, commerce and Quaker troubles in North Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 336-340. [*pp.* 112-114.]

1708-9. Jan. 13. St. James. Order in Council approving report on land patents and Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 16. *Copy in Volume* 34, 341-349. [*p.* 115.]

1708-9. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordering the preparation of a letter to Lords Proprietors and additional instructions to Governor concerning land patents and boundary. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *pp.* 412-413. [*p.* 116.]

1708-9. Jan. 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters to Lords Proprietors of Carolina signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 418. [*p.* 117.]

1708-9. Jan. 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina regarding boundaries. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 90-91. [*p.* 118.]

1708-9. Jan. 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that draft of letter to Lords Proprietors be proposed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 14, *p.* 424. [*p.* 119.]

1708-9. Feb. 1, 2, 4. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lords Proprietors about Indian trade agreed to February 1st, and signed February 2nd. Additional instructions to Governor Hunter regarding land patents agreed to February 2nd, signed February 4th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 2-3. [*p.* 120.]

1708-9. Feb. 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina in further reference to Indian trade of Virginia. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 96. [*p.* 121.]

1708-9. Feb. 3. Craven House. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade, stating that their officers have not yet arrived from Virginia, but on their arrival the information on seizure of goods of Virginia Indian traders shall be sent. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 98. [*p.* 122.]

1708-9. Feb. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland, inclosing additional instructions to Virginia Governor on land patents. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *pp.* 350-351. [*p.* 123.]

1708-9. Feb. 4. Additional instructions to Governor Robert Hunter, of Virginia, that in patenting lands regard be made to profitable and unprofitable acres and that each patentee be required to improve three acres in fifty within three years. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 352-355. [*p.* 124.]

1708-9. Feb. 12. Whitehall. William Popple to Thomas Corbin, inclosing letters to Virginia to be sent by convoy. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 356. [*p.* 125.]

1708-9. March 7. Craven House. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade concerning two commissioners sent from Carolina to survey boundary together with Virginia commissioners. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 134-135. [*p.* 126.]

1708-9. March 10. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings, inclosing additional instructions on method of patenting land. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 357. [*p.* 127.]

1708-9. March 11, 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Lords Proprietors concerning appointment of commissioners discussed and representation ordered. Signed March 14. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 43-44. [*p.* 128.]

1708-9. March 14. Whitehall. Representation from Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Carolina boundary, and asking that Virginia appoint commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 358-360. [*p.* 129.]

1708-9. March 21. Virginia. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade, stating that French privateers are preparing in the West Indies for an attack on Virginia. Consternation in Colony. Measures for defense, asks for man-of-war and tender. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 30. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 384-391. [*p.* 130.]

1709. March 29. Whitehall. William Popple to Edmund Jenings. Asking that inclosed letters be sent in haste to Lovelace, Dudley and Seymour. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 361. [*p.* 131.]

1709. March 29. Whitehall. William Popple to Thomas Corbin. Asking him to forward packet to Jenings by man-of-war. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 361-362. [*p.* 132.]

1709. March 31. St. James. Order in Council directing Lord High Treasurer to arrange for payment of Virginia boundary commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 19. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 362-363. [*p.* 133.]

1709-10. Feb. 23. Queen's instructions to George, Earl of Orkney, as Governor-General of Virginia, with names of Council. 141 articles. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 45-126. [*p.* 134.]

1709-10. Feb. 24. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, inclosing orders and instructions to Orkney on trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 127. [*p.* 135.]

1709-10. March 1. St. James. Queen's orders and instructions to Orkney on trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 128-168. [*p.* 136.]

1709-10. March 10. Virginia. Colonel Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade regarding protection from French, and requesting directions for patenting land. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 54. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 184-187. [*p.* 137.]

1709-10. March 10. Inclosure. Minutes of Virginia Council March 8, 1709-10, relating to a sloop for coast defense. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 55. [*p.* 138.]

1710. April 1. Observations of Commissioners of Customs on Orkney's instructions concerning trade and navigation. Reference to subsidies and impositions, foreign mariners, and use of the term "British" instead of "English." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 51. [*p.* 139.]

1710. April 3, 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Mr. Carkesse agreed upon April 3rd and signed April 4th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 396-398. [*p.* 140.]

1710. April 4. Whitehall. William Popple to Mr. Carkesse regarding observations of Commissioners of Customs on Orkney's instructions concerning trade and navigation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 169-171. [*p.* 141.]

1710. April 4. Virginia. Jenings to Lords of Trade concerning settlement with Carolina. Arrival of Captain Smith in ship Enterprise. Negro insurrection planned for Easter discovered and two leaders to be executed. State of plenty in land, but much sickness from "distemper." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 56. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 189-191. [*p.* 142.]

1710. April 10. Whitehall. Adrian Drift to Colonel Spotswood, with letters for Maryland, New York and New England. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 171-172. [*p.* 143.]

1710. April 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings dated January 11th read and extract sent to Burchett for information of Admiralty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 412-413. [*p.* 144.]

1710. April 21. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett concerning protection for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 180. [*p.* 145.]

1710. April 25. Admiralty. J. Burchett to William Popple, stating that a sixth-rate ship is to be fitted for Virginia to cruise between the Capes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 53. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 181. [*p.* 146.]

1710. April 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Burchett's letter read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 418. [*p.* 147.]

1710. May 16, 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Governor Spotswood ordered. Signed May 17. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 444-447. [*p.* 148.]

1710. May 17. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Deputy Governor Spotswood concerning sending of Triton's Prize to Virginia as guard ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 135, *p.* 182. [*p.* 149.]

1710. May 24. Whitehall. William Popple to Spotswood. Sending list of Admiralty fees for prizes, as per clause 91 of instructions. See Barbadoes, *N.* 54. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 183. [*p.* 150.]

1710. June 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings dated March 10th read, and extract sent to Admiralty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *p.* 3. [*p.* 151.]

1710. June 7. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett concerning protection of Virginia by sloop. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 188. [*p.* 152.]

1710. June 10. Virginia. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade announcing appointment of Philip Ludwell and Nathaniel Harrison as Virginia commissioners for Carolina boundary, telling of damage by [French] privateers, and asking for ship in place of Enterprise. Negro ringleaders in insurrection have been executed. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 58. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 192-197. [*p.* 153.]

1710. Aug. 18. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Spotswood to Lords of Trade announcing arrival and organization of government. Detailed account of state of country and changes in administrative details. Asks for a fort on Point Comfort. Crop report on tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 60. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 204-217. [*p.* 154-157.]

1710. Aug. 18. Virginia. Spotswood to [Secretary Lord Dartmouth] with some details of government. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 5. [*p.* 158.]

1710. Aug. 19. Virginia. Jenings to Lords of Trade announcing transfer of control to Spotswood "in peace and tranquillity." Announces a visit to England. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 69. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 246-247. [*p.* 159.]

1710. Aug. 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings without date read and extracts sent to Admiralty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 52-53. [*p.* 160.]

1709. March 31. St. James. Order in Council directing the preparation of letters to the Governor of Virginia to appoint two boundary commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 20. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 363-364. [*p.* 161.]

1709. May 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings Nov. 27, 1708, concerning slave trade, read and answer directed. Opinion of Commissioners of Customs upon Virginia port act desired. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 75-76. [*p.* 162.]

1709. May 4. Whitehall. William Popple to William Lowndes, asking opinion on Virginia port act of June, 1706. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 383. [*p.* 163.]

1709. May 23. Memorial of several tobacco merchants proposing a treaty with France by which tobacco may be admitted into France "under an easy duty without form or monopoly." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 29. [*p.* 164.]

1709. May 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Richard Perry and other Virginia merchants present a memorial upon French tobacco trade and answer questions concerning French regulations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 106-107. [*p.* 165.]

1709. June 13. Virginia. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade announcing arrival of entire fleet, calling of Council, good effect of Virginia defense from French and arrival of guard ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 39. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 413-414. [*p.* 166.]

1709. June 28. Whitehall. Secretary Lord Sunderland to Lords of Trade referring petition of inhabitants of Berne desiring to settle in Virginia frontiers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 32. *Copy in Volume* 34, *p.* 394. [*p.* 167.]

1709. June 28. Inclosure. Memorial of George Ritter of Berne, Switzerland, in behalf of Francois Louis Michel, of Virginia, who desires a Swiss colony in Virginia. (In French.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 32. [*p.* 168.]

1709. June 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings of March 31st read and referred to Admiralty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 145. [*p.* 169.]

1709. June 29. Whitehall. William Popple to J. Burchett referring Jenings' letter of March 21st asking for a guard ship. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 392. [*p.* 170.]

1709. June 30. Admiralty. J. Burchett to William Popple, stating that Guarland, a forty gun ship, sailed for Virginia to protect the Capes and another is bought in New England. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 31. *Copy in Volume* 34, *p.* 393. [*p.* 171.]

1709. July 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Burchett read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 146-147. [*p.* 172.]

1709. July 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Sunderland regarding Swiss colonists read. Michel and Christopher de Graffenreid attend and present new proposals for Swiss colony on Potomac river in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 157-158. [*p.* 173.]

1709. July 11. Petition of Louis Michel for settling Swiss colony in western Virginia, with map, and memorial to magistrates of Berne. (In French.) *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 33. [*p.* 174.]

1709. July 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Stanyan (British envoy to Switzerland), Michel and Graffenried attend, and present memorial concerning projected Swiss colony in Virginia, with verbal explanations of intentions. Board take the matter under consideration. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 161. [*p.* 175.]

1709. July 13. Memorial of Christopher de Graffenried and Louis Michel to replace that offered by George Ritter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 34. [*p.* 176.]

1709. July 14. Memorial of Graffenried and Michel for colony on southwest branch of Potomac on payment of quit rent. In French. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 35. [*p.* 177.]

1709. July 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Third memorial from Graffenried and Michel read, and Virginia merchants ordered to attend and give information to Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 164-165. [*p.* 178.]

1709. July 18. Windsor. Order of the Queen referring petition of Robert D'Oyly to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 37. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 399-400. [*p.* 179.]

1709. July 18. Inclosure. Petition of Robert D'Oyly complaining that Benjamin Harrison keeps D'Oyly's two nephews among negroes to keep D'Oyly's agent from seeing them, and praying that the two boys with their effects be brought to England. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 36. *Copy Volume* 34, *pp.* 401-403. [*p.* 180.]

1709. July 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia merchants attend and advocate Swiss colony. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 166-167. [*p.* 181.]

1709. July 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of letter to Jenings agreed upon. Letter to Sunderland regarding Swiss signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 167-168. [*p.* 182.]

1709. July 25. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Earl of Sunderland approving Swiss colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 396-399. [*p.* 183.]

1709. July 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Robert D'Oyly explains case of nephews, and Board refers his case to Solicitor-General. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 168-169. [*p.* 184.]

1709. July 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Edmund Jenings regarding slave trade. Land patents. Carolina boundary. Carolina act protecting debtors repealed. Encouragement of tobacco trade. Indian fur trade, discouragement of manufacturing and defense of Colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 405-410. [*p.* 185-187.]

1709. July 27. Whitehall. William Popple to Solicitor-General. Referring petition of Robert D'Oyly. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 403-404. [*p.* 188.]

1709. July 28. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs to Lord Treasurer on Virginia and Maryland port acts, expressing fear of growth of Colonial manufacturing and decline in tobacco culture, and recommending repeal. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 44. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 432-434. [*p.* 189.]

1709. Aug. 6. Windsor. Queen to Virginia Governor. Directing appointment of two Carolina boundary commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 41. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 422-424. [*p.* 190.]

1709. Aug. 8. Craven House. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade regarding interference with Virginia trade. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 143. [*p.* 191.]

1709. Aug. 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directing all papers in Carolina case to be laid before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 184. [*p.* 192.]

1709. Aug. 16. R. Eyre, Solicitor-General, to Lords of Trade. Referring case of D'Oyly and Harrison to Attorney-General in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 38. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 411-412. [*p.* 193.]

1709. Aug. 18. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order to acquaint D'Oyly with Eyre's opinion on his petition. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 194. [*p.* 194.]

1709. Aug. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Board agrees to consider Carolina case of seizing Virginia traders' goods, but no such entry in agreement of Aug. 24th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 196. [*p.* 195.]

1709. Aug. 22. Windsor. Order in Council approving Swiss colony in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 43. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 431-432. [*p.* 196.]

1709 Sept. 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representation in Virginia traders' case agreed to, and order given to notify Jenings. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 212. [*p.* 197.]

1709. Sept. 6. Whitehall. Representation to Queen by Lords of Trade concerning Virginia. Indian traders. Advising repeal of duties. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 415-419. [*p.* 198.]

1709. Sept. 13. Petition of Robert D'Oyly to Lords of Trade asking that his nephews be put under guardianship of Lord Chancellor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 42. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 429-431. [*p.* 199.]

1709. Sept. 26. Windsor. Order in Council repealing Carolina duty on goods of Virginia traders to Western Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 40. *Copy in Volume* 34, *pp.* 420-421. [*p.* 200.]

1709. Oct. 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order to be sent to Lords Proprietors of Carolina and to Governor of Virginia respecting duties. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 223. [*p.* 201.]

1709. Oct. 5. Whitehall. William Popple to Colonel Blakiston, agent for Virginia. Directing the sending of order in Council on duties to Virginia and Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 421-422. [*p.* 202.]

1709. Oct. 8. Virginia. Edmund Jenings to Lords of Trade regarding Carolina boundary and duties. Removal of Colonists to Carolina on account of method of patenting land in Virginia. Revenues. Defense. Inclosing proclamation against exporting corn and telling of state of country and tobacco trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 46. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 27-34. [*p.* 203-204.]

1709. Oct. 8. Inclosures. List of papers in letter of Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 47-49. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 35. [*p.* 205.]

1709. Oct. 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Colonel Jenings concerning Virginia traders in Carolina. With order. Inclosing Queen's letter on boundary dispute and notifying him of Hunter's appointment to New York and New Jersey. No one named as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 424-427. [*p.* 206.]

1709. Oct. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Queen's letter regarding Virginia boundary read, and letter to Jenings signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 228. [*p.* 207.]

1709. Oct. 24. Whitehall. William Popple to Jenings. Transmitting original of order concerning traders. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 428. [*p.* 208.]

1709. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. D'Oyly present and discusses case of his nephews. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 253-254. [*p.* 209.]

1709. Nov. 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order concerning Swiss colony read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 261. [*p.* 210.]

1709. Nov. 18. Popple to Perry and Hyde asking about ports in Virginia and Maryland. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 436. [*p.* 211.]

1709. Nov. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Perry and Hyde attend and discuss ports. Letter written to them asking for information as to ports in Virginia and Maryland. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 276-277. [*p.* 212.]

1709. Nov. 21. Whitehall. Popple to Jenings, inclosing letter to New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 437. [*p.* 213.]

1709. Nov. 25, 28, 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Inquiry concerning Maryland and Virginia ports and representation ordered for repeal of port laws in those colonies. Agreed to November 28. Signed November 30th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 283-285. [*p.* 214.]

1709. Nov. 30. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen advising repeal of Virginia and Maryland port acts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 438-442. [*p.* 215.]

1709. Dec. 2. Colonel Robert Quary to Lords of Trade regarding state of Virginia and Maryland. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 33, *pp.* 434-441. [*p.* 216.]

1709. Dec. 10. Whitehall. Sunderland to Lords of Trade. Ordering commission and instructions for Orkney as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 45. *Copy Volume* 35, *p.* 1. [*p.* 217.]

1709. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directions given for preparing Orkney's commission and instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *p.* 312. [*p.* 218.]

1709. Dec. 15. St. James. Order in Council repealing Virginia port act of 1706. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 50. *Copy Volume* 35, *pp.* 37-38. [*p.* 219.]

1709. Dec. 20, 21, 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Orkney's commission agreed to December 20th. Letter to Sunderland inclosing commission agreed to December 21, and letter signed December 22. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 315-318. [*p.* 220.]

1709. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland. Inclosing Orkney's commission. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 2. [*p.* 221.]

1709. Dec. 22. Orkney's commission as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 3-26. [*p.* 222.]

1709-10. Jan. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings read and extract sent to Admiralty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 324-325. [*p.* 223.]

1709-10. Jan. 4. Whitehall. Popple to Burchett, inclosing extract of letter from Jenings October 8, 1709, regarding sloop. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 36. [*p.* 224.]

1709-10. Jan. 11, 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Jenings agreed to and signed January 19th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 328-338. [*p.* 225.]

1709-10. Jan. 11. Virginia. Jenings to Lords of Trade with further information on negro trade, and speaking of loss of Guarland, need for another vessel, epidemic of distemper which "rages most in the coldest weather," and dissatisfaction of inhabitants about land grants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 52. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 172-179. [*pp.* 226-227.]

1709-10. Jan. 19. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Jenings respecting cost of establishing boundary, changes in land patents, sloop for defense, Carolina duties and boundary, prohibition of corn export, a scarcity of tobacco, prevalence of fever. Asks about illegal trade under flag of truce. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 39-43. [*pp.* 229-230.]

1709-10. Feb. 21, 23, 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Orkney attends and asks for Spotswood as Deputy Governor. Orkney's instructions agreed to and letter to Sunderland signed February 23d. Instructions concerning trade agreed to and letter to Sunderland inclosing same signed February 24th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 15, *pp.* 381-383. [*p.* 231.]

1709-10. Feb. 23. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Sunderland, inclosing Orkney's instructions. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 44. [*p.* 232.]

1710. August 26. Whitehall. Popple to Burchett regarding French privateers and defence of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 197-198. [*p.* 233.]

1710. August 28. Admiralty. Burchett to Popple, stating that Tryton's Prize has been sent to the Virginia Capes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 59. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 203. [*p.* 234.]

1710. August 28. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood, Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, asking information on Carolina troubles with Virginia and speaking of negro insurrection averted, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 198-203. [*p.* 235.]

1710. August 30. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood concerning commission to privateers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 203. [*p.* 236.]

1710. Sept. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter signed to Dartmouth respecting omission of Byrd from Virginia Council in Orkney's instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 70-71. [*p.* 237.]

1710. Sept. 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding William Byrd. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 217. [*p.* 238.]

1710. October 24. Williamsburg, Va. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding illegal trade to Curacoa; opposition to method of land grants; new Assembly "of mean figure and character" instead of gentlemen; division of parishes; encouragement of iron mines; arrival of Hamilton; use of tobacco for specie; Carolina Company; disputed lands; courts; Indian lands, and William Byrd. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 63. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 228-242. [*p.* 239-241.]

1710. October 24. Inclosure. List of papers in letter of Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O*, 64-68. [*p.* 242.]

1710. October 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Spotswood August 18th read and extracts sent to Commissioners of Customs and Admiralty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *p.* 80. [*p.* 243.]

1710. October 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood regarding omission of Byrd's name by transcriber, selling tobacco by inch of candle, fees, land grants, illegal trade, guard ship, and proposed fort at Point Comfort. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 218-221. [*p.* 244.]

1710. October 27. Whitehall. Popple to Carkesse regarding illegal trade to Curacoa and St. Thomas. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 221-222. [*p.* 245.]

1710. October 27. Whitehall. Popple to Burchett concerning guard ship for Virginia for defense and prevention of illegal trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 222-223. [*p.* 246.]

1710. October 28. Admiralty. Burchett to Popple regarding defense of Virginia and provisioning of same at Virginia instead of New York. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 61. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 223-224. [*p.* 247.]

1710. October 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directing preparation of letter to Spotswood about guard ships. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 87-88. [*p.* 248.]

1710. Nov. ? Virginia. Spotswood to [Dartmouth] with report. *America and West Indies No.* 640. [*p.* 249.]

1710. Nov. 1. Virginia. Jenings to Lords of Trade regarding meeting of Assembly and Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 74. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 273-274. [*p.* 250.]

1710. Nov. 1. Virginia. Jenings to [Dartmouth] congratulating him on his appointment as Secretary of State, and announcing return in spring after Assembly is over. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 6. [*p.* 251.]

1710. Nov. 9. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood concerning guard ship and provisioning of ships. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 224-225. [*p.* 252.]

1710. Dec. 15. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning adjournment of Assembly, division of counties and parishes, inconvenient size of counties, scarcity of justices, danger of paganism from large size of parishes, trouble over land grants, iron mines, new discoveries by adventurers, Carolina troubles with Virginia, coast defense bill for preventing negro insurrections, sickness in Colony, and fees. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 87. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 304-317. [*pp.* 253-256.]

1710. Dec. 15. Virginia. Spotswood to [Dartmouth] reporting on Assembly. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 8. [*p.* 257.]

1710-11.? W. Fetherstonhaugh to [Dartmouth] asking recommendation to Spotswood for Benjamin Needler, his brother-in-law. *America and West Indies, Volume* 641. [*p.* 258.]

1710-11. Jan. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood's letter of October 24th read and different paragraphs referred to proper officials. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 171-172. [*p.* 259.]

1710-11. Jan. 9. Whitehall. Popple to Postmaster-General referring to Spotswood's information about arrival of Hamilton and want of money. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 245. [*p.* 260.]

1710-11. Jan. 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Jenings August 19th read, announcing Spotswood's arrival in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *p.* 200. [*p.* 261.]

1710-11. Jan. 29. Whitehall. Popple to Spotswood regarding iron mines. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 248. [*p.* 262.]

1710-11. Feb. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representations ordered on Carolina boundary and Virginia land grants.

Feb. 21.
Feb. 22.
Whitehall.
Drafts concerning Carolina boundary agreed upon. Carolina boundary drafts signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 231-232, 234. [*p.* 263.]

1710-11.
Feb. 22.
Whitehall.
Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen on land grants in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 249-252. [*p.* 264.]

1710-11.
Feb. 22.
Whitehall.
Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Carolina and Virginia boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 252-261. [*p.* 265.]

1710–11.
Feb. 24.
Portsmouth.
Colonel Francis Nicholson to [Dartmouth] regarding the Queen's commands to him. *America and West Indies, No.* 641. [*p.* 266.]

1710-11.
March 1.
St. James.
Order in Council approving representation on Virginia and Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 70. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 262-263. [*p.* 267.]

1710.
March 3.
Southampton Square.
Arthur Moore to Henry St. John regarding arms for Nicholson. *America and West Indies, No.* 641. [*p.* 268.]

1710-11.
March 4.
Sunday,
2 o'clock.
Arthur Moore to [Henry St. John] regarding publicity of Nicholson's expedition. *America and West Indies, No.* 641. [*p.* 269.]

1710-11.
March 5.
Orkney's report on boundary representation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 71. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 263-264. [*p.* 270.]

1710-11.
March 6.
Virginia.
Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding revenue. Land grants. Form of writs for calling Assembly. Carolina boundary. Recommending Colonel William Bassett for one of two vacancies in Council caused by death of Digges and Churchill, and notifying of raise in salary of clerk of Council to £100 a year. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 75. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 275-283. [*pp.* 271-273.]

1710.
March 6.
Inclosures.
List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 76-79. [*p.* 274.]

1710-11.
March 6.
Virginia.
Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning Virginia acts of October, 1710, with titles of seventeen. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 80. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 284-301. [*p.* 275.]

1710.
March 6.
Inclosures.
List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 82-85. [*p.* 276.]

1710-11.
March 6.
Virginia.
Spotswood to [Dartmouth] in reference to journals and acts of Assembly and addresses from Council and Burgesses complimentary to himself but framed without his knowledge and not secured by undue influence. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 10. [*p.* 277.]

1710-11.
March 6, 7.
Whitehall.
Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Spotswood concerning boundary ordered. Orkney's report to Queen on land grants read March 7th, and ordered to be copied and original returned. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 254-256. [*p.* 278.]

1710-11.
March 12.
Whitehall.
Lords of Trade to Spotswood with order in Council regarding boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 264-265. [*p.* 279.]

1710-11.
March 20.
Virginia.
Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding growth of manufacturing in Virginia and proposing production of naval stores. Announces arrival of fleet and proroguing of Assembly to November. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 88. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 317-324. [*pp.* 280-281.]

1710-11.
March 24.
St. James.
Order in Council repealing Virginia act of 1666 concerning land grants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 72. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 266-267. [*p.* 282.]

1710-11.
March 24.
St. James.
Order in Council regarding change in land patenting. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 73. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 268-270. [*p.* 283.]

1711.
April 9.
Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order in Council regarding land grants read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 301-302. [*p.* 284.]

1711.
April 13.
Whitehall.
Lords of Trade to Spotswood with orders in Council on land grants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 270-273. [*p.* 285.]

1711.
May 3.
Whitehall.
Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. American merchants attend and discuss tobacco regulations. After their withdrawal a representation ordered on subject. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 327-9. [*pp.* 286-287.]

1711.
May 5.
Virginia.
Spotswood to Dartmouth concerning forged date in letter, and intended removal of Corbin from office of Naval Officer of Rappahannock. See also letter of July 25th, 1711, to Lords of Trade. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 12. [*p.* 288.]

1711. June 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters of Jenings November 1, 1710, and Spotswood March 6, 1710-11, with acts of Virginia Assembly. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 368-370. [*p.* 289.]

1711. June 19, 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Virginia addresses presented by Colonel Blakiston, and letter to Dartmouth ordered for transmitting same. Signed June 20th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 378-380. [*p.* 290.]

1711. June 20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth, inclosing copies of addresses of Virginia Council and Assembly complimenting Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 303. [*p.* 291.]

1711. June 21. Bishop of London to William Popple, recommending Edward Hill for vacancy in Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 86. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 304. [*p.* 292.]

1711. June 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Bishop of London recommending Edward Hill for Virginia Council read and reserved for consideration. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *p.* 385. [*p.* 293.]

1711. June 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Virginia manufactures. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 393-4. [*p.* 294.]

1711. June 29. Whitehall. Popple to Spotswood, sending proclamation regulating conveyance of letters and speaking of iron "manufacture." *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 324-325. [*p.* 295.]

1711. July 13. Whitehall. Dartmouth to Lord Treasurer regarding Corbin's forgery. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 89. [*p.* 296.]

1711. July 17. Treasury Chamber. William Lowndes to William Popple regarding Corbin's forgery. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 326. [*p.* 297.]

1711. July 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations concerning Corbin's forgery, and ordering that Admiralty be asked for further information. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 409-10. [*p.* 298.]

1711. July 19. Whitehall. Popple to Josiah Burchett, asking information in Corbin's case. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 327. [*p.* 299.]

1711. July 20. Admiralty. Burchett to Popple, with report on frigate Robinson. Corbin's case. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 90. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 327-8. [*p.* 300.]

1711. July 25. Virginia. July 28. Kiquotan. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding quit rents. Fees. Illegal trade. Proposed fort at Point Comfort. Iron mines. Land grants. Corbin's forgery and removal from office. Revenue. Purchase of pork for expedition to Canada. Capture of French privateer. Disturbances in North Carolina. Poor gunpowder, and hindrance of boundary settlement. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 94. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 346-365. [*pp.* 301-304.]

1711. July 25. Inclosures. List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 95-103. [*p.* 305.]

1711. July 25. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding North Carolina disturbances and threat to use Indians. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 15. [*p.* 306.]

1711. July 25, 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter regarding Corbin's forgery ordered July 25th and agreed to July 26th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *p.* 421. [*p.* 307.]

1711. July 26. Whitehall. Popple to Secretaries of the Treasury regarding Corbin's forgery. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 329-330. [*p.* 308.]

1711. July 28. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding Carolina disputes and the Colony's lack of defense. A French privateer captured by Enterprise. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 19. [*p.* 309.]

1711. July 31. Endorsed. Spotswood to Dartmouth with further news of Carolina and Virginia disputes. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 20. [*p.* 310.]

1711. Sept. 5. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding boundary, land grants and restraint of Virginia traders by Carolina law, inclosed. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 116. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 416-420. [*p.* 311.]

1711. Sept. 5. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding method of land patenting. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 21. [*p.* 312.]

1711. Sept. 25. Whitehall. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade regarding North Carolina rebels. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 91. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 330-1. [*p.* 313.]

1711. Sept. 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding North Carolina rebels. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 331-2. [*p.* 314.]

1711. Sept. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of North Carolina rebels and letter to Dartmouth signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *pp.* 437-8. [*p.* 315.]

1711. Oct. 5. Treasury Chamber. T. Harley to William Popple, with petition of Maryland and Virginia traders concerning trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 92. *Copy Volume* 35, *pp.* 332-9. [*p.* 316.]

1711. Oct. 11. London. Micajah Perry to William Popple regarding tobacco acts of Parliament. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 93. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 340. [*p.* 317.]

1711. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Popple to Secretary of Treasury concerning petition of Maryland and Virginia merchants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 340-342. [*p.* 318.]

1711. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Inquiry concerning petition of merchants and letter to Secretaries of Treasury agreed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 16, *p.* 442. [*p.* 319.]

1711. Oct. 15. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning Indian massacre of Palatines in North Carolina and state of defense of Virginia against French or Indians. Virginia and Carolina much troubled by Quakers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 104. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 374-381. [*p.* 320.]

1711. Oct. 15. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding Carolina troubles, capture of Baron de Graffenried by Indians and defense of colony. More about Quakers. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 22. [*p.* 321.]

1711. Oct. 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood asking for reports on slave trade, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 342-5. [*p.* 322.]

1711. Oct. 26. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding Admiralty jurisdiction in plantations. *Plant. General Volume* 33, *pp.* 484-8. [*p.* 323.]

1711. Nov. 16, 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood discussed and parts referred to other officers. Letters to Dartmouth and Lord High Treasurer signed November 20th and letter to Spotswood November 22nd. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 20-2. [*p.* 324.]

1711. Nov. 17. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding conference with Tuscarora Indians and proposing Indian education at William and Mary College. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 118. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 421-5. [*p.* 325.]

1711. Nov. 17. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding Indian conference. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 23. [*p.* 326.]

1711. Nov. 20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth concerning bad powder. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 367-8. *Original in America and West Indies, No.* 641. [*p.* 327.]

1711. Nov. 20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lord High Treasurer concerning sale of quit rents by inch of candle. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 369. [*p.* 328.]

1711. Nov. 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood regarding land grants, boundary, sale of quit rents, working of iron mines, Corbin's forgery, proposed change of quit rent to fine, pork for Canadian expedition and capture of French. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 370-3. [*pp.* 329-330.]

1711. Nov. 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding Indians of North Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 382. [*p.* 331.]

1711. Nov. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of Indian massacres in North Carolina. Recommendation drafted for appointing William Bassett and William Fitzhugh to Virginia Council. December 3rd recommendation signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 31-2. [*p.* 332.]

1711. Nov. 30. Whitehall. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade concerning powder. Two papers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 105. *Copy of letter in Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 384. [*p.* 333.]

1711. Dec. 3. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Queen concerning Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 383. [*p.* 334.]

1711. Dec. 3, 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of Virginia gunpowder and letter to Spotswood ordered. Draft of letter prepared December 4th; letter signed December 6th. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 34-6. [*p.* 335.]

1711. Dec. 4. St. James Square. Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Lords of Trade regarding Indian massacre. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 331-2. [*p.* 336.]

1711. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina, sending full information concerning massacres. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 333. [*p.* 337.]

1711. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding gunpowder and defense against Indian massacres. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 385-6. *America and West Indies, No.* 641. [*p.* 338.]

1711. Dec. 19. St. James. Order in Council referring petition of Gawen Corbin to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 107. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 387. [*p.* 339.]

1711. Dec. 19. Inclosure. Petition of Gawen Corbin concerning "razure" in letter of license. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 107. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 388-9. [*p.* 340.]

1711. Dec. 19. St. James. Order in Council approving Bassett and Fitzhugh for Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 108. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 389-90. [*p.* 341.]

1711. Dec. 19. St. James. Order in Council referring Indian question to a committee of the whole Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 109. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 391. [*p.* 342.]

1711-12. Jan. 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Corbin and Blakiston ordered to attend. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 54-5. [*p.* 343.]

1711-12. Jan. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Corbin and Blakiston discuss erasure in letter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 58-9. [*p.* 344.]

1711-12. Jan. 21. Treasury Chambers. T. Harley to Popple concerning Spotswood's house rent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 110. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 392. [*p.* 345.]

1711-12. Jan. 21. Inclosure. Orkney's memorial to Earl of Oxford, Lord High Treasurer, regarding Spotswood's rent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 110. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 393-4. [*p.* 346.]

1711-12. Feb. 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood regarding gunpowder, Carolina disputes, and appointments to Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 394-5. [*p.* 347.]

1711-12. Feb. 8. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding Assembly disputes with Council, danger from French and Indians, dissension in North Carolina, proposed removal of Graffenried's Palatines to Virginia, and necessity of co-operation of Maryland, Virginia and Carolina for defense. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 120. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 426-436. [*pp.* 348-350.]

1711-12. Feb. 8. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth on state of Colony, etc. Assembly dissolved January 31. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 9. [*p.* 351.]

1711-12. Feb. 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discussion of rent for Governor's house. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 106-107. [*p.* 352.]

1711-12. Feb. 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Blakiston and Perry attend and discuss allowance of rent till Palace is completed. Letter to Lord High Treasurer ordered. Letter signed March 15. *Trade Papers, Volume* 107, *pp.* 108-9. [*p.* 353.]

1711-12. March 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lord High Treasurer concerning allowances for Governor's rent for two years longer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 396-7. [*p.* 354.]

1712. April 15. Whitehall. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade regarding military stores for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 111. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 397. [*p.* 355.]

1712. April 15. Inclosure. Extract of letter from Spotswood to Dartmouth Feb. 8, 1711-12, regarding Indians, and asking for military supplies. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 111. *Copy Volume* 35, *pp.* 398-9. [*p.* 356.]

1712. April 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Answer to Dartmouth prepared and signed regarding supplies for defense of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *p.* 152. [*p.* 357.]

1712. April 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth advising supply of stores for Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 400. *Original in America and West Indies, No.* 641. [*p.* 358.]

1712. April 22. Whitehall. Dartmouth to Lords of Trade regarding abuse in supplies and sale of arms to Indians, and advising prevention of such frauds. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 112. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 401. [*p.* 359.]

1712. April 28, 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson ordered to attend and give information regarding use of military stores in Virginia. Nicholson attends and advises use of public storehouse and other safeguards. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 154-155. [*p.* 360.]

1712. May 5. Virginia. William Cocke to Dartmouth with thanks for appointment as Secretary of Virginia, and expressing surprise at caveat against patent. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 24. [*p.* 361.]

1712. May 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Silver seals for colonies bought and warrants ordered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *p.* 165. [*p.* 362.]

1702. May 8. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade, with Acts of Assembly and items about Carolina boundary, danger of Indian attacks, joint expedition with North Carolina against Indians, and unexpected peace with Indians by South Carolina. Lack of money and danger in case of war. Palatines desire to settle on land claimed by both Baltimore and Lady Fairfax. Frauds in land patents. Information wanted on value of foreign coins. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 124. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 441-452. [*pp.* 363-365.]

1712. May 8. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth regarding state of Colony in general. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 25. [*p.* 366.]

1712. May 13. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth with warrants for seals. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 402. [*p.* 367.]

1712. May 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth regarding military stores. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 405-6. [*p.* 368.]

1712. May 15. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade regarding Carolina boundary and land grants, project for discovery of gold and silver mines, and taking of twelve French vessels. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 127. *Copy in Volume* 35, *pp.* 453-8. [*p.* 369.]

1712. June 13. Whitehall. Popple to Spotswood. Receipt of letters. Answers to be sent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 407. [*p.* 370.]

1712. June 24. Whitehall. Popple to Spotswood. Warrant allowing him £150 for house rent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 411. *Copy Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 113, *and Volume* 35, *pp.* 408-410. [*p.* 371.]

1712. July 26. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Answers to instructions. Receipts and payment of public money. List of officers in the Colony. Patent places. Concerning number of inhabitants. Stores of war. Indians. No negroes imported. State of the Colony. Silver mines. Map of Potomac. Massacres in North Carolina. Measures to assist ineffectual. Massacre among Indians. Trade with Western Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 128. *Copy Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 459-474. [*pp.* 372-4.]

1712. July 26. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Proclamations. Account of revenue. Account of quit rents. List of civil officers. Minutes of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 129-133. [*p.* 375.]

1712. July 26. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth in regard to leaving with Governors of New England arms and ammunition for expedition to Canada. Want of stores in Virginia. Fear of attack by Indians. Endeavors to assist Carolina. Concerning Colonel Corbin and the Queen's passes. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 32. [*p.* 376.]

1712. Aug. 5. Petition of Micajah and Richard Perry to Lords of Trade for sale of Daniel Parke's estate for payment of his debts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 114. [*p.* 377.]

1712. August 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Micajah and Richard Perry for confirmation of act to sell lands of Frances Custis for payment of debts of Daniel Parke. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 206-7. [*p.* 378.]

1712. August 26. Whitehall. Popple to Sir Edward Northey, Attorney-General, sending act for selling lands and negroes of Frances Custis for his opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 412. [*p.* 379.]

1712. August 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood in regard to sending persons accused of crimes to England without proof of the crime. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 413. [*p.* 380.]

1712. Sept. 13. Report of Sir Edward Northey to Lords of Trade in regard to the act to sell estate of Colonel Parke. No objection in point of law. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 115. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 414. [*p.* 381.]

1712. Sept. 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Report from Attorney General on the act to sell land of Colonel Parke. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *p.* 211. [*p.* 382.]

1712. Sept. 25. Whitehall. Representation by Lords of Trade to the Queen, proposing confirmation of the Parke act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 415. [*p.* 383.]

1712. October 14. Westminster. Letters patent to Francis Nicholson, empowering him to inquire into the accounts of monies, etc., that have come into the hands of Governors, etc., in plantations. Also to inquire into state of William and Mary College. (See also instructions April 1, 1713.) *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 4-9. [*p.* 384.]

1712. October 15. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Received Queen's proclamation for cessation of arms. Indian incursions in North Carolina. Concerning the suffrage. Militia useless. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 134. *Copy Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 475-7. [*p.* 385.]

1712. October 20. Windsor. Order in Council declaring Her Majesty's approbation of act to sell land of Frances Custis to pay debts of Colonel Parke. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 178. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 206-7. [*p.* 386.]

1712. Dec. 6. Windsor. Queen's warrant to Orkney for using the new seal and description of same, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 136. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 480-1. [*p.* 387.]

1712. Dec. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade. Letter from Spotswood. Act passed in Carolina about Indian traders. Virginia traders not permitted to pass through South Carolina. In regard to Baron de Graffenreid and his removal to Virginia with his Palatines. In regard to Colonies assisting each other with troops. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 255-7. [*p.* 388.]

1712. Dec. 19. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the Queen concerning treatment of Virginia traders with the Western Indians by South Carolina. Boundary question with Carolina. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 437-9. [*p.* 389.]

1712-13. Jan. 8. St. James. Order in Council orderng appointment of Commissioners to settle boundary with Carolina. Ordering Lords Proprietors to have law repealed which is prejudicial to Virginia traders. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 135. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 479. [*p.* 390.]

1712-13. Jan. 27. Memorial of Micajah Perry on behalf of Virginia. Assembly met to raise money for defense against Indians but could do nothing on account of poverty of the country. Asks that arms be sent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 123. [*p.* 391.]

1712-13. Jan. 27, 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Micajah Perry presented memorial on behalf of Virginians, praying arms be sent for defense against Indians. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 276-7. [*p.* 392.]

1712-13. Jan. 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth recommending that arms be sent to Virginia, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 440-1. [*p.* 393.]

1712-13. Feb. 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood and inclosures concerning assistance given by South Carolina and Virginia to North Carolina. Disputes about land in forks of the Potomac. In regard to Colonel Bassett for the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 279-81. [*p.* 394.]

1712-13. Feb. 5. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to disbursements for supplies for Colonel Hunter in his expedition against Canada. In regard to dispute over Northern Neck—letter to Lords Proprietors of Carolina in regard to assistance against Indians. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *p.* 282. [*p.* 395.]

1712-13. Feb. 5. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina. Send extract of Spotswood's letter in regard to Indians, etc. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 375. [*p.* 396.]

1712-13. Feb. 11. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning public debt contracted upon apprehension of Indian war. State of revenue, deficient £7401-1-11½. Endeavors to assist Carolina. Stupidity of their people prevents it. Address of the Assembly of North Carolina. Thanks for continuance of house rent. Finishing the Governor's house. Act to prevent land lapsing upon infants. Bill for granting lands, etc. Revisal of laws, etc. Account of arms, etc. Negroes imported. Low price of tobacco. List of births and burials. Recommends Mr. Cocke for Council in place of Colonel Harrison, deceased. Replacing Colonel Bassett in Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 137. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 488-504. [*p.* 397-400.]

1712-13. Feb. 11. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Address of Assembly and Governor of North Carolina to Spotswood. Proclamations. Births and burials. Negroes imported. Account of arms and ammunition. Bill declaring what shall be a sufficient seating and planting. Minutes of Council. Minutes of Council in Assembly. Journals of the Assembly. Acts passed in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 138-147. [*p.* 401.]

1712-13. Feb. 11. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth. Acknowledges receipt of letters in regard to truce with French King. Law in regard to grant of lands. Miseries and distractions in North Carolina. £900 voted to complete Governor's house. Recommends William Cocke to succeed Colonel Harrison in Council. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 36. [*p.* 402.]

1712-13. Feb 26, 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood. Papers inclosed laid before Board. Concerning silver mines in Virginia. Concerning Indian massacres in North Carolina. Letter from Spotswood, answer thereto. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 300-302. [*p.* 403.]

1712-13. Feb. 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Dartmouth concerning prospect of silver mines in the Virginia mountains. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 478. [*p.* 404.]

1712-13. Feb. 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lords Proprietors of Carolina concerning letter of Spotswood and trade with Indians. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *p.* 375. [*p.* 405.]

1713. April 1. St. James. Queen's instructions to Francis Nicholson concerning arrears of prizes and the rights and prerequisites of Admiralty arising in the Provinces of North America, etc. On same day Nicholson also received instructions as Governor of Nova Scotia and Annapolis Royal, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 25-34. [*p.* 406.]

1713. April 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Her Majesty's warrants for using the new seals for Virginia and Maryland laid before Board and copies ordered taken. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *p.* 330. [*p.* 407.]

1713. April 21, 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Spotswood Warrant for new seal. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 334, 337. [*p.* 408.]

1713. April 23. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Receipt of his letters. Indian tribes. Virginia and Carolina boundary. Patenting lands. Education of Indian children at College. Disorders in Carolina. Quit rents. Bill in regard to shipping. Concerning fitting out of a spy boat. Value of foreign coins. Queen's claim to land in forks of Potomac. Taking up of lands, etc.. In regard to qualification of persons for the Assembly, etc. Arms. New seal sent. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 482-6. [*pp.* 409-411.]

1713. April 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Micajah Perry and Colonel Blakiston attending, recommend Mr. Cocke to succeed Colonel Harrison in Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *p.* 340. [*p.* 412.]

1713. May 8. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Proclamation publishing peace with France. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 486-7. [*p.* 413.]

1713. June 19. Kensington. Queen's license to Edmund Jenings allowing him to remain in England one year after the time limited in his instructions, on account of his health. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 177. *Copy in Volume* 36, *pp.* 91-2. [*p.* 414.]

1713. June 30. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to a tract of land near Jamestown formerly set aside for the use of the Governors for firewood and pasturage. Wants to exchange same for land near Williamsburg. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 155. *Copy in Volume* 36, *pp.* 16-19. [*p.* 415.]

1713. June 30. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth asking for pardon for Jane Ham, convicted for concealing the birth of her bastard child, on account of ignorance of the law. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 37. [*p.* 416.]

1713. July 13. Whitehall. Popple to Orkney in regard to filling three vancancies in the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 511. [*p.* 417.]

1713. July 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Having previously sent proclamation of peace, now send copies of the treaty with France. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 487. [*p.* 418.]

1713. July 17, 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and papers from Spotswood. Answer to said letter. Concerning filling the vacancies in the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 429, 430, 433, 435. [*p.* 419.]

1713. July 20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Letter received. Concerning spy boat and French prisoners. Send every half year account of receipts and issues of the revenue. Commends his charitable treatment of the Carolinians in their distress. In regard to Assembly's rejecting a law made out of the 84th article of his instructions. Proclamation concerning imported persons. Revisal of laws of Virginia approved. Hope to open trade with France. List of births and burials. Will recommend Mr. Cocke for vacancy in Council. Wish Colonel Bassett would consent to return to Council and not insist upon his former precedency. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 506-510. [*p.* 420-421.]

1713. July 22. Orkney to Lords of Trade recommending Cocke, Arch. Blair and Colonel Bassett to fill the vacancies in the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 148. *Copy in Volume* 35, *p.* 512. [*p.* 422.]

1713. July 23, 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade. Letter from Earl of Orkney recommending persons for Council read. Representation to Her Majesty recommending Mr. Cocke and Edmund Berkeley for the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 17, *pp.* 436, 439. [*p.* 423.]

1713. July 28. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Recommending William Cocke and Edmund Berkeley for the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 513. [*p.* 424.]

1713. August 8. Hampton Court. Order in Council appointing William Cocke and Edmund Berkeley on the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 160, 161. *Volume* 36, *p.* 43-44. [*p.* 425.]

1713. Sept. 14. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade inclosing representation from the Council on account of low value of tobacco, etc. Concerning lowering of duties. Has issued proclamation in regard to taking up lands without patents. New patents bespoke. Escheated lands. People surveying lands before Governor Nott's death should be allowed grants for them. Dispersing of the Tuscaroras. Murders and incursions and difficulty of getting search parties out. Intends to take out an expedition himself. Council reduced to nine members by death. Recommends Cocke and Bassett, etc. Difficulty of remedying unequal division of counties and parishes by Assemblies, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 152. *Copy in Volume* 36, *pp.* 5-14. [*p.* 426-428.]

1713. Nov. 16. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade recommending Nathaniel Harrrison for the Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 149. *Copy in Volume* 36, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 429.]

1713. Nov. 25. Memorial of Nathaniel Blakiston on behalf of Spotswood's request to be allowed to exchange certain lands with Philip Ludwell, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 150. *Copy Volume* 36, *pp.* 2-4. [*p.* 430.]

1713. Nov. 26. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of himself and others for payment for services in the Virginia-Carolina boundary settlement. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 151. [*p.* 431.]

1713. Nov. 30. Windsor. Order in Council in regard to discovery of an ore in Virginia similar to silver. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 157. *Copy in Volume* 36, *p.* 27. [*p.* 432.]

1713. Nov. 30. Inclosure. Memorial of Orkney to the Queen in regard to silver and gold in Virgina. Wishes permission to go in quest of same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 157. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 28-9. [*p.* 433.]

1713. Dec. 4. Treasury Chambers. Lowndes to Popple inclosing petition of Philip Ludwell and others, boundary commissioners, etc., for opinion of Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 151. *Copy in Volume* 36, *pp.* 4-5. [*p.* 434.]

1713. Dec. 31. Custom House. Charles Carkesse to Popple. Is commanded by Commissioners of Customs to send extract of letter from Edwd. Hill, collector in Upper District, concerning the sending of damaged tobacco to England. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 154. *Copy in Volume* 36, *p.* 15. [*p.* 435.]

1713-14. Jan. 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston, Mr. Jenings and Mr. Ludwell attending, presented letter from Spotswood recommending Nath. Harrison for Council. Petition of Ludwell and others referred to Lord High Treasurer, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *pp.* 81-2. [*p.* 436.]

1713-14. Jan. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Ludwell's petition for payment of boundary commissioners. Letter from Spotswood and representation from Council relating to decay of the tobacco trade. Letter from Mr. Carkesse in regard to sending damaged tobacco to England. Representation of Council sent to Mr. Carkesse for information of Commissioners of Customs. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *pp.* 82-3. [*p.* 437.]

1713-14. Jan. 7. Whitehall. Popple to Carkesse inclosing copy of representation from Council of Virginia concerning tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 16. [*p.* 438.]

1713-14. Jan. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood in regard to exchange of land with Ludwell. Letter to Lord Treasurer on Colonel Ludwell's petition. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *p.* 85. [*p.* 439.]

1713-14. Jan. 8. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer approving the exchange of lands by Spotswood and Ludwell. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 19-21. [*p.* 440.]

1713-14. Jan. 8. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer in regard to Ludwell's petition for payment of boundary commissioners and have no objection to the payment being made out of quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 22. [*p.* 441.]

1713-14. Jan. 14. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Spotswood. Acknowledge receipt of letters. Too busy to answer same. But reports have been made upon the exchange of lands, and representation concerning tobacco will be considered. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 23. [*p.* 442.]

1713-14. Jan. 25. Treasury Chambers. Lowndes to Lords of Trade, inclosing petition of William Byrd and ask if they have any objection to the request therein. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 156. *Copy in Volume* 36, *p.* 24. [*p.* 443.]

1713-14. Jan. 25. Inclosures. Petition of William Byrd, Receiver-General of Revenues, to Lord High Treasurer asking permission to return to England to attend to private business, leaving a deputy in his place. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 156. *Volume* 36, *pp.* 24-5. [*p.* 444.]

1713-14. Jan. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Lord Treasurer desires to know if Board objects to Mr. Byrd's request being granted. Letter prepared stating the Board has no objection to same in the manner proposed by Mr. Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *p.* 111. [*p.* 445.]

1713-14. Feb. 3. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lord High Treasurer. Have no objection to Mr. Byrd's request being granted in the manner proposed by him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 25. [*p.* 446.]

1713-14. March 4. Treasury. Chambers. Lowndes to Lords of Trade. Memorial of Earl of Orkney in regard to silver in Virginia referred to the Board for their opinion what is fit to be done therein. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 157. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 26. [*p.* 447.]

1713-14. March 9. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Refers to acts for seating of land and preventing frauds in tobacco. Other acts, registering births, christenings and burials. St. Mary's Parish, etc., etc. Treaties with Indians. Three of Council dead. Edmund Berkeley's refusal to be sworn as member of Council. Members of the General Court so nearly allied they will not try a cause of the Burwells. Recommends John Robinson for the Council. John Clayton appointed Attorney-General in place of Mr. Thomson, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 161. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 45-56. [*pp.* 448-449.]

1713-14. March 9. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Three treaties with Indians. Minutes of Council. Minutes of Council in assembly. Minutes of Assembly. Twelve acts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 162-168. [*p.* 450.]

1713-14. March 9. Virginia. Spotswood to Dartmouth. Remarks on laws passed in regard to land and tobacco. Treaties with the Indians. Death of three of the Council in little more than a month. Has called to the Board Nath. Harrison, Mann Page and Robert Portens; hopes they will be confirmed. *America and West Indies, No.* 642. [*p.* 451.]

1713-14. March. 11. 12. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Orkney's memorial concerning silver ore in Virginia. Mr. Harrison mentioned for the Council. Colonel Blakiston and Mr. Perry being in attendance were requested to put in writing their views upon the silver mine undertaking. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *pp.* 154-7. [*pp.* 452-3.]

1713-14. March 17. Colonel N. Blakiston to William Popple, giving opinion in the matter of the silver mines, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 158. *Copy in Volume* 36, *pp.* 30-1. [*p.* 454.]

1714. April 6. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. Circular letter with proclamation and treaties concluded with Spain. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *p.* 40. [*p.* 455.]

1714. April 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of papers relating to ill state of tobacco trade in Maryland and Virginia. Letter sending representations to Lord Bolingbroke signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *p.* 183. [*p.* 456.]

1714. April 16. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lord Bolingbroke, transmitting copies of representations from Maryland and Virginia in regard to the tobacco trade to lay before Her Majesty. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 29-30. [*p.* 457.]

1714. May 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Blakiston relating to encouragement of mine adventurers. Further consideration of memorial of Earl of Orkney in regard to same matter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *p.* 203. [*p.* 458.]

1714. May 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Lord High Treasurer. Have no objections to Her Majesty's encouraging mine adventurers with reservation of one-fifth part thereof, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 31-3. [*p.* 459.]

1714. June 1. Order of House of Lords for an act to encourage the tobacco trade. Act to be sent to Lords of Trade for their opinion. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 9, *O.* 159. [*p.* 460.]

1714. June 2. Account of tobacco trade and of Commons bill sent to Lords concerning tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 160. [*p.* 461.]

1714. June 2, 3, 4, 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order from House of Lords requiring opinion on tobacco trade read and directions for answer given. Richard Perry and Captain Hyde attending, discourse was held upon the tobacco trade and the bill in question, said matter being considered and discussed during four days. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *pp.* 222-6. [*pp.* 462-463.]

1714. June 5. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade to House of Lords on the tobacco bill; are of opinion it will very much benefit the trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *pp.* 34-42. [*p.* 464.]

1714. July 20. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Receipt of letters with treaty of peace. This country enjoying peace. German settlers believe there is an appearance of minerals in upper part of Virginia, etc. Virginia-Carolina boundary. Received the new seal, returns old. account of revenue. Forbidden exportation of corn because of scarcity. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 169. *Copy in Volume* 36, *pp.* 58-64. [*p.* 465.]

1714. July 20. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Account of revenue of quit rents. Two proclamations. Account of revenue from tobacco. Minutes of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 170-3. [*p.* 466.]

1714. Aug. 6. St. James. Order of Lords Justices in Council concerning proclamation of His Majesty (King George 1st.) in the Plantations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 50-3. [*p.* 467.]

1714. Aug. 11. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. Circular letter giving notice of death of Queen Anne and directing proclamation of King George 1st. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 56-57 [*p.* 468.]

1714. Sept.2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lords of the Committee for hearing appeals from the Plantations in regard to the practice in the Colonies of making laws for so short a time that the prerogative of the Crown for approving or disapproving them is evaded, etc., etc. *Proprieties B. T., Volume* 30, *pp.* 418-421. [*p.* 469.]

1714. Sept. 9, 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from Spotswood laid before the Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *pp.* 318-320. [*p.* 470.]

1714. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Lord Viscount Townshend to Lords of Trade. George Earl of Orkney having been appointed Governor of Virginia, direct commission and instructions to be prepared. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 9, *O.* 174. *Copy in Volume* 36, *p.* 65. [*p.* 471.]

1714. Dec. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draughts of commissions and instructions prepared for Orkney as Governor of Virginia and Lord Hamilton Governor of Jamaica. *Trade Papers, Volume* 18, *p.* 359. [*p.* 472.]

1714. Dec. 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Lord Viscount Townshend, Secretary of State. Have prepared draught of commission for George Earl of Orkney to be H. M. Governor of Virginia. Are preparing instructions. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 36, *p.* 66. [*p.* 473.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume IX. 1720-1730. (457 Documents.)

1720-21. Jan. 16. Inclosures. List of inclosures in Governor Spotswood's letter of address of the Council and Burgesses to the King. (1) Three acts passed in Virginia in November, 1720. (2) Lieut.-Governor Spotswood's charge to the Grand Jury Oct. 19, 1720. (3) Lieut.-Governor's speech to the Assembly Nov. 3, 1720. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 4-*Q.* 7. [*p.* 1.]

1720. March 6. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade concerning the change in the bounds of several counties and parishes. Acts on different subjects. Desires the King to direct what the privileges of Burgesses shall be to prevent disputes. Also opinion of Board in regard to disputed elections. Concerning payment of Burgesses' salaries. Lighthouse at Cape Henry. Remarks on proceedings of Burgesses. Differences between himself and Burgesses. In relation to covenant with Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 18. [*p.* 2.]

1720-1. March 6. Inclosure. An act concerning election of Burgesses, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 19. [*p.* 3.]

1720-1. March 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood. Acts sent to Mr. West for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 73-4. [*p.* 4.]

1720-1. March 22. Whitehall. Popple to Richard West. Desires his opinion only as to point of law upon inclosed three acts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 225. [*p.* 5.]

1720-1. March 22. Whitehall. Cartaret to Lords of Trade, inclosing address of Council and Burgesses to the King. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 14. [*p.* 6.]

1720-1. March 22. Treasury Chamber. C. Stanhope, Secretary of the Treasury, to Popple, referring to Board of Trade memorial of owners of ship Malabar that Spotswood has seized their negroes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 8. [*p.* 7.]

1721. March 28. Whitehall. Cartaret to Lords of Trade in regard to ship Malabar plundered by pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 12. [*p.* 8.]

1721. March 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Erle, M. P. from Bristol, attends Board in behalf of owners of ship Malabar plundered by pirates and seizure of negroes aboard her by Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 83-4. [*p.* 9.]

1721. March 31. Whitehall. Popple to Charles Stanhope. Lords of Trade have under consideration case of ship Malabar, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 227-8. [*p.* 10.]

1721. May 3. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade on three acts passed in Virginia 1720, viz: Concerning quit rents; counties of Spotsylvania and Brunswick, and lapsed lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 13. [*p.* 11.]

1721. May 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. West's report read on three acts passed in Virginia Nov. 1720, among them acts concerning better securing of quit rents. Letter from Colonel Cartaret inclosing address from Council and Burgesses on said acts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 123-4. [*p.* 12.]

1721. May 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of address of Council and Burgesses and acts of Colony. Earl of Orkney and Colonel Blakiston ask for early report on above matters. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 128-9. [*p.* 13.]

1721. May 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Erle, M. P. for Bristol, makes representations concerning tobacco trade with Bilboa, Province of Biscay. Consideration of draft of letter to Colonel Cartaret in regard to extending settlements and building forts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 135-7. [*p.* 14.]

1721. May 23. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of draft of letter to Colonel Cartaret in relation to extending settlements and building forts, also as to quit rents in new counties and grants of land. Horatio Walpole, Auditor, informs Board concerning revenues for support of Virginia government. Tobacco, quit rents, etc. New counties. Extending settlements. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 150-2. [*pp.* 15-17.]

1721. May 31. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Account of Spanish privateers capturing Virginia ships after cessation of arms. Threats of raid upon coast by Roberts, the pirate. Defenses prepared. Extending frontiers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 20. [*p.* 18.]

[1721. May 31.] Inclosures. List of inclosures in Spotswood's letter. (1) Account of revenue from quit rents. (2) Revenue from tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 21, 22. [*p.* 19.]

1721. July 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lord Cartaret in regard to address of Council and Burgesses. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *p.* 222. [*p.* 20.]

1721. July 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Discourse of Colonel Hart, Governor of Leeward Islands, concerning settlement of the two new counties in Virginia and allotment of land to settlers, number of acres, etc. Productiveness of the land. Concerning securing of passes in the mountains back of the Colony. Colonel Blakiston ordered to attend Board. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 224-6. [*pp.* 21-23.]

1721. July 13. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Blakiston's discourse upon the erection of two new counties in Virginia and settlement of same. Settlement of the frontiers necessary. Exemption from quit rents of settlers in new counties. In relation to erection of forts by Virginia Government. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 227-9. [*p.* 24-5.]

1721. July 17. Whitehall. Report of the Lords of Trade to Cartaret on the address of the Council concerning the security of the passes in the mountains. Building forts and erecting two new counties there. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 229-236. [*p.* 26.]

1721. July 28. St. James. Order in Council in reference to report of Lords of Trade on address of Council and Burgesses in regard to securing passes of the mountains. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 15. [*p.* 27.]

1721. August 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Horace Walpole, Auditor for Plantations, makes objections to act passed in Virginia in November, 1720, concerning quit rents. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 286-7. [*p.* 28.]

1721. August 22. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lord Townshend signifying His Majesty's pleasure that the Board lay before him a representation in regard to the general state and condition of the Colonies, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 25, *pp.* 289-90. [*p.* 29.]

1721. Sept. 8. Whitehall. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the King concerning general state of affairs in Virginia and the Continent. French settlements. Defense of Virginia. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 296-431. [*pp.* 30-31.]

1721. October 5. Virginia. Anonymous letter to Mr. King, a merchant of Bristol, in relation to land grabbing by Governor Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 16. [*p.* 32.]

1721-2. Jan. 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copy of letter from Virginia to Mr. King concerning Colonel Spotswood's taking of great quantities of iron land. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *p.* 4. [*p.* 33.]

1722. April 3. St. James. King's commission to Hugh Drysdale appointing him Governor of Virginia in the room of Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 17. [*p.* 34.]

1722. April 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Drysdale attended and presented his commission as Governor. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *p.* 68. [*p.* 35.]

1722. May 1. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King with additional instructions to Governors of Colonies concerning trade. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 443-99. [*p.* 36.]

1722. June 11. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. General condition of affairs in Virginia. Quit rents. New counties. Laws. Defense against pirates. Treaty with Five Nations, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 25. [*p.* 37.]

1722. June 11. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Spotswood's letter. Spotswood's speeches at opening and closing of Assembly in 1722 and addresses from them to Lieutenant-Governor. Account of quit rents. Account of revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 26-28. [*p.* 38.]

1722. June 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters and papers from Colonel Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *pp.* 121-3. [*p.* 39.]

1722. June 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters from Colonel Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *p.* 130. [*p.* 40.]

1722. June 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Major Drysdale and Mr. Blair attending. Discourse upon affairs in Virginia. Passes over the mountains. New counties. Rights claimed by Burgesses. Cape Henry lighthouse. Five Nations. Piracies, etc., etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *pp.* 133-4. [*p.* 41.]

1722. June 23. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Recommends John Carter to succeed Colonel Blakiston, dead, as Solicitor of Virginia affairs. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 29. [*p.* 42.]

1722. June 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Captain Hyde and Mr. Harris attending, discourse upon erection of lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *pp.* 141-2. [*p.* 43.]

1722. June 26. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Captain Hyde in regard to a light house at Cape Henry. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 239. [*p.* 44.]

1722. July 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to be written to Captain Hyde and Mr. Harris asking opinion upon lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *p.* 150. [*p.* 45.]

1722. July 5. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Captain Hyde and Richard Harris. Opinion desired by Lords of Trade upon lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Virginia Trade Papers, Volume* 37, *pp.* 239-40. [*p.* 46.]

1722. July 10. Captain John Hyde and other merchants to Lords of Trade. Have considered letter of Spotswood as to lighthouse at Cape Henry and do not think it would be advantageous to the shipping of Great Britain. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 23. [*p.* 47.]

1722. July 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Hyde and other merchants in regard to lighthouse at Cape Henry and ordered that said merchants be desired to give their reasons against said lighthouse in writing. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *pp.* 158-9. [*p.* 48.]

1722. July 18. Whitehall. A. Popple to Hyde. Lords of Trade have read his letter and desire his reasons against the lighthouse in writing. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 240-1. [*p.* 49.]

1722. July 30. Virginia and Maryland merchants to Hyde. Their reasons why a lighthouse at Cape Henry would not be advantageous to shipping of Great Britain. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 24. [*p.* 50.]

1722. August 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters from Spotswood and Drysdale concerning act in regard to quit rents. *Trade Papers, Volume* 26, *pp.* 178-9. [*p.* 51.]

1722. Dec. 20. Williamsburg. Lieutenant-Governor Hugh Drysdale to Lords of Trade acquainting them of his safe arrival, assumption of Government, dissolving Assembly, and state of affairs generally. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 31. [*p.* 52-53.]

1722. Dec. 20. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue. Reasons for better securing the frontiers. Three proclamations of Governor Drysdale. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 32-34. [*p.* 54.]

1722. Dec. ? List of papers transmitted by Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale [December 20, 1722?]. Three proclamations of Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale. Account of His Majesty's revenue. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *pp.* 39-40. [*p.* 55.]

1722-3. Feb. 21. Received. Anonymous proposal to Lords of Trade in regard to planting hemp in Virginia and sending over foreign Protestants for that purpose. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 76. [*p.* 56.]

1722-3. March 23. Whitehall. Order in Council referring to Lords of Treasury memorial of Peter Le Heup on behalf of Virginia, and of the report of the Lords of Trade as to temporary remission of quit rents and purchase of rights in two new counties, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 38. [*p.* 57.]

1723. March 29. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords of the Committee of Council, with draught of additional instructions to the Governors in America in relation to passing private acts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 6-9. [*p.* 58.]

1723. April 5. Treasury Chambers. H. Walpole to Popple in relation to settlement of two new counties in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 30. [*p.* 59.]

1723. April 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Walpole's request for copy of act concerning two new counties in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *p.* 71. [*p.* 60.]

1723. April 11. Whitehall. Popple to Walpole in relation to act for two new counties in Virginia. Sends copies of said act, and address of Council and Assembly of Virginia to the King. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 243. [*p.* 61.]

1723. May 16. Virginia. Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale to Lords of Trade in regard to meeting of Assembly. Concerning Spotswood's iron works and the perfection of same. Appointed Peter Le Heup Solicitor in place of John Carter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 39. [*p.* 62.]

1723. May 16. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. His speech at opening of Assembly May 10, 1723, and address of the Council and House. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 40-1. [*p.* 63.]

1723. June 12. Copy of Walpole's letter concerning better discovery and securing of His Majesty's quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 35. [*p.*64.]

1723. June 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter dated December 20, 1722, from Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale read and answer ordered to be prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *pp.* 111-112. [*p.* 65.]

1723. June 19. Whitehhall. Lords of Trade to Drysdale. Answer to his letter of December 20. Congratulations upon safe arrival. Concerning exemption from quit rents in the two new counties. In regard to disputes between Spotswood and Assembly. Lighthouse at Cape Henry. Treaty with Five Nations. Spanish piracies. Concerning repeal of quit rent act. Discovery of negro conspiracy. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 37, *pp.* 245-250. [*pp.* 66-68.]

1723. June 25. Virginia. Extract of letter from Virginia to Richard Harris conplaining of ill effect of act to take place in April imposing duty on negroes imported into the Colony. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 50. [*p.* 69.]

1723. June 26. Jona. Forward to Popple. Desires repeal of act passed in Virginia in 1722, which would disable him from performing his contract to transport felons. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 36. [*p.* 70.]

1723. June 26, 27. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Forward's letter considered and ordered that act be sent to Mr. West for his opinion in point of law. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *pp.* 127-8, 130-1. [*p.* 71.]

1723. June 27. Whitehall. Popple to Richard West. Sending the act passed in Virginia 1722, concerning servants and slaves and convicts, for his opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 251. [*p.* 72.]

1723. June 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draught of representation concerning repeal of act concerning quit rents. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *p.* 134. [*p.* 73.]

1723. June 29. Williamsburg. Lieutenant-Governor Drysdale to the Lords of Trade. Remarks on the fifteen acts passed during the session. In regard to survey of Maherine and Nansemond Indian lands by North Carolina officers. Concerning boundary between North Carolina and Virginia. Time of holding Courts of Oyer and Terminer. Account of the revenue. Balance after building batteries and repairs to Governor's house. General content and satisfaction throughout the Colony in spite of decay of trade. Sends address from Assembly to King. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 42. [*pp.* 74-75.]

1723. June 29. Inclosure. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. List of said papers transmitted. Address of Council and Burgesses to King. Account of revenue of quit rents. Account of revenue from tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 43-46. [*p.* 76.]

1723. July 3. Report of West to Lords of Trade on act concerning servants, slaves and convicts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 37. [*p.* 77.]

1723. July 5. Williamsburg. Drysdale to [Earl of Orkney?] Transmits Journal and laws of Assembly just concluded. General content of inhabitants with new government in spite of low price of tobacco. *America and West Indies, No.* 647. [*p.* 78.]

1723. July 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. West's report on act concerning servants, slaves and convicts read and a representation to Lords of Justices for repealing same was prepared and signed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *pp.* 145-6. [*p.* 79.]

1723. July 5. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords Justices recommending the repeal of law concerning servants, slaves and convicts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 252. [*p.* 80.]

1723. July 9, 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Draft of representation repealing law concerning quit rents agreed upon. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *pp.* 148, 155. [*p.* 81.]

1723. July 18. Whitehall. Representation of the Lords of Trade to the Lords Justices concerning quit rent act of November, 1720, which tends to reduce revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 253. [*p.* 82.]

1723. Aug. 6. Whitehall. Order in Council for encouraging the settling of the two new counties, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 51. [*p.* 83.]

1723. Aug. 27. Whitehall. Order of Lords Justices in Council. Directing that said quit rent act be declared void and of none effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 52. [*p.* 84.]

1723. Aug. 27. Whitehall. Order of Lords Justices in Council directing that act concerning servants, slaves and convicts, etc., be declared void and of none effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 53. [*p.* 85.]

1723. Aug. 29. African House. Fra. Lynn, Secretary of Royal African Company, to William Popple. Notice of objections to Virginia act imposing duty on slaves and liquors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 47. [*p.* 86.]

1723. Sept. 23. Tower Hill. Richard Harris to A. Popple. Objections to act passed in Virginia imposing duty on negroes imported. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 48. [*p.* 87.]

1723. Nov. 1. Virginia. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. No unusual privileges assumed by Assembly. Merchants concerned most not in favor of lighthouse at Cape Henry. Copy of treaty with Five Nations. Quit rents. Recommends John Carter or John Grymes to succeed Colonel Bassett on Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 59. [*p.* 88.]

1723. Nov. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Drysdale. Act concerning tobacco. Act on slaves and liquor. Royal African Company notified to appear and state objections. Concerning bounds between North Carolina and Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *pp.* 203-5. [*pp.* 89-90.]

1723. Nov. 12. Whitehall. A. Popple to R. West requesting opinion in point of law upon act improving staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 256. [*p.* 91.]

1723. Nov. 12. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Richard Shelton in relation to controversy over bounds between Carolina and Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 257. [*p.* 92.]

1723. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Journal of the Board of Trade and Plantations. Royal African Company appear and state objections to act imposing duty on imported negroes of £5 per head. Act ordered sent to Mr. West for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *pp.* 215-7. [*pp.* 93-94.]

1723. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Richard West, inclosing act imposing duty upon slaves for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 258. [*p.* 95.]

1723. Nov. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Virginia act concerning vagrants and bastards. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *p.* 222. [*p.* 96.]

1723. Nov. 30. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Richard West. Sending acts passed in Virginia in 1720, 1722 and 1723 for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 258-64. [*p.* 97.]

1723. Dec. 5. Memorial of merchants trading to Africa and Virginia to Lords of Trade. Objections to act imposing duty on slaves and liquors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 49. [*p.* 98.]

1723. Dec. 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial presented by Mr. Carey, Mr. Harris and Mr. Chamberlain complaining of act on slaves and liquors. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *pp.* 235-6. [*p.* 99.]

1723. Dec. 10. Report of Richard West to Lords of Trade on acts imposing duty on slaves and an act for improving staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 56. [*p.* 100.]

1723. Dec. 18. Petition of merchants of Bristol trading to Africa to Lords of Trade, objecting to act imposing duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 54. [*p.* 101.]

1723. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copies of orders in following matters read: Settling the two new counties in Virginia. Better discovery and security of quit rents. Relating to servants, slaves and convicts imported. *Trade Papers, Volume* 27, *p.* 246. [*p.* 102.]

1723-4. Jan. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Bristol merchants trading to Africa in relation to Virginia act imposing duty on slaves. Mr. Le Heup and Mr. Harris ordered to attend Board in regard to same. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 103.]

1723-4. Jan. 9. Memorial of London merchants trading to Virginia and others to Lords of Trade. In favor of Virginia act imposing duty on liquors and forty shillings per head upon slaves. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 55. [*p.* 104.]

1723-4. Jan. 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup and merchants attending in regard to act imposing duty upon liquors and slaves. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 10-11. [*p.* 105.]

1723-4. Jan. 15. African House. Fra. Lynn, Secretary, to Alured Popple concerning the Virginia slave act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 57. [*p.* 106.]

1723-4. Jan. 17. London. Orkney to Lords of Trade recommending John Carter for Council in face of Colonel Bassett, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 58. [*p.* 107.]

1723-4. Jan. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Carey, Mr. Morris, Mr. Harris, Mr. Chamberlain Capt. Bouchaur and Mr. Merriweather in behalf of themselves and others, merchants of London and Bristol; Mr. Le Heup, agent for Virginia, Mr. Perry, Mr. Byrd and Mr. Bradley attend Board and discourse pro and con in regard to act imposing duty upon negroes. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 11-19. [*pp.* 108-113.]

1723-4. Jan. 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Earl of Orkney and Major Drysdale recommending John Carter for Council. In regard to Articles of Peace with Five Nations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 20-21. [*p.* 114.]

1723-4. Jan. 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to King recommending John Carter to fill vacancy caused by death of William Bassett of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 268. [*p.* 115.]

1723-4. Jan. 22. Petition of mayor, aldermen and merchants of Liverpool, foreign traders, to Lords of Trade. In opposition to act imposing duty on negroes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 61. [*p.* 116.]

1723-4. Jan. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from merchants of Liverpool complaining of Virginia act of duty on slaves. Ordered that draught of representation for repealing said act be passed. Representation recommending John Carter for Council *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 23-4. [*p.* 117.]

1723-4. Jan. 23. St. James. Order of King in Council approving John Carter as member of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 63. [*p.* 118.]

1723-4. Jan. 29. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King proposing repeal of the Virginia act imposing duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 269-271. [*p.* 119.]

1723-4. Jan. 31. Treasury Chambers. Peter Le Heup, "Agent from Virginia," to [A. Popple] concerning bill to improve staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 62. [*p.* 120.]

1723-4. Feb. 14. Williamsburg. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Transmits minutes of Council and other papers. Discusses various acts and matters. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 67. [*p.* 121.]

1723-4. Feb. 14. Inclosures. List of papers referred to in Drysdale's letter. Accounts of revenue. Two proclamations, proroguing Assembly and concerning repeal of act concerning convicts. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 68-69. [*p.* 122.]

1723-4. Feb. 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Le Heup desiring confirmation of act improving staple of tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *p.* 38. [*p.* 123.]

1723-4. Feb. 21. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council referring representation of Lords of Trade for His Majesty's disallowance of the Virginia slave act to Committee of Lords of Privy Council for report. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 64. [*p.* 124.]

1724. April 30. St. James. Order of King in Council repealing the Virginia act imposing duty on slaves and liquor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 65. [*p.* 125.]

1724. May 12, 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of letters and papers from Drysdale. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 122-129. [*p.* 126.]

1724. May 19. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Drysdale. Acknowledge receipt of letters. Repeal of act laying duty on slaves and liquors. Necessity of settling boundaries between Virginia and Carolina. Sitting of Courts of Oyer and Terminer. Mr. Carter to be in Council. Abuses committed in holding lands without suing out patent. Quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 274-7. [*pp.* 127-128.]

1724. May 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Lord President of Council desiring him to send all orders in regard to acts in Colonies to this office to be transmitted to the Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *p.* 135. [*p.* 129.]

1724. June 4. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King concerning instructions to Governors in America against laying duties on European goods imported in English vessels. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 17-19. [*p.* 130.]

1724. June 6. Williamsburg. Drysdale to Lords of Trade in relation to taking up of new lands and quit rents. In regard to great tracts taken up by Spotswood without right and defrauding government of quit rents. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 70. [*pp.* 131-132.]

1724. June 6. Inclosures. List of inclosures. List of lands petitioned for in Spotsylvania the same night the act passed for erecting that county. Copy of patent in trust for Spotswood of 40,000 acres. List of all patents issued in Spotsylvania. Description of quantity of land belonging to Spotswood in Spotsylvania. Queries by Drysdale in regard to Spotswood's exorbitant grants of land. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 71-75. [*p.* 133.]

1724. June 16. Spotsylvania County, Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to charges against him and asking permission to explain matters. Incloses letter he has written to the Auditor on the same subject. Cannot return to England because of the pirates who are especially bitter against him because of his execution of so many. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 77. [*p.* 134.]

1724. July 10. Williamsburg. Drysdale to the Lords of Trade, inclosing minutes of Council and other papers in relation to increasing number of acres alloted to settlers in the new counties. In regard to speedy settlement of Carolina boundary question. Increase in revenue. Small crops of tobacco. Dispute about a vessel bringing wrought iron to Virginia. Written to Customs Commissioners about it. About dissolution of Parish of Wilmington. Prorogued Assembly to November 12th. Three ships off the Capes captured by Spanish. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 79. [*pp.* 135-136.]

1724. July 10. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Governor Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue. Proclamations for proroguing Assembly and one prohibiting exportation of Indian corn or wheat. Depositions concerning capture of ships by pirates. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 80-82. [*p.* 137.]

1724. July 10. Williamsburg. Drysdale to Cartaret. Sends public papers. Present quiet state of the Colony. Places Mr. Garcia, Spanish clergyman, in benefice. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 41. [*p.* 138.]

1724. Aug. 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Drysdale. Queries and matters referred to in said letter ordered sent to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 234-6. [*p.* 139.]

1724. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Bryan Wheelock (in absence of Popple) to Majesty's Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. Sending copy of Drysdale's letter with queries, etc., for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 277-8. [*p.* 140.]

1720-1. Jan. 16. Virginia. Spotswood to Lords of Trade. Last Assembly transacted more business than any since 1714. Securing passes in great mountains. In relation to establishing two new counties. Better security of quit rents. Asking for resolutions on address of Burgesses. Soldiers to guard mountain passes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 3. [*p.* 141.]

1724. Aug. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Anonymous letter in regard to raising hemp and bringing foreign Protestants for that purpose. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *p.* 237. [*p.* 142.]

1724. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *p.* 247. [*p.* 143.]

1724. Nov. 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order that Attorney and Solicitor-Generals be reminded of letter sent to them for opinion concerning grants of land by Spotswood. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *p.* 304. [*p.* 144.]

1724. Nov. 25. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Majesty's Attorney and Solicitor-Generals reminding them of letter upon which an opinion is requested. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 280. [*p.* 145.]

1724. Dec. 1. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood attending, requests Board to allow him copies of any complaints which may be filed against him. Request allowed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 28, *pp.* 307-8. [*p.* 146.]

1724-5. Jan. 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood, late Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, Colonel Johnson, late Governor of South Carolina, Mr. Carey and others, attend Board in regard to making of tar in manner prescribed by Parliament. Not possible to carry on the trade under present law. *Trade Papers, Volume* 29, *pp.* 4-6. [*p.* 147.]

1724-5. Jan. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood states he has seen copy of queries from Drysdale in regard to his tracts of land; desires copies of same. Will be given copies when Attorney and Solicitor-Generals make report. *Trade Papers, Volume* 29, *pp.* 8-9. [*p.* 148.]

1724-5. Jan. 29. Williamsburg. Drysdale to Lords of Trade, inclosing minutes of Council. Destruction of tobacco and corn crops. Lands in new counties. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 83. [*p.* 149.]

1724-5. Jan. 29. Inclosures. List of inclosures in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue. Four proclamations, two proroguing Assembly, one repealing the slave act, and one prohibiting exportation Indian corn or meal. Account of quantity of tobacco planted in 1724. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 84-86. [*p.* 150.]

1725. April 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Circular letter ordered written to Governors in regard to sending in accounts. *Trade Papers, Volume* 29, *p.* 74. [*p.* 151.]

1725. May 31. Virginia. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Acknowledges receipt of letter commending his course in regard to taking up lands. Sends papers Remarks on various matters. Quit rents. Boundaries between Virginia and Carolina. Quit rent tobacco. Prorogue Assembly to next November. Export of corn. Export of tobacco. Indications of growing Colony and increased revenue. People's contentment. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 87. [*pp.* 158-159.] [pp. 152-157 omitted in numbering.]

1725. May 31. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue. Pirates. Quit rents. Proclamations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 88, 89. [*p.* 160.]

1725. May 31. Virginia. Drysdale to Duke of Newcastle. Congratulations upon his appointment as Principal Secretary of State. General contentment of Colonists. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 43. [*p.* 161.]

1725. July 27. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. DeLafaye, Secretary of Lords Justices, referring to Board a memorial from Richard Fitzwilliam, Surveyor-General of His Majesty's customs in South America, requesting to be placed in Councils of Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica in his district. *Trade Papers, Volume* 29, *pp.* 196-216. [*p.* 162.]

1725. July 28. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords Justices that they have no objection to Fitzwilliam being in Councils of Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 29-31. [*p.* 163.]

1725. August 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Governor Drysdale read and laid before the Board. Ordered that letter be written in relation to Virginia-Carolina boundary. Dispute about vessel carrying wrought iron to Virginia. Ships captured by Spanish. *Trade Papers, Volume* 29, *pp.* 224-7. [*p.* 164.]

1725. August 27. Whitehall. A. Popple to Charles Carkesse. Desires he will lay before Commissioners of Customs the matter of the English ship carrying wrought iron from Ireland directly to Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 279. [*p.* 165.]

1725. Sept. 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Duke of Newcastle in regard to interruption of trade by Spanish ship on Virginia coast. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 281-2. *Original in America and West Indies, No.* 647. [*p.* 166.]

1725. October 1. Whitehall. A. Popple to Drysdale in regard to sending public papers, accounts, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 282-4. [*p.* 167.]

1725. Nov. 17. Williamsburg. Drysdale to Lords of Trade recommending John Grymes as member of Council in place of John Lewis, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 91. [*p.* 168.]

1725. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that Mr. Attorney and Mr. Solicitor-General be reminded that an opinion was requested of them concerning Spotswood's grants of land. *Trade Papers, Volume* 29, *p.* 279. [*p.* 169.]

1725. Dec. 15. Whitehall. A. Popple to Attorney-General and Solicitor-General reminding them of his letters requesting opinion upon the Spotswood grants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 285. [*p.* 170.]

1725. Dec. 23. Sir P. Yorke, Attorney-General, to [A. Popple] in relation to the grants of land by Spotswood, etc. *Virginia B T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 90. [*p.* 171.]

1725. Dec. 30. London. Orkney to Lords of Trade recommending John Grymes as member of Council to succeed John Lewis, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 92. [*p.* 172.]

1725-6. Jan. 12, 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Attorney-General about queries in regard to land grants. Letters from Drysdale and Earl of Orkney recommending John Grymes for Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 4, 6-7. [*p.* 173.]

1725-6. Jan. 14. Whitehall. Rpresentation of Lords of Trade to the King proposing John Grymes Esq., for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 286. [*p.* 174.]

1725-6. Jan. 20. Report of Sir P. Yorke, Attorney-General and Sir C. Wearg, Solicitor-General, to Lords of Trade in relation to exorbitant grants of land by Colonel Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 93. [*p.* 175.]

1725-6. January. Case of Spotswood in regard to land grants. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 93. [*p.* 176.]

1725-6. Jan. 29. St. James. Order of King in Council in regard to repayment of duties paid on slaves under the Virginia act which was repealed. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 12, *Q.* 93 end. [*p.* 177.]

1725-6. Jan. 29. St. James. Order of King in Council directing usual warrant for appointment of John Grymes on Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 1. [*p.* 178.]

1725-6. Feb. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. General Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, Colonel Spotswood and others attending Board in regard to Indians and path on the back of the settlements, etc. Report of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals on Spotswood grants. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 16-18. [*pp.* 179-180.]

1725-6. Feb. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood and Mr. Le Heup attending in regard to Spotswood's grants of land. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 26-27. [*p.* 181.]

1725-6. Feb. 15. Treasury Chambers. Peter Le Heup (Agent for Virginia) to A. Popple in regard to the two new counties. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 9. [*p.* 182.]

1725-6. Feb. 15. Inclosures. John Grymes, Receiver-General of Virginia, to Peter Le Heup in reference to grants of land by Spotswood. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 9. [*p.* 183.]

1725-6. Feb. 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from merchants of Bristol complaining of duty collected on negroes by the Naval Officer at Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 31-2. [*p.* 184.]

1725-6. Feb. 24. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in relation to the collection of duty on negroes by Naval Officer at Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *p.* 36. [*p.* 185.]

1726. April 14, 20, 29. May 4, 11, 19, 25,26. June 9, 14. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Royal African Company concerning African trade. Long discussion concerning slave trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, [*pp.* 186-190.]

1726.
April 20.
Virginia.

Hugh Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Not heard from Board since November, 1725. Case between King and Proprietors of Northern Neck. Pardons, etc., in Northern Neck. Lands of Brunswick and Spotsylvania. Account of revenue. Colony in flourishing condition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 4. [*pp.* 191-192.]

1726.
April 20.
Inclosures.

List of inclosures. List of papers referred to in Drysdale's letter. Account of revenue. Case between King and Northern Neck Proprietors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 5-6. [*p.* 193.]

1726.
April 28.

Memorial of Spotswood to Lords of Trade in regard to grants of land in Brunswick and Spotsylvania counties. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 2. [*p.* 194.]

1726.
April 28.
Whitehall.

Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Memorial from Spotswood in regard to his lands in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *p.* 140. [*p.* 195.]

1726.
May 5.
London.

The Earl of Orkney to Duke of Newcastle asking permission for Drysdale to come to the bath in England as he is in very bad health. *America and West Indies, No.* 648. [*p.* 196.]

1726.
May 28.

Address of Visitors and Governors of William and Mary College to the King praying assistance to maintain William and Mary College. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 56. [*p.* 197.]

1726.
June 22, 23.
Whitehall.

Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Drysdale. Boundaries between Virginia and Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 249, 253. [*p.* 198.]

1726.
June 28.

List of papers received from Colonel Spotswood. List of vessels importing slaves into Potomac River December, 1710, to December, 1718. Similar list for York River, Rappahannock River, James River. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 3. [*p.* 199.]

1726.
June 28.
Whitehall.

Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Account of slaves shipped 1710-1718. Account of revenue. Case between King and Proprietors of Northern Neck. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 257-9. [*p.* 200.]

1726.
June 28.
Whitehall.

A. Popple to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. Desires opinion upon Northern Neck case. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 287. [*p.* 201.]

1726.
June 30.
Whitehall.

Lords of Trade to Drysdale in regard to grants of land by Spotswood. Virginia-Carolina boundary. Repayment of duty paid on negroes. Import of wrought iron. Spanish Guard da costas. John Grymes to be on Council. Importation of negroes. Northern Neck case. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 288-291. [*pp.* 202-203.]

1726. June 29. Virginia. Drysdale to Lords of Trade in answer to letter calling for accounts. in relation to filling vacancies in Council. Number of inhabitants. Stores of war. Forts for defense of rivers. Map of Colony. Safety of the Colony from hostile neighbors and Indians. List of naval officers, exports and imports and negroes imported. Describes the various courts. Great power of Auditor-General in having control of appointment of county clerks who may also be elected to the Burgesses. Wants of the Colony in respect to defense. Low price of tobacco and poverty of people. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 12. [*pp.* 204-207.]

1726. June 29. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter. List of gentlemen fit to supply vacancies in the Council. Present state of Colony. Account of stores of war. Negroes imported. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 13-16. [*p.* 208.]

1726. July 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Settling boundaries between Virginia and Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *p.* 276. [*p.* 209.]

1726. July 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Colonel Spotswood attending in regard to Colonel Jenings, President of Council, as successor to Drysdale while Drysdale's absence from the Colony on account of ill health. Jenings incapable on account of old age. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 283-4. [*p.* 210.]

1726. July 6. Whitehall. A. Popple to Orkney in regard to Drysdale and Jenings. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 294-5. [*p.* 211.]

1726. July 9. Cleifden. Orkney to [A. Popple] recommending Colonel Carter to be President during Drysdale's absence. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 7. [*p.* 212.]

1726. July 10. Virginia. Drysdale to Lords of Trade. Has prorogued the Assembly and sends the Journals and several acts passed. Remarks on several acts. Fund for maintaining William and Mary College, etc., etc. Representation of Council in case of Perry *versus* Randolph. Hopes of recovery of health, will remain in Virginia. Removal of scandalous ministers. Grants in Brunswick and Spotsylvania counties. Regrets as to Colonel Jenings' ill health and remarks as to his successor. Thriving condition of the revenue. Vast increase of tythables since last year. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 17. [*p.* 213-217.]

1726. July 10. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Drysdale's letter of account of revenue of quit rents. Account of revenue from tobacco. Account of births, deaths, free people and slaves. Governor's speech to Assembly, Assembly's address to King and their representation. Three proclamations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 18-21. [*p.* 218.]

1726. July 12. Williamsburg. Drysdale to Newcastle. Sends public papers. Representation from General Assembly. Bounty to William and Mary College. Assembly's kind expressions toward himself. Has nearly recovered his health. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 45. [*p.* 219.]

1726. July 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order in regard to suspension of execution of sentences. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *p.* 285. [*p.* 220.]

1726. July 14. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Newcastle recommending appointment of Robert Carter to be President of the Council in place of Jenings, incapacitated by great age. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 292-4. [*p.* 221.]

1726. July 25. Virginia. Robert Carter to Lords of Trade notifying them of sudden death of Drysdale, and that he, being next in order of succession, is preparing to take oaths. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 22. [*p.* 222.]

1726. July 25. Virginia. Robert Carter to Newcastle. Death of Drysdale. Government devolves upon himself as next in order. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 46. [*p.* 223.]

1726. July 27. Case and petition of Spotswood in regard to his lands in Spotsylvania. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 8. [*p.* 224.]

1726. July 28. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. Draught of additional instructions in regard to suspension of execution of judgment or decrees in cases of appeals to His Majesty. *Plant. General Volume* 35, *pp.* 32-33. [*p.* 225.]

1726. July 28. Additional instructions to Orkney about suspending execution of judgments. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 296-9. [*p.* 226.]

1726. Aug. 4. Virginia. Robert Carter to Lords of Trade. Has taken up administration of the government. Nothing of moment in last Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 23. [*p.* 227.]

1726. Aug. 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Reference from Newcastle in regard to Spotswood's lands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *p.* 305. [*p.* 228.]

1726. Aug. 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. John Nicolls presents scheme for advancement of tobacco trade, Boundaries between Virginia and North Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 306-7. [*p.* 229.]

1726. Aug. 31. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to King. Ask His Majesty to order that the Governor of Virginia, in conjunction with Governor of North Carolina, settle the boundaries. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 299-300. [*p.* 230.]

1726. Sept. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spotswood's land case. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *p.* 311. [*p.* 231.]

1726. Sept. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Le Heup in regard to Spotswood's grants of land. Consideration of the matter of the grants. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 312-3. [*p.* 232.]

1726. Sept. 8. Whitehall. A. Popple to Spotswood and Le Heup, inclosing queries in regard to his land in Virginia, number of acres, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 301. [*p.* 233.]

1726. Sept. 9. Treasury Chambers. P. Le Heup to A. Popple in answer to queries in regard to Spotswood's land. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 11. [*p.* 234.]

1726. Sept. 10. Westminster. Spotswood to A. Popple in regard to queries of the Lords; surprised to see that they have hardly considered his petition and statements made heretofore. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 10. [*p.* 235.]

1726. Sept. 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Spotswood in regard to queries etc., concerning his land. Spotswood attending, was told his letter was not an answer to the queries. Letter from Drysdale read. Acts passed in Virginia sent to Mr. Fane for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 315-8. [*p.* 236.]

1726. Sept. 14. Whitehall. A. Popple to Francis Fane, inclosing him thirteen acts passed in Virginia, for his opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 302-4. [*p.* 237.]

1726. Sept. 14. Oct. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Carter giving notice of Drysdale's death. Answer prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 319-322. [*p.* 238.]

1726. Oct. 19. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Carter in regard to death of Drysdale and assumption of administration of government by Carter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 304. [*p.* 239.]

1726. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Colonel Carter, President and Commander in Chief in regard to having taken upon himself the Government. *Trade Papers, Volume* 20, *p.* 328. [*p.* 240.]

1726. Nov. 4. Kensington. Order of King in Council referring representation of Lords relating to Virginia-Carolina boundaries to Committee of Privy Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 24. [*p.* 241.]

1726. Nov. 12. Bristol. A. Elton to Lords of Trade in regard to repayment of duty on rum to owners of the John and Betty. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 25. [*p.* 242.]

1726. Nov. 15, 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of duty on rum paid by owners of John and Betty and the Virginia act. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 336-7, 339. [*p.* 243.]

1726. Nov. 15. Whitehall. Alured Popple to A. Elton. Lords of Trade desire him to send original opinion of Philip Yorke on the John and Betty case. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 305. [*p.* 244.]

1726. Nov. 19. Bristol. A. Elton to Alured Popple. Sends the opinion as requested. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 26. [*p.* 245.]

1726. Nov. 22. Report of Francis Fane to Lords of Trade on thirteen acts passed in Virginia in May last. No objection to their becoming laws. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 27. [*p.* 246.]

1726. Nov. 22. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter of Mr. Elton, inclosing original opinion of Yorke upon the case of the John and Betty. Copy sent to Mr. Carter and he is directed to examine into the matter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 343-4. [*p.* 247.]

1726. Nov. 24. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Robert Carter directing him to examine into the case of the John and Betty. Directed to report all proceedings of Assembly to the Board. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 305-6 [*p.* 248.]

1726. Nov. 24. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Abraham Elton, Bristol, in regard to the case of the John and Betty. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 306-7. [*p.* 249.]

1726. Dec. 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Nicolls in regard to preventing frauds in tobacco trade. Mr. Nicolls ordered to attend Board, also several tobacco merchants. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 355-6. [*p.* 250.]

1726. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup desires report on the Virginia act laying duty on liquors. Mr. Fane's report upon the said act. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *p.* 361. [*p.* 251.]

1726. Dec. 14, 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of papers from Mr. Nicoll in regard to tobacco. Mr. Nicolls and other tobacco merchants attending, the matter is again considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 363-4. [*p.* 252.]

1726. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of reference from Duke of Newcastle of Spotswood case. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 365-6. [*p.* 253.]

1726. Dec. 20. Received. Queries proposed by Lords of Trade and answered by Col. Spotswood in regard to his lands in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 28. [*p.* 254.]

1726. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Blair and Mr. Le Heup attending, the matter of revenues for the College of William and Mary is gone into at length. Colonel Spotswood's letter in answer to queries, etc. Act in regard to Richard Randolph's title to lands sent to Mr. Fane for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 30, *pp.* 366-70. [*pp.* 255-257.]

1726. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Francis Fane. Sends act in regard to Randolph act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 307. [*p.* 258.]

1726. State of Colony in general and counties in particular, names of office-holders. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 47. [*p.* 259.]

1726-7. Jan. 5. Virginia. President Robert Carter to Newcastle. Acknowledges receipt of His Majesty's sign manual and letter of the Duke. Has been sick. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 49. [*p.* 260.]

1726-7. Jan. 11. Report of Fane to Lords of Trade on act passed in Virginia in regard to titles and slaves of Richard Randolph. Lordships may report to His Majesty for confirmation thereof. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 29. [*p.* 261.]

1726-7. Jan. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of the act in regard to Richard Randolph's land and negroes. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 6. [*p.* 262.]

1726-7. Jan. 14. Virginia. Carter to Lords of Trade. Notes receipt of letter addressed to Drysdale and has instructed that accounts requested be prepared. Transmits public papers. Expects addition to revenue. Will prorogue Assembly until arrival of a new Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 39. [*p.* 263.]

1726-7. Jan. 14. Inclosure. Accounts of His Majesty's revenue within the colony of Virginia from April 25th to October 25th, 1726. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 40. [*p.* 264.]

1726-7. Jan. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spotswood's petition in relation to his land in Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 10. [*p.* 265.]

1726-7. Jan. 20. Memorial of tobacco merchants to Lords of Trade in regard to Mr. Nicolls' proposal for increase of revenue by lessening duty on tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 30. [*p.* 266.]

1726-7. Jan. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Carey, Mr. Perry and other Virginia merchants present memorial opposing Mr. Nicoll's scheme. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 13-14. [*p.* 267.]

1726-7. Jan. 22. Virginia. John Carter to Newcastle. State of his office as Secretary of Virginia, etc. In regard to clerks of county courts. Concerning fees for the seal. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 50. [*p.* 268.]

1726-7. Jan. 23. St. James. King's commission to William Gooch appointing him Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 308-9. [*p.* 269.]

1726-7. Jan. 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Commission of William Gooch as Governor of Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 16. [*p.* 270.]

1726-7. Jan. 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Major Gooch attends in regard to his commission as Lieutenant-Governor. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 19. [*p.* 271.]

1726-7. Feb. 3, 8, 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spotswood's petition. Spotswood attending, was given queries to answer. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 23-8. [*p.* 272.]

1726-7. Feb. 13. Whitehall. Newcastle to Lords of Trade in regard to Gooch's commission and instructions. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 31. [*p.* 273.]

1726-7. Feb. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Newcastle in regard to commission of Gooch as Governor. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 32. [*p.* 274.]

1726-7. Feb. 15. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Francis Fane. Sends copy of Gooch's commission and desires opinion as to whether copy of Orkney's instructions can be authentic. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 309-10. [*p.* 275.]

1726-7. Feb. Answers of Spotswood to twelve queries proposed by Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 32. [*p.* 276.]

1726-7. Feb. 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Spotswood's answers to queries read and to be considered at another opportunity. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 46. [*p.* 277.]

1726-7. March 1. Report of Francis Fane to Lords of Trade. Is of opinion that a copy of Orkney's instructions from the Secretary's Office attested by the proper officer will justify Gooch in executing powers contained therein. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 33. [*p.* 278.]

1726-7. March 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Fane's opinion upon Orkney's instructions. Letter to Newcastle. Mr. Nicolls and others attending, presented answer to memorial of Virginia merchants in regard to tobacco trade. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 47, 48. [*p.* 279.]

1726-7. March 3. Jan. 5. Peter Le Heup to A. Popple. Hopes Lords of Trade will not delay any longer on report on the Virginia liquor act as the whole country desires said act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 34. [*p.* 280.]

1726-7. March 3. Inclosure. President Robert Carter to Peter Le Heup. Approbation of His Majesty of his service. Has been sickly all the year. As to his salary. Country desires the liquor law. Case between Randolph and Perry. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 34. [*p.* 281.]

1726-7. March 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations Letter from Le Heup asking confirmation of the liquor act. Board considers and directs that representation confirming same be prepared. Consideration of act in regard to land and slaves of Richard Randolph and directions to prepare representation confirming same as no objections had been filed. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 55-6. [*p.* 282.]

1726-7. March 15, 16. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agreement upon representations for confirming the Virginia liquor act and act concerning Randolph's lands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 60-2. [*p.* 283.]

1726-7. March 16. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. For confirmation of the Virginia act on liquors and the Randolph act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 310. [*p.* 284.]

17276-. March 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Earl of Orkney attending, discourse was had upon Duke of Newcastle's commission and instructions to Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia. William Dandridge recommended to succeed Mr. Ludwell, deceased, as member of the Council. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 66-7. [*p.* 285]

1726-7. March 22. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King proposing William Dandridge to succeed Philip Ludwell, deceased, as memher of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 311. [*p.* 286.]

1726-7. March 22. London. Orkney to Lords of Trade. Had written to Spotswood to return original instructions—Spotswood refuses. Proposes Major John Custis to succeed Ludwell on Council. Advises that Jenings, who has become a perfect child, be left off of Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 35. [*p.* 287.]

1726-7. March 22. London. Spotswood to Orkney. His refusal to return his original instructions and reasons for such refusal. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 36. [*p.* 288.]

1726-7. March 24, 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lord Orkney in regard to Spotswood's refusal to return instructions. Directions for writing to Spotswood to send instructions to the Board. John Custis to be on Council in place of Jenings. Original instructions received from Spotswood. Draft of answer to Newcastle's letter in regard to instructions to Virginia Lieutenant-Governor. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 72-3. [*p.* 289.]

1726-7. March 24. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Spotswood. Board of Trade directs him to send original instructions to Orkney for His Majesty's service. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 311. [*p.* 290.]

1727. March 28. St. James. Order of King in Council approving proposals for settlement of boundary between Virginia and North Carolina and directing settlement to be made. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 41. [*p.* 291.]

1727. March 29. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Newcastle in relation to the commission and instructions for the Government of Virginia. *America and West Indies, No.* 649. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 312-3. [*p.* 292.]

1727. March 29. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King recommending John Custis to succeed Edmund Jenings on Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 34, *pp.* 313-4. [*p.* 293.]

1727. April 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Day appointed to hear General Nicholson and Mr. Le Heup in regard to act for laying duty on liquor. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 77. [*p.* 294.]

1727. April 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Nicholson and Le Heup attending in regard to the liquor act; instructed to give objections, etc., in writing. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 82. [*p.* 295.]

1727. April 15. Received. Memorial of Francis Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, to Lords of Trade against the Virginia act imposing duty on liquors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 37. [*p.* 296.]

1727. April 18. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Petition from General Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, praying to be heard in relation to the Virginia act laying duty on liquors. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 84. [*p.* 297.]

1727. April 19, 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Spotswood's petition. General Nicholson, Governor of South Carolina, his Council and others, attending, discourse against the Virginia act laying duty on liquors in so far as the duty is to be appropriated to the use of the College. Long discussion upon this point. Ordered that representation approving the act be prepared, and letter written to Mr. Fane thereupon. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 86-93. [*pp.* 298-302.]

1727. April 20. Whitehall. Alured Popple to Francis Fane. Sending copy of the liquor act and charter of William and Mary College for his opinion as to points in dispute. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 314-5. [*p.* 303.]

1727. April 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of representation upon Colonel Spotswood's petition. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 94. [*p.* 304.]

1727. April 25. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Nicolls attending, Lords considered two memorials presented by him, one in answer to merchants' objection to his tobacco scheme, and the other praying for encouragement of said scheme. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 96-7. [*p.* 305.]

1727. April 25. Report of Francis Fane to Lords of Trade on the Virginia act laying duty upon liquors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 38. [*p.* 306.]

1727. April 25, 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Fane's report upon a query sent him the 20th inst. in regard to the liquor act. Representation confirming said act. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 95, 99. [*p.* 307.]

1727. April 26. Whitehall. Representations of Lords of Trade to King in regard to the Virginia liquor act and proposing his approval of same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 315-322. [*p.* 308.]

1727. April 28, May 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Carter, President of the Council. Answer ordered to be prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 102-4. [*p.* 309.]

1727. May 2. Whitehall Alured Popple to Colonel Carter. Receipt of letters. Dandridge and Custis for the Council. Act laying duty on liquors laid before His Majesty for confirmation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 322-3. [*p.* 310.]

1727. May 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantation. Order in Council concerning the true boundaries between Virginia and North Carolina. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 108. [*p.* 311.]

1727. May 5 and 9. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of representation upon Spotswood's petition. Spotswood and Attorney-General Clayton directed to attend Board. Discourse with Spotswood and Clayton and further consideration of representation. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 110-112. [*p.* 312.]

1727. May 9, 24, 26, 30. June 6. Journal of Board of Trade and Pantations. Instructions to Governors to vigorously enforce laws against blasphemy, profaneness, adultery, fornication, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 111, 127, 130, 132, 139. [*p.* 313.]

1727. May 11. State of Spotswood's holding. Number of acres and plantations, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 42. [*p.* 314.]

1727. May 11, 12. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. State of improvements made by Spotswood upon his land. Consideration of same. Letter inclosing representation upon same to the Duke of Newcastle. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 116, 118. [*p.* 315.]

1727. May 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Newcastle, inclosing representation upon Spotswood's case to be laid before His Majesty. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 324. [*p.* 316.]

1727. May 12. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King on the petition of Colonel Spotswood in regard to his land in Virginia. See Journal of Board of Trade April 19, 1727. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 324-335. [*pp.* 317-319.]

1727. May 13. Virginia. Colonel Robert Carter to Lords of Trade. Concerning the case of the John and Betty. Dispute between Tapony Indians and the Tuscaroras. Revenue of quit rents show increase in new settlements. Revenue from tobacco. Merchant ships to sail under convoy. Threat of war with Spain. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 49. [*p.* 320.]

1727. May 13. Inclosures. List of inclosures. Account of revenue from quit rents. Account of revenue from tobacco. Proclamations. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 50-52. [*p.* 321.]

1727. May 31. St. James. Order of King in Council approving appointment of William Dandridge for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 44. [*p.* 322.]

1727. May 31. St. James. Order of King in Council approving appointment of John Custis for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 45. [*p.* 323.]

1727. June 6. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to Lords of Committee of Council, with draught of instructions to Governors in America relating to laws against blasphemy, profanity, adultery, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 40-41. [*p.* 324.]

1727. June 16. Leicester House. Order of King in Council finally confirming and ratifying the Virginia liquor act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 46. [*p.* 325.]

1727. June 16. Leicester House. Order of King in Council finally confirming and ratifying the act in regard to Richard Randolph's land and two slaves. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 13, *R.* 47. [*p.* 326.]

1727. Juune 17. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King, with draught of proclamation proclaiming King George II. Circular letters to Governors in America dated 26th June 1727, inclosing said proclamations. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 41-44. [*p.* 327.]

1727. June 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order in Council in regard to letters to the Governors proclaiming the King. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 163-4. [*p.* 328.]

1727. June 29. Virginia. Colonel Robert Carter to Lords of Trade. List of negroes imported into Colony from 1718 to 1727. Orders given to restore money to owners of John and Betty. Concerning war with Spain. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 53. [*p.* 329.]

1727. June 29. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Colonel Carter's letter. Minutes of Council June 14, 1727. List of negroes imported into Virginia from Lady Day, 1718, to Lady Day, 1727. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 54-55. [*p.* 330.]

1727. June 29. Virginia. Robert Carter to Newcastle. Sends public papers. Has received no public intimation of the war. Ordered ships to sail home in fleets and convoys. Large export of tobacco and prospect of good crop. Colony in perfect tranquility. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 58. [*p.* 331.]

1727. July 24. Virginia. Carter to Lords of Trade. Transmits Naval Office lists and notifies the death of Colonel Jenings on 5th inst. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 56. [*p.* 332.]

1727. July 29. St. James. Order of King in Council in regard to petition of Colonel Spotswood about order in Council limiting number of acres to be held in the new counties by any one person to one thousand acres, may lose greater part of his possessions on account of said order. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13. *R.* 48. [*p.* 333.]

1727. August 9. Whitehall. Lord Townshend to Lords of Trade. Reappointment of Orkney as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 43. [*p.* 334.]

1727. August 12, 22, 23, 31. Sept. 7, 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Lord Townshend signifying appointment of Orkney Governor of Virginia. Ordered that draught of instructions be prepared. In regard to new seals. Representation upon Earl of Orkney's commission agreed and signed. Consideration of Orkney's instructions, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 186, 189, 191, 194, 195, 220. [*p.* 335.]

1727. August 12. 1726. April 20. Report of Attorney-General P. Yorke and Solicitor-General C. Talbot to Lords of Trade on case between His Majesty and proprietors of Northern Neck. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 57. [*p.* 336.]

1727. August 12. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in report of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals. Charles II. grant to Earl of St. Albans of a tract of land. Northern Neck charter. Drysdale's letter to Lords of Trade concerning fines and forfeitures claimed by proprietors of Northern Neck. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 57. [*p.* 337.]

1727. August.? No date. June 15-17. Carter to Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 59. [*p.* 338.]

1727. August 23. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Townshend. Have prepared draught of commission for Orkney. Inclose same. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 336. [*p.* 339.]

1727. August 23. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King. Lay before His Majesty draught of commission for Orkney. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 337. [*p.* 340.]

1727. August 23. King's commission to Orkney as Governor of Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 338, 366. [*p.* 341.]

1727. August 31. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Governors in America desiring minutes of Councils and Assemblies, and abstracts of acts. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *p.* 51. [*p.* 342.]

1727. Sept. 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Copies of orders in Council laid before the Board and read. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 201-3. [*p.* 343.]

1727. Sept. 20. Kensington. Order of King in Council approving commission of Orkney and directing warrant prepared for passing same under Great Seal. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 66. [*p.* 344.]

1727. Sept. 21. Williamsburg. Lieutenant-Governor Gooch to Lords of Trade. Arrival in Virginia. Taking up government and proclaiming his present Majesty. Address from himself and Council. William Byrd and Nath. Harrison commissioners in settling Virginia-Carolina boundary. Pirates executed. Indians disturbed frontiers. Colonel Harrison's march after them. Vessels captured by Spanish privateers. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 61. [*p.* 345.]

1727. Sept. 21. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Gooch's letter. Address of condolence from Governor and Council to King on death of his father. Congratulations upon his accession to the throne. Account of Nath. Harrison's meeting with the Cautauban Indians. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 62-63. [*p.* 346.]

1727. Sept. 21. Williamsburg. Governor Gooch to Duke of Newcastle. Read commission to Council, administered oaths, proclaimed His Majesty. Sends addresses. Appointed William Byrd and Nathaniel Harrison commissioners on boundary question. Execution of pirates. Sloops captured by Spanish. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 59. [*p.* 347]

1727. Sept. 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters read from Mr. Carter, President of Council. Several inclosures. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 217-9. [*p.* 348.]

1727. Sept. 29. Whitehall. A. Popple to Joseph Burchett in regard to instructions about fees in the condemnation of prizes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 366. [*p.* 349.]

1727. October 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Earl of Orkney's instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 221-2. [*p.* 350.]

1727. October 3. Whitehall. A. Popple to Charles Carkesse. Lords of Trade desire opinion upon certain parts of instructions to Governors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 367. [*p.* 351.]

1727. Oct. 4, 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Perry and Mr. Clayton attending, matter of Northern Neck proprietors is considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 223, 226. [*p.* 352.]

1727. October 5. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Gooch in regard to Attorney-General's report upon Northern Neck matter. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 372. [*p.* 353.]

1727. October 5. Custom House, London. C. Carkesse to A. Popple in regard to collectors, revenue, etc., mentioned in instructions to Governors. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 13, *R.* 58. [*p.* 354.]

1727. Oct. 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Directions given for new seals to be cut. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *p.* 228. [*p.* 355.]

1727. Nov. 17. Warrant from Lords of Trade to John Rollos, His Majesty's seal cutter, to prepare new seals for Colonies. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 53-58. [*p.* 356.]

1727. Dec. 6, 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Mr. Carter, President of the Council, and Governor Gooch, etc., etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 272, 273, 275, 276. [*p.* 357.]

1727. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Newcastle. Part of letter from Major Gooch in regard to capture of ships by Spanish privateer. *America and West Indies, No.* 649. *Copy in Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 337. [*p.* 358.]

1727. Dec. 12. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Governor Gooch. Congratulation supon arrival in Virginia. New instructions not yet finished; act upon those taken with him. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 374-5. [*p.* 359.]

1727. Dec. 12, 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Agreement upon draught of Orkney's instructions. *Trade Papers, Volume* 31, *pp.* 276, 279. [*p.* 360.]

1727. Dec. 12. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Notes receipt of letter with proclamation continuing officers. Death of Colonel Nath. Harrison of the Council. Recommends Colonel Henry Harrison and Colonel William Randolph for Council, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 64. [*p.* 361.]

1727. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Newcastle. Inclose instructions for Earl of Orkney. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *p.* 376. [*p.* 362.]

1727. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Lay before His Majesty instructions to Earl of Orkney with remarks, etc. *Virginia B. T. Volume* 37, *pp.* 377-384. [*pp.* 363-364.]

1727. Dec. 15. Draught of His Majesty's instructions to Earl of Orkney. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 37, *pp.* 385-433, *wrongly paged.* [*p.* 365.]

1727. Dec. 22. St. James. Orders of King in Council approving representation of Lords of Trade on Orkney's instructions and referring same to Committee of Privy Council for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 67. [*p.* 366.]

1727. Dec. 30. Williamsburg. Gooch to Newcastle. Death of Colonel Nath. Harrison, member of Council and Deputy-Auditor. Recommends Colonel Henry Harrison and Colonel William Randolph as worthy to fill the vacancy. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 60. [*p.* 367.]

1727. Representation of Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in reference to case between Perry and Randolph, and requesting establishment of regular course for examination and reforming of judgments in Superior Courts in Virginia. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 57. [*p.* 368.]

1727-8. Jan. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Appointment of Mr. Dunbar as Surveyor of the Woods in America. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *p.* 2. [*p.* 369.]

1727-8. Feb. 12. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Commissioners to meet on March 5th next, and finally settle the Virginia-Carolina boundary dispute. Misunderstanding of Indians. Council votes him £300 to defray his expenses in coming to Virginia. Balance of revenue of over £600. Reasons against necessity of bankrupt law. Called a new Assembly. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 70. [*p.* 370.]

1727-8. Feb. 12. Inclosures. List of enclosures. Gooch's speech to Council and Burgesses and their answer. Complimentary address of Burgesses to Gooch. Account of revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 71-73. [*p.* 371.]

1727-8. Feb. 14. Williamsburg. Gooch to Newcastle. Appointment of William Byrd, Richard Fitzwilliam and William Dandridge to settle North Carolina boundary. £300 voted him by Council to defray his expenses in bringing family to Virginia. £600 in Treasury. Assembly to meet 1st inst. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 63. [*p.* 372.]

1727-8. Feb. 14. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Governor Gooch's letter. Address of Burgesses to Gooch. Address of Council and Burgesses to King. Account of His Majesty's revenue. Gooch's speech to Council and Burgesses. Address in answer to last. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *pp.* 64-8. [*p.* 373.]

1727-8. Feb. 15. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Representation for appointment of Colonel Randolph in place of Colonel Harrison, deceased, to the Council prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 39-40. [*p.* 374.]

1727-8. Feb. 15. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Notes receipt of their letter in regard to fines and forfeitures. Address to the King from Council and Assembly. Advice as to Maryland contributing towards lighthouse. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 74. [*p.* 375.]

1727-8. Feb. 15. Inclosure. Address of Council and Burgesses to the King. Condolence on the death of his father, congratulation upon his accession, and gratitude for appointing Gooch to be Lieutenant-Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 75. [*p.* 376.]

1727-8. Feb. 16. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King proposing Colonel William Randolph for the Council in place of Colonel Nath. Harrison, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *p.* 1. [*p.* 377.]

1727-8. Feb. 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order read referring to the Board a memorial from Lords of Admiralty in relation to production of naval stores in America. Colonel Spotswood and Mr. Gee attending, were requested for their opinion upon said memorial. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 43-4. [*p.* 378.]

1727-8. Feb. 26. St. James. Order of King in Council approving instruction for Earl of Orkney. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 68. [*p.* 379.]

1727-8. Feb. 26. St. James. Order of King in Council appointing Colonel William Randolph to the Council in Virginia. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 69. [*p.* 380.]

1727. March 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of matter of raising naval stores in America. Letter from Spotswood, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 63-6. [*p.* 381.]

1727-8. March 15. Received. Letter from officers of His Majesty's yard at Woolwich. Trial of Virginia hemp resulted in finding that it was superior to the Russia hemp and equal in strength to the Riga. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 65. [*p.* 382.]

1728. April 2. Whitehall. Jounral of Board of Trade and Plantations. Order read directing Board to prepare instructions to Governors to assist the Surveyor-General of His Majesty. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *p.* 90. [*p.* 383.]

1728. April 12. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to King Instructions to the Governors relating to alterations in the prayers for the Royal family. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 100-102. [*p.* 384.]

1728. May 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters form Gooch read and papers transmitted therewith laid before Board. Answer ordered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 131-4. [*p.* 385.]

1728. May 7. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Gooch. Have recommended Colonel Randolph for Council. Against acceptance of gift from Council. Bankrupt law. Lighthouse. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 2-5. [*p.* 386.]

1728. May 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Fitzwilliam, Surveyor-General, in regard to acts passed in Pennsylvania and Virginia. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 134-136. [*p.* 387.]

1728. May 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of tobacco trade and Virginia-Carolina boundary question. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *p.* 143. [*p.* 388.]

1728. June ? Gooch to Lords of Trade. Sends public papers. Remarks upon various acts, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 76. [*p.* 389.]

1728. June 8. Virginia. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Fines and forfeitures in Northern Neck. Virginia-Carolina boundary. Embargo on shipping. Good corn crop. Increase in population. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 77. [*p.* 390.]

1728. June 8. Inclosures. List of inclosures in letter of Gooch to Lords of Trade. Proclamations. Journal of boundary commissioners. Accounts of revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 83-86. [*p.* 391.]

1728. June 9. Virginia. Gooch to Newcastle in reference to address to His Majesty. Petition in regard to duty on stemmed tobacco. Ask pardon of Indian woman convicted of murder. To be allowed to accept present from Assembly. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 69. [*p.* 392.]

1728. Aug. 9. Virginia. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Randolph for the Council. Gift of £300 and £500 from the Assembly. Bankrupt law. Lighthouse. Tobacco act, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 90. [*p.* 393.]

1728. Aug. 9. Inclosures. List of inclosures in letter of Gooch. Accounts of negroes imported. Imports from Maderia and Azores. Stores of war in the Colony. Copy of letter from Gooch to Board of Ordinance. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 91-94. [*p.* 394.]

1728. Aug. 26. Virginia. Gooch to Lords of Trade in regard to tobacco. Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 95. [*p.* 395.]

1728. Sept. 18. Report of John Sary [?] in regard to the Cherokee Indians and the importance of their friendship. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16. [*p.* 396.]

1728. Sept. 26. Windsor. Order of King in Council referring petition of London merchants trading to Africa and the Plantations to the Lords of Trade. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 87. [*p.* 397.]

1728. Sept. 26. Inclosure. Petition of London merchants trading to Africa and the Plantations complaining of Virginia act laying duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 87. [*p.* 398.]

1728. Sept. 26. Windsor. Order of King in Council referring to Lords of Trade petition of Bristol merchants against Virginia act laying duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 88. [*p.* 399.]

1728. Sept. 26. Windsor. Order of King in Council referring to Lords of Trade petition of Liverpool merchants against Virginia act laying duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 89. [*p.* 400.]

1728. Oct. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Gooch. Acts sent to Mr. Fane for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 222- 4. [*p.* 401.]

1728. Oct. 8. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of petitions in regard to Virginia act laying duty on slaves. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 224-5. [*p.* 402.]

1728. Oct. 8. Whitehall. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sending acts for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 5-10. [*p.* 403.]

1730. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King recommending Henry Harrison as Councillor in place of Colonel Beverley, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *p.* 54. [*p.* 404.]

1728. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King in regard to selection of Commissioners to try pirates. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 111-133. [*p.* 405.]

1728. Nov. 6. Virginia. Gooch to Lords of Trade in regard to quit rents in the two new counties of Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 105. [*p.* 406.]

1728. Nov. 26. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letters and papers from Gooch. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 259-260. [*p.* 407.]

1728. Nov. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to silk and woolen manufacture in the Colonies. Naval stores. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 265-8. [*p.* 408.]

1728. Nov. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Perry asking postponement of hearing in the lighthouse matter; granted. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *p.* 269. [*p.* 409.]

1728. Nov. 2. Address of Virginia Council and Burgesses to the King in regard to act of Parliament prohibiting the importation of tobacco. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 70. [*p.* 410.]

1728. Dec. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 270-1. [*p.* 411.]

1728. Dec. 10. Report of F. Fane to Lords of Trade on the Virginia act laying duty on slaves and for appointing a treasurer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 106. [*p.* 412.]

1728. Dec. 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *pp.* 281-2. [*p.* 413.]

1728. Dec. 11. Robert Carey to A. Popple in regard to the lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 97. [*p.* 414.]

1728. Dec. 11. Reasons offered to Lords of Trade by Virginia and Maryland merchants against erecting a lighthouse on Cape Henry. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 98. [*p.* 415.]

1728. Dec. 31. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Request from Mr. Randolph. Clerk of Council in Virginia, for action of the Board on act allowing Farrar to sell certain lands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 32, *p.* 296. [*p.* 416.]

1728. Dec. 31. Whitehall. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sending act to allow Farrer to convey land. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *p.* 11. [*p.* 417.]

[1728. Dec. Whitehall. [Newcastle] to Gooch. Pardon of Sarah Williamson. Prohibition of importation of stemmed tobacco. In regard to Gooch's acceptance of gift from Council. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16. [*p.* 418.]

1728-9. Jan. 11. Report of F. Fane to Lords of Trade on the acts allowing William and Thomas Farrer to convey certain entailed lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 102. [*p.* 419.]

1728-9. Jan. 17. John Randolph, Clerk of Virginia Council, to Lords of Trade. Appointed agent by the Council and Burgesses to solicit passage of an act for their relief in regard to the prohibition of the importation of stemmed tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 99. [*p.* 420.]

1728-9. Jan. 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Randolph's letter. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 18-19. [*p.* 421.]

1728-9. Feb. 1. St. James. Order of King in Council in regard to Spotswood's land grants, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 103. [*p.* 423 (422 omitted)].

1728-9. Feb. 5. Memorial of Richard Fitzwilliam to Lords of Trade. Requesting appointment on Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica Councils. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 100. [*p.* 424.]

1728-9. Feb. 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Fitzwilliam memorial read and considered. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 29, 34. [*p.* 425.]

1728-9. Feb. 11. Received. Memorial of London merchants to Lords of Trade in regard to act concerning judgments, etc., its injurious effects. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 101. [*p.* 426.]

1728-9. Feb. 11, 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to act concerning judgments and act allowing William and Thomas Farrer to convey certain lands. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 31-32, 35, 36. [*p.* 427.]

1728-9. Feb. 12. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Proposing appointment of Mr. Fitzwilliam as member of Councils of Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 32, *pp.* 12-13. [*p.* 428.]

1728-9. Feb. 14. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. For confirming an act to allow William and Thomas Farrer to sell certain entailed lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 14-15. [*p.* 429.]

1728-9. Feb. 18. Whitehall. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sends to him for his opinion two acts passed in Virginia in regard to judgments, bonds, etc., and limitation of suits. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 14-15. [*p.* 430.]

1728-9. Feb. 28. Williamsburg. Lieutenant-Governor Gooch to Newcastle. In favor of repealing act of Parliament prohibiting the importation of tobacco stripped from the stalk. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 71. [*p.* 431.]

1728-9. March 3. Report of Francis Fane to the Lords of Trade on the two acts passed in Virginia, one concerning judgments and one concerning limitation of suits. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 104. [*p.* 432.]

1728-9. March 20, 21. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup attending, the said two acts were considered as was the report of Mr. Fane upon same. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 58-61. [*p.* 433.

1729.
March 25.
Whitehall.

Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Laying the two acts in regard to judgments, bonds, etc., and limitation of suits before His Majesty, the first for his disallowance and the second for his confirmation. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 16-17. [*p.* 434.]

1729.
March 26.
Virginia.

Gooch to Lords of Trade in regard to feuds between two Indian tribes. Burning of Mr. Thomas Lee's house by transported felons. Instruction of militia. Council object to Mr. Fitzwilliam being a member. Virginia-Carolina boundary finished. Colonel Henry Harrison for Council. Want of light house at the Capes. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 107. [*p.* 435-436.]

1729.
March 26.
Inclosures.

List of inclosures referred to in Gooch's letter. Letter to Newcastle in regard to importation of tobacco. Three proclamations for proroguing Assembly, permitting exportation of wheat, etc. Affidavit of John Batting captured by pirates. Account of revenue. Journal of Virginia. Carolina boundary surveyors. Protest of North Carolina commissioners against proceeding further; answer of Virginia commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 108-114. [*p.* 437.]

1729.
March 26.
St. James.

Order of King in Council. Approving representation of Lords of Trade recommending reappointment of Fitzwilliam to Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica Councils. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 118. [*p.* 438.]

1729.
May 16.
Whitehall.

Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Gooch in regard to quit rents. Letter ordered prepared for Gooch. Letter to Newcastle in regard to the presents to Gooch by Virginia Council, and about large tracts of land taken up. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 121-2. [*p.* 439.]

1729
May 20.
Whitehall.

Lords of Trade to Newcastle in regard to acceptance of present by Governor Gooch from Virginia Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 18-19. [*p.* 440.]

1729.
May 20.
Whitehall.

Lords of Trade to Newcastle in regard to quit rent rolls for the two new counties of Brunswick and Spotsylvania, time of exemption having expired. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 19-20. [*p.* 441.]

1729.
May 21.
Whitehall.

Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Virginia act laying duty on slaves; agreement to repeal same. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 128-9. [*p.* 442.]

1729.
May 21.
Whitehall.

Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to the repeal of an act concerning judgments, bonds, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *p.* 133. [*p.* 443.]

1729.
May 21.
Whitehall.

A. Popple to F. Fane. Requesting his opinion in regard to the repeal of the act concerning judgments, bonds, etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 21-2. [*p.* 444.]

1729. May 22. Kensington. Order of Queen in Council. Confirming finally the act passed in Virginia allowing William and Thomas Farrer to convey certain entailed lands. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 117. [*p.* 445.]

1729. May 22. Kensington. Order of Queen in Council. That an act passed in Virginia for limitation of actions and avoiding suits be confirmed finally enacted and ratified. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 116. [*p.* 446.]

1729. May 22. Kensington. Order of the Queen in Council. That an act passed in Virginia declaring how long judgments, bonds, obligations and accounts shall be in force for the assignment of bonds, etc, etc., be declared repealed and of non-effect. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 14, *R.* 115. [*p.* 447.]

1729. May 22. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Gooch. Receipt of letters. Concerning Virginia-Carolina boundary. Want list of persons fit for Council. Concerning repeal of act laying duty on slaves and appointing a treasurer. In regard to Cape Henry lighthouse. Laid act to allow W. & T. Farrer to sell land before King for confirmation. Revision of acts in regard to judgments, bonds, etc., and limitation of actions, etc. Difference between Burgesses and Council as to payment of attendance. As to acceptance of gift from Council. In regard to Spotswood's petition. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 22-27. [*pp.* 448-9.]

1729. May 23. Whitehall. Representaiton of Lords of Trade to the Queen. Recommending repeal of the act passed in Virginia laying duty on slaves and for appointing a treasurer. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 28-29. [*p.* 450.]

1729. June 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and papers inclosed from Gooch. Letter to be sent to Newcastle inclosing Batting's deposition. Concerning payment of the Virginia boundary commissioners. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 153-6. [*p.* 451.]

1729. June 4. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Answer to Gooch's letter in regard to burning of Mr. Lee's house. Desire to speak with Mr. Le Heup with regard to list of Councillors. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *p.* 161. [*p.* 452.]

1729. June 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Duke of Newcastle. Inclose copy of deposition of master of ship captured by a pirate to be laid before Her Majesty. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *p.* 30. [*p.* 453.]

1729. June 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the Lords of the Treasury in regard to barbarous outrage perpetrated upon a gentleman (Mr. Lee) of Virginia, by transported felons. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 30-31. [*p.* 454.]

1729. June 5. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup attending, was told of Governor Gooch's objections to Mr. Corbin for the Council and his recommendation of Mr. Harrison, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 162-3. [*p.* 455.]

1729. June 5. Whitehall. A. Popple to Scrope, Secretary to Lords of Treasury. Concerning payment of Virginia boundary commissioners. Advocate payment of same as settlement of boundary dispute encourages settlements. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 32-3. [*p.* 456.]

1729. June 20. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Gooch in regard to Indian dispute. Burning of Mr. Lee's house. Payment of boundary commissioners. Training of militia. Appointment of Mr. Fitzwilliam on Council. Capture of vessel by pirates. Wants reasons for objecting to Thomas Corbin for Council. Spotsylvania lands. Lighthouse at Cape Henry. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 33-8. [*pp.* 457-9.]

1729. June 27. Virginia. William Byrd to Lords of Trade asking payment of boundary commissioners, surveyor, etc., in the matter of the Virginia-Carolina boundary line. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 124. [*p.* 460.]

1729. June 27. Journal of the Boundary Commissioners in settling Virginia-Carolina boundary. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 125. [*p.* 461.]

1729. June 29. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Account of runaway negroes making settlement in mountains. Execution of an Indian for murder, etc., etc. Tobacco trade. Remedy for certain diseases invented by an old negro; recommends his freedom. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 120. [*pp.* 462-463.]

1729. June 29. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Lieutenant-Governor Gooch's letter. Account of quit rents. Account of revenue. Proclamations Proposals for improving tobacco. Account of imports from Maderia and Azores. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 121-3. [*p.* 264.]

1729. June 29. Williamsburg. Gooch to Newcastle in regard to declining tobacco trade. Recommending compassion for two condemned criminals, one of whom whipped a runaway negro to death, etc. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 72. [*p.* 465.]

1729. June 29. Inclosures. List of inclosures in Governor Gooch's letter. Proclamations permitting exportation of wheat and flour, for a day of fasting, proroguing Assembly. Proposals for improving staple of tobacco and preventing frauds therein. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *pp.* 73-4. [*p.* 466.]

1729. July 31. Whitehall. Order of Committee of Privy Council referring back to Lords of Trade letters from Newcastle and Gooch in regard to rent roll for counties of Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 119. [*p.* 467.]

1729. August 7. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations in regard to order of Lords of Trade concerning rent rolls of Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 218-9. [*p.* 468.]

1729. Aug. 12, 13. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of draught of representation as ordered at last meeting. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 222-4. [*p.* 469.]

1729. August 14. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade to Lords of Committee of Privy Council. Concerning rent rolls for Spotsylvania and Brunswick. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 38-47. [*p.* 470.]

1729. August 18. Kensington. Order of Queen in Council repealing act passed in Virginia laying duty on slaves. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 123. [*p.* 471.]

1729. August 26. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations Warrants to be sent with new seals to Barbadoes, Jamaica, Virginia and Carolina. Letters transmitting same. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 228, 274. [*p.* 472.]

1729. Sept. 2. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and inclosures from Gooch; answer to same. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 233-4. [*p.* 473.]

1729. Sept. 7. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. List of public officers. Damage to crops by rain. Scheme to prevent exportation of [tobacco] trash. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 144. [*p.* 474.]

1729. October 6. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Byrd in regard to payment of boundary commissioners, etc. Journal of said commissioners. Answer to Mr. Byrd. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 250-1. [*p.* 475.]

1729. October 14. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Mr. Le Heup desires consideration of scheme for improving tobacco; is informed same is at present under consideration. Instructions to Governors in regard to duty on slaves, etc. *Trade Papers, Volume* 33, *pp.* 261-2. [*p.* 476.]

1729. Dec. 9. Whitehall. Circular letter from A. Popple to Gooch, inclosing queries in regard to province of Virginia and desiring answer thereto as soon as may be. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 152-6. [*p.* 477.]

1729. Dec. 30. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. Additional instructions to Governors in regard to collection of amounts from seamen's wages from Hospital at Greenwich. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 157-9. [*p.* 478.]

1729-30. Jan. 9. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Receipt of letters. Lighthouse would be of great service to the trade. Payment of Burgesses' attendance. In regard to payment of representatives in money instead of tobacco. Spotswood's land. Differences between Nottaway and Saponie Indians. Burning of Mr. Lee's house. Character of Corbin and reasons for Harrison's preference for Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 146. [*pp.* 479-480.]

1729-30. March 11. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions from His Majesty to the Governors prohibiting the appropriation to their own use the produce of whales under pretense of their being Royal fish. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *p.* 52. [*p.* 481.]

1729-30. March 11. Whitehall. Circular letter from A. Popple to Gooch in regard to appropriating whales. *Plant. General Volume* 35, *pp.* 161-3. [*p.* 482.]

1729-30. March 17. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Governors to enforce Bishop of London's commission to exercise ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *p.* 60. [*p.* 483.]

1730. Dec. 29. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Attorney and Solicitor-General's report on queries whether any fine or recovery levied here will cut off the entail of lands lying in the Plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *p.* 335. [*p.* 484.]

1729-30. March 17. Whitehall. Representation of Lords of Trade to the King. With draught of additional instructions to Governors in regard to Bishop of London's jurisdiction in America. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 166-7. [*p.* 485.]

1730. April 7. Whitehall. Answer to Lords of Trade to order of the House of Lords dated March 19th last. Proposals for furnishing naval stores for this kingdom. Establishment of Virginia from 1692. Powers to Governors. Civil officers. Salaries, etc. *Plant. General B. T., Volume* 35, *pp.* 167-235. [*p.* 486.]

1730. April 9. Williamsburg. Gooch to the Lords of Trade. Received warrants for £1,000 to defray expenses of boundary commissioners and £300 His Majesty's bounty to Mr. Lee. Scheme to improve the trade of the Colony. No objections from merchants, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 151. [*p.* 487.]

1730. May 29. Virginia. Gooch to the Lords of Trade. Receipt of new seal, return of old. Preparing answer to queries. Meeting of Assembly on 21st inst.; perfect harmony. Bill for improving staple of tobacco. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 147. [*p.* 488.]

1730. May 29. Inclosures. List of inclosures. Lieutenant-Governor's speech to the Council and Burgesses. Address of Council to the Governor. Address of the House of Burgesses to the Lieutenant-Governor. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 148-150. [*p.* 489.]

1730. June 16. Virginia. Gooch to Newcastle. Receipt of letter concerning mutual restitution of ships of Great Britian and Spain. Framing law for regulation of tobacco trade. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 75. [*p.* 490.]

1730. June 16. Inclosures. List of inclosures referred to in Gooch's letter. Address of Assembly to Lieutenant Governor. Address of Burgesses to same. Speech of Lieutenant-Governor to Council and Burgesses. Address of Council and Burgesses to King. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *pp.* 76-9. [*p.* 491.]

1730. July 24. Williamsburg. Gooch to Newcastle. Public papers and acts sent. Concerning the tobacco trade. Asks restoration of a *felo de se* to his wife and children. Concerning Andrew Bourne who killed a negro and Frances Green who concealed death of her bastard child. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 80. [492.]

1730. July 24. Inclosures. Gooch to Newcastle. Proclamations of Gooch inclosed. Day of fasting. Repeal of act concerning judgments. Peace with Spain. *America and West Indies, Volume* 16, *p.* 80. [*p.* 493.]

1730. July 30. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Sends acts and proceedings of Assembly. Petition of inhabitiants of Northern Neck. Fitzwilliam and payment of Burgesses out of liquor tax. Spotswood's claims for expenses in treating with New York Indians. Already paid £1,000. Fitzwilliam dissatisfied with money distributed to boundary commissioners. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 126. [*p.* 494.]

1730. July 30. Inclosures. List of inclosures in Gooch's letter. Answer to queries. Address of Council and Burgesses to the King. Spotswood memorial for expenses for Indian treaty. Proclamations. *Virginia B. T., Volumee* 15, *R.* 127-130. [*p.* 495.]

1730. Sept. 14. Williamsburg. Gooch to Lords of Trade. Incloses printed copy of laws. All laws to be printed. Conspiracy of negroes, etc., etc. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 154. [*p.* 496.]

1730. Sept. 30. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter and inclosures from Gooch. Acts sent to Mr. Fane for his opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *pp.* 252-4. [*p.* 497.]

1730. Sept. 30. Whitehall. A. Popple to F. Fane. Sending acts for his opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 48-54. [*p.* 498.]

1730. Oct. 14, 20. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that representation recommending Mr. Henry Harrison for Council in place of Colonel Beverley be prepared. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *pp.* 267, 273, 276. [*p.* 499.]

1730. October 28. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Ordered that a letter be written to Mr. Fane requesting opinion upon a law concerning fines imposed by English act of Parliament for offenses committed in plantations. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *p.* 282. [*p.* 500.]

1730. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Act for amending staple of tobacco and preventing frauds in customs sent to Commissioners of Customs for opinion. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *p.* 301. [*p.* 501.]

1730. Nov. 19. Whitehall. A. Popple to C. Carkesse. Sending act to improve staple of tobacco for opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *p.* 55. [*p.* 502.]

1730. December 1. Custom House, London. C. Carkesse to A. Popple. Commissioners desire to be excused from giving opinion unless commanded by the King in Council. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 133. [*p.* 503.]

1730. Dec. 2, 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter read from Mr. Carkesse saying Customs Commissioners beg to be excused from giving opinion on the Virginia act amending the staple of tobacco. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *pp.* 313-5. [*p.* 504.]

1730. Dec. 3. Whitehall. A. Popple to C. Carkesse in regard to refusal of Commissioners of Customs to give opinion as requested. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *pp.* 55-7. [*p.* 505.]

1730. December 9. Custom House, London. C. Carkesse to A. Popple. If Lords of Trade will send said act again the Commissioners will consider it without loss of time. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 134. [*p.* 506.]

1730. Dec. 10. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Mr. Carkesse in regard to the tobacco act read and answer and act directed to be sent him. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *pp.* 326-7. [*p.* 507.]

1730. Dec. 10. Whitehall. A. Popple to C. Carkesse. Sending the tobacco act. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 38, *p.* 58. [*p.* 508.]

1730. Dec. 29. Custom House, London. C. Carkesse to A. Popple. Opinion of Commissioner of Customs that said Tobacco act will be a prejudice to the revenue. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 135. [*p.* 509.]

1730. Nov. 3. Report of F. Fane to Lords of Trade on twenty-four acts sent him for his opinion. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 143. [*p.* 510.]

1730. Nov. 3. R. Fitzwilliam to Lords of Trade. Desires copy of resolutions upon himself passed by Burgesses. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 131. [*p.* 511.]

1730. Nov. 18. St. James. Order of King in Council. Appointing Henry Harrison on Council to succeed Colonel Beverley, deceased. *Virginia B. T., Volume* 15, *R.* 132. [*p.* 512.]

1730. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Journal of Board of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Fitzwilliam requesting copies of complaints against him. *Trade Papers, Volume* 34, *pp.* 285-6. [*p.* 513.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

(VOLUME X. 1573-1618. (157 DOCUMENTS.)

1573-4. March 22. Petition of divers gentlemen of the West of England to the Queen for permission to make a voyage of discovery. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 95, *No.* 63. [*p.* 1.]

1573-4. March 22. Petition to the Lord High Admiral to the same effect. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 95, *No.* 64. [*p.* 2.]

1573-4. March 22. Inclosure. Articles agreed to by the petitioners. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 95, *No.* 64[1]. [*p.* 3.]

1578. Sept. 23. Greenway. Letter from Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Sir Francis Walsingham, describing the beginning of his voyage. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 125, *No.* 70. [*p.* 4.]

1578. Nov. 12. Plymouth. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham in regard to voyage. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 126, *No.* 44. [*p.* 5-6.]

1578. Nov. 18. Plymouth. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Sir Francis Walsingham in regard to voyage. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 126, *No.* 46. [*p.* 7.]

1578. Nov. 18. Inclosure. Certificate in regard to Mr. Knolles leaving Gylberte's fleet. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 126, *No.* 46. [*p.* 8.]

1578. Nov. 18. Names of ships, officers and gentlemen who accompanied Henry Knolles on his voyage begun November 18, 1578. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 126, *No.* 49. [*p.* 9.]

1578. Nov. 19. Names of ships, officers, gentlemen, etc., "gone on the voyage with Sir Humphrey Gylberte." *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 126, *No.* 49. [*p.* 10.]

1578. Nov. 21. Greenway. Sir John Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 126, *No.* 50. [*p.* 11.]

1578. Dec. 20. Sir John Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 127, *No.* 44. [*p.* 12.]

1580. Feb. 25. Cork. Walter Raleigh to Secretary Walsingham. *Ireland Correspondence, Volume* 80, *No.* 82. [*p.* 13.]

1581. July 11. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Walsingham, dated October 25, 1581. Praying for what is due him for services rendered. *Ireland Correspondence, Volume* 86, *No.* 40. [*p.* 13.]

1581. July 11. Minister Sheppey. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 149, *No.* 66. [*p.* 14.]

1579. October 16. Note of the Auditor's book of Sir Humphrey Gylberte's cash reckoning for his ships. Inclosures to Gylberte's letter of July 11, 1581. *Correspondence, Ireland, Elizabeth, Volume* 69, *No.* 67. [*p.* 15.]

1582. June 6. Articles of agreement between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and Sir George Peckham. A colonization scheme. *Close Roll,* 24, *Elizabeth, Part* 6. [*pp.* 16-17.]

1582. July 7. Articles of agreement between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and Philip Sydney A colonization scheme. *Close roll,* 25, *Elizabeth, Part* 7. [*pp.* 18-21.]

1582. July 8. An indenture between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and Sir John Gylberte, Sir George Peckenham, and William Ancher granting them certain powers and authority in case of his death. *Close Roll,* 24, *Elizabeth, Part* 7, *M.* 8. [*pp.* 22-30.]

1582. July. Sir Thomas Gerrarde and Sir George Peckham to Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 146, *No.* 40. [*p.* 31.]

1582. Nov. 2. Articles of agreement between the merchant adventurers and Sir Humphrey Gylberte. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 155, *No.* 86. [*pp.* 32-35.]

1582. Nov. 2. Additions to the articles between Sir Humphrey Gylberte and the merchant adventurers with him. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 156, *No.* 13. [*pp.* 36-41.]

1582. Dec. 12. Instructions left by Sir Humphrey Gylberte unchangeably to be observed. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 146, *No.* 13. [*p.* 42.]

1582-3. Feb. 7. From my House in Redcross Street. Sir Humphrey Gylberte to Secretary Walsingham. *Domesiic Elizabeth, Volume* 158, *No.* 59. [*pp.* 43-5.]

1583. Feb. 28. Articles of agreement between Gylberte and Peckham. *Close Roll,* 25, *Elizabeth, Part* 8. [*p.* 46-50.]

1583. April. A discourse upon the intended voyage to America by Captain Carleill. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 155, *No.* 87. [*p.* 51.]

1583. April. Points set down by the committees appointed in behalf of the Company to confer with Mr. Carleill upon his intended discovery and attempt in the northern parts of America.
This document is prinetd in Hakluyt III., pp, 234-5. (Ed. 1600) but with many variations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 1. [*p.* 52-3.]

1583. May 15. Indenture between Peckham and Rowssevell. *Close Roll,* 25, *Elizabeth, Part* 8. [*pp.* 54-5.]

1583. July. Indenture between Peckham and Sydney. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 161, *No.* 44. [*p.* 56.]

1583? Reports of the country Sir Humphrey Gylberte goes to discover. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 2. [*pp.* 57-9.]

1584. Jan. 7. Paris. From my Lord Ambassador's House. Richard Hakluyt to Secretary Walsingham in relation to Western discovery. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 167, *No.* 7. [*pp.* 60-2.]

1584. March 25. Westminster. The Queen's letters patent to Walter Raleigh. *Patent Roll,* 26, *Elizabeth, Part* 1. [*pp.* 63-7.]

1584. April 1. Paris. Richard Hakluyt to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 170, *No.* 1. [*pp.* 68-9.]

1584? Certain questions to be demanded of Davy Ingram, sailor, as to what he observed in his travels. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 175, *No.* 95. [*p.* 70.]

1584-5. Feb. 8. Greenwich. Queen Elizabeth's warrant allowing Rafe Lane to have a substitute as Captain of horse in Ireland while he was employed in Virginia. *Correspondence, Ireland, Volume* 114, *No.* 71. [*p.* 71.]

1585. April 7. Paris. Richard Hakluyt to Secretary Walsingham. *Domestic Elizabeth, Addenda, Volume* 29, *No.* 9. [*p.* 72.]

1585. Aug. 12. Port Ferdinando in Virginia. Rafe Lane to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 3. [*pp.* 73-5.]

1585. Aug. 12. Port Ferdinando in Virginia. Rafe Lane to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 4. [*p.* 76.]

1585. Aug. 12. Port Ferdinando in Virginia. Rafe Lane to Sir Philip Sydney. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 5. [*p.* 77.]

1585. Sept. 8. From the New Fort in Virginia. Rafe Lane to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 6. [*pp.* 78-9.]

1585. Oct. 29. Plymouth. Sir Richard Grenville to Secretary Walsingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 7. [*p.* 80.]

1586? The twenty heads of the Chapter in the book of Sir Walter Raleigh's voyage to the West Indies. *Domestic Elizabeth, Volume* 197, *No.* 127. [*p.* 81.]

1600? Considerations on planting an English colony in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 9. [*p.* 82.]

1606. April 10. Westminster. The King's letters patent to Sir Thomas Gates, etc. N. B. There is an entry of this patent in *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 1-42. *Patent Roll,* 4, *Jas.* 1, *Part* 19, *No.* 1709. [*pp.* 83-9.]

1606-1640. Notes by Sir Joseph Williamson relating to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 11. [*p.* 90.]

1606-1652. Similar notes to preceding relating to Virginia Commissions, patents, ect. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 12. [*p.* 91.]

1606-7. March 9. Westminster. An ordinance for enlarging the number of the Council for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 44-48. [*pp.* 92-4.]

1606-7. March 13. Plymouth. Letter from Sir Ferdinando Gorges to Mr. Chalinge. [*pp.* 95-6.]

1607. May 21. A relation of the discovery of our river from James Fort into the "Main" Written by a gentleman of the Colony. This paper is printed in full in Arbersed, of Smith and attributed to Gabriel Archer. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No* 15. [*pp.* 97-100.]

1607. May 21. Inclosure. The description of the now discovered river. This is an inclosure of the preceding, but is not printed by Arber. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 15.[1] [*p.* 101.]

1607. May 21. Inclosure. "A brief description of the people." An inclosure in Archer's account, but not printed by Arber. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 15[II]. [*pp.* 102-3.]

1607. Aug. 18. London. Dudley Carleton to John Chamberlain in relation to the arrival of the first ship from Virginia. This paper is printed in full in Arbers' Smith. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James* I, *Volume* 28, *No.* 34. [*p.* 104.]

1607. Dec. 13. From Fort St. George in Sagadahoc in Virginia. George Popham, President of the second Colony of Virginia, to the King. [*pp.* 105-7.]

1608. July 7. London. John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton. Arrival of a ship from Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 35, *No.* 13. [*p.* 108.]

1608. Map of Virginia discovered and described by Captain John Smith. Noted. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 17. [*p.* 109.]

1608-9. Jan. 23. London. John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton. Printed in full in Arbers' Smith. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 43, *No.* 39. [*p.* 110.]

1608-9. Feb. 14. London. John Chamberlain to Dudley Carleton at Eaton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 43, *No.* 76. [*p.* 111.]

1609. May 3. Whitehall. Warrant from Earl of Salisbury declaring all goods shipped to Virginia free of duty. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 45, *No.* 10. [*p.* 112.]

1609. May 23. Grant to Robert Earl of Salisbury and others, by the name of the Treasurer and the Company, of the City of London for the first Colony in Virginia. Printed in full in 1st. Volume Hening's Statutes at Large, *pp.* 80-98. *Patent Roll* 7, *James I, Part* 8. [*pp.* 113-119.]

1609. May ? Will. Stallenge to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 18. [*p.* 120.]

1609. July 25. Petition of Andrew Buckler to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 47, *No.* 50. [*p.* 121.]

1609. Oct. 4. Jamestown. Captain John Radclyeffe to Lord Salisbury. Printed in full in Arbers' Smith, p. xcviii. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 19. [*pp.* 122-3.]

1609. Dec. 15. Earl of Southampton to Lord Salisbury. Printed in full in Arber's Smith. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 50, *No.* 65. [*p.* 124.]

1610. June 15. Jamestown. Sir George Somers to Lord Salisbury describing voyage to Virginia. Wreck on Bermudas. Printed in full in Neill's Virginia Vetusta, p. 61. Sir George Somers dies Nov. 9, 1611. *See Domestic Correspondence, Volume* 79. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 21. [*pp.* 125-6.]

1610. July? Lord De la Warr to Lord Salisbury. Full copy by Winder. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 22. [*pp.* 127-9.]

1610. Soc. Ant. London. A publication by the Council of Virginia of intended voyage to Virginia. Printed Broadside in possession of Society of Antiquaries *London, No.* 122. [*p.* 130.]

1610? Publication of intended voyage to Virginia. *London Antiquaries Society, No.* 128. [*p.* 131.]

1610. Instructions for such things as are to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 23. [*p.* 132.]

1610? A valuation of the commodities growing and to be had in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 24. [*p.* 133.]

1611. Jan. Advertisement of a fleet to sail to Virginia. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No.* 127. [*p.* 134.]

1610-11. Feb. . The Hague. Sir Ralph Winwood to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [*pp.* 135-7.]

1610-11. Feb. 2-12. Inclosure. Answer of the States General to the proposal made for Sir Thomas Gates. *Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 138.]

1611. April 10. Madrid. Francis Cottington (English ambassador in Spain) to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract of Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 139.]

1611. April 23 Madrid. Letter from Francis Cottington to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 140.]

1611. June 22. Thomas De la Warr to Lord Salisbury. Full copy by Winder, Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 64, *No.* 53. [*p.* 141.]

1611. Aug. 17. James Town. Virginia. Sir Thomas Dale to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 26. [*pp.* 142-7.]

1611. Nov. 2-12. Madrid. Hugh Lee to Thomas Wilson, Secretary to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Portugal.* [*p.* 148.]

1611. Nov. 4. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 149.]

1611. Nov. 15. From the Pardo. The King of Spain to his ambassador in England, Don Alonso de Velasco. *Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 150.]

1611. Dec. 13. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 151.]

1611. Dec. 18. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, James I, Volume* 67, *No.* 104. [*p.* 152.]

1611-2. Feb. 2. Madrid. Letter from Sir John Digbye to Lord Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 153.]

1611-2. Feb. 12. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 68, *No.* 62. [*p.* 154.]

1611-2. Feb. Pass for Daniel Tucker. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Docquet only. Domestic, James I.* [*p.* 155.]

1611-2. March 12. Westminster. Grant to the Treasurer Company and adventurers of Virginia. Printed in full in 1st. Volume Henning's Statutes at Large, pp. 98-110. *Patent Roll* 9, *James I, Part* 14. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 131-194. [*pp.* 156-62.]

1611-2. March 12. Extract of the patent of this date granted to the Earls of Suffolk and others. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 27. [*p.* 163.]

1612. April 18. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Lord Treasurer Salisbury. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 164.]

1612. June 20. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 165.]

1612. July 9. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence Domestic, James I, Volume* 70, *No.* 4. [*p.* 166.]

1612. Aug. 21. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 167.]

1612. Sept. 1. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 168.]

1612. Sept. 13. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 169.]

1612. Sept. 22. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 170.]

1612. Oct. 10. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 171.]

1612. Nov. 12. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 172.]

1612-3. Jan. 26. Paris. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 173.]

1612. Feb. 18. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 174.]

1612-3. Feb. 21. Lisbon. Extract of a letter written from Lisbon. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 175.]

1612. March 5. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 176.]

1613. April 20-30. Advertisements sent from the Spanish ambassador in England. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 177.]

1613. April 24. Paris. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 178.]

1613. April 28. Paris. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 179.]

1613. April? Notice of a lottery for the benefit of the church in Virginia. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No.* 135. [*p.* 180.]

1613. May 13. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 181.]

1612. Sept. 22. London. Don Pedro de Cunega, Spanish ambassador in England, to the King of Spain. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 182.]

1613. May 22. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 183.]

1613. May 26. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Sir Thomas Lake. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 184.]

1613. June 4. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 185.]

1613. July? Extract from the secret instructions from the King of Spain to his ambassador in England. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 185.]

1613. Aug. 1. Ware Park. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Account of the capture of Pocahontas, etc. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 74, *No.* 49. [*pp.* 187-8.]

1613. Aug. 15. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. Desire of this State to maintain peace. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 189.]

1613. Sept. 3. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King, touching Virginia. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 190.]

1613. Sept. 22. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 191.]

1613. Oct. 11. Paris. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 192.]

1613. Oct. 13. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 193.]

1613. Oct. 18-28. Fontainebleau. H. de Montmorency, Admiral of France, to King James I. *Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 194.]

1613. Oct. 31. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 195.]

1613. Nov. 3. Madrid. Sir John Digbye to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Spain.* [*p.* 196.]

1613. Dec. 8. From my Chamber in King St. Sir Henry Wotton to Secretary Sir Thomas Lake. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 197.]

1613-4. Jan. 2. Paris. Sir Thomas Edmondes to the King. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 198.]

1614. May 12. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Arrival of Gates from Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume 77, No.* 22. [*p.* 199.]

1614. May 19. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 77, *No.* 26. [*p.* 200.]

1614. Sept. 20. Letter to Sir Thomas Dale to send home by next ship Elieker Hopkins. *Docquet only. Domestic, James I.* [*p.* 201.]

1614. October 11-21. Paris. La Marquis de Guercheville to Mons. Winwood. *Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 202.]

1614. Dec. 12. Paris. Sir Thomas Edmondes to Secretary Sir Ralph Winwood. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 203.]

1614. Dec. 30. Paris. Sir Thomas Edmondes to Secretary Sir Ralph Winwood. *Extract from Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 204.]

1614. Dec. 30. Inclosure. Memorial from the English ambassador to the King of France. *Correspondence, France.* [*p.* 205.]

1614. Endorsed. Answer to the complaints presented to the King. *Extracts from Correspondence, France.* [*pp.* 206-7.]

1614-5. Feb. 22. Whitehall. The Privy Council to the Mayor and Aldermen of Canterbury in behalf of the Virginia lottery. *Domestic, James I, Volume* 80, *No.* 37. [*p.* 208.]

1616. Feb. 22. Declaration in regard to the lottery. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No.* 151. [*p.* 209.]

1616. June 3. Plymouth. Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Ralph Winwood. Printed in Brown's Genesis. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 34. [*p.* 210.]

1616. June 22. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Arrival of Dale with Rolfe and Pocahontas. Printed in Court and Times of James I, and in Campbell's History of Virginia. *Extract from Correspondence, Domestic James* I, *Volume* 87, *No.* 67. [*p.* 211.]

1616. June. Extract from the diary of George Lord Carew as to Rolfe and Pocahontas. Printed in Neill's History of the Virginia Company. *Domestic Correspondence, James* I, *Volume* 90, *No.* 24. [*p.* 212.]

1616. Jan. 18. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Printed in Court and Times of James I, and in Campbell's History of Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 90. *No.* 25. [*p.* 213.]

1617. March 29. London. J. Chamberlain to Sir D. Carleton. Death of Pocahontas. Printed in Court and Times of James I, and in Campbell's History of Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 90, *No.* 146. [*p.* 214.]

1617. March 31. St. Bartholomews. Secretary Winwood to Sir Dudley Carleton as to Sir Thomas Dale's absence from the Dutch service. *Holland Correspondence.* [*p.* 215.]

1617. October 18. Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 216.]

1617. Nov. 6. Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 217.]

1617. Nov. 11. Theobalds. King James to Carleton as to Dale and the Dutch service. *Holland Correspondence.* [*p.* 218.]

1617. Dec. 27. Thomas Lord De La Warr's covenant with Lord Zouch concerning his adventure in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 36. [*p.* 219.]

1617-8. Jan. 31. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume* 93, *No.* 27. [*p.* 220.]

1617-8. Feb. 4. The Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to the Secretary of State. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 221.]

1617-8. Feb. 12. The Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to Lord Southampton. *Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 222.]

1617-8. March 3. The Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to Secretary Sir Thomas Lake. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 223.]

1617-8. March 16. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume* 96, *No.* 63. [*p.* 224.]

1618. May 3. Lord Admiral (Nottingham). Pass for a ship. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 37. [*p.* 225.]

1618. May 4. Bond of John Bargrave and James Bret for the delivery of a ship. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 97, *No.* 56. [*p.* 226.]

1618. June 11. Extract from a diary as to Captain Ward and Mr. Bargrave. *Domestic, James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 44. [*p.* 227.]

1618. June 12. Court minutes for the East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes of the East India Company, Volume* 4, *p.* 177. [*p.* 228.]

1618. June 13. Certificate signed by Sir Richard Wigmore and other justices of Middlesex. *Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume* 97, *No.* 106. [*p.* 229.]

1618. July 21. Court minutes of the East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes. East India Company, Volume* 4, *p.* 189. [*p.* 230.]

1618. October 14. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Death of Lord Delaware and shipment of children to Virginia. *Extract from Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 33. [*p.* 231.]

1618. October 19. Netherham. Sir Edward Hext, Justice of the Peace of Somerset, to the Privy Council in relation to the siezure of maidens to be sent to Virginia. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 42. [*p.* 232.]

1618. October 19. Inclosure. Receipt for payment for freeing parish of Ottery from seizure of maidens. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 42[1]. [*p.* 233.]

1618. October 25. John Pory to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 46. [*p.* 234.]

1618. October ? Captain Andrews' project for a voyage to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 38. [*p.* 235-6.]

1618. Nov. 13. Netherham. Sir Edward Hext to the Council. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 87. [*p.* 237.]

1618. Nov. 13. Inclosure. Examinations of Francis Prewe in relation to the seizure of maidens. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 87. [*p.* 238.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume XI. 1618-1624. (170 Documents.)

1618. Nov. 28. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. Yeardley's appointment as Governor. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence. James I, Volume* 103, *No.* 110. [*p.* 1.]

1618. Captain John Smith to Lord Bacon. Printed in Arbers' Smith, p. cxxi. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 42. [*pp.* 2-3.]

1618. Inclosures. Description of New England by John Smith. This is the germ of the author's New England Trials first published in 1620. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 42[I], 42[II]. [*pp.* 4-5.]

1618. Articles sent by the church at Leyden to the Council in England 1618, subscribed Robinson and Brewster. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 43. [*p.* 6.]

1618-9. Feb. 3. Lord Russell to Sir Clement Edmondes asking that Harry Reade, then in Newgate, be sent to Virginia. *Domestic, James I, Volume* 105, *No.* 75. [*p.* 7.]

1618-9. Feb. 15. Warrant by Lord Zouche. Pass for ship Silver Falcon. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 44. [*p.* 8.]

1618-9. Feb. 26. Court minutes of the East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes East India Company, Volume* 4, *p.* 304. [*p.* 9.]

1618-9. March 1. *Jacatra.* Sir Thomas Dale to Sir Thomas Smythe. *East Indies, Original Correspondence, Volume* 6, *No.* 767. [*p.* 10.]

1618-9. March 5. Court minutes of the East India Company in regard to Virginia wheat called "Maize." *Extract from Court Minutes Book, Volume* 4, *p.* 306. [*p.* 11.]

1618-9. March 12. Court minutes of East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes Book, Volume* 4, *p.* 312. [*p.* 12.]

1619. May 8. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 109, *No.* 18. [*p.* 13.]

1619. July 30. Report of the proceedings of the General Assembly held in Virginia. The substance of this paper is given in Campbell's History of Virginia, and is published in full under the title of "Colonial Records of Virginia, Senate Document, Richmond, 1874." Also by the New York Historical Society, 1857. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 45. [*pp.* 14-20.]

1619. August 6. Court minutes of East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes Book, Volume* 4, *p.* 392. [*p.* 21.]

1619. Notes of shipping men and provisions sent to Virginia 1619 and list of patents. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 46. [*pp.* 22-3.]

1619-20. Jan. 28. London. Sir Edwin Sandys to Sir Robert Naunton. Children sent to Virginia. *Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume* 112, *No.* 49. [*p.* 24.]

1619-20. Jan. 29. The Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to John Chamberlain. *Extract from Correspondence. Holland.* [*p.* 25.]

1619-20. Jan. 31. Court minutes of the East India Company. *Extract from Court Minutes Book, Volume* 4, *p.* 506. [*p.* 26.]

1619-20. March 3. Petition from the Council for the second Colony of Virginia to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 47. [*p.* 27.]

1620. June 7. Northborn. Sir Edwin Sandys to the Lord Admiral in relation to Sir Thomas Smythe and the Virginia Company. Abstract printed in English Colonial Note Papers, Volume 1. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 51 [*pp.* 28-9.]

1620. July 8. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton in relation to the Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 116, *No.* 13. [*p.* 30.]

1621. Feb. Shipping, etc., sent to Virginia in 1620. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No.* 180. [*p.* 31.]

1620-1. March 4. Whitehall. Order of the Council in relation to lotteries for benefit of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 201. [*p.* 32.]

1620-1. March 4. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 201. [*p.* 33.]

1620-1. March 6. Southampton Hundred, Virginia. Grant of land from George Yeardley to George Harrison. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 53. [*p.* 34.]

1620-1. March 8. Westminster. Proclamation in regard to lotteries. *Proclamations, James I, No.* 89. [*p.* 35.]

1621. May 30, June 29. Gravenhage. (Hague.) Proclamation by the States General in regard to Trade. *Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 36.]

1621. July 19. The Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to Secretary Calvert in relation to the settlement of certain Walloons in Virginia. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland,* [*p.* 37.]

1621. July 19. Inclosure. Petition of the Walloons. A translation into English of this document is printed in "Documents relating to the History of New York." *Volume* 3, *pp.* 9-10. [*p.* 38.]

1621. July 19. Inclosure. Another petition from the Walloons. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 54. [*p.* 39.]

1621. July 19. Sir Dudley Carleton to Sir Dudley Digges in relation to Walloons. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 40.]

1621. August 11. St. Martin's Lane. Secretary Calvert to Sir Dudley Carleton in regard to Walloons. *Extract from Holland Correspondence.* [*p.* 41.]

1621. August 11. Answer of Virginia Company in regard to the Walloons. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 55. [*p.* 42.]

1621. October 24. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council in regard to the trade with Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 201-2. [*p.* 43.]

1621. October 24. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council in regard to the trade with Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 201-2. [*p.* 44.]

1621. Nov. 2. Court minutes of East India Company. Money for a school in Virginia. *Extract from Court Minute Book, Volume* 5, *p.* 189. [*p.* 45.]

1621. Nov. 16. Court minutes of East India Company. *Extract Court Minute Book, Volume* 5, *p.* 210. [*p.* 46.]

1621. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Privy Council to Sir Dudley Carleton, ambassador at the Hague, in regard to Dutch settlement in America. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 56. [*p.* 47.]

1621-2. Feb. 5. The Hague. Sir Dudley Carleton to the Privy Council in regard to Dutch settlement in America. *Correspondence, Holland.* [*pp.* 48-9.]

1621-2. Feb. 7. St. Martin's Lane. Secretary Calvert to Sir Dudley Carleton in regard to Dutch settlement in America. Printed in New York Documents, Volume 1, p. 10. *Extract from Holland Correspondence.* [*p.* 50.]

1621-2. Jan. 30. Feb. 9. Inclosure. Inclosure in preceding in regard to Dutch settlement in America. *Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 51.]

1622. Feb. 19. Inclosure. Note in regard to suit between John Bargrave and others. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 4[2]. [*p.* 52.]

1621-2. March 9. The Hague. Carleton to Calvert in regard to Dutch settlement. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 53.]

1622. April 12. Petition of John Bargrave to the Privy Council in regard to his planting in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 4. [*p.* 54.]

1622. April 12. Inclosure. Articles drawn out of the information of John Bargrave showing the abuses in the former government of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 4[1]. [*pp.* 55-8.]

1622. May 12. James City. George Harrison to his brother John Harrison. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 5. [*p.* 59.]

1622. May 30. Inclosure. Captain Bargrave's answer in a suit against him. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 7[1]. [*pp.* 60-1.]

1622. May. Note of shipping, etc., sent to Virginia in 1621. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No.* 194. [*p.* 62.]

1622. June 17. Greenwich. The King to the Privy Council in regard to suit of Bargrave and Smith. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 131, *No.* 38. [*p.* 63.]

1622. June ?. Answer of Treasurer and Council of Virginia Company to Bargrave's petition. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 7. [*p.* 64.]

1622. June ? Petition of John Bargrave. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 8. [*p.* 65.]

1622. July ? Note of such arms in the tower as the Virginia Company is suitor for. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 9. [*p.* 66.]

1622. July 11. Note in relation to silk culture in Virginia. *Docquet only, Domestic Correspondence, James I.* [*p.* 67.]

1622. July 13. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. The massacre in Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 132, *No.* 38. [*p.* 68.]

1622. July 14. Durham Yard. Sir Thomas Wilson to Lord Salisbury. Mention of massacre. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 132, *No.* 41. [*p.* 69.]

1622. July 16. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council in relation to Bargrave's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 202. [*p.* 70.]

1622. July 29. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council granting certain arms to the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 202-3. [*p.* 71.]

1622. Sept. 7. London. Recommendation for pardon of John Carter. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 133, *No.* 10. [*p.* 72.]

1622. Sept. 17. Hague. Note of death of Sir Thomas Gates in Holland. *Extract from Correspondence, Holland.* [*p.* 73.]

1622. Sept. ? Petition of John Carter to be transported to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 12. [*p.* 74.]

1622? Petition of Francis West, William Claybourne, John Brewer, etc., ancient planters in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 15. [*p.* 75.]

1622. The inconveniences that have happened to some persons going to Virginia without proper preparation. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No.* 195. [*p.* 76.]

1622-3. Jan. 24. James City. Letter from George Harrison, in Virginia, to his brother John. Details of business, deaths. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 17. [*pp.* 77-8.]

1622-3. Feb. 2. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 203. [*p.* 79.]

1622-3. March 4. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in relation to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 203. [*p.* 80.]

1623. March 29. Order of Council in relation to sending an engineer to Virginia. *Holland Correspondence.* [*p.* 81.]

1623. March 30. Virginia. The Governor and Council of Virginia to Lord President Mandeville in regard to the King contracting for the whole tobacco crop. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 21. [*p.* 82.]

1623. April 3. James City. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Council for Virginia in regard to prisoners taken by the Indians. A treaty with them, collecting sassafras. Boys sent to Virginia. Sickness. The fort, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 22. [*pp.* 83-5.]

1623. April 7. Governor Wyatt to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 26. [*pp.* 86-7.]

1623. April 8. From Nuports Newes. George Sandys to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 27. [*pp.* 88-91.]

1623. April 14. James City. Christopher Davison to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 28. [*pp.* 92-3.]

1623. April 17. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council directing an inquiry in the state of Virginia and the Somers Islands. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 203-4. [*pp.* 94-5.]

1623. April 8. Chelsea. Lord Treasurer Middlesex to Secretary Conway concerning the differences of the two companies of Virginia and the Somers Isles. Printed Virginia Vetusta. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Addenda, Volume* 43, *No.* 10. [*pp.* 96-7.]

1623. April 19. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. The faction in the Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 143, *No.* 22. [*p.* 98.]

1623. April 28. Whitehall. Order of Council in relation to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 204. [*p.* 99.]

1623. April 28. Whitehall. Order in Council relating to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 204-5. [*p.* 100.]

1623. April 28. Whitehall. The Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 205. [*p.* 101.]

1623. May 8. Theobalds. Secretary Conway to Edw. Sackville. *Minute only. Conway's Letter Book, p.* 40. [*p.* 102.]

1623. May 8. Theobalds. Secretary Conway to Secretary Calvert. *Minute only. Conway's Letter Book, p.* 40. [*p.* 103.]

1623. May 13. Whitehall. Order of Council in relation to the investigation of the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 205-6. [*pp.* 104-5.]

1623. May 14. St. Martin's Lane. Secretary Calvert to Secretary Conway concerning the election of officers by the Virginia Company. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 144, *No.* 45. [*p.* 106.]

1623. May 14. Whitehall. Secretary Calvert to the Earl of Southampton. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 29. [*p.* 107.]

1623. May 22. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to the surrender of the books of the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 206-7. [*p.* 108.]

1623. June 4. Virginia. Examination of Captain Isaac Maddeson, touching the supposed contract between Mr. Grevill Pooley and Mr. Lysley Jordan. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 30. [*pp.* 109-110.]

1623. June 30. Secretary Conway to Secretary Calvert. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 147, *No.* 88. [*p.* 111.]

1616. March, to 1623, June. List of shareholders in the Virginia Company with the number of shares attached to each name. Full copy by Winder. Printed in Virginia Historical Society Magazine. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 33. [*p.* 112.]

1623. June ? Annexed. List of 72 patents granted. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 33.[1] [*p.* 113.]

1623. July 2. Answer of the Virginia Company. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 34. [*p.* 114.]

1623. July 2. Whitehall. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway in regard to the Virginia Company. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 35, See April 8, 1623. [*p.* 115.]

1623. July 2. Inclosure. Rules thought of by the Privy Council for the better government of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 35.[1] [*pp.* 116-117.]

1623. July 2. Inclosure. George Sandys to John Ferrar. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 35.[2] [*p.* 118.]

1623. July 2. Virginia. Dephebus Caune to John Delbridge. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 36. [*pp.* 119-120.]

1623. July 3. Secretary Conway to the Lord Treasurer (Middlesex). *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 148, *No.* 19. [*p.* 121.]

1623. July 4. List of names of such as have engaged for a speedy supply of provisions for Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 39. [*p.* 122.]

1623. July 4. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council for the speedy relief of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 207. [*p.* 123.]

1623. July 5. Windsor. Secretary Conway to Lord President Mandeville. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 148, *No.* 33. [*p.* 124.]

1623. July 5. Whitehall. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 40. [*pp.* 125-6.]

1623. July 19. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council. *See* McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 330. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 207. [*p.* 127.]

1623. July ? "Captain Bailey's Project" in regard to Colonies. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 189, *No.* 36. [*pp.* 128-9.]

1623. July 21. Secretary Conway to Sir Thomas Smythe and others directing them to examine into "Captain Bailey's Project." *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 149, *No.* 16. [*p.* 130.]

1623 ? Project concerning Virginia. *See* 21st July, 1623. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 53. [*p.* 131.]

1623. July 22. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council in relation to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 194. [*p.* 132.]

1623. July 23. Account of the sums subscribed and the supplies sent for the relief of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 42. [*p.* 133.]

1623. July 26. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 149, *No.* 48. [*p.* 134.]

1623. July 28. Totteridge. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway in relation to the Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 149, *No.* 76. [*p.* 135.]

1623. July 31. The Attorney-General and Solicitor-General to the King in relation to the Virginia Company. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 43. [*pp.* 136-7.]

1623. July 31. Inclosure. A note of victuals shipped to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 43.[1] [*p.* 138.]

1623. July 31. Inclosure. A note of the value of provisions sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 43.[2] [*p.* 139.]

1623. July? The King to the Archbishop of Canterbury and York, requiring collections for churches and schools in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 37. [*p.* 140.]

1623. July. List of names of those who will adventure provisions to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 38. [*p.* 141.]

1623. Sept. 16. Invoice of goods sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 44. [*p.* 142.]

1623. Oct. 3. Whitehall. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway in regard to Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 153, *No.* 14. [*p.* 143.]

1623. Oct. 8. Order of Privy Council annulling the charter of the Virginia Company. *See* McDonald papers, Volume 1, *p.* 332. Another copy of the preceding order, *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 195-6. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 45. [*pp.* 144-5.]

1623. Oct. 8. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council as to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79 *p.* 195. [*p.* 146.]

1623. Oct. 15. Answer of the Virginia Company to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 46. [*p.* 147.]

1623. Oct. 15. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in relation to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 196. [*p.* 148.]

1623. Oct. 17. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *pp.* 197-8. [*p.* 149.]

1623. Oct. 17. Whitehall. Mandeville to Conway in regard to Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 153, *No.* 67. [*p.* 150.]

1623. Oct. 20. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79. *pp.* 199-200. [*p.* 151.]

1623. Oct. ? Minutes of a new charter. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 20, *p.* 2. [*p.* 152.]

1623. Oct. 20. Answer of Virginia Company to Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 47. [*p.* 153.]

1623. Oct. 20. The names of those of the Virginia Company voting on the question of surrendering the charter. In full in DeJarnette papers, No. 10. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 48. [*p.* 154.]

1623. Oct. 24. The Privy Council to the Governor and Council in Virginia announcing the appointment of a commission to investigate that government. See McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 336. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 200. [*p.* 155.]

1623. Oct. 24. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in relation to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, p. 200. [*p.* 156.]

1623. Nov. 7. Warrant from the Commissioners for Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 49. [*p.* 157.]

1623. Nov. 21? Petition of the Virginia Company to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 50. [*p.* 158.]

1623. Nov. 21. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council in relation to writ against Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 208. [*p.* 159.]

1623. Nov. Sir Thomas Smythe and others to Secretary Conway in regard to Baylie's project. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 51. [*p.* 160.]

1623. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 209. [*p.* 161.]

1623. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 209. [*p.* 162.]

1623. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79. *pp.* 209-210. [*p.* 163.]

1623. Dec. 14. Batavia. President Brockedon and the Council at Batavia to East India Company. Collection for schools in Virginia. *East Indies, Original Correspondence, Volume* 10, *No.* 1130. [*p.* 164.]

1623. Dec. 19. Whitehall. Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 210. [*p.* 165.]

1623. Dec. 25. Barbican. Samuel More to Edward Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 156, *No.* 1. [*p.* 166.]

1623. Dec. 30. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council. Being informed that there is a ship lately arrived, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 210. [*p.* 167.]

1623. Minute in relation to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 20, *p.* 5. [*p.* 168.]

1623? Note in regard to cost of sending men to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 54. [*p.* 169.]

1623. Advertisement of Smith's General History. *Society of Antiquaries, London, No.* 209. [*p.* 170.]

1623-4. Jan. 8. Attorney-General to the Privy Council in regard to Virginia Company. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 158, *No.* 12. [*pp.* 171-2.]

1623-4. Jan. 30. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Virginia Company. War with the Indians. Entertainment of newcomers. Bad provisions. Health. Agriculture. Glass works. Defense of the Colony against slander. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 1. [*pp.* 173-7.]

1623-4. Feb. 16. Lists of the names of the living and dead in Virginia. Printed in Hotten's Emigrants. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 2. [*p.* 178.]

1623-4. Feb. ? Answer of the Governor and Council and Assembly of Virginia to Captain Nathaniel Butler's pamphlet entitled "The unmasking of Virginia." Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 20. [*pp.* 179-186.]

1623-4. Feb. ? Inclosure. "The unmasked face of our Colony in Virginia," by Nathaniel Butler. Printed with replies in Neill's Virginia Company, 395. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 20.[1] [*pp.* 187-189.]

1623. Feb. 20. Inclosure. The answer of the General Assembly in Virginia to the declaration of the state of the Colony under Sir Thomas Smith's government by Alderman Johnson and others. Printed in Neill's Virginia Company, p. 407. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2. *No.* 20.[2] [*pp.* 190-4.]

1623-4. Feb. 29. James City. Governor, Council and Assembly of Virginia to the Privy Council. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 4. [*pp.* 195-7.]

1623-4. Feb. ? List of letters and papers received from and sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 3. [*p.* 198.]

1623-4. March 2. Inclosure. John Porey, etc., in regard to the change in the form of government. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 6. [*p.* 199.]

1623-4. March 2. James City. John Porey, etc., to Governor Wyatt and the Assembly. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 6. [*p.* 200.]

1623-4. March 2. James City. John Harvey, John Porey, etc., to the Governor and Assembly. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 6. [*p.* 201.]

1623-4. March 2. Reply of the General Assembly to those four propositions made unto them by the Commissioners. Volume 3, No. 8, is a certified copy by Edward Sharples, Clerk, of the above. *Printed Brown's First Republic. Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 7. [*pp.* 202-4.]

1623-4. March 2. Answer of Governor, Council and General Assembly to the same propositions. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 6. [*p.* 205.]

1623-4, March 2. The General Assembly to Captain John Harvey and others. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 6. [*p.* 206.]

1623-4. March 3. James City. John Harvey, Porey, etc., to Governor and Assembly. Printed Brown's First Republic. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 6. [*pp.* 207-8.]

1623-4. March 5. James City. List of thirty-five laws and orders passed at an assembly held at Jamestown Feb. 16, 1623-4. The acts of the assembly are contained in Henning, Vol. I. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 9. [*pp.* 209-210.]

1623-4. March 12. Edward Nicholas to John Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 160, *No.* 70. [*p.* 210.]

1623-4. March 20. Note in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 10. [*p.* 211.]

1624. April 22. Philpot Lane. Petition of John Bargrave to Parliament. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 163, *No.* 28. [*pp.* 212-215.]

1624. April. Answer of Sir Thomas Smythe and Robert Johnson, Aldermen, to Bargrave's petition. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 12. [*pp.* 216-19.]

1625. April 28. Windsor. The King to Sir Thomas Crew, of the House of Commons, directing that the petition of the Virginia Company should not be considered. The marginal date of this page it seems should be 1624. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 163, *No.* 71. [*pp.* 220-1.]

1624. April 28. James City, Virginia. George Menefie to John Harrison giving an account of death of George Harrison in a duel. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 15. [*p.* 222.]

1624. April 29. London. Sir Isaac Wake to Secretary Conway. *Savoy Correspondence.* [*p.* 223.]

1624. April 30. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Domestic, James I, Volume* 163, *No.* 74. [*p.* 224.]

1624. May 6. Ascension Day, Stilo Augt. Sir Francis Nethersole to Sir Dudley Carleton. Proceedings in House of Commons in regard to Virginia Company. This is a verbatim copy. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 164, *No.* 46. [*pp.* 225-7.]

1624. June 14. Secretary Conway to Sir Thomas Merry. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 167, *No.* 60. [*p.* 228.]

1624. June 19. London. John Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton. *Extract from Correspondence, Domestic, James I, Volume* 168, *No.* 8. [*p.* 229.]

1624. June 24. Greenwich. Order of Privy Council in regard to the government of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 210. [*p.* 230.]

1624. June 25. Greenwich. Sir Francis Nethersole to Sir Dudley Carleton, in regard to Virginia Company. *Extract from Correspondence: Domestic James I, Volume* 168, *No.* 40. [*p.* 231.]

1624. June 26. Whitehall. Order of the Privy Council in regard to the records of the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 277. [*p.* 232.]

1624. June 26. Petition of sundry adventurers to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 16. [*p.* 233.]

1624. June ? Minute in regard to the appointment of a Council for Virginia. *Minute. Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 20, *p.* 1. [*p.* 234.]

1624. July 2. Oatlands. The King to the Solicitor-General in regard to tobacco. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 169, *No.* 5. [*p.* 235.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume XII. 1624-1631. (143 Documents.)

1624. July ? Statement to the Solicitor-General in regard to tobacco contract. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 169, *No.* 6. [*p.* 1.]

1624. July ? Note in regard to tobacco contract. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 169, *No.* 7. [*p.* 2.]

1624. July 3. London. Sir Francis Nethersole to Sir Dudley Carleton in regard to the Virginia Company. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 169, *No.* 14. [*p.* 3.]

1624. July 15. Westminster. Commission of a Council for Virginia. *Patent Roll,* 22, *Jac. I, Part I, No.* 4. [*pp.* 4-9.]

1624. July 16. Lord President Mandeville to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 17. [*p.* 10.]

1624. July 16. Inclosure. Order set down at a meeting of the Commissioners for Virginia. See abstract from Patent Roll, 15, July, 1624. *Colonial Papers Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 17.[1] [*pp.* 11-12.]

1624. July 18. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 277. [*p.* 13.]

1624. July 19. Royston. Minute in regard to tobacco. *Minute only. Conway's Letter Book, p.* 136. [*p.* 14.]

1624. July 19. Royston. Minute by Secretary Conway. *Minute only. Conway's Letter Book, p,* 136. [*p.* 14.]

1624. July 20. Warrant to pay John Porey. *Sign Manuals. James I, Volume* 16, *No.* 50. [*p.* 16.]

1624. July 25. Kensington. Attorney-General to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 18. [*p.* 17.]

1624. July 26. Ashby. Secretary Conway to Lord Mandeville in regard to Captain Bargrave. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 170, *No.* 65. [*p.* 18.]

1624. July 31. Solicitor-General Heath to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 19. [*p.* 19.]

1624. July 31. Philpot Lane. Sir Thomas Smythe to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 20. [*p.* 20.]

1624. July 31. Inclosure. Petition of Virginia adventurers. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 20.[1] [*p.* 21.]

1624. July ? Petition of the Governor, Council and Colony of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 21. [*pp.* 22-3.]

1624. July? Inclosure. A brief declaration of the Plantation of Virginia during the first twelve years when Sir Thomas Smythe was Governor, by the General Assembly. Printed in full in "Colonial Records of Virginia, Senate Document Rd. 1874." *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 21.[1] [*pp.* 23-43.]

1624. July? Note in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No*, 22. [*p.* 44.]

1624. July ? Propositions regarding tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 23. [*p.* 45.]

1624. August 2. Solicitor-General to the Duke of Buckingham in regard to Virginia. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 171, *No.* 7. [*p.* 46.]

1624. August 5. Philpot Lane. Sir Thomas Smythe to Lord Mandeville in regard to Bargrave. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 24. [*p.* 47.]

1624. August 9. Newark this Monday Noon. The Earl of Warwicke to Secretary Conway. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 25. [*p.* 48.]

1624. August 13. Secretary Conway to Attorney-General Coventry. *Minute only-Domestic. Conway's Letter Book.* [*p.* 49.]

1624. August 13. Nottingham. Secretary Conway to Solicitor-General Heath. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 171, *No.* 47. [*p.* 50.]

1624. August 13. Secretary Conway to Solicitor-General Heath. Sends him signed the commission for Virginia. *Conway's Letter Book, p.* 146, *Minute only.* [*p.* 51.]

1624. August 16. Power of Attorney from John Harrison of London. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *Nos.* 26-27. [*p.* 52.]

1624. Sept. 15. License to Sir Francis Wyatt to return to England September 13, 1624. *Docquet, Domestic James I.* [*p.* 53.]

1624. August 26. The King's commission to Sir Francis Wyatt and others to be Governor and Council of Virginia. *Patent Roll* 22, *James I, Part* 17, *No.* 2. [*pp.* 54-5.]

1624. Sept. 28. Whitehall. Privy Council to the Governor, etc., of Virginia, in regard to the estate of John Pountis, dead. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 277. [*p.* 56.]

1624. October 18. Royston. Warrant in regard to tobacco. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 173, *p.* 55. [*p.* 57.]

1624. October 22. Whitehall. Privy Council to Lord Carew. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 278. [*p.* 58.]

1624. October ? Letter from Captain John Bargrave. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 173, *No.* 120. [*p.* 59.]

1624. Nov. 16. Sir Thomas Smythe, etc., to the Earl of Warwick. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 28. [*p.* 60.]

1624. Nov. 18. Secretary Conway to Solicitor-General Heath. *Domestic Correspondence, James I, Volume* 174, *No.* 85. [*p.* 61.]

1624. Nov. 28. The King to the Commissioners of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 29. [*p.* 62.]

1624. Dec. 2. James City. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Council and Company of Virginia. John Martin. Victory over Indians. Health. Supplies. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 30. [*pp.* 63-4.]

1624. Dec. 13. London. Commissioners for Virginia to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 31. [*p.* 65.]

1624. Dec. 31. Grant of denization to Giles Beaumont, Frenchman. *Docquet, Domestic James I.* [*p.* 66.]

1624. ? Memorandum concerning tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 32. [*p.* 67.]

1624-5. Jan. 7. Memorandum in regard to a ship. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 33. [*p.* 68.]

1624-5. Jan. 10. James City. The Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to a pilot. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 34. [*p.* 69.]

1624-5. Jan. 10. Annexed. Sir W. Becher and John Dickenson, Clerks of the Privy Council, to the Lords of the Privy Council. *Domestic Charles I,* (*May* 1625.) *Volume* 2, *No.* 122. [*p.* 70.]

1624-5. Jan. 10. Annexed. Petition of Simon Tuchin, pilot. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume* 3, *No.* 32. [*p.* 71.]

1624-5. Jan. 20 to Feb. 7. Muster of the inhabitants of Virginia. Printed in Hotten's Emigrants. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 35. [*p.* 72.]

1624-5. Feb. 4. James City. The Governor and Council in Virginia to the Council and Company in regard to Captain John Martin. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 36. [*p.* 73.]

1624-5. Feb. 4. Inclosures. Answer of Sir George Yeardley, defendant to the demand of Captain John Martin. Orders of the Council of Virginia upon the demand of Captain John Martin (*Ibid.* No. 9[II]). Warrant of the Council of Virginia (*Ibid.* No. 36[III]). Examination of witnesses and their depositions (*Ibid.* No. 36[IV]). In full in McDonald 1, 166. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 36. [*p.* 74.]

1625. April 9. Whitehall. Proclamation of the King in regard to tobacco. *Proclamation, Charles I, No.* 6. [*p.* 75.]

1625. April 22. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to forts in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 38. [*p.* 76.]

1625. April 29. Secretary Conway to Sir Thomas Smythe in regard to forts in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 39. [*p.* 77.]

1625. April? "The discourse of the Old Company of Virginia." This is a lengthy history and defence of the Company and in the original consists of 180 folios. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 216. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 40. [*pp.* 78-106.]

1625. May 13. Whitehall. Proclamation of the King in regard to Virginia. Printed in Ryner XVIII, 72, 73. *Proclamation, Charles I, No.* 10. [*pp.* 107-110.]

1625. June 15. James City. Governor and Council in Virginia to the Privy Council. Mr. Pountis' estate. Captain Martin. Edward Sharpless. Tobacco contract, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 41. [*pp.* 111-113.]

1625. June ? Petition of the Governor and Council and Colony of Virginia to the King in regard to the government of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 42. [*pp.* 114-116.]

1625. July 1. Kicotan, Virginia. George Menefie to John Harrison. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 43. [*p.* 117.]

1625. July 31. Newhall. John Tradescaut (the great traveler and superintendent of the gardens of Charles I) to Edward Nicholas. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume* 4, *No.* 155. [*p.* 118.]

1625. Oct. 4. Petition of Sir George Yeardley to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 46. [*p.* 119.]

1625. Oct.? "Divers heads wherein the Lords are to be moved." By Sir George Yeardley, concerning Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 47. [*pp.* 120-122.]

1625. Oct. 19. Southampton. The Mayor and Aldermen of Southampton to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 48. [*p.* 123.]

1625-6. Jan. 3. James City. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Commissioners for Virginia. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 206. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 1. [*pp.* 124-6.]

1625-6. Jan. 3. Inclosure. Proclamation relating to the price of liquors in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 1[1]. [*p.* 127.]

1625-6. March 4. Westminster. Commission to the Governor and Council of Virinia. Copied in full in the McDonald papers Volume 1, p. 398. The original of which this is an entry is enrolled on the *Patent Roll* 1, *Charles I, part* 5, *No.* 14, *Dorso. Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 248-256. [*pp.* 128-130.]

1626. April 6. James City. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Copied in full in McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 288. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 9. [*pp.* 131-134.]

1626. April 19. Instructions from the Privy Council to Sir George Yeardley. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 406. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 257-264. [*pp.* 135-8.]

1626. May 17. James City. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 1, p. 296. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 10. [*pp.* 139-143.]

1626. May 17. Inclosure. Note of all lands in Virginia. Printed in Hotten's Emigrants. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 10I. [*p.* 144.]

1626. May 17. "Proposition concerning the winning of the Forest." *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 10.II [*pp.* 145-6.]

1626. July 21. Petition of Thomas Powell. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 12. [*p.* 147.]

1626. July 6. Inclosure. Examinations of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 13[1]. [*p.* 148.]

1626. July ? Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 13. [*p.* 149.]

1626. Aug. 21. Note in regard to Wyatt. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 34, *No.* 15. [*p.* 150.]

1626. Sept. Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 14. [*p.* 151.]

1626. Sept. 15. Permit for John Preen to sail to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 15. [*p.* 152.]

1627. Feb. 17. Whitehall. Proclamation touching tobacco. *Proclamation, Charles I, No.* 61. [*p.* 153.]

1627. April 7. Answer of the planters and adventurers of Virginia to the Privy Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 20. [*p.* 154.]

1627. April 8. James City. Governor Yeardley to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 21. [*pp.* 155-6.]

1627. April 27. James City. Commission from Governor Yeardley to William Claiborne. Printed in proceedings of Maryland Council. This was discovered in an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March 13, 1676. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 157.]

1627. April ? Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 22. [*pp.* 158-9.]

1627. May ? Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 25. [*p.* 160.]

1627. May ? Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 24. [*p.* 161.]

1627. Aug. 9. Windsor. Proclamation concerning tobacco. *Proclamations, Charles I, No.* 68. [*p.* 162.]

1627. Nov. ? The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 32. [*pp.* 163-4.]

1627. Nov. ? Attorney-General of England to the Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 33. [*p.* 165.]

1627. Dec. 20. James City. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Notice of Sir George Yeardley's death. Election of West as Governor. The Indians, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 34. [*pp.* 166-7.]

1627? Petition of Marmaduke Rayner. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 35. [*p.* 168.]

1627 ? Petition of Samuel Sharpe. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 36. [*p.* 169.]

1627 ? Discourse on planting colonies. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 37. [*p.* 170.]

1627-8. Feb. 27. James City. Governor and Council of Virginia to Attorney-General of England *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 40. [*pp.* 171-2.]

1628. March 4. James City. Governor West and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 41. [*p.* 173.]

1627-8. March 22. Commission of John Harvey as Governor. *Sign Manual Charles I, Volume* 6, *No.* 66. [*p.* 174.]

1628. March 26. Petition of Governor and Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 44. [*p.* 175.]

1628. March 26. Answer of Governor, Council and Burgesses to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 45. [*pp.* 176-9.]

1628. March 26. Petition of Governor, Council and Burgesses to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 46. [*p.* 180.]

1628. March 30. Virginia. Governor and Council to Lord De la Warr. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 47. [*p.* 181.]

1628. March 30. James City. Governor and Council to the Earl of Dorset. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 48. [*p.* 182.]

1628. March ? — A discourse about Virginia. Iron works. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 50. [*p.* 183.]

1628. May 13. Southampton. — John Ellzey to Edward Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 103, *No.* 85. [*p.* 184.]

1628. May 27. Southampton. — John Ellzey to Edward Nicholas. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 105, *No.* 35. [*p.* 185.]

1628. June 18. — Names of marines upon the William and John bound to Virginia. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 107, *No.* 75. [*p.* 186.]

1628. July 18. Whitehall. — Order in regard to a ship. *Domestic Correspondence, Volume* 110, *No.* 24. [*p.* 187.]

1628 ? — Petition of Robert Fitt, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 54. [*p.* 188.]

1628. Aug.? — Petition of John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 58 [*p.* 189.]

1628. Sept. 12. At our Castle of Windsor. — The King to Sir John Harvey. In full in DeJarnett Papers, No. 18. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 94[1]. [*p.* 190.]

1628. Sept. 12. Inclosure. — The King to Sir John Harvey. *Docquet, Domestic, Charles I.* [*p.* 191.]

1628? — Memorandum regarding Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 4, *No.* 65 [*p.* 192.]

1628-9. Feb. 20. Elizabeth City. — Mr. Capps to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 4. [*p.* 193.]

1628-9. March 13. James City. — Commission from Governor John Pott to Mr. Claiborne. Printed in Maryland Council Proceedings. N. B. This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 194.]

1629. June 15. — Return of defaulters at muster taken at Dorchester in which appears the name of John Gould. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 147, *No.* 47. [*p.* 195.]

1629. July 11. Petition of Edmonde Rossingham to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 15. [*p.* 196.]

1629. July 11. Inclosure. Certificate in regard to case of Rossingham and Yeardley. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 15[I]. [*p.* 197.]

1629. July 11. Inclosure. Answer of Ralph Yeardley to Rossingham. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 15[II]. [*p.* 198.]

1629. July 22. James Ciy. Commission from Governor Pott to Claiborne. Printed in Maryland Council Proceedings. N. B. This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 199.]

1629. Aug. 9. Attorney-General Heath to Lord Dorchester. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 148, *No.* 33. [*p.* 200.]

1629. Aug. 10. Oatlands. The King to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 93[I]. [*p.* 201.]

1629. Aug.? Captain Harvey's propositions touching Virginia. Copied in full in the McDonald papers, Volume 2, p. 16. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 22. [*pp.* 202-3.]

1629. Aug.? Certain answers to Captain Harvey's propositions. Copied in full in McDonald papers, Volume 2, p. 19. *Colonial papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 23. [*p.* 204.]

1629. Aug.? A relation of the present state of Virginia by Captain William Pierce. Printed in Neill's Virginia Carolorum. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 24. [*p.* 205.]

1629. Aug.? Warrant for Sir John Harvey. In full 2nd McDonald papers, p. 23. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 25. [*p.* 206.]

1629. Aug. 15. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 26. [*p.* 207.]

1629. Sept. 18. Memorandum in regard to tobacco. *Docquet, Domestic Charles I.* [*p.* 208.]

1629? Nov. 2. Elizabeth City. Memorandum in regard to William Capps. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 32. [*p.* 209.]

1629. Nov. 30. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. Copied in full in McDonald papers, Volume 2, p. 5. In full in DeJarnette papers, No. 15. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 40. [*p.* 210.]

1630. Jan.? Petition of Edmund Rossingham. Copied in full in McDonald papers, Volume 2, p. 9. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 50. [*p.* 211.]

1630. April 15. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Lord Dorchester. Copied in full in 2nd McDonald papers, p. 38. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 83. [*pp.* 212-3.]

1630. April? Governor Harvey's Memorial. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 84. [*p.* 214.]

1630. April? Petition of Sir John Harvey to the Lords of the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 85. [*p.* 215.]

1630. May 29. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. In full in 2nd McDonald papers, p. 417. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 93. [*pp.* 216-7.

1630. May 29. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. In full in 2nd McDonald papers, p. 47. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 94. [*p.* 218.]

1630. May 29. Virginia. Governor Harvey to the Privy Council. In full in 2nd McDonald papers, p. 51. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 95. [*pp.* 219-221.

1630. May 29. Inclosure. Dr. John Pott's investment of Edward Wallis condemned for wilful murder. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 95.[1] [*p.* 222.]

1630. May 29. Inclosure. List of Members of the Council at Sir John Harvey's arrival and of those sworn since. In full in 2nd McDonald papers, p. 50. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 95.[1] [*p.* 223.]

1630. July 16. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester in regard to Dr. Pott. In full in McDonald papers, p. 57. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 98. [*p.* 224.]

1630. July 16. Inclosure. Petition of Governor Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 98.[1] [*p.* 225.]

1630. Sept. 15. Petition of Captain John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 103. [*p.* 226.]

1630. Sept. 15. Whitehall. Warrant of the Privy Council to John Preen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 104. [*p.* 227.]

1630. Sept. 29. Petition of Captain William Smith. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 107. [*p.* 228.]

1630. Sept. 30. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Dr. Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 108. [*p.* 229.]

1630. Sept. 30. Inclosure. Petition of Mrs. Elizabeth Pott in behalf of her husband, John Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 5, *No.* 108.[1] [*p.* 230.]

1630-1. Jan. 6. Whitehall. Proclamation concerning tobacco. *Proclamations, Charles I, No.* 138. [*p.* 231.]

1630-1. Jan. 6. Note in regard to proclamation concerning tobacco. *Domestic Charles I, Volume* 182, *No.* 15. [*p.* 232.]

1630-1. Jan. Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 3. [*p.* 233.]

1630-1. March 1. Whitehall. The King to Attorney-General Heath. *Domestic Charles I, Volume* 186, *No.* 1. [*p.* 234.]

1630-1. March 1. Westminster. Bill to pass the Privy Council concerning tobacco. *Sign Manuals, Charles I, Volume* 12, *No.* 44. [*p.* 235.]

1631. March 14. Warrant for Sir John Harvey. *Docquet. Domestic Charles I.* [*p.* 236.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume XIII. 1631–1638. (188 Documents).

1631. April 2. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. Dispute with Council. *In full in McDonald Papers, Volume* 2, *p.* 67. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 11. [*pp.* 1-2.]

1631. May 16. Manor of East Greenwick. King Charles the First's commission to William Claiborne. *In full in De Jarnette No.* 34. *Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial Papers,* [*p.* 3.]

1631. May 16. Memorandum in regard to Claiborne. *Minute Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 20, *p.* 4. *See October* 1634. *Ibid. Volume* 8, *No.* 32. [*p.* 4.]

1631. Captain William Claiborne's case against Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 5.]

1631. May 24. Greenwich. Earl of Dorset to Attorney-General Heath in regard to appointing a commission to settle the government of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 14. [*p.* 6.]

1631. June 27. The King's commission to the Earl of Dorset and others to settle the government of Virginia. *Patent Roll* 7, *Charles I, Part* 20, *No.* 50. [*p.* 7.]

1631. July 25. Oatlands. The King to Sir John Harvey in regard to Dr. Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 18. [*p.* 8.]

1631. July 27. Westminster Secretary Dorchester to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 19. [*p.* 9.]

1621. Aug. 20. Report of the Virginia Commissioners to the King as to Dr. Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 20. [*p.* 10.]

1631. August? Memorial signed by William Byland on behalf of Dr. Pott, to Secretary Coke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 22. [*p.* 11.]

1631. August? Petition of Captain Walter Neale to the King. *McDonald* 2, *p.* 79. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 24. [*p.* 12.]

1631. August Petition of Sergeant Major George Doune to the King. *In full McDonald Papers, Volume* 2, *p.* 79. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 25. [*p.* 13.]

1631. August? The King to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No* 26. [*p.* 14].

1631. Nov. 25. St. James. Edward Earl of Dorset to Lord Chief Justice Heath. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 31. [*p.* 15.]

1631. Nov.? Representation and petition of the Commissioners for Virginia. *In full 2nd McDonald Papers, p.* 97. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 30. [*pp.* 16-18.]

1631. Nov.? Considerations against the renewing of a corporation for Virginia. *In full McDonald Papers* 2, *p.* 103. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 32. [*pp.* 19-21.]

1631. Dec. 20. James City. Copy of the record made by the Governor and Council resident in Virginia. *In full McDonald Papers* 2, *p.* 103. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 34. [*pp.* 22-4.]

1631. Petition of George Sandys to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 36. [*p.* 25.]

1631-2. Feb. 11. Petition of Peter De Licques, Sr. des Autheux, etc., Picardy, to the King. *In full McDonald Papers* 2, *p.* 107. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 42. [*p.* 26.]

1631-2 March 2. At the Earl of Dorset's Lodgings, Whitehall. — Minute of an order of the Virginia Commissioners regarding Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 43. [*p.* 27.]

1631-2. March 8. James City. — Commission from Sir John Harvey to Claiborne. *In full De Jarnette No.* 19. *Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 28.]

1631-2. March 21. Westminster. — Bill to pass the Privy Seal. Concerning tobacco. *Sign Manual, Charles* I, *Volume* 13, *No.* 86. [*p.* 29.]

1632. April 2. — Captain John Mason to Secretary Coke. *In full McDonald Papers II, p.* 115. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 51. [*pp.* 30-1.]

1632. April 6. Bristol. — Sir Ferdinando Gorges to Captain Mason. *In full McDonald Papers II, p.* 119. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 52. [*p.* 32.]

1632. April 12. Westminster. — Patent to Peter de Licques. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 7, *No.* 1. [*p.* 33.]

1632. May 27. Virginia. — Governor Harvey to the Commissioners for Virginia. *In full McDonald Papers II, p.* 123. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 54 [*pp.* 34-5.]

1632. June.? — Petition of Sir John Lawrence and others to the King. *In full McDonald Papers II, p.* 137. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 60. [*pp.* 36-7.]

1632. June? — The commodities of the island called Manati or Long Isle. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 61. [*pp.* 38-9.]

1632. — Commissioners for Virginia to the Governor and Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 70. [*p.* 40.]

1632-3. Feb. 20. Virginia. — Governor Harvey to the Lords of H. M. Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers II, p.* 111. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 73. [*p.* 41.]

1633. April 28. Whitehall. — Lords of the Privy Council to Captain John Pennington. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 74. [*p.* 42.]

1633. July 3. At the Star Chamber. — Order of the Privy Council in relation to grants in Virginia. *In full McDonald Papers II, p.* 135. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 76. [*pp.* 43-4.]

1633 July 12. The King to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 78. [*p.* 45.]

1633. Aug. 14. Virginia Commissioners to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 80. [*p* 46.]

1633. Aug. 16. Memorandum in regard to Virginia trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 81. [*p.* 47.]

1633. August? Memorandum in regard to the Virginia trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 82. [*p.* 48.]

1633. Sept. 23. Canbury. The King's commission to Thomas Yonge, etc. *Patent Roll* 9, *Car. I, Part* 6, *No.* 6. *Dorse.* [*p.* 49.]

1633. Sept. 23. Commission to Thomas Yonge. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 1, *No.* 13. [*p.* 50.]

1633. November. Petition of Sir John Wolstenholme and other adventurers with Captain Claiborne. *In full McDonald Papers II, p.* 141. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 6, *No.* 87. [*p.* 51.]

1633-4. Feb. 8. James City. The Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 3. [*pp.* 52-3.]

1633-4. March 14. James City. Order of Governor and Council as to how Claiborne should treat Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 4, *Duplicate.* [*p.* 53.]

1633-4. March 15. James City. Governor and Council to Privy Council in regard to estate of Abraham Peirsey, deceased. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 5. [*p.* 54.]

1633-4. March 15. Inclosure. The will of Abraham Peirsey dated March 1, 1626-7. *Printed in full in Neill's Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers, Volume* 3, *No.* 5[I]. [*pp.* 55-6.]

1633-4. March 15. Inclosure. An account of Abraham Peirsey's estate. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 5[II] [*p.* 57.]

1634. April 14. Portsmouth. Francis Brooke to the King's farmers of customs. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 6. [*p.* 58.]

1634. April 17. Whitehall. Lords of the Admiralty to John Goodwin. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 264, *fol.* 6*a*. [*p.* 59.]

1634. April. Captain Thomas Yonge to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 7. [*p.* 60.]

1634. April. Mr. Yonge's humble desires. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 8. [*p.* 61.]

1634. April? Mr. Yonge's humble suit to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 9. [*p.* 62.]

1634. April 18. Pass for Captain Thomas Yonge. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 10. [*p.* 63.]

1634. April 18. The King to the Governor and Council in regard to Captain Yonge. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 11. [*p.* 64.]

1634. April 28. Westminster. The King's commission to William, Archbishop of Canterbury, and others to make laws for the government of English colonies. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 13. [*p.* 65.]

1634. June 20. Examination of the King of Patuxon. *In full De Jarnette Papers No.* 32. *Printed Maryland Council Proceedings.* This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. *See March* 13, 1676-7. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 66.]

1634.? June 22.? Petition of Cecily Lady De La Warr to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 18. [*p.* 67.]

1634. July 3. Petition of Peter Spencer to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 271, *No.* 12. [*p.* 68.]

1634. July 10. Relation in regard to Matthews, Yonge and Governor Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Voluume* 8, *No.* 20. [*p.* 69.]

1634. July 10. Petition of George Griffith and Company. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 21, [*p.* 70.]

1634. July 14. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 22. [*pp.* 71-2.]

1634. July 22. Whitehall. Privy Council to the Governor and Council of Virginia. This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. *See March* 13, 1676-7. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 73.]

1634. July? Petition of Captain William Button to the Commissioners of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 23. [*p.* 74.]

1634. July? Petition of Captain Henry Woodhouse, muster master of Suffolk, to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 24. [*p.* 75.]

1634. July 27. Belvoir Castle. The King to the Sheriffs of London. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 272, *No.* 63. [*p.* 76.]

1634. Sept. 4. Eighth article of Lord Baltimore's instructions to his brother. *Printed Maryland Council Proceedings.* This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. *Colonial Papers. See March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 77.]

1634. Sept. 15. Warder Castle. Cecil, Lord Baltimore, to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 25. [*p.* 78.]

1634. Sept. 18. Secretary Windebanke to Governor Harvey, of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 26. [*p.* 78.]

1634. Sept. 29. Hampton Court. The King to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 27. [*pp.* 79-80.]

1634. Sept. 29. Minute of a grant to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 2, *No.* 25. [*p.* 81.]

1634. Sept. 29. Hampton Court. The King to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 28. [*p.* 82.]

634. Sept. Petition of Edward Kingswell, Esq., to the Lords of the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 29. [*p.* 83.]

1634. Sept. Case between Edward Kingswell and Samuel Vassall. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 30. [*p.* 84.]

1634. Sept.? Petition of Richard Kemp to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 31. [*p.* 85.]

1634. Oct.? Petition of William Clobery, John de la Barre and David Moorehead to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 32. [*p.* 86.]

1634. Oct.? Inclosure. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 32[1]. [*p.* 87.]

1634. Oct. 8. Hampton Court. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 33. [*p.* 88.]

1634. Dec. 16. Virginia. Govenor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *In full McDonald Papers 2, p. 159. In full De Jarnette No. 36. Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 37.* [*p.* 89.]

1634-35. Jan. 27. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 44.* [*p.* 90.]

1634-5. March 8. Chelmsford. Richard Weston, Baron of the Exchequer, to the King. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 284, *No.* 42. [*p.* 91.]

1634-5. March 11. The King to Sir Henry Spiller, etc. *Domestic, Charles I, Case C, No. 5.* [*p.* 92.]

1635. April 3. From the Fort at Point Comfort, Va. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 53.* [*p.* 93.]

1635. April 10. Memorandum in regard to Lady De La Warr. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 285, *No.* 7. [*p.* 94.]

1635. April 9. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 54.* [*p.* 95.]

1635. April.? List of the number of persons in Virginia 1634. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 55. [*p.* 96.]

1635. May 5. Virginia.? Zouch to his father, Sir John Zouch, describing the deposing of Governor Harvey. *Published in Neill's Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 60*a*. [*pp.* 97-9.]

1635. May 15. Whitehall. Lords of the Admiralty to Robert Earl of Lindsey. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 264, *Fol.* 128*a*. [*p.* 100.]

1635. May 17. Virginia. Richard Kemp, Secretary of Virginia, to the Commissioners for Plantations, describing the deposing of Governor Harvey. *In full McDonald II, p.* 163. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 61. [*pp.* 101-5].

1635. May 22. Secretary Windebanke to Governor Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume 8, No. 62.* [*p.* 106.]

1635. May 22. Secretary Windebanke to the Earl of Lindsey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 63. [*p.* 107.]

1635. May 23. Elizabeth City. Captain Claiborne to Secretary Coke. *Printed in Proceedings of Maryland Council, p.* 30. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 64. [*pp.* 108-9.]

1635. May 23. Inclosure. A Breviatt of Captain Claiborne's Petition. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 64 I. [*p.* 110.]

1635. May 25. Newport News. Captain Sam Mathews to Sir John Wolstenholme. The deposition of Governor Harvey. *Printed in Proceedings of Maryland Council, p.* 33. *Printed in Virginia Magazine,* 1-416. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 65. [*pp.* 111-116.]

1635. June 18. Acts of the Court of High Commission. A petition is read from John Haydon. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 261, *Fol.* 243. [*p.* 117.]

1635. July 2. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to disturbances in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 69. [*p.* 118.]

1635. July 2. Minutes in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 70. [*p.* 119.]

1635. July 8. Convicts sent to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [*p.* 120.]

1635. July 14. Plymouth. John Martyn, Mayor of Plymouth, etc. to the Privy Council. Arrival of Sir John Harvey, Pott, etc. in England. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 72. [*p.* 121.]

1635. July 14. Plymouth. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Printed in Proceedings of Maryland Council, p.* 38. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 73. [*pp.* 122-4.]

1635. July. Minutes of Privy Council in regard to Virginia. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 294, *No.* 97. [*p.* 125.]

1635. July ? Humble declarations of Sir John Harvey. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 191. *Printed Virginia Magazine,* 425. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 74. [*pp.* 126-130.]

1635. July ? Petition of Henry Woodhouse to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 75. [*p.* 131.]

1635. July. Petition of the adventurers of Southampton Hundred in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 76. [*p.* 132.]

1635. August. Memorial of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 77. [*p.* 133.]

1635. August ? Testimonies concerning Thomas Horwood's speeches at Exeter. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 79. [*p.* 134.]

1635. August 4. Memorial of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 78. [*p.* 135.]

1635. Dec. 5. Convict to be transported to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [*p.* 136.]

1635. Dec. 11. Whitehall. The examination of the charges against Harvey. *Nicholas Note Book, Domestic, Charles I, Volume* 303, *No.* 19. [*pp.* 137-139.]

Memorial for Virginia concerning mutiny. New commission for Sir John Harvey and memorial concerning Maryland.

1635. Dec. 22. *In full McDonald Papers*, 2, *p.* 201. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 84. [*p.* 140.]

1635. Dec ? Names of the "Chief heads of the late faction." *In full McDonald Papers*, 2, *p.* 205. Full copy by Winder, 103. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 85. [*p.* 141.]

1635 ? Petition of Francis Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 91. [*p.* 142.]

1635. Petition of Francis Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 92. [*p.* 143.]

1635 ? Petition of Henry Robinson. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 8, *No.* 93. [*p.* 144.]

1635-6. Feb. ? Sir John Harvey's reason for desiring to have one of His Majesty's ships to transport him to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 4. [*p.* 145.]

1635-6. Feb. 15. Sir John Harvey to Edward Nicholas. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 5. [*p.* 146.]

1635-6. February and March. Notes in regard to a ship to transport Harvey to Virginia. *Extracts from Domestic Correspondence.* [*p.* 147.]

1635-6. March 19. Petition of Richard Nicholas and Joshua Foote. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 6. [*p.* 148.]

1636. March 28. Point Comfort, Va. Governor John West to Commissioners for Plantations. *Printed in Proceedings of Maryland Council, p.* 40. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 7. [*pp.* 149-150.]

1636. March. A memorial of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 8. [*p.* 151.]

1636. April 2. Westminster. The King's commission of Sir John Harvey, Governor. *Patent Roll* 12, *Car.* 1, *Part* 21, *No.* 1, *dorse.* [*pp.* 152-3.]

1636. April 11. Point Comfort, Va. Richard Kemp (Secretary in Virginia) to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 9. [*p.* 154.]

1636. April 29. Whitehall. Lords of the Admiralty to Sir Henry Marten. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 130, *p*, 30. [*p.* 155.]

1636. May 17. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 11. [*p.* 156.]

1636. May 19. Convicts to be sent to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [*p.* 157.]

1636. May 20. Star Chamber. Petition of Francis Pott. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 12. [*p.* 158.]

1636. June 12. Hampton Court. Lords of the Admiralty to William Smith. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 157, *Fol.* 47. 3*p.* [*p.* 159.]

1636. June 24. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 16. [*p.* 160.]

1636. June 26. London. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 17. [*p.* 161.]

1636. June 27. London. Jerome Hawley to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 18. [*p.* 162.]

1636. June 27. Inclosure. Direction in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 18[1]. [*p.* 163.]

1636. August 4. Rufford. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers Volume* 9, *No.* 20. [*pp.* 164-5.]

1636. August 9. Portsmouth. Lord Wimbledon to Secretary Windebanke. *Extract from Domestic, Charles I, Volume* 330, *No.* 18. [*p.* 166.]

1636. August 17. God's House in Portsmouth — Viscount Wimbledon to Secretary Windebanke. *Extract from Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 330, *No.* 44. [*p.* 167.]

1636. Sept. 24. — Examination of John Dunton, mariner. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 332, *No.* 30[v]. [*p.* 168.]

1636. October 4. Weymouth. — Captain W. Smith to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 24. [*p.* 169.]

1636. October 4. Inclosure. — Captain W. Smith to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 24[I]. [*p.* 170.]

1636. October 22. Weymouth. — Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 25. [*p.* 171.]

1636. October 23. From aboard His Majesty's Ship, The Black George. — Captain W. Smith to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 26. [*p.* 172.]

1636. October 31. Portsmouth. — Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 27. [*p.* 173.]

1636. October 31. Inclosure. — Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 27[1]. [*p.* 174.]

1636. Oetober ? — Petition of Sir John Harvey to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 28. [*p.* 175.]

1636. Dec. 8. — Officers of the Navy to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 30. [*p.* 176.]

1636. Dec 21. Hampton Court. — Order of the Privy Council in regard to Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 30[I]. [*p.* 177.]

1636-7. Jan. 5. Hampton Court. — The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 33. [*p.* 178.]

1636-7. Jan. 5. Hampton Court. Inclosure. — The King's instructions concerning the revenue of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 33[I]. [*p.* 179.]

1636-7. Jan. 10. Hampton Court. Secretary Windebanke to Governor Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 34. [*p.* 180.]

1636-7. Jan. 4. Jerome Hawley to Edward Nicholas. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 35. [*p.* 181.]

1636-7. January ? Memorandum in regard to appointment of Robert Evelin as Surveyor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 36. [*p.* 182.

1636-7. January ? Note concerning the Councillors to be appointed for Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 37. [*p.* 183.]

1636-7. Jan. 27. James City. Sir John Harvey to Commissioners for Plantations. Arrival in Virginia *In full De Jarnette No.* 44. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 38[I]. [*p.* 184.]

1636-7. Jan. 28. James City. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 38. [*p.* 185.] *See* Letter *Jan.* 27, 1736-7.

636-7. Feb. 20. Act of Grand Assembly held at Jamestown. There is no reference to this session in Hening. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 40. [*p.* 186.]

1636-7. Feb. 25. Warder Castle. Cecil Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebanke. *Printed Virginia Carolorum*, 173-175. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 42. [*p.* 187.]

1637. March 30. James City. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council in regard to provisions on ships. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *Nos.* 44, 44[I], 44[II], 44[III], 44[IV]. [*p.* 187.]

1636-7. March. Memorial of Lord Baltimore for Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 45. [*p.* 188.]

1637. April 1. Petition of Jerome Hawley to the Lords of the Admiralty. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *Nos.* 46, 46[I]. [*p.* 189.]

1637. April 15. Whitehall. The Privy Council to the officers of the Navy. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 30[V]. Annexed are three papers in reference to this subject. The answer of Captain William Smith to the Lords of the Admiralty, January 26, 1636-7. The answer of Jerome Hawley to the accusation of Captain Smith February 3, 1636-7. Sir William Russell to the Lords of the Admiralty April 2, 1637. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *Nos.* 30[II], 30[III], 30[IV]. *See also order of Privy Council of December* 21, 1636. [*p.* 190.]

1637. April 22. Westminster. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 47. [*pp.* 191-4.]

1637. May 6. Petition of Ambrose Harmar in regard to the orphans of Richard Buck. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 52. [*p.* 195.]

1637. May 6. Inclosure. Order of Lord Cottington, Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, in regard to petition of Ambrose Harmar. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 52[I]. [*p.* 196.]

1637. May 6. Inclosure. Order of the Court of Wards. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 52[II]. [*p.* 197.]

1637. May 6. Inclosure. Order of the Court of Wards. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 52[III]. [*p.* 198.]

1637. May 25. Order of the Privy Council in regard to John West, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 53. [*p.* 199.]

1637. May 25. Inclosure. Petition of John West, Samuel Mathews, John Wye and William Peirce to Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 53[I]. [*p.* 200.]

1637. May ? Petition of Cecil, Lord Baltimore to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 54. [*p.* 201.]

1637. May Whitehall. The King to the Commissioners for Foreign Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 55. [*pp.* 202-3.]

1637. June 4. List of names of seamen. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 58. [*p.* 204.]

1637. June 4. Whitehall. Lords of the Admiralty to all admirals, etc. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 353, *Fol.* 28. [*p.* 205.]

1637. June ? Names of Council in Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No* .59. [*p.* 206.]

1637. July 17. Petition of George Menefie. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume* 323, *pp.* 126-138. [*p.* 207.]

1637. Sept. 19. Privy Council to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 64. [*p.* 208.]

1637. Sept. 29. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 66. [*p.* 209.]

1637. Sept. 29. Hampton Court. Order of the Privy Council as to William Peirce. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 67. [*p.* 210.]

1637. Sept. 30. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 68. [*p.* 211.]

1637. Sept. 30. Hampton Court. Order of Privy Council in regard to Margaret and Elizabeth Gates. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 368, *No.* 91. [*p.* 212.]

1637. Nov. 17. Virginia. Sir John Harvey to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 77. [*p.* 213.]

1637 ? Memorial of "the Customer of London" to the Lords of the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 78. [*pp.* 214-5.]

1637-8. Jan. 29. James City. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 82. [*p.* 216.]

1637-8. Feb. 12. St. Maries, Maryland. Minutes of a court held at St. Maries. Inclosure to Claiborne's petition. *See March* 13, 1676-7. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 217.]

1637-8. Feb. 20. James City. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 84. [*p.* 218.]

1637-8. Feb. 20. James City. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 85. [*p.* 219.]

1637-8. Feb. 20. Inclosure. Petition of Richard Kemp. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 85[I]. [*p.* 220.]

1637-8. Feb. 20. Inclosure. Governor and Council to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 85[II]. [*p.* 221.]

1637-8. Feb. 23. Petition of Alexander Harris. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 382, *No.* 77. [*p.* 222.]

1637-8. Feb. 26. Warrant from Leonard Calvert to the Sheriff of Kent Isle. *Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial Papers. See Jan.* 2, 1638-9. *An inclosure to Claiborne's petition, March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 223.]

1637-8. Feb. 26. James City. George Reade to his brother, Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 86. [*p.* 224.]

1638. March. Petition of Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 87. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 204. [*pp.* 225-6.]

1637-8. March 19. St. Maries. Lord Baltimore's warrant for the seizure of the goods of Mr. Claiborne. *Colonial Papers. See Jan.* 2, 1638-9. *Found inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 227.]

1637-8. March 20. Jamestown. Jerome Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 89. [*p.* 228.]

1637-8. March 22. Virginia. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 90. [*p.* 229.]

1637-8. March 23. Appointment of Captain Richard Morison to be Captain of the Fort at Point Comfort. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [*p.* 230.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS

VOLUME XIV. 1637-1649. (83 DOCUMENTS.)

1637-8. March 24. St. Maries, Maryland. Act for the attainer of William Claiborne, St. Maries. *Colonial Papers, See Feb.* 12, 1637-8. [*p.* 1.] *An inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7.

1638. March 27. St. Maries, Maryland. Warrant from Lord Baltimore to seize the goods of William Claiborne. *Colonial Papers. See Feb.* 12, 1637-8. [*p.* 2.] *See inclosure to Claiborne's petition March* 13, 1676-7.

1638. March 29. Westminster. Grant from the King to Richard Morison of office of Keeper of the "Castle of Point Comfort." *Patent Roll* 14, *Car.* 1, *part* 38, *No.* 5. [*p.* 3.]

1638. April 4. Whitehall. Order of Commissioners for Plantations in regard to Claiborne. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *Nos.* 94, 95. [*pp.* 4-6.]

1638. April 6. Point Comfort. Richard Kemp, Secretary of Virginia to Secretary Windebanke. An assembly lately held. Incloses acts and proceedings. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 96. There is no reference to this session in Hening. [*pp.* 7-8.]

1638. April 6. Inclosure. The King's propositions to the assembly concerning tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 96[I] [*p.* 9.]

1638. April 6. Inclosures. Proceedings of Burgesses and Council in regard to the King's proposition. Full Copy by Winder, 106-116. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 96[I],, 96[III], 96[IV], 96[V]. [*p.* 10.]

1638. April 10. James City. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 97. [*p.* 11.]

1638. April? Remonstrances of Virginia Planters and others concerning the tobacco contract. Full copy by Winder, 124. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 100. [*p.* 12.]

1638. May 4. Order of the Privy Council in regard to petition of the planters of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 102. [*p.* 13.]

1638. May 8. Jamestown, Virginia. Jerome Hawley to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 104. [*p.* 14.]

1638. May 8. Inclosure. Jerome Hawley appointed Treasurer of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 104[I]. [*p.* 15.]

1638. May 8. Lord Goring to Sir Abraham Dawes, etc., Commissioners of tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 105. [*p.* 16.]

1638. May ? Petition of Edward Agard and others. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 106. [*p.* 17.]

1638. May 16. Jamestown. Jerome Hawley to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 109. [*p.* 18.]

1638. May 17. Jamestown. Jerome Hawley to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 110. [*p.* 19.]

1638. June 12. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume* 323, *p.* 310. [*p.* 20.]

1638. June 20. Inventory of William Claiborne's goods on Palmer's Island. *Colonial Papers, See Jan.* 2, 1638-9. *Was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 21.]

1638. June 28. London. William Clobery to Secretary Coke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 117 [*p.* 22.]

1638. July 2. Greenwich. Warrant from the King allowing John Burnett, of Aberdeen, to trade to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 118. [*p.* 23.]

1638. July 4. Opinion of Attorney-General, etc., on Harvey's petition. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 119. [*p.* 24.]

1638. July 14. Greenwich. The King to Lord Baltimore. Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. *This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7. *See ante Oct.* 8, 1634. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 25.]

1638. July 15. Report of the sub-committee for Foreign Plantations to Privy Council in regard to Captain Mathews being deprived of his estate. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 121. [*pp.* 26-7.]

1638. July 21. Memorandum that David Morehead delivered the King's letter to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Calendar. Inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 28.]

1638. July 27. Report of sub-committee to Privy Council in regard to Virginia trade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 122. [*pp.* 29-30.]

1638. July 29. Order of Privy Council on petition of John Woodcock. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 123. [*p.* 31.]

1638. Aug. 6. Petition of Elizabeth Cotterell. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *Nos.* 125, 125[I]. [*p.* 32.]

1638? The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. As to the grant of Norfolk County to Lord Maltravers. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 127. [*p.* 33.]

1638. Sept. ? Secretary Windebanke to the Clerk of the Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 128. [*p.* 34.]

1638? Review of the old acts of the Assembly. Mention made of session of February, 1634-5. There is no mention of this session in Hening. Full copy by Winder, 128. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 98. [*p.* 35.]

1638? Memorandum in regard to Lord Maltravers. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 132. [*p.* 36.]

1638. Note of Jeremy Blackman's charges for transporting deer from Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 133. [*p.* 37.]

1638-9. Jan. Heads for a commission for Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 3. [*p.* 38.]

1638-9. Jan. 2. St. Maries, Maryland. Lord Baltimore's warrant for William Claiborne. *Colonial Papers. This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 39.]

1638-9. Jan 8. Commission to Sir Francis Wyatt to be Governor of Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [*p.* 40.]

1638-9. Jan. 11. Westminster. Commission of Sir Francis Wyatt. *See McDonald Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 370. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 212-218. [*pp.* 41-43.]

1638-9. Jan. The King's instructions to Sir Francis Wyatt. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 219-236. [*pp.* 44-9.] *Instructions to Sir F. Wyatt were the same as those of Sir William Berkeley, August,* 1641, *from which this abstract is taken.*

1638-9. Jan. 18. James City. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council, a long account of the condition of the Colony. Full copy by Winder, 131. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 5. [*pp.* 50-7.]

1638-9. Jan. 18. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council in regard to Captain Mathews and Abraham Perrsey's estates. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 6. [*p.* 58.]

1638-9. Jan. 18. James City. Governor and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 233. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 7. [*p.* 59.]

1638-9. Jan. 18. Inclosure. Susan Ell to Thomas Stegg, etc. Business correspondence. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 7_{I}, 7^{II}, 7^{III}. [*p.* 60.]

1638-9. Jan. 18. James City. Governor and Council of Virginia to Secretary Windebanke. Send the first silk that had been made. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 8. [*p.* 61.]

1638-9. Jan. 18. James City. Governor and Council of Virginia to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 9. [*p.* 62.]

1638-9. Jan. 18. James City. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebanke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *Nos.* 10, 10^{I}. [*p.* 63.]

1638-9. Feb. 5. Convicts sent to Virginia. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [*p.* 64.]

1638-9. Feb. 16. License to Lord Maltravers. *Domestic, Charles I, Docquet.* [*p.* 65.]

1638-9. March 8. Petition of Captain Richard Morison. *In full McDonald,* 2. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 11. [*p.* 66.]

1638-9. March 8. Inclosure. Report of the sub-committee on Plantations on Morison's petition. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 11^{I}. [*p.* 67.]

1638-9. March 9. Memorandum in regard to Elizabeth Barcroft. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 214, *No.* 71. [*p.* 68.]

1638-9. March 23. James City. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 316. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 14. [*p.* 69.]

1639. March 26. James City. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 15. [*p.* 70.]

1636. March 26. Inclosures. Suit between Lawrence Evans and Francis Poythres. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *Nos.* 15[I], 15[II], 15[III]. [*p.* 71.]

1639. April 4. James City. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 321. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 19. [*p.* 72.]

1639. King to Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 43. [*p.* 73.]

1639. May 12. James City. Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 324. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 20. [*p.* 74.]

1639. May 20. James City. Governor Harvey to the Privy Council. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 367. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 22. [*p.* 75.]

1639. July 9. Report of the sub-committee on Plantations to Privy Council in regard to petition of Thomas Hill against Samuel Mathews. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 26. [*p.* 76.]

1639. July 23. Report of sub-committee on case of Evans and Poythres. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 29. [*p.* 77.]

1639. July 28. Petition of the Governor and Council of London for the Somers Islands to Commissioners for Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 30. [*p.* 78.]

1639. July 28. Inclosure. Report of the sub-committee to the Commissioners of Foreign Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 30[I] [*p.* 79.]

1639. July 30. Report of the sub-committee for Foreign Plantations to the Privy Council in regard to the estate of Sir Thomas Gates. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 31. [*p.* 80.]

1639. Aug. 7. Westminster. The King to the Provosts of Kings College, Cambridge, in regard to Francis Wyatt. *Domestic Correspondence, Charles I, Volume* 427, *No.* 28. [*p.* 81.]

1639. Aug. 10. Report of the sub-committee on Foreign Plantations to Privy Council in regard to Reverend Anthony Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 32. [*p.* 82.]

1639. Petition of Anthony Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 33. [*p.* 83.]

1639. Sept. 2. Petition of Howard Horsey to the King. *Domestic, Charles I, Volume* 403, *p.* 43. [*p.* 84.]

1639. Sept. ? Petition of various ship owners. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 37. [*p.* 85.]

1639. Sept. ? Inclosure. List of provisions on Ship William and Sara, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *Nos.* 37[I], 37[II]. [*p.* 86.]

1639? Petition of Samuel Vassall, etc. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 44. [*p.* 87.]

1639? Memorandum in regard to tobacco. *Minute Colonial Correspondence, Volume* 1, *No.* 20, *p.* 1. [*p.* 88.]

1639? Petition of Ralph Wyatt. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 45. [*p.* 89.]

1639-40. January. Privy Council to Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to export of horses, etc., to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 57. [*p.* 90.]

1639-40. March 20. James City. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *In full De Jarnette,* 58. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 60. [*p.* 91.]

1639-40. March 20. James City. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebank. *In full McDonald Papers,* 2, *p.* 340. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 61. [*p.* 92.]

1640. March 25. Virginia. Governor Wyatt to Secretary Windebank. *In full McDonald,* 2, *p.* 221. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 62. [*p.* 93.]

1640. April 24. James City. Richard Kemp to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 64. [*p.* 94.]

1640. April 24. Inclosure. Richard Kemp to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 64[I]. [*p.* 95.]

1640. April 24. Inclosure. Certificate of Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Richard Kemp and Rev. Anthony Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 64[II]. [*p.* 96.]

1640. April 24. Inclosure. Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebank *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 64[III]. [*p.* 97.]

1640. April 24. James City. George Reade to Robert Reade. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 66. [*p.* 98.]

1640. May 6. Point Comfort. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebank. *In full DeJarnette, No.* 59. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 67. [*p.* 99.]

1640. May. Examinations touching the goods of William Claiborne in the Isle of Kent. Printed Maryland Council Proceedings. *Colonial Papers. This was found in Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 100.]

1644. June 3. Warrant to seize goods of Claiborne. *Colonial Papers, See January* 2, 1638-9. *This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition. See March* 13, 1676-7. [*p.* 101.]

1649. "Declaration showing the illegality of the Patent of Maryland." *Printed in Maryland Council Proceedings. Colonial Papers. This was found as an inclosure to Claiborne's petition March* 13, 1676-7. [*pp.* 102-5.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XV. 1660-1676. (230 DOCUMENTS.)

1649. Petition of Mathias Decost. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 1.]

1660. May ? Petition of James Neale to the King. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 1, *No.* 132. [*p.* 2.]

1660. Nov. ? Petition of John Clark and Henry Harlinge. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 22, *p.* 138. [*p.* 3.]

1660. Nov. ? Petition of John Cole. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 22, *No.* 141. [*p.* 4.]

1661. Feb. 11. Inner Court of Wards. Minutes of the Council for Foreign Plantations, as to government of Barbadoes and Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *pp.* 17. [*pp.* 5-6.]

1661. Feb. 8. Inner Court of Wards. Minutes of Council for Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59. *pp.* 18-21. [*p.* 7.]

1661. June 3. Inner Court of Wards. Minutes of Council for Foreign Plantations. In regard to sending servants to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *pp.* 30-31. [*p.* 8.]

1661. August 5. Inner Court of Wards Minutes of Council for Foreign Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *p.* 36. [*p.* 9.]

1661. Sept. 12. Warrant to pay Sir William Berkeley £2000 for his services as Governor and other claims. *Docquet.* [*p.* 10.]

1661. Nov. ?. Petition of John Woodward. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 44, *No.* 17. [*p.* 11.]

1661. Memorandum in regard to shipping. *See Petition received January* 8, 1662. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 12.]

1662. Jan. 8. Petition of various merchants, etc. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 13.]

1662. Feb. 24. Petition of Lady De La Warr. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 51, *No.* 12. [*p.* 14.]

1661-2. Feb. 28. Southampton House. Report of Lord Treasurer on Lady De La Warr's petition. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 15.]

1662. March 20. Grant to Jane West of 200 pounds a year. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 5, *p.* 219. [*p.* 16.]

1662. May 14. Petition of the planters and merchants of Virginia to the King. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 17.]

1662. May 26. Petition of the planters and traders to Virginia to the King. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 18.]

1662. May 26. Order in Council upon the petition of the planters and traders to Virginia. *Colonial Papers* 1 *p.* [*p.* 19.]

1662. June ? Order for Sir William Berkeley to repair to Virginia. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 20.]

1662. June 13. Petition of merchants, ship owners, planters, traders to Virginia, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 21.]

1662. June 13. Order in Council on petition of the planters and traders to Virginia. *Colonial Papers* 1 *p.* [*p.* 22.]

1662. July 21. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *pp.* 45-46. [*p.* 23.]

1662. August 4. Minutes of Council for Plantations. The conditions of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *p.* 46. [*p.* 24.]

1662. August 11. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *pp.* 46-47. [*p.* 25.]

1662. August 18. Petition of divers masters of ships. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 26.]

1662. August 18. Inner Court of Wards. Petition of Sir William Berkeley before Council for Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *p.* 48. [*p.* 27.]

1662. August 25. Inner Court of Wards. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *p.* 49. [*p.* 28.]

1662. August 26. Petition of Governor Berkeley, etc., to the King in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers,* 1 *p.* [*p.* 29.]

1662. August. Petition of Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 30.]

1662 ? Sept. 6. Petition of divers owners of ships. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 31.]

1662. Sept. 12. The King's instructions to Governor Berkeley. *Copied in full in the McDonald Papers, Volume* 1, *p.* 412. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 80, *pp.* 99-107 *and No.* 95, *p.* 110. [*p.* 32.]

1662. Sept. 12. Whitehall. Instructions for Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 265-276. [*p.* 33.]

1662. Sept. 12. Whitehall. A ship ordered for Governor Berkeley. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 7, *pp.* 237-8. [*p.* 34.]

1662. October 7. Richard Lee to Secretary Nicholas. *In full De Jarnette, No.* 77. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 35.]

1662. October 16. Whitehall. Convicts to be transported to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 36.]

1662. Dec. 5. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,* [*p.* 37.]

1662. Dec. 5. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 10, *pp.* 19-21. [*p.* 38.]

1662. Dec. 29. Westergate. James River, Virginia. Richard Goldsburgh to the Navy Commissioners. Captain Richard Hodges to the Navy Commissioners. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 65, *Nos.* 69, 70. [*p.* 39.]

1662 ? Petition of Anne, widow of Nicholas Downe. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 66, *No.* 107. [*p.* 40.]

1662 ? "A Hue and Cry against the Barklian and Baltimore parties." Twelve pages in original addressed to Lord Mayor, etc., of London. Full copy by Winder, 149. Printed in Maryland Archives. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 41.]

1662-3. Jan. 7. Information of Anthony Langston. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 67, *No.* 14. [*p.* 42.]

1663. March 26. License for Colonel Francis Moryson to leave Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 43.]

1663. March 30. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Bennett. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 44]

1663. May 12. Articles of agreement between Virginia and Maryland commissioners in regard to planting tobacco. *In full De Jarnette No.* 79. Printed in full in 2d Hening, 200. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 45.]

1663. June 24. Whitehall. Minutes of the Privy Council in regard to shipping. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 60, *pp.* 11-15. [*p.* 46.]

1663. August 3. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers,* [*p.* 47.]

1663. August 25. Whitehall. Letter from the King to the Governor of Virginia in regard to trade. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 10, *pp.* 108-109. [*p.* 48.]

1663. Dec. 7. Minutes of the Council for Plantations in regard to the customs. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *pp.* 53-54. [*p.* 49.]

1663. Dec. 16. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to the customs. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *p.* 54. [*p.* 50.]

1663. Dec. 19. Bristol. Nathaniel Cole to Secretary Sir Joseph Williamson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 86, *No.* 20. [*p.* 51.]

1664. Jan. 19. Inner Court of Wards. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to the customs. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *p.* 55. [*p.* 52.]

1664. Feb. 1. Minutes of the Council for Foreign Plantations. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *pp.* 55-56. [*p.* 53.]

1664. July 12. Petition of merchants, planters and traders to Virginia to the King in regard to carrying servants to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 54.]

1664. August 3. Remonstrances of Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 55.]

1664. August 24. Inner Court of Wards. Minutes of Council for Plantations in regard to carrying servants to Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 14, *No.* 59, *p.* 57. [*p.* 56.]

1664 ? Report of Committe for Plantations in regard to servants. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 92, *pp.* 275-283. [*p.* 57.]

1664. Sept. 7. Whitehall. Order in Council establishing a registry office for servants going to the plantations. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 102, *No.* 27. [*p.* 58]

Memorandum in regard to kidnapping servants. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 109, *No.* 23. *See abstracts*, 1664, *July* 12, *Aug.* 24, *Sept.* 7. [*pp.* 59-61.]

1664. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Order in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 62.]

1664. Nov. 19. Answer of Lord Baltimore in regard to reduction of quantity of tobacco planted in Virginia and Maryland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 63.]

1664. Nov. 19 ? Petition of Henry Chichely, Edward Diggs, John Jeffreys, etc., to the king, in regard to reducing the amount of tobacco planted. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 64.]

1664. Nov. 25. Minute in regard to pitch and tar from Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 106, *No.* 99. [*p.* 65.]

1664. Nov. 25. Order in Council as to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 66.]

1664. Nov. 25. Order in Council as to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 67.]

1664-5. Jan. 5. Petition of citizens of Bristol in regard to vessels captured by the Dutch. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 68.]

1664-5. Jan. Petition of ship owners regarding an embargo. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 69.]

1664-5. Jan. Petition of merchants and ship owners trading to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 70.]

1665. April 10. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Bennett. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 71.]

1665. April 10. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell, Secretary of Virginia, to Secretary Bennett. *In full De Jarnette, No.* 81. Full copy by Winder, 183. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 72.]

1665. May 13. Sir William Berkeley's letter of revocation. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 22, *p.* 134. [*p.* 73.]

1665. July 12. Hampton Court. John Brattle appointed assay master in room of Thomas Woodward, absent in Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 126, *No.* 92. [*p.* 74.]

1665. August 1. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to the King; expected attack of the Dutch. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 75.]

1665. August 1. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Bennett. Expected attack. Silk making. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 76.]

1665. August 9. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Bennett. Expected attack. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 77.]

1665. Sept. ? Petition of John Willoughby, Mayor, and others of Bristol, to the King. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 133, *No.* 66. [*p.* 78.]

1665. Dec. 15. Edmund Scarburgh appointed Surveyor-General of Virginia. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 22, *p.* 334. [*p.* 79.]

1665. Dec. 22. License of Sir William Berkeley and others, to take and preserve snow and ice. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 22, *p.* 340. [*p.* 80.]

1665 ? Petition of Cecilia Moryson to the King. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 142, *No.* 167. [*p.* 81.]

1665-6. Jan. 29. Petition of Governor Berkeley to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 82.]

1666. May 1. Virginia. Petition of Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 83.]

1666. May 1. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 84.]

1666. May 1. Certificate by ship captains. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 85.]

1666. May 3. Order of Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 86.]

1666. May 7. List of bounds of ship captains. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 87.]

1666. May 18. List of the fleet sailing from Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 88.]

1666. June 26. St. Maryes, Maryland. Commission from Governor Calvert, of Maryland, to Philip Calvert, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 89.]

1666. June to October. Act passed at session of Burgesses beginning October 23, 1666. Attested copies. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 90.]

1666. June 24. Information against Maurice Thompson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 159, *No.* 108[1]. [*p.* 91.]

1666. July 5. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell, Secretary of Virginia, to Lord Arlington. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 92.]

1666. July 12. James City. Articles of agreement for a cessation of tobacco planting in Virginia and Maryland and North Carolina. *In full De Jarnette, No.* 84. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 93.]

1666. July 13. Virginia. Governor and Council of Virginia to Lord Arlington. Fortifications. Capture by the Dutch. Full copy by Winder, 191. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 94.]

1666. July 18. Secretary Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Full copy by Winder, 201. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 95.]

1666. Nov. 8. Commission from Sir William Berkeley appointing commissioners to concert with like commissioners from Maryland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 96.]

1666. Nov. 14 Petition in regard to the capture of a vessel by the Dutch. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 97.]

1666. Nov. 14. Report of Sir Lionel Jenkins concerning the loss of the ship Alexander. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 98.]

1666. Nov. 15. The King to Governor Berkeley in regard to pretecting ships. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 24, *pp.* 32-34. [*p.* 99.]

1666. Nov. 17. Petitions of merchants. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 100.]

1666. Nov. ? Petition of merchants, planters, etc., to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 101.]

1666. Nov. 24. Lord Baltimore in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 102.]

1666. Dec. 3. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington in regard to Scotchmen coming to Virginia. [*p.* 103.]

1666. Dec. 11. Agreement between Virginia and Maryland in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 104.]

1666. Dec. 15. Bristol. Ships sailing for Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 181, *No.* 118. [*p.* 105.]

1666 ? Petition of Colonel Guy Molesworth to the King. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 186, *No.* 78. [*p.* 106.]

1666 ? Memorandum by Secretary Williamson for swearing in Mr. Temple as Councillor of Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 187, *No.* 78. [*p.* 107.]

1667? Complaint against Lord Baltimore by the Governer and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 108.]

1667. Jan. 27. Plymouth. The condition of Virginia. A memorandum. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 189, *No.* 82. [*p.* 109.]

1666-7. Feb. 12. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. The tobacco crop. Protection of the rivers. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 110.]

1667. March 28. Memorandum in regard to tobacco. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 195 *No.* 59. [*p.* 111.]

1667. April 19. Petition of Sarah Whitty. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 112.]

1667. June 5. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Full copy by Winder, 210. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 113.]

1667. June 24. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Capture of ships by the Dutch. Full copy Winder, 212. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 114.]

1667. June 24. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to John Lord Berkeley. Capture of ships by the Dutch. Full copy by Winder. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 115.]

1667. June 26. Whitehall. Warrant for grant of Northern Neck to Earl of St. Albans, etc. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 25, *p.* 18 *b.* [*p.* 116.]

1667. June 28. Virginia. Nicholas Perrey to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 117.]

1667. July 17. H. Norwood to Secretary Williamson. Statement of Virginia grievances. Full copy by Winder, 229-230. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 118.]

1667. Aug. 13. Plymouth. John Clarke to Secretary Williamson. Sailing of fleet for Virginia. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 213, *No.* 71. [*p.* 119.]

1667. Aug. 14. Bristol. Ja. Hayes to John Fitzherbert. Capture of vessels by the Dutch. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 213, *No.* 103. [*p.* 120.]

1667. Aug. 20. Harwich. Captain Silas Taylor to Secretary Williamson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 214, *No.* 42. [*p.* 121.]

1667. Aug.? Affidavit in regard to the capture of a frigate by the Dutch. Full copy Winder, 232. *June*, 1667. *See Ludwell's letter of June* 24. [*p.* 122.]

1667. Sept. 2. Samuel Tucker to Lord Arlington. Capture of vessels by the Dutch. *Domestic, Charls II, Volume* 216, *No.* 20. [*p.* 123.]

1667. Sept. 23. Virginia. Acts passed by an assembly at James City. Published in Hening. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 124.]

1667. Sept. 28. Harwich. Captain Silas Taylor to Secretary Williamson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 218, *No.* 26. [*p.* 125.]

1667. Oct. 16. Lord Baltimore's answer to the Virginia complaint. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 126.]

1667. Oct. 19. West Cowes. John Lysle to Secretary Williamson. *Domestic, Charles II, Volume* 220, *No.* 77. [*p.* 127.]

1667. Oct. 30. Report of Committee on Plantations on the Virginia complaint against Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 128.]

1667. Nov. 8? Thomas Ludwell to Lord Berkeley. Condition of Virginia. Hurricane. The Dutch, etc. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, *p.* 1. Full copy by Winder, 233. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 129.]

1667. Nov. 11. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Forts built, great storms, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 130.]

1667. Dec. Grant of Northern Neck to the Earl of St. Albans, etc. See warrant June 26, 1667. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 131.]

1667? Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. The Dutch attack. Building of a fort, etc. Full copy Winder, 240. *Colonial Papers* [*p.* 132.]

1668. May 8. Virginia. William Jones to James Hickes. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 133.]

1668. May 15. Ow. Lloyd to Robert Francis. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 134.]

1668. July 20. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Tobacco crop. Forts, etc. Full copy Winder, 249. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 135.]

1668. July 22. Governor, Council and Burgesses to the King. Present of silk. Silk making. *Printed in full in Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 136.]

1668. July 22. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to the King. Present of silk, etc. *Printed in full Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 137.]

1668. Nov. 11. Whitehall. Privy Council to Governor Berkeley. Suit of Farrackes *versus* Scarborough. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 138.]

1668. Nov 23. Whitehall. Lord Arlington to Governor Berkeley about suit of Farrackes *versus* Scarborough. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 139.]

1668. Nov. Whitehall. The King to Governor Berkeley. Silk received. To be woven for his own use. *Printed in full Virginia Carolorum. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 140.]

1668? Petition of Earl of St. Albans to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 141.]

1669. May 27. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Arlington. Exploring expeditions. Full copy Winder, 252. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 142.]

1669. June 7. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 143.]

1669. June 12. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Asks permission to return to England. Full copy Winder, 254. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 144.]

1669. Aug. 11. Petition of John Jefferies and Thomas Colclough. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 145.]

1669. Aug. 25. Whitehall. Edward Diggs appointed officer of customs. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 25, *p.* 120. [*p.* 146.]

1670 ? Petition of divers merchants, etc., in regard to servants for the plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 94, *p.* 17. [*p.* 147.]

1669-70. Jan. 26. The King to Governor Berkeley in regard to grant of the Northern Neck. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 93, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 148.]

1670? The King's instructions for plantations. To collect information in regard to the various plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 93, *p.* 3. [*p.* 149.]

1669-70. Feb. 21. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to John Farracks in regard to a debt from Scarborough. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 150.]

1670. April 20. Order of General Court of Virginia in regard to felons sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* Printed in full in Hening. [*p.* 151.]

1670. April 27. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to John Jeffries. Scarborough's debt. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 152.]

1670. April 29. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Felons in Virginia. Navigation act, etc. Full copy Winder, 257. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 153.]

1670. June 13. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Williamson. Full copy Winder, 260. *Colonial Paprs.* [*p.* 154.]

1670. June 22. Petition of John Farracks. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 155.],

1670. June 25. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Arlington, recommending Peter Jennings for Attorney-General. Full copy Winder, 263. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 156.]

1670. June 27. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Exploring expedition. Full copy Winder, 263. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 157.]

1670. June ? Memorial of Francis Moryson to Secretary Arlington. Full copy Winder, 264. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 158.]

1670? Paper in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 159.]

1670-1. March 22. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to suit of Scarborough and Farrax. Full copy Winder, 266. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 160.]

1670-1. March 23. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington as to suit of Scarborough and Farracks. Full copy Winder, 269. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 170.]

1671. May 23. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Lord Arlington. Death of Scarborough. Surveyor-General's place. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 172.]

1671. June 17. Lower Chipokes in James River, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 173.]

1671. June 20. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations—Silk making (inclosure). Answers to questions in regard to Virginia. Printed in full in 2nd Hening, p. 511. "The Draft of York River," a pen and ink drawing. Copies of letter and map, Winder, 270. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 174.]

1671. June 23. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 175.]

1671. June 26. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Arlington in regard to grant of Northern Neck. Full copy Winder, 272. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 176.]

1671. June. Petition of John Farrack. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 177.]

1671. July 17. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. Convicts. Full copy Winder, 276. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 178.]

1671? Heads of grant to Culpeper and Arlington. *See Ludwell's letter June* 26, 1671. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 179.]

1671-2. Jan. 22. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Silk making. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 180.]

1672? Feb. Proposals of Thomas Grantham to carry ammunition to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 181.]

1671-2. March 10. The King to the Governor of Virginia as to shipping. *Domestic Entry Book, Volume* 25, *p.* 58. [*p.* 182.]

1672. April 10. James River, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. Full copy Winder 276. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 183.]

1672. July 16. Rosegill? Sir Henry Chicheley to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Rosegill. Describes as directed by the Governor and Assembly the conditions of the country. Fight with the Dutch. Petition for aid. Full copy Winder, 277. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 184-5.

1672. Sept. 16. Committee of Trade and Plantations appointed. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 93, *p.* 70. [*p.* 186.]

1672. Sept. 24. Acts passed by Assembly held. Published in Hening. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 187.]

1672-3. Jan. 2. The King to the Governor of Virginia in regard to the debts of Robert Walton or Wanton. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 93, *p.* 75. [*p.* 188.]

1673. March 25. Governor Berkeley to Committee of Trade and Plantations—severe winter. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 94, *p.* 49. [*p.* 189.]

1673. Aug. 2. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to the Committee of Trade and Plantations. Captures by the Dutch. Full copy Winder, 289. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 94, *p.* 51. [*p.* 190.]

1673. Aug. 4. James River, Virginia. William Sherwood to Sir Joseph Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 191.]

1673. Oct. 3. Petition of the Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King. Ask aid during the war with the Dutch. Full copy Winder, 280. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 192.]

1673. Oct. 3. Governor, Council and Assembly to Sir Thomas Chicheley. Request for arms, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 193.]

1673. Oct. 11. Received. Memorial of Virginia Council to the King. Praise of Sir William Berkeley. Full copy Winder, 291. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 194.]

1673-4. Feb. 28. Sir Henry Chicheley's commission as Deputy Governor. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 195.]

1674. Sept. 21 Minute of Assembly requesting the Governor to summon Giles Bland before the Council. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 65. [*p.* 196.]

1674. Nov. 21. Order of General Court in regard to complaint of Thomas Ludwell against Giles Bland. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 65-7. [*p.* 197.]

1674. Dec. 21. Westminster. Commission of Committee of Trade and Plantations revoked. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 1. [*p.* 198.]

1674-5. Feb. 25. Whitehall. Minute of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to descriptions of voyages. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *p.* 5. [*p.* 199.]

1674-5 March 12. Whitehall. Appointment of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 1. [*p.* 200.]

1674-5. March 12. Whitehall. Order of Council in regard to Committee of Trades and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 9. [*p.* 201.]

1674-5. March 18. Whitehall. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 104, p. 10. [*p.* 202.]

1675. March 28. Whitehall. King to Governor of Virginia in regard to persons in Surinam who might settle in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 93, *p.* 53. [*p.* 203.]

1675. March? Account of American Plantations. Whether governed by proprietors, companies, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 97, *p.* 1. [*p.* 204.]

1675. May 12. Whitehall. Auditor Nathaniel Bacon appointed to the Council in place of Edward Diggs, deceased. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 205.]

1675. May 24. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations. List of names of Governors, etc., to be made. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 24. [*p.* 206.]

1675. May 25. Livorne. Mr. Ball to Secretary Williamson. In regard to encouraging emigration from the Morea to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 97, *p.* 25. [*p.* 207.]

1675. June 21. Westminster. Grant of Office of Lieutenant and Governor-General of Virginia for life to Lord Culpeper, after Berkeley's death or retirement. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80., *pp.* 299-303. *Another copy is entered in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 158. [*p.* 208.]

1675. June 23. Francis Moryson, Thomas Ludwell and Robert Smith, agents for Virginia, to the Committee of Trade and Plantations, introductory to the negotiations for a new charter. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 209.]

1675. June 23. Petition of Moryson, Ludwell and Smith to the King for a new charter. *In full McDonald Papers*, 2, *p.* 13. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 80, *pp.* 36-38. [*p.* 210-11.]

1675. June 23. Order of Council in regard to petition of Moryson and Ludwell. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 80, *p.* 39. *Colonial Papers. Another copy of this order is entered in Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 96, *p.* 11. [*p.* 212.]

1675. June. Virginia. Account of the 2 per cent. per hogshead import in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 213.]

1675. (See June 23.) Petition of Francis Moryson to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 214.]

1675? Observations on the proposed Virginia charter. Full copy Winder, 293. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 215.]

1675. Aug. 5. Whitehall. Secretary Williamson to Governor Berkeley. Sends treaty with Holland. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 93. *p.* 60. [*p.* 216.]

1675. Aug. 11. Committee of Trades and Plantations to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 97, *p.* 9. [*p.* 217.]

1675. Oct. 12. Report of Attorney and Solicitor-Generals on the proposed charter. Printed II Hening. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 80, *pp.* 40-42. [*p.* 218.]

1675. Oct. 17. Order of General Court of Virginia suspending Giles Bland from office. Full copy Winder, 298. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 219.]

1675. Oct. 19. Whitehall. Order of Committee on Trade and Plantations in regard to charter. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 71. [*p.* 220.]

1675. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to charter. *Printed II Hening. Colonial Papers. Another copy of the above is entered in Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 96, *pp.* 20-23. *Another is also entered in Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 80, *pp.* 43-46. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 12. [*p.* 221.]

1675. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Order of Committee on Trades and Plantations in regard to Colonies. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 104, *p.* 55. [*p.* 222.]

1676? Richard Lee's appointment to the Virginia Council. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 223.]

1675-6. March 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Virginia charter. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *p.* 83. [*p.* 224.]

1675-6. March 7. Spring Garden. Draught of letter in regard to Virginia charter. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 225.]

1676. April 1. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Secretary Williamson. Troubles with Indians. Full copy Winder, 299. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 226.]

1676. April 1. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Thomas Ludwell. Indian troubles. Deaths of Councillors. Full copy Winder, 303. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 227.]

1676. April 6. Whitehall. Committee of Privy Council to Governor Berkeley in regard to navigation acts. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 23. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 53-4. [*p.* 228.]

1676. April 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Council of Trade and Plantations. Questions to be sent Colonial Governors. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *pp.* 104-107. [*p.* 229.]

1676. April 14. Council Chamber, Whitehall. Committee of Privy Council to Governor Berkeley. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 17. *Colonial Papers. Another copy is in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 47. [*p.* 230.]

1676. April 14. Inquiries under thirty heads for Governor Berkeley. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 19. *In II Hening's, p.* 511, *are* 23 *inquiries propounded to Berkeley in* 1670 *and answered in* 1671. *Colonial Papers. Another copy is in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 49-52. [*p.* 231.]

1676. April 19. Petition of Francis Moryson, Ludwell and Smith to the King, in regard to charter. *Printed in II Hening. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 232.

1676. April 19. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in reference to a petition of the agents of Virginia. *In full McDonald*, 5, *p.* 26. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 55-56. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 96, *pp.* 66-67. [*p.* 233.]

1676. April 20. Whitehall. Memorandum as to administering oaths to the Governors of Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *pp.* 108-9. [*p.* 234.]

1676. April 22. Petition of Sarah Bland to the King. *In full McDonald Papers, p.* 28. *Full copy Winder*, 306. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 57-9. [*p.* 235.]

1676. April 28. James Town Giles Bland to Secretary Williamson. *Full copy Winder*, 309. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 236.]

1676. April 28. Whitehall. Order of King in Council in regard to Governors taking oaths. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 96, *p.* 68. [*p.* 237.]

1676. April.? Considerations on the present state of Virginia. Danger from Indians; insurrection (Bacon's). *Colonial Papers. Full copy Winder*, 310. [*p.* 238.]

1676.? April? Considerations on the present State of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 239.]

1676? Petition of Governor Berkeley from the distressed subjects from the upper part of the James River. *Full copy Winder*, 315. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 240.]

1676. May 3. Form of oath to be taken by Governors. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 40. [*p.* 241.]

1676. May 3. Whitehall. Order of the King in Council approving the form of oath taken by Governors. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 96, *p.* 69. [*p.* 242.]

1676. Bacon's declaration to the people of Virginia. Full copy in Bacon's Rebellion, Manuscript Volume. *Full copy Winder*, 316. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 243.]

1676. May 10. Henrico County, Virginia. Proclamation of Governor Berkeley suspending Nathaniel Bacon, Jr., from Council. Full copy in "Bacon's Rebellion," Manuscript Volume. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 244.]

1676. May 10. Henrico County, Virginia. Proclamations of Governor Berkeley to Sheriff of Rappahannock County. Reasons for dissolving Assembly. *Colonial Papers. Printed in full in Virginia Carolorum, pp.* 351-7. [*p.* 245.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XVI. 1676-1677. (249 DOCUMENTS.)

1676. May 13. Colonel William Travers to Giles Cale in regard to trouble with the Indians. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 1.]

1676. May 30. John Bland's account of his sending his son Giles to Virginia and his difficulty there with Ludwell. *Full copy by Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 2.]

1676. May 30. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to servants, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *pp.* 124-5. [*p.* 3.]

1676. May 31. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council as to the Virginia charter. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 56. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 96, *p.* 74. [*p.* 4.]

1676. May. Description of the fight between the English and the Indians, Nathaniel Bacon being General. *This is copied in full, page* 12 *of Eggleston Copy. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 5.]

1676. June 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell testifies in regard to disturbances in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *p.* 133. [*p.* 6.]

1676. June 14. Office of Ordnance. Estimate of gunpowder, etc., to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 68. [*p.* 7.]

1676. June 15. Thomas Ludwell to Committee for Plantations. Difficulties with Giles Bland. *Colonial Papers. In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 32. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 60-64. [*p.* 8.]

1676. June 15. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in reference to Bland and Ludwell matter. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *pp.* 141-2. [*p.* 9.]

1676. June 15. Council Chamber. Report of Committee of Plantations on petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 10.]

1676. June 25? "The Virginians plea for opposing the Indians." *Copied in full the Eggleston Papers, p.* 46. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 11.]

1676. June. James City, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. Indian affairs. Nathaniel Bacon, etc. *Full copy in Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 12.]

1676. June 28. James City, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. Levies raised for protection of frontiers. Bacon at Jamestown, etc. Full copy Winder. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 13.]

1676. June 28. Virginia. Phillip Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Bacon's behavior at Jamestown, etc. *Full copy in Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 14.]

1676. June? Petition of Thomas Bacon to the King, asking pardon for his son, Nathaniel, and inclosing an address of the Governor, etc., of Virginia in relation to his services. *Petition in full DeJarnette, No.* 95. *Address in full, DeJarnette, No.* 98. *Petition in full, Winder.* [*p.* 15.]

1676.? Proposals for redeeming Virginia, by Thomas Ludwell and Robert Smith. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 16.]

1676. June. Account of the import of 2 s per hogshead upon tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book No.* 80, *pp.* 168-171. [*p.* 17.]

1676. July 8. Virginia. Giles Bland to Thomas Povey with draught of a declaration appointing Bland an agent of the Virginia people, in England. *Copied in full, Eggleston Copies, pp.* 42-44. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 18.]

1676. See July 8. Remonstrance of John Bland, of London, on behalf of the people of Virginia. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 19.]

1676. July 19. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to sending ordnance to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 69. [*p.* 20.]

1676. July 20. Invoice of goods and servants aboard the ship Richard and Elizabeth. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 21.]

1676. July 21. Whitehall. Privy Council to Sir Thomas Chicheley. Stores to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 69-70. [*p.* 22.]

1676. July 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah Bland's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *p.* 184. [*p.* 23.]

1676. July-August Warrants from Colonel Thomas Ballard for pressing men and provisions for Nathaniel Bacon's service. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 24.]

1676. August 3. Declaration signed by Thomas Swann and 69 others in regard to the troubles in Virginia. *Copied in full p.* 36 *of Eggleston copies. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 25.]

1676. August 4. Declaration signed by Thomas Swann and 29 others. *Copied in full, p.* 39, *Eggeston Copies. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 26.]

1676. August 4. Proclamation by Nathaniel Bacon addressed to John Washington and other Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 27.]

1676. August 5. Proclamation signed by Nathaniel Bacon addressed to Colonel John Washington and the rest of the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 28.]

1676. August 11. James City. Proclamation by Nathaniel Bacon, Thomas Swann, etc., to the Sheriff of Westmoreland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 29.] *Memorandum of ships bound to York River. Car. II, Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 30.]

1676. Sept. 9. Warrant from the King in regard to the Virginia charter. *In full McDonald Papers, 5, p.* 71. *The charter in the same words under the great seal, October* 10, *is printed in Hening II,* 532. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 94-96. *Another copy entered in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 107. [*p.* 31.]

1676. Sept. Secretary Coventry to the Attorney-General. Ordering a commission to be drawn for Sir Henry Chicheley for Deputy Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 103. [*p.* 32.]

1676. Sept. 20. Whitehall. Order of King in Council for passing under the great seal certain commissions, pardons, etc., for Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Another copy is entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 79-81. [*p.* 33.]

1676. Sept. 25. Whitehall. The King's pardon to the Governor and Assembly of Virginia. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 67. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 91-3. *Another copy is entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 106. [*p.* 34.]

1676. Sept. 25. Whitehall. Warrant to the Attorney-General to prepare a bill authorizing Sir William Berkeley to pardon, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 97-98. *Another copy entered in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 108. [*p.* 35.]

1676. Sept. 28. Whitehall. Privy Council to Commissioners for Virginia. Inquiries to be answered. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 78-9. [*p.* 36.]

1676. Sept. 30. King to the Duke of York or his Commander in Chief, to arrest Bacon's adherents. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 85. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 108-9. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95. *p.* 111. [*p.* 37.]

1676. Sept. 30. The King to Charles, Lord Baltimore, directing the seizure of Nathaniel Bacon or any of his accomplices. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 110. *Another copy entered in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 112. [*p.* 38.]

1676. October 2. Office of the Ordnance. Estimate of ordnance, etc., to be sent to Virginia. This and most of the other memoranda in regard to preparing the troops for Virginia are copied in full in McDonald, 5, p. 45. The same in regard to commissions, etc. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 70-72. [*p.* 39.]

1676. October 3. Whitehall. Commission ordered for Herbert Jeffreys, Sir John Berry and Francis Moryson to inquire into Virginia grievances. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 104. [*p.* 40.]

1676. October 3. Whitehall. Order in Council approving certain commissioners and a pardon. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 81-2. [*p.* 41.]

1676. Oct. 3. Whitehall. King's commission to Sir John Berry appointing him Commander in Chief of force sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 121. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 116. [*p.* 42.]

1676. October 3. Whitehall. King's commission to Herbert Jeffreys, Francis Moryson and John Berry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 83-85. [*p.* 43.]

1676. October 3. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to certain stores to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 72-3. [*p.* 44.]

1676. October 3. Memorandum in regard to levying men to serve in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 45.]

1676. October 3. Notes concerning the expedition to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 46.]

1676. October 7. New Market. King to Captain Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 47.]

1676. October 7. New Market. Number of forces to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 48.]

1676. October 7. Navy Office. Estimate for transporting troops. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 49.]

1676. October 13. Whitehall. King's additional instructions to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 111-114. *Also No.* 95, *p.* 113. [*p.* 50.]

1676. October 16. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to Sir John Berry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *p.* 227. [*p.* 51.]

1676. October 21. Secretary Coventry to the Attorney-General in regard to officers on Virginia expedition. *Colonial Entry Boook, No.* 95, *p.* 104. [*p.* 52.]

1676. October 24. Estimate for Virginia expedition, etc. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 73-4. [*p.* 53.]

1676. October 25. Whitehall. Order for stores. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 74-75. [*p.* 54.]

1676. October 25. Whitehall. Order of the King in Council. Reward for Bacon. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 133. [*p.* 55.]

1676. October 26. Officers on Virginia expedition. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 56.]

1676. October 27. Whitehall. Proclamation for suppressing the Rebellion in Virginia. *In full De Jarnette, No.* 101. *Colonial Papers. Another copy in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 129-132. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95. *p.* 109. [*p.* 57.]

1676. October 27. Ordnance. Office. Account of Ordnance, etc., for Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 58.]

1676. October 28. Names of ships to carry troops. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 59.]

1676. October 30. Orders concerning Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 60.]

1676. October 31. Whitehall. Memoranda regarding sending letters to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 104, *p.* 237. [*p.* 61.]

1676. Oct. ? Memoranda in regard to soldiers to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 62.]

1676. October ? Estimate of clothing for soldiers. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 63.]

1676. October ? Estimate for clothing for soldiers. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 64.]

1676. October ? Account or draft of soldiers. *Colonial Papers,* [*p.* 65.]

1676. October ? Officers designed for Virginia. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 66.]

1676. October ? James Archer, junior, engineer of expedition to Virginia. Gunner named, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 67.]

1676. October ? Memorandum in regard to troops. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 68.]

1676. October. Colonel Moryson to Attorney-General Sir William Jones. Reasons against martial law in Virginia. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 6-16. [*p.* 69.]

1676. Nov. 1. Memorandum in regard to soldiers. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 70.]

1676. Nov. 2. Estimate, etc., for Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 71.

1676. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to embargo on ships for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 134. [*p.* 72.]

1676. Nov. 3. Whitehall. King to Governor and Council of Massachusetts. Orders to arrest Nathaniel Bacon or any of his accomplices. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 115-116. *See also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 114. [*p.* 73.]

1676. Nov. 5. Whitehall. King to Governor Berkeley. Letter recall. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 127. *Another copy in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 119. [*p.* 74.]

1676. Nov. 5. Whitehall. King to Sir Henry Chicheley. Ordered to assist Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 128. *Another copy is in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 120. [*p.* 75.]

1676. Nov. 5. Memorandum in regard to engineer, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 76.]

1676. Nov. 6. Memorandum concerning provisions, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 77.]

1676. Nov. 7. Whitehall. Commission to Herbert Jeffreys as Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia ordered to be prepared. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 105. [*p.* 78.]

1676. Nov. 7. Whitehall. Commission to Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 86-90. [*p.* 79.]

1676. Nov. 7. Estimate of powder, etc. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 75. [*p.* 80.]

1676. Nov. 8. Estimates, etc. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 77. [*p.* 81.]

1676. Nov. 9. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. An account of his expectation of office of Secretary of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 82.]

1676. Nov. 9. Derby House. S. Pepys to Matthew Lock. Brandy for men for Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 83.]

1676. Nov. 10. Privy Council to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordnance, stores, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 76. [*p.* 84.]

1676. Nov. 10. Memorandum in regard to troops. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 85.]

1676. Nov. 11. Whitehall. King's instructions to Jeffreys, Moryson and Berry, commissioners for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 117-120. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 115. [*p.* 86.]

1676. Nov. 11. Whitehall. King's instructions to the Virginia Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 122-4. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 117. [*p.* 87.]

1676. Nov. 11. Whitehall. Additional instructions for the Virginia Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 125-6. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95. *p.* 118. [*p.* 88.]

1676. Nov. 13. Whitehall. King to Governor of Jamaica. Ordered to assist Virginia expedition if it should reach Jamaica. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 122. [*p.* 89.]

1676. Nov. 14. Secretary Coventry to the Attorney-General. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 123. [*p.* 90.]

1676. Nov. Commission of Oyer and Terminer for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 123. [*p.* 91.]

1676. Nov. 15. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 121. [*p.* 92.]

1676. Nov. 15. Memorandum in regard to officers going to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 93.]

1676. Nov. 18. Memorandum in regard to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers. See also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 133. [*p.* 94.]

1676. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 124. [*p.* 95.]

1676. Nov. ? Memorandum in regard to Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 96.]

1676. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council allowing ships to proceed to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 135. [*p.* 97.]

1676. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Order in regard to ships. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 136. [*p.* 98.]

1676. Dec. 9. Memorandum in regard to soldiers on Virginia expedition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 99.]

1676. Dec. 13. Order of Privy Council. Ships allowed to go to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 37. [*p.* 100.]

1676. Nathaniel Bacon's manifesto concerning the troubles in Virginia. (a remarkable paper.) *In full De Jarnette, No.* 102. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 101.]

1676. Petition of merchants of London, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 102.]

1676. A form of indictment for rebellion. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 1-5. [*p.* 103.]

1676. Papers concerning Gregory Walklett in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *p.* 501. [*p.* 104.]

1676. Memorandum in regard to ships. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 105.]

1676 ? "The Humble appeal of the Volunteers." Copied in full in Eggleston. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 247-254. [*p.* 106.]

1676 ? Bacon's appeal to the people of Accomac. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 254-263. [*p* 107.]

1676. Petition of William Sherwood to the King in regard to loss by the destruction of Jamestown. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 108.]

1676. Petition of William Sherwood to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 109.]

1676-7. Jan. 24. Governor Berkeley's warrant to seize the estate of Robert Kay. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 110.]

1676-7. Jan. 27. Grant from Governor Berkeley to Gregory Walklett. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 111.]

1676. Jan. 29. H. M. Ship Bristol, Kiccatan, James River. Sir John Berry to Governor Berkeley. Arrival in Virginia. Powers of Commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 17-20. [*p.* 112.]

1676-7. Jan. 30. A dialogue between Bacon and John Goode, as to whether the Virginians could beat the Red Coats, which took place about Sept. 2, 1676. Printed in Goode's "Virginia Cousins," and Magazine of American History. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 232-240. [*p.* 113.]

1676-7. Jan. 30. Humphrey Harwood to the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 114.]

1676-7. Jan. "Bacon's Letters." *Full copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 241-246. [*p.* 115.]

1676-7. Jan. 31. Instructions from the inhabitants of Lancaster county to the Burgesses. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 116.]

1676-7. Feb. 2. On Board. H. M. Ship Bristol, in James River, Virginia. Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Secretary Williamson. Arrival in Virginia. End of the rebellion. Account of affairs. *In full DeJarnette, No.* 103. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 27-33. [*p.* 177.]

1676. Feb. 2. Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Sir John Werden, secretary of the Duke of York. Letter similar to *p.* 117. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 27-35. [*p.* 118.]

1676-7. Feb. 2. James River. Extract of letter from Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Mr. Watkins for the Secretary of State. Berkeley's refusal to publish the King's pardon. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 119.]

1676-7. Feb. 2. Berry to Werden. Berkeley and the pardon. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 36-38. [*p.* 120.]

1676-7. Feb. 2? Inclosure? The oath administered by Nathaniel Bacon. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 121.]

1676-7. Feb. 3. On Board H. M. Ship Bristol, James River. Conference between Berkeley and the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 21-26. [*p.* 122.]

1676-7. Feb. 3. Warrant from Berkeley to the Sheriff of ——— county to ascertain abuses. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 45-46. [*p.* 123.]

1676-7. Feb. 6. H. M. Ship Bristol, James River. Declaration from Commissioners. Why they were sent. All invited to state grievances, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 39-44. [*p.* 124.]

1676-7. Feb. 6. Warrant by Commissioners to Sheriffs. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *p.* 45. [*p.* 125.]

1676-7. Feb.? Berry and Moryson to Captain Armsted in regard to grievances. *Colonial Entry Book. No.* 81, *pp.* 50-51. *p.* 126.]

1676-7. Feb. ? Berry and Moryson to Colonel John Custis in regard to declaration, grievances on Eastern shore. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 47-49. [*p.* 127.]

1676-7. Feb. 8. On Board the Bristol, Newport News. Berry and Moryson to Governor Berkeley. Quarters for soldiers. King's proclamation. Warning. Delinquents' estates. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 55-60. [*p.* 128.]

1676-7. Feb. 8? Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *p.* 61. [*p.* 129.]

1676-7. Feb. 9. Berkeley and Berry to Moryson. Provision for soldiers. Loss of his estate. The King's proclamation. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 62-64. [*p.* 130.]

1676-7. Feb. 10. Green Spring, Virginia. Proclamation by Governor Berkeley. *In full DeJarnette, No.* 104. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 131.]

1676-7. Feb. 10. Berry and Moryson to Thomas Watkins. Number of persons in rebellion. Complaints of Berkeley. *Full copy Winder. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 132.]

1676-7. Feb. 11. From my bed, expecting my fever. Berkeley to Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 68-70. [*p.* 133.]

1676-7. Feb. 11. Swann's Point. Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 65-67. [*p.* 134.]

1676-7. Feb. 12. Berkeley to Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 135.]

1676-7. Feb. 12. Council of Virginia to Lieutenant-Governor Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 84-5. [*p.* 136.]

1676-7. Feb. 12. Memorandum in regard to Jeffreys' term of office. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *p.* 83. [*p.* 137.]

1676-7. Feb. 13. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley in regard to his seizure of goods. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 78-9. [*p.* 138.]

1676-7. Feb. 13. Berkeley to Commissioners in reply. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 81-2. [*p.* 139.]

1676-7. Feb. 13. Council of Virginia to Commissioners in regard to Jeffreys' term of office. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 86-7. [*p.* 140.]

1676-7. Feb. 14. Commissioners to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 90-94. [*p.* 141.]

1676-7. Feb. 14. Jeffreys to Berkeley in regard to providing for forces. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 88-9. [*p.* 142.]

1676-7. Feb. 7. Grievances of York county presented to Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 143.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 71-2. [*p.* 144.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Acts passed by Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 145.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Abstracts of acts passed. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 156-164. [*p.* 146.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Minutes and orders of the Assembly. Orders of this session are published in Hening. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 147.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Orders of Assembly. Bills of exchange to be drawn. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 140. *See April* 2, 1677. [*p.* 148.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Reports of Committees to the Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 149.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Account of the public charge and levy. *In full De Jarnette Papers, Volume* 5, *pp.* 118-119. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 172-179. [*p.* 150.]

1676-7. Feb. 20. Governor of Maryland to Lord Baltimore. Regulation in Virginia ended. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 151.]

1676-7. Feb. 21. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *p.* 73. [*p.* 152.]

1676-7. Feb. 23. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81 *p.* 74-5. [*p.* 153.]

1676-7. Feb. 23. Ben. Rozer to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers. See correspondence, Feb.* 20. [*p.* 154.]

1676-7. Feb. 24. Goveror Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 76-7. [*p.* 155.]

1676-7. Feb. 27. Swann's Point in James River. Commissioners to Governor, Council and Assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 97-115. [*p.* 156-7.]

1676-7. Feb. 27. Swann's Point, James River. Commissioners to Thomas Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 95-6. [*p.* 158.]

1676-7. Feb. Commissioners to Council and Assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 116-119. [*p.* 159.]

1676-7. Feb.? Grievances of Gloucester county. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 325-327. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 160.]

1676-7. Feb. Grievances of Lower Norfolk county. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 327-328. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 161.]

1676-7. Feb. Representation of the people of Surry county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 162.]

1676-7. Feb.? Grievances of Surry county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 163.]

1676-7. March? Petition of Thomas Palmer to Commissioners. *Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81. [*p.* 164.]

1676-7. March? Grievances of Henrico county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 165.]

1676-7. March? Grievances of Northampton county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 166.]

1676. March? Grievances of Nansemond county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 167.]

1676-7. March 5. Grievances of Isle of Wight county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 168.]

1676-7. March 5. Remonstrance of inhabitants of Nansemond. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 169.]

1676-7. March. Grievances of Nansemond county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 170.]

1676-7. March ? Remonstrance of citizens of Isle of Wight. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 171.]

1676-7. March ? Petition of citizens of Isle of Wight. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 172.]

1676-7. March 6. Swann's Point. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley in regard to his illegal proceedings. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 120-122. [*p.* 173.]

1676-7. March 6. Petition of John Dean to the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 174.]

1676-7. March 7. Governor Berkeley to the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 123-4. [*p.* 175.]

1676-7. March 8. Grievances of inhabitants of Citternborn parish. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 176.]

1676-7. March 9. Grievances of Elizabeth City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 177.]

1676-7. March 10. Petition of John Page in behalf of John Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 202-5. [*p.* 178.]

1676-7. March 10. Petition of Sheriff in regard to grievances of Northumberland county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 179.]

1676-7. March 11. Grievances of Accomac. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 180.]

1676-7. March 12. Return in regard to grievances of Westmoreland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 181.]

1676-7. March 13. Grievances of Rappahannock county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 182.]

1676-7. March 13. Petition of William Claiborne, Senior, presented to the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 183.]

1676-7. March 13. Representations by William Claiborne. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 184.]

1676-7. March 14. Memorandum in regard to Stafford county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 185.]

1676-7. March? Grievances of Stafford county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 186.]

1676-7. March 14. Memorandum in regard to the grievances of Lancaster county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 187.]

1676-7. March 15. Grievances of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 188.]

1676-7. March 19. Petition of Nicholas Prynn. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 189.]

1676-7. March 19. Grievances of Warwick county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 190.]

1676-7. March 19. Grievances of Westmoreland county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 191.]

1676-7. March 21. Swann's Point. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 125-7. [*p.* 192.]

1676-7. March ? Memorandum in regard to preceding letter and the estates seized by Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 128-9. [*p.* 193.]

1676-7. March 22. Swanns Point. The Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 130-1. [*p.* 194.]

1677. March 25. Swanns Point. Colonel Moryson to Lady Berkeley in favor of Jones, a condemned prisoner. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 178-9. [*p.* 195.]

1677. March 25. Lady Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 180-1. [*p.* 196.]

1677. March 27. Swann's Point, James River. Commissioners to Secretary Coventry. Account of their proceedings. Berkeley's charter. General grievances, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 132-147. [*pp.* 197-9.]

1677. March 27. Legal questions in regard to forfeited estates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 147-148. [*p.* 200.]

1677. March 27. Swann's Point. The Commissioners to Secretary Coventry *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 149-151. [*p.* 201.]

1677. March 27. Swann's Point. James River. Commissioners to Sir Joseph Williamson. Condition of the country. Complaints against Berkeley, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 202.]

1677. March 27. Swann's Point. Commissioners to Lord Treasurer. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 176-7. [*p.* 203.]

1677. March 27. Swann's Point. Colonel Moryson to Mr. Cooke. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 160-167. [*p.* 204.]

1677. March 27. Commissioners to Thomas Watkins. Condition of the country, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 205.]

1677. March 29. James River, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson in regard to the rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 206.]

1677. March 29. Memorandum in regard to goods received by W. Hunt. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 207.]

1677. April 2. Green Spring, Virginia. Robert Beverley to Thomas Ludwell and Daniel Parke in regard to bills drawn by the Assembly. *Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 139-142. [*p.* 208.]

1677. April 4. Grievances of Blissland parish. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 209.]

1677. April 5. Swann's Point. Commissioners for Virginia to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 182-187. [*p.* 210.]

1677. April 9. Swann's Point. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 188-192. [*p.* 211.]

1677. April 11. Petition of Edward Lloyd, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 212.]

1677. April 13. Swann's Point. Commissioners to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 193-198. [*p.* 213.]

1677. April 13. Swann's Point, James River. Commissioners to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 214.]

1677. April 13. James City, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 215.]

1677. April 14. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 205-207. [*p.* 216.]

1677. April 14. Swann's Point. Colonel Moryson to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 201-204. [*p.* 217.]

1677. April 14. Phillip Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Causes of rebellion. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 132. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 152-155. [*p.* 218.]

1677. April 20. Petition of Thomas Bobby, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 219.]

1677. April 20. Petition of Thomas Glover, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 220.]

1677. April 20. Petition of William Hoare, of James City. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 221.]

1677. April 20. Petition of Henry Jenkins, of James City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 222.]

1677. April 20. Petition of John Williams, of James City. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 223.]

1677. April 21. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81 *pp.* 208-211. [*p.* 224.]

1677. April 23. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley. Complaint of an insult. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 225.]

1677. April 23. Governor Berkeley to the Commissioners in reply. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 226.]

1677. April 23. Lady Berkeley to the Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 227.]

1677. April 23. Memorandum by Secretary Williamson in regard to weather in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 228.]

1677. April 25. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 218-220. [*p.* 229.]

1677. April 25. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 230.]

1677. April 25. Virginia. Elizabeth Dudley, etc., to James Cary, in London. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 231.]

1677. April 27. Swann's Point, Virginia. Declaration of Herbert Jeffreys announcing himself Governor. *In full McDonald 5, p. 124. Colonial Papers. Copy in Colonial Entry Book, No. 80, pp. 145-149.* [*p.* 232.]

1677. April 28. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 233.]

1677. Petition of John Jennings, of Isle of Wight. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 234.]

1677. April? Petition of Stephen Tarleton, of New Kent county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 235.]

1677. April? Petition of N. Wyatt in behalf of Elizabeth and William Rookeings. *Colonial Papers.* [*p* 236.]

1677. April? Petition of orphans of Anthony Arnold. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 237.]

1677. April 26. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to circular letter sent to Sir Wm. Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 25. [*p.* 238.]

1677. April? Complaint of Henry Gord against Captain Roger Potter. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 239.]

1677. May 1. Commission to Colonel George Jordan and Major Theopilus Hare to take an account of forfeitures, seizures, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 240.]

1677. May 3. Attestation in regard to Matthew Bentley's conduct in the rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 241.]

1677. May 4. Swann's Point. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. Account of affront put upon them by Berkeley, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 242.]

1677. May 10. Remonstrance and address of the inhabitants of Charles City county, *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 243.]

1677. May? Answer of Edward Hill. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 244.]

1677. May 12. Order of Lords of Admiralty. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 195. [*p.* 245.]

1677. May 12. Memorandum in regard to seizure of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 246.]

1677. May 13. Whitehall. The King to Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 542-544. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 128. [*p.* 247.]

1677. May 13. Whitehall. The King to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 129. [*p.* 248.]

1677. May 14. Whitehall. The King to Jeffreys. Directions in case Berkeley refuses to leave. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 130. [*p.* 249.]

1677. May 15. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 125. [*p.* 250.]

1677. May 15. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Berkeley in regard to his conduct. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 127. [*p.* 251.]

1677. May 15. Whitehall. The King to Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 131. [*p.* 252.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume XVII. 1677-1679. (233 Documents.)

1677. May 15. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95 *p.* 132. [*p.* 1.]

1677. May 16. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 126. [*p.* 2.]

1677. May 18. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to letters sent Sir John Berry. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 3.]

1677. May 19. Petition of Richard Clarke, of New Kent county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 4.]

1677. May 19. Petition of Andrew Goldeon, of James City county. *Colonial Papers. Affidavit of Petitioner.* [*p.* 5.]

1677. May 19. Petition of John Johnson and James Barrow. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 6.]

1677. May 19. Petition of Thomas Lushington. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 7.]

1677. May 19. Petition of Nicholas Toope. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 8.]

1677. May 22. Account of stores sent from ordnance to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 44. [*p.* 9.]

1677. May 26. Commissioners appointed to take depositions in Charles City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 10.]

1677. May 26. Affidavit of William Sherwood in regard to certain debts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 11.]

1677. May 29. Articles of peace between King Charles II and several Indian Kings. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 12.]

1677. May 29. Articles of peace between King Charles II and several Indian Kings. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 13.]

1677. May. Estimate of soldiers' provisions. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 14.]

1677. May ? Petition of Robert Lowder, etc., of New Kent county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 15.]

1677. May ? Petition of William Rowland, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 16.]

1677. Proposals on behalf of Indian Kings. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 264-271. [*p.* 17.]

1677. June 2. Answer of Virginia Council to inquiries sent them by Commissioners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 18.]

1677. June 11. Swanns Point. Lieutenant-Governor Jeffreys to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 19.]

1677. June 12. Depositions taken in Charles City in reference to grievances. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 20.]

1677. June 16. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 132. [*p.* 21.]

1677. June 26. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to money belonging to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 72-3. [*p.* 22.]

1677. June 26. Memorandum that the Lords Committee of Trade and Plantations agree upon a report. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 138. *See Memorandum of July* 11, 1677. [*p.* 23.]

1677. July 3. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 75. [*p.* 24.]

1677. July 6. List of papers concerning Virginia delivered to Mr. Blathwayt. *Colonial Papers. See Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 144. [*p.* 25.]

1677. July 11. Memorandum in regard to money belonging to Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 8, *p.* 138. [*p.* 26.]

1677. May 11. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to the Virginia money. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 121. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 142-3. [*p.* 27.]

1677. July 12. Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 28.]

1677. July 13. Whitehall. Order of Council in regard to Virginia money. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 143-4. [*p.* 29.]

1677. July 16. Aboard the Bristol, Va. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Condition of the country. Recommendations. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 30.]

1677. July 17. Whitehall. Order of the King in relation to Virginia papers. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 151-2. [*p.* 31.]

1677. July 17. Memorandum of abuses in the churches of the Plantations, by Henry Compton, Bishop of London. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 47-49. [*p.* 32.]

1677. July 17. Memorandum of abuses crept into the churches of Virginia and other plantations, by Lord Bishop of London. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 150. [*p.* 33.]

1677. July ? Answers to the Bishop of London's memorial. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 34.]

1677. July 17. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Bishop of London's memorandum. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 82-84. [*p.* 35.]

1677. July 20. Order commanding Lord Culpeper to take oath as Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 150. [*p.* 36.]

1677. July 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 98. [*p.* 37.]

1677. August 1. Thomas Watkins to Secretary Williamson. Papers received from Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 38.]

1677. August 2. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Forfeited estates. New proclamation in regard to disfranchising those who took part in the rebellion. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 99-101. [*p.* 39.]

1677. August 6. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Governor and Council of Virginia. Lord Culpeper declared Governor. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 134. [*p.* 40.]

1677. August 6. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Jeffreys. Death of Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 135. [*p.* 41.]

1677. August 6. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Colonel Jeffreys. Death of Berkeley, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 136. [*p.* 42.]

1677. August 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper. Confiscations. Colonel Parke, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 105-6. [*p.* 43.]

1677. Aug. 25. Whitehall. The King to Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 137. [*p.* 44.]

1677. Aug. 25. Whitehall. The King to Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 138. [*p.* 45.]

1677. Sept. 11. Petition of Richard Booth, etc., of London, to Lords of Trade and Plantations, in regard to certain goods seized in Virginia. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 62. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 180-182. [*p.* 46.]

1677. Oct. 1. Testimonials signed by Sir John Berry, etc., in regard to Captain Gardner, Larrimore, etc., and an account of their services. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 47.]

1677. Oct. 9. Petition of Sarah, widow of William Drummond. Her husband's treatment by Berkeley, loss of estate, etc. See order in Council of Oct. 19, 1677. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 170. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 186-8. [*p.* 48.]

1677. Oct. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia papers. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 128. [*p.* 49.]

1677. Oct. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to petition of Sarah Drummond. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 173, *etc. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 129-130. [*p.* 50.]

1677. Oct. 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Petition of Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 130. [*p.* 51.]

1677. Oct. 10. Report of Committee on Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 52.]

1677. Oct. 10. Petition of Sarah Drummond. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 177. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 192-3. *See order in Council of Nov.* 2, 1677. [*p.* 53.]

1677. Oct. 13. Spring Garden. Sir Robert Southwell to Sir John Berry in regard to Sarah Drummond's petition. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 179. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 194. [*p.* 54.]

1677. Oct. 15. List of papers relating to Bacon's rebellion delivered to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *p.* 290. [*p.* 55.]

1677. Oct. 15. A repertory of the grievances presented to the Commissioners by the people of Virginia, with remarks, opinions, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 291-333. [*p.* 56.]

1677. Oct. 15. Heads of papers included in an account of how the Commissioners obeyed their instructions. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 57.]

1677. Oct. 15. List of the most loyal persons during the rebellion, with some account of their services, character, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 352-357. [*p.* 58.]

1677. Oct. 15? An account of how the Commissioners obeyed instructions. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 365-367. [*p.* 59.]

1677. Oct. 17. Sir John Berry to Sir Robert Southwell in regard to disposal of goods seized. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 194-5. [*p.* 60.]

1677. Oct. 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to treaty with Indians. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 130-1. [*p.* 61.]

1677. Oct. 18. Petition of John Jeffreys in regard to certain wine seized in Virginia. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 187. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 200-2. [*p.* 62.]

1677. Oct. 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Jeffreys' petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 132-3. [*p.* 63.]

1677. Oct. 19. Council Chamber. Whitehall. Report of Committee for Trades and Plantations to the King in regard to treaty with the Indians. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 64.]

1677. Oct. 19. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 188-191. [*p.* 65.]

1677. Oct. 19. Whitehall. Orders in regard to printing treaty with the Indians. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 131. *A copy also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 198-200. [*p.* 66.]

1677. Oct. 19. Whitehall. Order in Privy Council in regard to goods Booth, etc., seized in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 183-186. [*p.* 67.]

1677. Oct. 20. Order of a Grand Assembly begun at Middle Plantation in regard to petition of Nathaniel Bacon, etc., as to ships belonging to Virginia owners. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 68.]

1677. Oct. 22. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Booth's goods. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 139. [*p.* 69.]

1677. Oct. 22. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 140. [*p.* 70.]

1677. Oct. 22. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Governor's oath. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 135. [*p.* 71.]

1677. Oct. 22. Council Chamber. Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to wines seized in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 72.]

1677. Oct. 23. Representation of the House of Burgesses to Governor Jeffreys in regard to Commissoners having seized their journals. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 73.]

1677. Oct. 24. Order of Privy Council in regard to John Jeffreys' petition. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 206-208. [*p.* 74.]

1677. Oct. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations allowing Lord Berkeley to take extracts from the records relating to Sir William Berkeley, dead. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 137. [*p.* 75.]

1677. Oct. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 138-9. [*p.* 76.]

1677. Oct. 26. London. Sir John Berry to Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 77.]

1677. Oct. Form of oath for Governors of Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 53. [*p.* 78.]

1677. Oct.? A true narrative of the rebellion in Virginia reported by the Commissioners. This in the original consists of thirty-five pages and a drawing of the seige of an Indian town. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 369-405. [*p.* 79.]

1677. Oct.? Review, breviary and conclusion drawn from the foregoing narrative, with a short diary of events from April 30, 1676, to Jan. 22, 1676. Signed by the Commissioners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 411-419. *The breviary and conclusion is published in 2d. Burke's History of Virginia, pp.* 250, 253; *but whether verbatim, there are here no means of ascertaining.* [*p.* 80.]

1677. Oct.? "A true bill and faithful account of what condition we (the Commissioners) found your Majesty's Colony during our stay there," with recommendations. "This true and faithful account" is published in 2d Burke, pp. 253-259, apparently verbatim. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 423-427. [*p.* 81.]

1677. Oct.? Inventories of delinquents' estates in Virginia. Sixty-six pages in original. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 429-495. [*p.* 82.]

1677. Oct.? List of bonds taken for securing delinquents' estates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 497-498. [*p.* 83.]

1677. Oct.? Petition of Sarah Drummond to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 84.]

1677. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 196-7. [*p.* 85.]

1677. Nov. 6. Petition of Richard Carver, son of William Carver, who was executed during the rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 86.]

1677. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Carver's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 144. [*p.* 87.]

1677. Nov. 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Carver's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 146-7. [*p.* 88.]

1677. Nov. 19. Certificate of Lord Berkeley in regard to copy of papers relating to the late Sir William Berkeley. *Copy entered in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 209. [*p.* 89.]

1677. Nov. 21. Petition of Henry West in behalf of himself and brother William for pardon for the part they took in Bacon's rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 90.]

1677. Nov. 22. Petition of Thomas Sands, of London, to be allowed to ship a lot of tobacco from Virginia free. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 91.]

1677. Nov. 23. Petition of William Howard, of Virginia, to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 92.]

1677. Nov. 24. Petition of Colonel Moryson to the King. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *p.* 272. [*p.* 93.]

1677. Nov.24 Whitehall. Order of King in Council in regard to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 273-4. [*p.* 94.]

1677. Nov. 29. Memorandum in regard to Lord Culpeper's instructions. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 229. [*p.* 95.]

1677. Dec. 4. An answer to the objections against Sir William Berkeley. Published in 2d. Burke, pp. 259-264. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 230-239. [*p.* 96.]

1677. Dec. 4. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to above paper, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 170-172. [*p.* 97.]

1677. Dec. 5. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to Lord Culpeper's instructions. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 230. [*p.* 98.]

1677. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. The Commissioners' instructions. Sir William Berkeley. Character of some of Virginia Council, Ballard, Swan, etc. Berkeley's refusal to receive Commissioners in his house, etc., etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 173-9. [*pp.* 99-100.]

1677. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Virginia Council. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 209-210. [*p.* 101.]

1677. Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to the Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Virginia Council. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 102.]

1677. Dec.6. Council Chamber. Memorandum in regard to the objections against Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 239-240. [*p.* 103.]

1677. Dec. 7. Memorandum in regard to the objections against Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 340. [*p.* 104.]

1677. Dec. 11. Whitehall. Minutes of the Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the proceedings of the Commissioners, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 180-1. [*p.* 105.]

1677. Dec. 12. Petition of Thomas Gardner. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 216-7. [*p.* 106.]

1677. Dec. 12. Certificate of Berry and Moryson in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 217-8. [*p.* 107.]

1677. Dec. 12. Copy of order of Virginia Assembly in regard to capture of Nathaniel Bacon by Gardner. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 206. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 218. [*p.* 108.]

1677. Dec. 12. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 215-6. [*p.* 109.]

1677. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to grievances of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 182-4. [*p.* 110.]

1677. Dec. 18. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 211. [*p.* 111.]

1677. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Courts in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 185. [*p.* 112.]

1677. Dec. 18. Council Chamber. Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to treaties with the Indians. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 113.]

1677. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Committee of Foreign Plantations to Governor Jeffreys. Several inquiries about him. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 241-3. [*p.* 114.]

1677. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 188-9. [*p.* 115.]

1677. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Order of the King in Council in regard to the petition of Otho Thorpe, of York county, Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 116.]

1677. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Order of King in Council in regard to the petition of Elizabeth, widow of William Dudley, of Middlesex county, Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 117.]

1677. Dec? Petition of Sands Knowles, of Gloucester county, Virginia. Damage done in 1676. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 118.]

1677. Dec. 22. Order of King in Council in regard to Knowles petition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 119.]

1677. Dec. 22. Annexed. Petition of Sands Knowles to Governor Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 120.]

1677. Dec. 22. Annexed. Petition of Sands Knowles to Commissioners for Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 121.]

1677. Dec. 22. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to petition of William Munford, of London, in behalf of Alexander Walker, of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 122.]

1677. Dec. 24. Colonel Moryson to Sir Thomas Dolman in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 212-3. [*p.* 123.]

1677. Dec. 27. Whitehall. King to Governor Jeffreys in regard to his and Culpeper's salaries. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 307-8. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 149. [*p.* 124.]

1677. Dec. 30. Virginia. Ed. Rous to Secretary Williamson. Troops about to return from Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 125.]

1677. Dec. 30. Abstract of letter from Jeffreys to Moryson. Conduct of Beverley, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 126.]

1677. Dec. 31. Whitehall. Secretary Williamson to Mr. Ludwell. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 93, *p.* 94. [*p.* 127.]

1677? Petition of Colonel William Claiborne to the King. Account of his proceedings in Virginia and Maryland, loss of estate, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 128.]

1677? Inclosures to Claiborne's petition, number of Commissioners, etc., extending over fifty years, chiefly relating to his settlement of Kent Isle and troubles with Maryland. Printed Maryland State Papers. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 129.]

1677. Names and short character of those executed for the late rebellion. Printed in full in Forces Tracts and in Neill's Virginia Carolorum, pp. 376-377. *Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 52-54. [*p.* 130.]

1677? Warrant empowering the Governor of Virginia to receive certain money. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 131.]

1677? Petition of Governor Sir William Berkeley to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 132.]

1677? Petition of Alexander Culpeper, administrator of the estate of Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 133.]

1677? Memorandum of Francis Moryson, agent for Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 134.]

1678? Warrant to Attorney-General to draw a patent for John Lightfoot to be Auditor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers Minute.* [*p.* 135.]

The Virginia trade stated. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 136.]

1678? Petition of merchants, traders, planters, etc., to Virginia, to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 137.]

1677-8. Jan. 2. Plantation Office. Secretary Blathwayt to Moryson, as to Gardner and Drummond. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 138.]

1677-8. Jan.? Minutes of Committee, etc., in regard to Gardner. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 139.]

1677-8. Jan. 3. The late Commissioners to Virginia to the King in behalf of various persons in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 140.]

1677-8. Jan.? Personal grievances of divers persons in Virginia, twenty-seven in all. *Colonial Entry Book,* 81, *pp.* 337-352. [*p.* 141.]

1677-8. Jan. 3. Certificate by the Virginia Commissioners in behalf of Samuel Wiseman, late their clerk. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 247-8. [*p.* 142.]

1677-8. Jan. Colonel Moryson to——————in favor of Wiseman. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 143.]

1677-8. Jan. 16. Westminster. Grant to Robert Ayleway, of the office of Auditor-General of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 144.]

1677-8. Jan. 18. Order of Privy Council in regard to Captain Gardner. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 219-221. [*p.* 145.]

1677-8. Jan. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to treaties with the Indians. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 243-245. [*p.* 146.]

1677-8. Jan. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to pardons, etc., in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 222-9. [*p.* 147.]

1677-8. Jan? (26) Petition of Samuel Wiseman. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *is in great part in the handwriting of Samuel Wiseman. Another copy Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 245-6. [*p.* 148.]

1677-8. Jan. 26. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations, in regard to Samuel Wiseman. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 212-3. [*p.* 149.]

1677-8. Jan. 30. Virginia. Daniel Parke to Secretary Williamson. Account of affairs in Virginia, since October 25, 1677. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 150.]

1677-8. Jan. 30. Derby House. Memorandum in regard to ships. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 151.]

1677-8. Feb. 8. Middle Plantation. Survey of Royal Magazine in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 293-299. [*p.* 152.]

1677-8. Feb. 9. James City, Virginia. Case of William Sherwood to James City county. Treatment in rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 153.]

1677-8. Feb. 15. Account of the Virginia establishment per annum. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 154.]

1677-8. Feb. 22. Petition of Henry West of Isle of Wight county. *Colonial Papers* [*p.* 155.]

1677-8. Feb. Report of Lord Culpeper in regard to Henry West. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 156.]

1677-8. Feb. 25. Moryson to Wiseman in regard to Beverley and Ludwell. Charges made. *Colonial Papers. See Dec.* 30, 1677. [*p.* 157.]

1677-8. March 4. Moryson to Wiseman in regard to Beverley, Ludwell, settlement of Virginia etc. *Colonial Papers. See Dec.* 30, 1677. [*p.* 158.]

1677-8. March 6. Memorandum as to troops from Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 159.]

1677-8. March 20. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to letters from Moryson, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105 *p.* 223. [*p.* 160.]

1678. March. Charges by Thomas Grendon against Edward Hill and John Stith, of Charles City county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 161.]

1678. April 17. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell and Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 162.]

1678. May 17. Whitehall Treasury, Chambers. Report of Lord Treasurer Danby to the King in regard to certain tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 163.]

1678. June 5. Grievances of the Queen of Pamunkey. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 164.]

1678. June 7. Petition of Lieutenant-Colonel Augustine Warner. Damages done in the rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 165.]

1678. June 8. Orders of the General Court in regard to Sarah Drummond. *Colonial Papers. Another copy is entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 531-2. [*p.* 166.]

1678. June 10. State of the Virginia establishment. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 167.]

1678. June 19. Order of Privy Council in regard to payment of certain money. *Colonial Papers. Also entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 248-251. [*p.* 168.]

1678. June 21. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to payment of certain money. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 259-260. [*p.* 169.]

1678. June 22. Council Chamber. Robert Southwell to Gawen Corbin. *In full McDonald,* 5, *pp.* 240 and 241. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 251-2. [*p.* 170.]

1678. June 22. Letter from Gawen Corbin in regard to money belonging to Virginia. *See McDonald. Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 253. [*p.* 171.]

1678. June 22. Bills of Exchange drawn by Virginia Assembly. *McDonald,* 5, *pp.* 243-4. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 254-5. [*p.* 172.]

1678. June 26. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to payment of money. *In full McDonald, p.* 245. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 256-8. [*p.* 173.]

1678. June 29. Virginia. Cornelius Dabney to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 174.]

1678. June 29. Virginia. The Queen of Pamunkey to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 175.]

1678. July 1. James City, Virginia. — William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 176.]

1678. July 6. — Desposition in regard to a statement by Edward Hill. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 177.]

1678. July. — Petition of Sarah Drummond to Governor and Council. *Colonial Papers. Another copy Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 523-526. [*p.* 178.]

1678. July. — Petition of Sarah Drummond to Governor and Council. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 527-530. [*p.* 179.]

1678. July 8. Virginia. — Sarah Drummond to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 533-542. [*p.* 180.]

1678. July 10. Virginia. — Governor Jeffreys to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 181.]

1678. July? See 26. — Petition of Robert Morris, etc., commanders of ships. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 182.]

1678. July 26. Whitehall. — Order of Council in regard to petition of Morris, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 183.]

1678. Aug. 8. James City, Virginia. — William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. State of affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 184.]

1678. Sept. 18. — Colonel Moryson to Mr. Blathwayt in regard to Mrs. Drummond's case. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 185.]

1678. Sept. 24. — List of acts passed by the Virginia Assembly 1660-1677, and certified copies of such acts. Only the dates of the sessions are given in this abstract. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 84. *Ibid. pp.* 1-102. [*p.* 186.]

1678. Oct. 25. — Colonel Moryson to William Blathwayt. Affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 187.]

1678. Oct. 29. — Moryson to Blathwayt in regard to seizure of records of Virginia Assembly's papers. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 188.]

1678. Oct. 30. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to seizure of Virginia Assembly's papers. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 189.]

1678. Dec. 13. Moryson to Berkeley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 190.]

1678. Dec. 13. Minutes of Committee of Trade in regard to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 258-263. [*p.* 191.]

1678. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Virginia affairs. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 248. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 275-8. [*p.* 192.]

1678. Dec. 17. Whitehall. The King to Lord Culpeper. Scottish convicts to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 166. [*p.* 193.]

1678. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to cost of Virginia establishment. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 283-285. [*p.* 194.]

1678. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Order of King in Council, for establishment for Culpeper in government of Virginia, also establishing two foot companies. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 263. [*p.* 195.]

1678. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 286-7. [*p.* 196.]

1678. Petition of Lieutenant Edward Rous to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 197.]

1678. Petition of Edward Rous. [*p.* 198.]

1678-9. Jan. 24. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Grievances of people of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 192-4. [*p.* 199.]

1678-9. Feb. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Grievances of Virginia people. Outfit of Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 298-301. [*p.* 200.]

1678-9. Feb. 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Members of Virginia Council. Grievances, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 304-7. [*p.* 201.]

1678-9. Feb. 10. Council Chamber. Report in regard to tobacco belonging to William Dudley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 202.]

1678-9. Feb. — Petition in behalf of Lieutenant-Colonel Augustine Warner. *In full McDonald*, 5, *p.* 254. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 264-5. [*p.* 203.]

1678-9. Feb. 18. Whitehall. — Minutes of Committee of Trade and Pantations. Instructions to Culpeper, Colonel Warner, etc. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, *p.* 256. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 311. [*p.* 204.]

1678-9. Feb. 24. Whitehall. — Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Memorandum draught of an act of indemnity for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *p.* 314. [*p.* 205.]

1678-9. Feb. 26. — Committee of Trade and Plantations to the Attorney-General. Draught of act of indemnity sent. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 206.]

1678-9. Feb. 26. — Deposition of Major Robert Bristow. Statement in regard to rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 207.]

1678-9. Feb. — Memorandum in regard to act of indemnity. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 265. [*p.* 208.]

1678-9. Feb. 28. Whitehall. — Nicholas Spencer appointed Secretary of Virginia. *Colonial Papers. See May* 12, 1675. [*p.* 209.]

1678-9. March 4. Whitehall. — Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Culpeper. The Church in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 317-318. [*p.* 210.]

1678-9. March 10. Virginia. — Mrs. Jeffreys to Secretary Coventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 305-306. [*p.* 211.]

1678-9. March 14. Whitehall. — Order in Council. Instructions to Culpeper in regard to Virginia. Members of the Council, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 266-273. [*p.* 212.]

1678-9. March 19. Whitehall. — Order in Council in regard to petition of Robert Morris, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 273-5. [*p.* 213.]

1678-9. March 19. — Order in Council in regard to petition of Robert Morris. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 275. [*p.* 214.]

1678-9. March 19. Whitehall. — Order in Council in regard to petition of Elizabeth Dudley. *In full McDonald*, 5, *p.* 267. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 276-8. [*p.* 215.]

1678-9. March 19. Council Chamber. — Memorandum in regard to ordnance, stores, etc., sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 279. [*p.* 216.]

1679. March 28. Office of the Ordnance. Account of ordnances, etc., sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 279-293. [*p.* 217.]

1679. April 1. King to Council of Virginia. Death of George Jeffreys. Culpeper, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 304. [*p.* 218.]

1679. April 2. Whitehall. King to Sir Henry Chicheley. *Colonial Papers. See May* 12, 1675. [*p.* 219.]

1679. April 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's commission. Taxes in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 325-6. [*p.* 220.]

1679. April 16. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia. Laws to be repealed. Culpeper's commission, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 105, *pp.* 327-328. [*p.* 221.]

1679. April 16. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 80, *p.* 312. [*p.* 222.]

1679. May 1. Memorandum in regard to Eilzabeth Dudley's case. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 223.]

1679. May 7. Whitehall. Warrant for act of oblivion, etc., to pass the great seal. *Colonial Papers. Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 169. [*p.* 224.]

1679. May 16. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to the Virginia establishment. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 20. [*p.* 225.]

1679. May 16. Whitehall. Memorandum Captain Rudge to testify in regard to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 226.]

1679. May 20. Virginia. Chicheley to Coventry. Condition in Virginia. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 333. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 360-1. [*p.* 227.]

1679. May ? Governor Chicheley and Speaker Kemp to the King. Condition of Virginia. *In full McDonald Papers,* 5, *p.* 335. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 362. [*p.* 228.]

1679. May 20. Petition of Bartholomew Price. Grievances of John Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 304. [*p.* 229.]

1679. May 20. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Testimony of Captain Rudge in regard to affairs in Virginia. Indian troubles. Petitions, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 5-8. [*p.* 230.]

1679. May 21. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Jeffreys, etc. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, *p.* 276. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 309-311. [*p.* 231.]

1679. June 6. Whitehall. Order in Council. Expenses of American governments. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 62. [*p.* 232.]

1679. June 6. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to expenses of American government. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 356. [*p.* 233.]

1679. June 18. Memorandum in regard to expenses of American governments. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 356-7. [*p.* 234.]

1679. June 18. Whitehall. Order in Council fixing cost of Culpeper's outfit. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 357-8. [*p.* 235.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

Volume XVIII. 1679-1682. (235 Documents.)

1679. June 27. Council Chamber. Memorandum in regard to allowances for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 63. [*p.* 1.]

1679. June 27. Whitehall. Order in Council fixing salary of Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 63-66. [*p.* 2.]

1679. July 25. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to pay due troops in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Another entered in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 358. [*p.* 3.]

1679. July 25. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to letters from Chicheley, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 362. [*p.* 4.]

1679. August 6. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council suspending an act of Assembly. Grant of land. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 359. [*p.* 5.]

1679. August 6. Whitehall. Order of Privy Council in regard to Chicheley's letter. *In full McDonald*, 5, 337. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 363-4. [*p.* 6.]

1679. August 9. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Governor Chicheley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 175. [*p.* 7.]

1679. August 9. Whitehall. Secretary Coventry to Sir Henry Chicheley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 95, *p.* 175. [*p.* 8.]

1679. Sept. 10. Windsor. The King to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 380-1. [*p.* 9.]

1679. Sept. 24. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 365. [*p.* 10.]

1679. October 1. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Papers. See also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 72. *And Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 365. [*p.* 11]

1679. October 8. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to convoy of vessels from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *pp.* 366-7. [*p.* 12.]

1679. October 8. Memorandum in regard to a convoy of vessels from Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 13.]

1679. October ? See 17. Petition of Robert Ayleway in regard to appointment as Auditor-General of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 14.]

1679. October 17. Whitehall. Memorandum in regard to Robert Ayleway's petition dismissed. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 75. *See also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 367. [*p.* 15.]

1679. October 20. Colonel Moryson to Madam Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 16.]

1679. October 24. Petition of B. Price, administrator of Col. Herbert Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 17.]

1679. October 24. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Price's petition. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 369. [*p.* 18.]

1679. October 30. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Price's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 82-83. [*p.* 19.]

1679. Nov. 8. Colonel Alexander Culpeper's letter in reference to Price's petition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 20.]

1679. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Price's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 89-91. [*p.* 21.]

1679. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to correspondence of Colonial Governors. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 10 *pp.* 93-4. [*p.* 22.]

1679. Nov. 13. Council Chamber. Secretary of Lords of Trade and Plantations to Secretary of Treasury in regard to Price's petition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 23.]

1679. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to inquiries to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 99-100. [*p.* 24.]

1679. Nov. 20. Whitehall. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 367-8. [*p.* 25.]

1679. Nov. 20. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 101-2. [*p.* 26.]

1679. Nov. 28. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Mr. Sands' petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 376-7. [*p.* 27.]

1679. Nov. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Mr. Sands' petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 103. [*p.* 28.]

1679. Dec. 3. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 373. [*p.* 29.]

1679. Dec. 4. Council Chamber. Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to B. Price's petition and Governor Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 369-371. [*p.* 30.]

1679. Dec. 4. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Jeffreys' salary *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 106. [*p.* 31.]

1679. Dec. 5. Whitehall. King to Lord Culpeper. Payment of soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99, *p.* 3. [*p.* 32.]

1679. Dec. 5. Whitehall. Order in Council. Ordnance, etc., for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book. No.* 80, *pp.* 373-4. [*p.* 33.]

1679. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Warrant to Lord Culpeper to give assent to act of pardon, naturalization, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 395-6. [*p.* 34.]

1679. Dec. 6. Culpeper's commission as Governor of Virginia. *In full McDonald*, 5, *p.* 283. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 313-326. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99, *pp.* 1-14. [*p.* 35.]

1679. Dec. 6. Instructions to Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 326-356. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 36.]

1679. Dec. 6. Warrant of Culpeper to approve of pardon, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 37.]

1679. Dec. 7. Whitehall. Instructions to Culpeper, together with an account of his compliance therewith. *In full McDonald Papers*, 5, *p.* 295. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 404. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99, *p.* 2. [*p.* 38.]

1679. Dec 8. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Lord Chancellor in regard to acts for pardon, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 39.]

1679. Dec. 10. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Culpeper's starting to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 375. [*p.* 40.]

1679. Dec. 12. Whitehall. Order in Council. Correspondence of Colonial Governors. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 72-4. [*p.* 41.]

1679. Dec. 12. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to officers in America. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 71-2. [*p.* 42.]

1679. Dec. 12. Whitehall. Order in Council. Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 371-2. [*p.* 43.]

1679. Dec. 17. Order of Privy Council. Lord Culpeper's voyage to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 376. [*p.* 44.]

1679. Dec. 17. Whitehall. Order in Council. Culpeper's voyage to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 375-6. [*p.* 45.]

1680 ? Council of Virginia to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Condition of the country. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 410. [*p.* 46.]

1679-80. Jan. 12. St. Mary Axe. John Jeffreys to Madam Jeffreys in regard to certain money due. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 47.]

1679-80. Jan. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations, in regard to Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 114. [*p.* 48.]

1679-80. Jan. 14. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Governor, Council, Secretary and Assembly of Virginia, to send quarterly accounts of the proceedings. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 400. [*p.* 49.]

1679-80. Jan. 16. Whitehall. Order in Council. Jeffreys' salary. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 399-400. [*p.* 50.]

1679-80. Jan. 14. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Governor and Council of Virginia. To transmit quarterly journal proceedings and of all matters, civil and military, trade, etc. *Colonial Papers. See November* 20, 1679. [*p.* 51.]

1679-80. Jan. 14. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Secretary of Virginia. To transmit quarterly accounts of all things that pass in his office *Colonial Papers. See November*, 20 1679. [*p.* 52.]

1679-80. Jan. 14. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Clerk of Assembly. To send quarterly copies of journals with copies of notes, orders and bills. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. [*p.* 53.]

1679-80. Jan. 14. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to the Church. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 75. [*p.* 54.]

1679-80. March 18. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to ———. Indian affairs. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 55.]

1680. May 2. About 5 leagues from the Capes. Lord Culpeper to W. Blathwayt. Off the capes of Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 377-9. [*p.* 56.]

1680? About May. Petition of Robert Jones, of Charles City county, to the King. Services to Charles I in Bacon's rebellion. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 57.]

1680? About May. Colonel Moryson to Blathwayt in regard to Jones' petition. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 58.]

1680. May 19. Memorandum concerning revenue of Virginia. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. [*p.* 59.]

1680. June 8. List of titles of sixteen acts passed at Assembly. Published in full in Hening. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 401-2. [*p.* 60.]

1680. June 8. Assembly of Virginia to Lord Culpeper in regard to Indian affairs, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 61.]

1680. June 8. James City. Certificate of Nicholas Spencer. Money due Lady Berkeley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 62.]

1680. June 8. Orders of Virginia Assembly from March 13, 1659-60, to June 8, 1680. In the original consists of sixty-three pages. During this period many orders are published in Hening, but whether all, cannot be ascertained without comparison with the above. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 84, *pp.* 201-264. [*p.* 63.]

1680. June 8. Virginia. Order of Assembly. Payment of freight on guns. *Colonial Papers. See June* 20, 1688. [*p.* 64.]

1680. June 8. List of acts made in Virginia from April 25, 1679, and June 8, 1680, with copies in full. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 84. *Also copies of the above acts certified by Robert Beverley, Clerk of the Assembly.* [*p.* 65.]

1680. June 30. List of parishes and ministers in Virginia, 1680. *Colonial Papers. Published in Colonial Records of Virginia, Senate Document,* 1874, *p.*103. [*p.* 66.]

1680. June 30. King to Governor of Virginia. Directions in regard to revenue. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. [*p.* 67.]

1680. June 30. King to Auditor of Virginia. To transmit accounts. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. [*p.* 68.]

1680. July 5 Lords of the Treasury to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. [*p.* 69.]

1680. July 5. Lords of Treasury to Auditor of Virginia. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. [*p.* 70.]

1680. July 7. Journal of the House of Burgesses, June 8 to July 7, 1680, with a list of the Burgesses. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 84, *pp.* 320-362. [*p.* 71.]

1680. July 8. Virginia. Governor Culpeper to Secretary Coventry. State of affairs. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 361. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 385-6. [*p.* 72.]

1680. July 8. Green Spring, Virginia. Proclamation by Lord Culpeper repealing certain acts of Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 73.]

1680. July 9. James City. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Coventry. Affairs in Virginia, towns, Indians, tobacco, etc. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 357. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 381-5. [*p.* 74.]

1680. Aug. 2. Green Spring, Virginia. Proclamation by Culpeper in regard to quit rents. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 75.]

1680. Aug. 3. Virginia. Instructions in regard to collection of duties, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 76.]

1680. Aug. 3. Minutes of Virginia Council from June 11 to August 3, 1680. *Title only. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 84, *pp.* 265-318. [*p.* 77.]

1680. Aug. 4. King to Governor of Virginia. To send number of acres patented, etc. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. [*p.* 78.]

1680. Aug. 12. Culpeper's queries concerning Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 79.]

1680. Aug. 20. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Lord Culpeper. Leaves Virginia. Indians. Tobacco. The soldiers, etc. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 372. *Colonial Papers. See July* 9, 1680. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 396-8. [*p.* 80.]

1680. Oct. 8. Whitehall. Memorandum of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter received in England from Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 206. [*p.* 81.]

1680. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Laws passed in Virginia considered. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 210. [*p.* 82.]

1680. Oct. 14. Whitehall. Committee of Trade and Plantations to Lord Culpeper. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 364. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 382-392. [*p.* 83.]

1680. Oct. 14. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to revenue and Virginia ship owners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 392-4. [*p.* 84.]

1680. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Order in Council. No Governor to leave his appointment without permission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 82-3. [*p.* 85.]

1680. Nov. 16. Whitehall. King to Governor of Virginia. Accounts of imports and exports, etc., to be kept. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 402-3. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 86.]

1680. Nov. 20. Major-General Smith to the twenty Colonels in Virginia in regard to the militia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 87.]

1680. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Virginia laws and papers considered. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 237-8. [*p.* 88.]

1680. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 399. [*p.* 89.]

1680. An act of free and general pardon. *Title only. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 90.]

1680? Petition of General Assembly of Virginia to the King. Thanks for act of pardon, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 91.]

1680. A list of the civil and military officers in Virginia under the several counties and a list of the attorneys. *Title only. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 92.]

1680. Dec. 6 to 1681-2. March 2. List of bonds entered into by masters of ships, etc. *Title only. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 93.]

1680-1. Jan. 10. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 94.]

1680-1. Jan. 14. John Jeffreys to Secretary Jenkins, inclosing petition of Susan Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 95.]

1681. May 13. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer, Secretary of Virginia, to Secretary Jenkins. Affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 96.]

1681. June 18. and July 25. Virginia. Extracts from letters from Lord Culpeper received Oct. 12, 1681. Indian affairs. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 97.]

1681. June 29. Virginia. Nathaniel Bacon, John Page and Otho Thorpe in regard to their ship, the Planter. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 98.]

1681. June 30. Whitehall. King to Culpeper. Instructions in regard to revenue. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.*99.]

1681. July 5. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to various laws passed in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 268-270. [*p.* 100.]

1681. July 12. Council Chamber. W. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy in regard to a Virginia act for the encouragement of trade, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *p.* 403. [*p.* 101.]

1681. July 12. Whitehall. Treasury Chambers. Henry Guy to Commissioners of the Customs in regard to act mentioned above. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 102.]

1681. July 21. Hampton Court. Order in Council referring to William Fisher's petition to Lords of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 62-3. [*p.* 103.]

1681. July 21. Petition of William Fisher, merchant, to the King, in regard to the loss of his ships in Virginia. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 50. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 104.]

1681. July 22. Virginia. Extracts from letters from Virginia. Indian affairs. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 105.]

1681. July 26. Address of the Council and Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to trade, duties, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 106.]

1681. July 30. Virginia. Extract of a letter from Colonel Ludwell. Indians. Maryland, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 107.]

1681. Aug. 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to quit rents. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 274. [*p.* 108.]

1681. Aug. 16. Whitehall. Minutes of a Committee of Trade and Plantations. Quit rents. Auditor's place, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 275-276. [*p.* 109.]

1681. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to quit rents, revenue, etc. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 380. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 404-5. [*p.* 110.]

1681. Sept. 17. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Colonel Moryson as to quit rents. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 282. [*p.* 111.]

1681. Oct. 1. King to Governor of Virginia in regard to offices of Surveyor and Auditor-General of Virginia. *Colonial Papers. See Nov.* 20, 1679. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 112.]

1681. Oct. 18. Lord Culpeper's proposal concerning Virginia. Towns to be built, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 405-407. [*p.* 113.]

1681. Oct. 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Culpeper's proposal. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 292. [*p.* 114.]

1681. Oct. 25. Culpeper's reasons for continuing a small force of troops in Virginia. *In full McDonald,* 5, *p.* 380, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 80, *pp.* 407-9. [*p.* 115.]

1681. Oct. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 294-5. [*p.* 116.]

1681. Oct. Account of all merchandise exported to Virginia from the port of London, and a similar account of imports. *Title only. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 78-80. [*p.* 117.]

1681. Oct. 31. Council Chamber. William Blathwayt to Lord Culpeper. To give Committee of Trade and Plantations a full account of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 1. [*p.* 118.]

1681. Oct. 31. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King. Conditions of Virginia. The soldiers there. *In full McDonald* 6, *p.* 1. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 119.]

1681. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. The soldiers in Virginia. Testimony as to the condition of the country by Culpeper. Jeffreys, Ludwell, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 297-8 [*p.* 120.]

1681. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Virginia ship owners. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 305-7. [*p.* 121.]

1681. Nov. 19. Petition of Nathaniel Bacon, John Page, Otho Thorpe and George Poindexter, owners of the Ship Planters Adventure. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 122.]

1681. Nov. 22. Whitehall. Order in Council. Soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82 *pp.* 2-3. [*p.* 123.]

1681. Nov. 22. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions for Culpeper. Soldiers in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 308-9. [*p.* 124.]

1681. Nov. 26. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's account of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 309-311. [*p.* 125.]

1681. Dec. 12. Account by Lord Culpeper of his proceedings in Virginia from Dec. 16, 1679, to Aug. 11, 1680. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 126-7.]

1681. Dec. 12. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs upon an act of Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 128.]

1681. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Records of Assembly. Flax, hemp, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 320-2. [*p.* 129.]

1681. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to certain Virginia acts. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 318. [*p.* 130.]

1681. Dec. 13. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to customs. Records of Assembly, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 3-6. [*p.* 131-2.]

1681. Dec. 15. Council Chamber. Report of Committee of Trade and Plantations to the King. Trade between Virginia and Muscovy considered. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 133.]

1681. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Trade between Virginia and Muscovy. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 324-5. [*p.* 134.]

1681. Dec. 17. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Papers received from Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 326. [*p.* 135.]

1681. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Culpeper's journal read. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 327-330. [*p.* 136-7.]

1681. Dec. 20. Council Chamber. Memorandum by Lords of Trade and Plantations. Soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 7. [*p.* 138.]

1681. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Order of the King in Council approving report of Lords of Trade and Plantations on an act of Virginia for cohabitation and encouragement of trade and manufacture. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 8-9. [*p.* 139.]

1681. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to declaration of Virginia Assembly as to records. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 8. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 10-11. [*p.* 140.]

1681. Dec. 23. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 333. [*p.* 141.]

1681. Dec. 21. Whitehall. King to Sir Henry Chicheley, Spencer, Bacon and Ludwell as to soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99, *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 7-8. [*p.* 142.]

1681. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Order in Council as to soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 143.]

1681. Dec. 22. Memorandum Privy Council. Evidence to be heard in regard to Edward Hill and Robert Beverley. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 6. [*p.* 144.]

1681-2. Jan. 12. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Lord Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *p.* 333. [*p.* 145.]

1681-2. Jan. 16. Whitehall. Order in Council. Money sent to Virginia to pay troops. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 9-10. [*p.* 146.]

1681-2. Jan. 17. Mile-end Green. Berry to Blathwayt, as to Hill and Beverley. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 147.]

1681-2. Jan. 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Account of exports and imports. Culpeper desires to make up number of Councillors from seven to nine. Culpeper's commission, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 337-9. [*p.* 148.]

1681-2. Jan. 20. Whitehall. King to Lieutenant-Governor Chicheley. Culpeper to be sent back to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. *Another copy dated January* 21, *entered. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 11-12. [*p.* 149.]

1681-2. Jan. 21. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King as to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 14. [*p.* 150.]

1681-2. Jan. 21. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter to Sir Henry Chicheley. Culpeper's instructions. Freedom of Virginia ships. Beverley, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 106, *pp.* 339-340. [*p.* 151.]

1681-2. Jan. ? Memorandum in regard to number of Councillors. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 14. [*p.* 152.]

1681-2. Jan. 27. Whitehall. Commission of Lord Culpeper as Governor of Virginia. *In full McDonald*, 5, p. 11. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. *Another copy entered Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 15-29. [*p.* 153.]

1681-2. Jan. 27. Instructions for Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 31-61. *See also September* 20, 1683. [*p.* 154.]

1681-2. Jan 31. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to William Fisher's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 63-5. [*p.* 155.]

1681-2. Jan. 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to effect of laws in the Colonies. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 3. [*p.* 156.]

1681-2. Jan. 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Petition of Fisher. Act of indemnity. Sherwood and Langston, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 1-2. [*p.* 157.]

1681-2. Feb. 6. Mount Paradise, Va. Cadwallader Jones to Lord Baltimore. Wishes to trade with Indians. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 158.]

1681-2. Feb. 7. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Petition of John Ervin in regard to goods seized in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 3-4. [*p.* 159.]

[1681-2. Feb. 7.] Petition of John Ervin to the King. Seizure of wines, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 160.]

1681-2. Feb. 10. Memorandum of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to Fisher's petition about the loss of his ship, the Phoenix, and goods to the value of 1,200 pounds, which the master, Leonard Heynes, cast away at Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 65. [*p.* 161.]

1681-2. Feb. 16. Whitehall. King to Lieutenant-Governor Chicheley in regard to Fisher's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 93, *pp.* 8-9. [*p.* 162.]

1682. April 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to granting Colonial offices. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 15. [*p.* 163.]

1682. April 25. Journal of Virginia Assembly held at James City from June 8, 1680, to February 15th, following, and from thence to April 18, 1682. *Title only. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 84, *pp.* 363-381. [*p.* 164.]

1682. May 3. Proclamation of Sir Henry Chicheley as to disturbances in Gloucester county. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 165.]

1682. May 8. Middle Plantation, Va. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Account of disturbances in Gloucester county. Cutting up half their tobacco plants, etc. *In full McDonald*, 6, *p.* 53, *etc. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 66-69. [*p.* 166.]

1682. May 8. Middle Plantation, Va. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Disturbances in Gloucester county and New Kent. Poverty of the people. Cutting of tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 69-74. [*p.* 167.]

1682. May 8. Middle Plantation, Va. Sir Henry Chicheley to the King. Account of the disturbances. *In full McDonald*, 6, *p.* 52. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 65-6. [*p.* 168.]

1682. May 18. On board of Capt. Jo. Eaton. Clement Hill to Richard Gardiner. Insurrection in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 169.]

1682. May 30. Middle Plantation, Va. Spencer to Jenkins. The disturbances. Robert Beverley arrested, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 170.]

1682. May 30. Middle Plantation, Va. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Condition of affairs, soldiers, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 171.]

1682. June 12. James City. Governor Chicheley to his brother, Sir Thomas Chicheley, of H. M. Privy Council. Distributing of soliders. Plant cutting, tobacco, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 172.]

1682. June 12. James City. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Plant cutting, etc. Crops destroyed. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 173.]

1682. June 7. Middle Plantation. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Soldiers. Militia, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 174.]

1682. June 10. James City. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Soldiers. Plant cutting, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 175.]

1682. April 2. James City. Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Complaint in regard to a naval officer, Captain Tyrrell, who carried off a servant of Thomas Skivington. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 176.]

1682. June 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters from Virginia read. Account of disturbances. Culpeper to be sent to Virginia at once. Robert Beverley, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 30-2. [*p.* 177.]

1682. June 14. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King. Lord Culpeper to go to Virginia. Punishment of persons engaged in plant cutting. Robert Beverley, etc. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 60. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 74-77. [*p.* 178.]

1682. June 14. Notes in the handwriting of Secretary Jenkins about Virginia. Number of plantations cut up. Poverty of country, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 179.]

1682. June 16. Accomack, Virginia. Charles Scarburgh to Secretary Jenkins. Transmits journals of Assembly. Mentions his uncle, Sir Charles Scarburgh, to be a mediator between himself and his honor as in this distressed country's behalf. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 180.]

1682. June 17. Whitehall. Order in Council that Lord Culpeper embark at once for Virginia to punish offenders, especially Robert Beverley. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 63. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 77-80. [*p.* 181.]

1682. June 17. Whitehall. Order in Council. A frigate to be equipped for Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 81. [*p.* 182.]

1682. June 17. Whitehall. Order in Council, as to Thomas Sands' petition. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 66. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 81-3. [*p.* 183.]

1682. July 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Tobacco cutting riots. Culpeper, instructions in regard to tobacco, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 35-39. [*p.* 184.]

1682. July 13. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Culpeper's embarking at once. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 69. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 84. [*p.* 185.]

1682. July 13. Whitehall. Order of the King in Council. Stores for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 86-7. [*p.* 186.]

1682. July 13. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to freight remaining at Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 85-86. [*p.* 187.]

1682. July 19. Windsor. Order in regard to petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 87-88. [*p.* 188.]

1682. July 21. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations to King in regard to petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 88. [*p.* 189.]

1682. July 21. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Government of Virginia—petition of Sarah Bland, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 41-2. [*p.* 190.]

1682. July 21. Order of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Government of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 84-5. [*p.* 191.]

1682. July 29. Jenkins to Spencer. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 192.]

1682. July 29. Whitehall. Secretary Jenkins to Governor Chicheley. The King approves of his careful and successful diligence in suppressing the persons who in a riotous manner destroyed their own and other neighbor's crops. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 193.]

1682. July 29. Virginia. John Jones to Secretary Jenkins. Account of his coming to Virginia and asking aid. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 194.]

1682. July 31. Virginia. William Ross to Secretary Jenkins in regard to Jones' letter. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 195.]

1682. August 1. Windsor. Lord Conway to Secretary Jenkins. Condition of Virginia. News from France. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 196.]

1682. August 3. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Sarah Bland in suit against Colonel Saint Leger Codd and Anna, his wife. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 89-90. [*p.* 197.]

1682. August 10. Virginia Governor Chicheley to King. The insurrection, etc *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 198.]

1682. August 10. Virginia. Governor Chicheley to Secretary Jenkins. Poverty of country. Assembly. Council. Robert Beverley, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p* 199.]

1682. August 12. Virginia. Nicho. Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Disturbances. Suggests a standing guard, etc *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 200.]

1682. August. Secretary Jenkins to Lord Baltimore. To advise and consult with Culpeper about tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 201.]

1682. August. Memorandum in regard to Governors leaving their plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 87. [*p.* 202.]

1682. Sept. 16 ? William Blathwayt to Secretary Jenkins in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 203.]

1682. Sept. 30. Memorandum in regard to persons transported to Colonies. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 83. [*p.* 204.]

1682 October 6. Plymouth. Lord Culpeper to Secretary Jenkins. About to sail, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 205.]

1682. October 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 70-1. [*p.* 206.]

1682. October 31. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to the Attorney-General, as to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 90. [*p.* 207.]

1682. Nov. 1. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Jenkins. Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 208.]

1682. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Order in Council as to servants in the Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 87. [*p.* 209.]

1682. Nov. 10. Acts of Virginia Assembly. *Published in full in Hening. Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 210.]

1682. Nov. 15. Memorandum in regard to Governors leaving their governments. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 93. *Also No.* 97, *p.* 87. [*p.* 211.]

1682. Nov. 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Reference to an order of Council dated November 3d, upon petition of merchants and others having estates in America, praying His Majesty to appoint a regular method for transportation of servants to plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 79-81. [*p.* 212.]

1682. Nov. 25. Petition of Susanna Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 213.]

1682. Nov. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to petition of Susanna Jeffreys. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 84. [*p.* 214.]

1682. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Certificate as to stopping payment of Culpeper's salary. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 215.]

1682. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Order in Council as to Susanna Jeffrey's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 90-2. [*p.* 216.]

1682. Dec. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Quit rents, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 10 , *p.* 91. [*p* 217.]

1682. Dec. 10. Whitehall King to Governor of Virginia, in regard to salary, revenue, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 218]

1682. Dec. 13. Whitehall Order in Council in regard to kidnapping servants. *Colonial Entry Book, No* 97, *pp.* 87-91. [*p.* 219.]

1682. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Instructions to Culpeper as to raising money. *Colonial Entry Book. No.* 99. [*p.* 220.]

1682. Dec. 15. Memorandum in regard to instructions to Culpeper as to raising money. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 93. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No* 97. *p.* 91. [*p.* 221.]

1682. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Culpeper's commission *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 94-5. [*p.* 222.]

1682. January. Petition of John Toton for William Fisher. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 223.]

1682-3. Jan. 26. Whitehall. Orders in Council in regard to Toton's petition. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 94-5. [*p.* 224.]

1682-3. Jan. 29. Whitehall. King to Culpeper in regard to ships of navy carrying freight. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 225.]

1682-3. Feb. 7. Memorandum in regard to ships of navy carrying freight. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 92. [*p.* 226.]

1682-3. Feb. 15. James City. N Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Arrival of Culpeper. Country quiet. Death of Chicheley, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 227.]

1682-3. Feb. 21. James City. Minutes of Virginia Council, in regard to John Buckner having the laws printed. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 228.]

1682-3. Feb. 22. James City. N. Spencer to Captain John Tyrrell, of ship Mermaid, in regard to his carrying off a servant. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 229.]

1682-3. Feb. 23. Mermaid in York River. Captain Tyrrell to N. Spencer as to his carrying off a servant. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 230.]

1682-3. Feb. 24. Virginia. Warrant to Sheriff of York county for recovery of servant from ship Mermaid. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 231.]

1682-3. Feb. 26. Virginia. Return of Sheriff of York county to Governor Culpeper's warrant for the arrest of Robert Aron, servant. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 232.]

1682-3. Feb.? Proposals of William Byrd with regard to the Indian trade. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 233.]

1682-3. March 1. On board the Mermaid in York River, Virginia. Captain Tyrrell to Lords of Admiralty. He is obliged to sail for Barbadoes without sailing orders, which Lord Culpeper would not give him. Robert Aron, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 234.]

1682-3. March 2. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to certain goods seized in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 96-7. [*p.* 235.]

1682-3. March 8. Opinion of Attorney-General as to Fisher's petition. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 95-6. [*p.* 236.]

1682-3. March 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to certain goods seized in Virginia. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 80. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 131. [*p.* 237.]

1682-3. March 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Fisher's petition. *Colonial Entry Book, No* 107, *pp* 133-4. [*p.* 238.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS

Volume XIX. 1682-1686. (232 Documents)

1682-3. March 20. Virginia. Lord Culpeper to Secretary Jenkins. Condition of Virginia. Tobacco. Indians. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 1.]

1682-3. March 20. James City. N. Spencer to Committee of Plantations. Conduct of Burgesses. Recommendations, etc. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 82. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 99-102. [*p.* 2.]

1682-3. March 20. James City. N. Spencer to Jenkins. Condition of affairs. Tobacco pirates. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 3.]

1682-3. March 21. Whitehall. Order in Council on petition of Richard Buller in regard to his goods in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 97-9. [*p.* 4.]

1683. April 4. James City. N. Spencer to Secretary Jenkins, transmitting acts of Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 5.]

1683. April 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to men-of-war carrying merchandise. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 140. [*p.* 6.]

1683. April 26. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Sarah Bland, widow. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 98. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 119-120. [*p.* 7.]

1683. April ? Thomas Milner, Clerk of Virginia Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Plantations transmitting copy of journal for session beginning Nov. 10, 1682, together with acts and orders. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 102-3. [*p.* 8.]

1683. May 4. James City. Account of Government of Virginia for the past three years, with present state and recommendations by the Virginia Council. *In full McDonald,* 6, 215. *Title Only. Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 175-187. [*p.* 9.]

1683. May 4. Extracts from representation of Council of Virginia. Recommendation that an armed vessel be stationed there. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 249. [*p.* 10.]

1683. May 28. Virginia. Proclamation of Lord Culpeper, His intended departure for England. Government turned over to Nicholas Spencer. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 11.]

1683. May 29. James City. N. Spencer to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Country in good condition. Transmits public papers by which they will receive an account of all political occurrences, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 103-5. [*p.* 12.]

1683. May 29. James City. N. Spencer to Secretary Jenkins. Country in quiet and peaceable condition. Probability of plentiful crop. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 13.]

1683. June 7. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations, that acts of Assembly received. Titles of acts given in original. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 166-7. [*p.* 14.]

1683. July 16. Virginia. N. Spencer to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Since his last no matter of moment had occurred. *In full McDonald*, 6, 99. *Colonial Papers. Copies entered in Colonial Entry Book, pp.* 120-121. [*p.*15.]

1683. July 16. Virginia. Spencer to Jenkins. Good crops. Infested with pirates. Vessel fitted out by Culpeper against them. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 16.]

1683. July 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters, orders, etc., received from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 176. [*p.* 17.]

1683. Aug. 2. Westminster. Commission from King to P. Lloyd, etc., to inquire whether Culpeper's commission was forfeited by returning from Virginia without permission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 106-111. [*p.* 18.]

1683. Aug. 10. Warrant to Sheriff of Middlesex, England, to summon a jury in Culpeper's case. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 112. [*p.* 19.]

1683. Aug. 16. Inquisition in regard to Culpeper's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 114-18. [*p.* 20.]

1683. Aug. 16. Names of jurors to inquire into forfeiture of Culpeper's patent. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 113. [*p.* 21.]

1683. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Commision for Lord Effingham for Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 177. [*p.* 22.]

1683. Aug. 24. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Ilantations. Instruction for Effingham. Power to pardon plant cutters. Culpeper's grant of quit rents, etc. referred to Attorney-General. Appeals. Tobacco. Salaries. House of Governor, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 187-191. [*p.* 23-4.]

1683. Aug. 24. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Culpeper. Lords of Trade and Plantations desire an account of how he observed his instructions. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 121. [*p.* 25.]

1683. Aug. 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 192-4. [*p.* 26.]

1683. Sept. 20. Answers of Lord Culpeper in regard to how he observed his instructions in Virginia. In the original consists of 49 pages. *In full McDonald* 6, 103, etc. *Title Only. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 122-171. [*p.* 27.]

1683. Sept. 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Members of Virginia Council. Effingham's instructions as to salaries of Burgesses. Liberty of conscience. Stores. Books for churches, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 194-199. [*p.* 28.]

1683. Sept. 25. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Culpeper. A more particular account of the church in Virginia desired. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 172. [*p.* 29.]

1683. Sept. 26. Memorandum that letter had been sent Culpeper for a further account of the State of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 199. [*p.* 30.]

1683. Sept. 27. Representation of Lord Culpeper concerning the church in Virginia. New church at Middle Plantation. Value of glebes, etc., etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 172-4. [*p.* 31.]

1683. Sept. 27. Whitehall. Committee of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Lord Culpeper's account. Robert Beverley. Soldiers, etc., etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 200-3. [*p.* 32.]

1683. Sept. 27. Proposals in regard to Virginia by Lord Effingham as to man-of-war on Virginia coast. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 247-8. [*p.* 33.]

1683. Sept. 27. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Attorney-General in regard to Culpeper's grants of quit rents in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 187. [*p.* 34.]

1683. Sept. 27. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 187. [*p.* 35.]

1683. Sept. 28. Lord Effingham's commission as Governor of Virginia. *In full McDonald* 6, 225. *Colonial Entry Book. No.* 82, *pp.* 188-204. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99, *under date of Sept.* 4, 1683. [*p.* 36.]

1683. Sept. 29. Culpeper to Blathwayt. Good condition of Virginia, etc. *In full McDonald* 6, 215. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 175. [*p.* 37.]

1683. Sept. 29. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Consideration of Culpeper's account of his Government, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 107, *pp.* 204-8. [*pp.* 38-9.]

1683. Sept. 29. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy in regard to a frigate at Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 248-9. [*p.* 40.]

1683. Oct. 1. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 208. [*p.* 41.]

1683. Oct. 2. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to appeals from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 209. [*p.* 42.]

1683. Oct. 2, Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to the Church in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 210. [*p.* 43.]

1683. Oct. 2. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals in regard to grants to Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 239. [*p.* 44.]

1683. Oct. 2. Whitehall. W. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy. Various answers from Culpeper acknowledged. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 238. [*p.* 45.]

1683. Oct. 2. Whitehall. W. Blathwayt to I. Brisbane, Secretary of Lords of Admiralty, in regard to complaint against Captain Tyrrell for carrying away a servant from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 242-3. [*p.* 46.]

1683. Oct. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Acts of Virginia Assembly considered; laws to be revised. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 213-6. [*p.* 47.]

1683. Oct. 6. Whitehall. W. Blathwayt to Attorney-General in regard to Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 244. [*p.* 48.]

1683. Oct. 6. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Guy in regard to acts of Virginia Assembly prohibiting exportation of iron, etc., and for encouragement of manufactures. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 240. [*p.* 49.]

1683. Oct. 9. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Attorney-General signifying the resolution that the inquisition against Lord Culpeper's patent be presented. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 212. [*p.* 50.]

1683. Oct. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia laws. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 217. [*p.* 51.]

1683. Oct. 10. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Sir Christopher Musgrave, transmitting account of stores, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 258-263. [*p.* 52.]

1683. Oct. 15. Musgrave to Blathwayt. Account of stores received, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 53.]

1683. Oct. 15. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions for Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 221-3. [*p.* 54.]

1683. Oct. 20. Derby House Lords of Admiralty to Blathwayt as to charge against Tyrrell. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 243. [*p.* 55.]

1683. Oct. 24. Whitehall. King's instructions to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82 *pp.* 205-237. [*p.* 56.]

1683. Oct. 24. Whitehall. Memorandum as to Effingham taking oath. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 244-5. [*p.* 57.]

1683. Oct.24. Whitehall. Order in council directing warrant to be prepared allowing Effingham to visit other Colonies. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 245-6. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 58.]

1683. Oct. 24. Derby House. Lords of Admiralty in regard to stationing a vessel on the Virginia coast. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 249-250. [*p.* 59.]

1683. Oct. 24. Bishop of London to Mr. Mearn. Books given by the King for Virginia churches. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 263. [*p.* 60.]

1683. Oct. 25. Treasury Chambers. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt, transmitting Effingham's proposals and opinion of Lords of Admiralty thereon. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 250. [*p.* 61.]

1683. Oct. 26. Custom House, London. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Treasury in regard to vessel on Virginia coast; instructions for Commander, etc. *In full McDonald*, 6, 268. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book. No.* 82, *pp.* 250-2. [*p.* 62.]

1683. Oct. 26. Custom House, London. Commissioners of Customs to Lords of Treasury as to Virginia laws, in regard to manufactures, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 240-2. [*p.* 63.]

1683. Oct. 27. Whitehall. King to Lord Effingham. Directions. *Colonial Entry Book. No.* 82, *p.* 246. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 64.]

1683. Oct. 30. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to man-of-war on Virginia coast. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 227-9. [*p.* 65.]

1683. Oct. 30. Treasury Chambers, Whitehall. Lords of Treasury to Sir Robert Howard. Require him to draw orders for money to Governor Effingham to pay for transporting him to his Government. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 306. [*p.* 66.]

1683. Oct. 31. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the King. Recommended man-of-war for Virginia station. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 252-3. [*p.* 67.]

1683. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Order in Council A vessel fitted out for service on Virginia coast. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 253-5. [*p.* 68.]

1683. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Warrant to Lord Dartmouth, Master-General of Ordnance, to deliver to Governor Effingham six barrels of gunpowder for service in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 255-6. [*p.* 69.]

1683. Nov. 5. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Mr. Guy, transmitting acts of Virginia for the consideration of the Commissioners of Customs. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 240. [*p.* 70.]

1683. Nov. 6. Culpeper to Blathwayt in regard to his property in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 256-7. [*p.* 71.]

1683. Nov. 6? Heads of inquiry for Lord Effingham in reference to present state of affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 72.]

1683. Nov. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Culpeper. Virginia Laws. Sends case, etc. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 281. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 232-4. [*p.* 73.]

1683. Nov. 6. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Guy in regard to matter of Thomas Sands. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 256. [*p.* 74.]

1683. Nov. 8. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Lord Culpeper and Sands. Title only. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 236. [*p.* 75.]

1683. Nov. 12. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Various papers delivered to Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 236-7. [*p.* 76.]

1683. Nov. 12. List of papers received by Effingham from the Plantation office. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 257-8. [*p.* 77.]

1683. Nov. 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Commitee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions in regarp to Robert Beverley. Privateers condemned in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 239-240. [*p.* 78.]

1683. Nov. 18. Culpeper's proposal concerning the sale of his quit rents in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 79-80.]

1683. Oct. 23. James City. Spencer to Jenkins. Indians, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 81.]

1683. Nov. 30. Musgrave to Blathwayt. Account of stores in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 82.]

1683. Nov. Books for churches delivered to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 264. [*p.* 83.]

1683. Dec. 1. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Additional instructions for Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, 242-6. [*p.* 84.]

1683. Dec. 1. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Jenkins. Instructions to Effingham. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 289, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 264-5. [*p.* 85.]

1683. Dec. 1? Instructions for Commander of the Ketch, (armed vessel), appointed for Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 86.]

1683. Dec.? Heads of inquiry for Lord Effingham. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 296. Title only. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 272. [*p.* 87.]

1683. Dec. 3. Whitehall. Instructions to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 265-272. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 88.]

1683. Dec. 5-6. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Additional instructions to Lord Effingham. A letter to Attorney-General to consider method for appeals from Plantations to the King in Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *pp.* 248-9. [*p.* 89.]

1683. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Lord Effingham's instructions. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 272. [*p.* 90.]

1683. Dec. 28. James City. Spencer to Jenkins. Indian incursions. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 91.]

1683-4. Jan. 23. Order in Council in regard to appeals. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 97, *p.* 101. [*p.* 92.]

1683-4. Feb. 27. Whitehall. Order in Council. Laws against pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 103. [*p.* 93.]

1683-4. Feb. 29. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Instructions to Effingham. Ketch Quaker ordered to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 281. [*p.* 94.]

1683-4. March 4. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Attorney and Solicitor-Generals, as to effect of Colonial laws. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 106-7. [*p.* 95.]

1683-4. March 8. Newmarket. King to Lord Effingham in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 96.]

1683-4. March 8. Inclosure. Act in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 97.]

1683-4. March 12. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of an act for restraining pirates and privateers. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 270. [*p.* 98.]

1683-4. March 13. Virginia. Governor Effingham to Secretary Jenkins. Indians. Assembly to meet, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 99.]

1683-4. March 24. Whitehall. Jenkins to Effingham. Incloses King's proclamation forbidding his subjects to enter into the service of foreign princes, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 99. [*p.* 100.]

1683-4. April 4. Virginia. Spencer to Jenkins. The country quiet and prosperous, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 101.]

1684. April 24. Attorney and Solicitor-Generals to Blathwayt in regard to effect of laws. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 107. [*p.* 102.]

1684. May 22. Address of Burgesses of Virginia to the King in regard to appeals, paying troops, quit rents, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 103.]

1684. May 24. Windsor. King to Governor of Virginia. Payments to Lord Culpeper, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 280-1. [*p.* 104.]

1684. May 26. Virginia. Spencer to Jenkins. Assembly sitting. Various laws passed, etc. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 308. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 290-1. [*p.* 105.]

1684. June 10. Virginia. Thomas Milner, Clerk of Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Plantations, notifying them that he sends copy of journal of Burgesses and laws made. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 284-5. [*p.* 106.]

1684. June 17. Virginia. Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia to the King in regard to customs collected in Potomac. *In full McDonald*, 6, *p.* 316. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 82, *pp.* 303-5. [*p.* 107.]

1684. June 17. (about) Governor Effingham to Jenkins. Condition of country. Indians. Customs in Potomac, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 294-6. [*p.* 108.]

1684. June 23. Virginia. Spencer to Committee of Trade and Plantations. Sends acts and public papers. Trouble with Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp* 288-9. [*p.* 109.]

1684. June 20. Virginia. Spencer to Jenkins. Sending acts of Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 110.]

1684. June 22. Windsor. King's warrant for paying Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 275. [*p.* 111.]

1684. June Account of money advanced by Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 274-5. [*p.* 112.]

1684. June 23. Virginia. Spencer to Jenkins. Sending acts of Assembly. Indians. Duty of liquors. Plant cutting. Arrival of Quaker Ketch. *In full DeJarnette No.* 126. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 291-3. [*p.* 113.]

1684. June 23. Virginia. Representations of Virginia Council to the King. Case of Richard Buller. *In full McDonald*, 6, 322. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 312-3. [*p.* 114.]

1684. June? Virginia. Representation of Council of Virginia to the King in regard to various acts of the Assembly. *McDonald*, 6, 322. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 314-5. [*p.* 115.]

1684. June 24. Windsor Castle. Grant to Lord Culpeper of 600 pounds annually, in exchange for patent. *McDonald*, 6, *p.* 298. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 276-280. [*p.* 116.]

1684. June 24. Windsor Castle. King's warrant for a payment to Lord Culpeper. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 273. [*p.* 117.]

1684. June 25. Virginia. Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Condition of country Secretary Spencer's services, etc. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 8. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 285-6. [*p.* 118.]

1684. July 7. Spencer to Jenkins. Condition of crops, etc. *McDonald,* 6, *p.* 309. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 119.]

1684. July 8. Virginia. Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending duplicates of acts, etc. Crops. *McDonald,* 6, *p.* 386. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 286-7. [*p.* 120.]

1684. July 21. Virginia. Spencer to Earl of Sunderland. Weather, crops, papers sent, etc. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 311. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 297. [*p.* 121.]

1684. July 25. Hampton Court. King to Lord Effingham in regard to Lord Culpeper's surrender of his patent. Directions, etc. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 303. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 282-4. [*p.* 122.]

1684. July 31. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Dispatched an order to Effingham that appellants shall give security at Council Board as well as in the Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 107, *p.* 337. [*p.* 123.]

1684. Aug. 4. Virginia. Thomas Milner, Clerk of the Assembly, to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending duplicates of House journals, etc. *In full McDonald,* 6, *p.* 315. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 308. [*p.* 124.]

1684. August ? (New York.) Effingham to Earl of Sunderland. Complimentary. Indian affairs, etc. *McDonald,* 6, *p.* 313. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 298-9. [*p.* 125.]

1684. August 14. James City, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Jenkins. Indians, etc. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 299-301. [*p.* 126.]

1684. August 15. Virginia. Thomas Milner, Clerk of Assembly, to Secretary Jenkins. Address from House of Burgesses. The state of the Colony. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 301-2. [*p.* 127.]

1684. August 15. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. List of papers from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 6. [*p.* 128.]

1684. Sept. 30. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Potomac River. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 11-12. [*p.* 129.]

1684. October. Petition of Sarah Bland as to suits against her in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 318-9. [*p.* 130.]

1684. Octobr 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Mrs. Bland's petition. Representation of Governor and Council of Virginia. Lord Baltimore's claims in regard to the Pototmac, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 16-17. [*p.* 131.]

1684. October 6. Council. Chamber. Blathwayt to Baltimore in regard to Potomac River. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 302. [*p.* 132.]

1684. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Lord Baltimore's answer in regard to Potomac River, etc. Address of congratulation from Virginia to the King ordered to be published. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 18-19. [*p.* 133.]

1684. Nov. 5. Maryland. Council of Maryland to Lord Effingham in regard to murder in Potomac River of Christopher Rousby by Colonel George Talbot, of Maryland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 134.]

1684. Nov. 7. Order of Committee of Foreign Plantations in regard to appeal of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers.* (*See October,* 1684.) *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 319-320. [*p.*135.]

1684. Nov. 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Address from Virginia Assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 26. [*p.* 136.]

1684. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to appeal of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 320-1. [*p.* 137.]

1684. Nov. 20. Minutes of Virginia Council as to murder of Christopher Rousby. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 138.]

1684. Nov. 20. Information of Captain Thomas Allen as to the murder of Christopher Rousby. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 139.]

1684. Nov. 21. Information of Edward Wade as to murder of Rousby. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 140.]

1684. Nov. 22. Gloucester Hall, Va. Lord Effingham to the Council of Maryland as to murder of Rousby. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 141.]

1684. Nov. 24. On board H. M. Ketch Quaker. Rappahannock River, Va. Captain Thomas Allen to Mr. Pepys as to murder of Rousby. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 142.]

1684. Nov. 26. Virginia. Lord Effingham to the Earl of Sunderland in regard to murder of Rousby and trial of Talbot. *McDonald*, 6, *p.* 319. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 308-311. [*p.* 143.]

1684. Dec. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Journals of Virginia Assembly read and address of May 22d declared unfit for the King. Appeals. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 55-56. [*p.* 144.]

1684. Dec. 16. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Virginia Indians. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 57. [*p.* 145.]

1684 ? Petition of George Talbot to Governor Lord Effingham. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 146.]

1684-5. Jan. 17. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 77. [*p.* 147.]

1684-5. Jan. 20. Council Chamber. Summons in appeal of Mrs. Bland. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 321. [*p.* 148.]

1684-5. Jan. 24. Account of ordnance, arms, etc., sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 117-120. [*p.* 149.]

1684-5. Jan. 31. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to murder of Christopher Rousby. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 83-5. [*p.* 150.]

1684-5. Feb. 5. Virginia. Lord Effingham to the Duke of York in regard to the murder of Rousby by Talbot. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 151.]

1684-5. Feb. 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Death of Charles II. Letters to be sent to American Governors to proclaim James II. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 89. [*p.* 152.]

1684-5. Feb. 6. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor of Virginia. Death of Charles II. James to be proclaimed. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 121. [*p.* 153.]

1684-5. Feb. ? Form of proclaiming James II. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 154.]

1684-5. Feb. 6. Whitehall. King's proclamation continuing all men in office. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 123-125. [*p.* 155.]

1684-5. Feb. 12. Memorandum that a letter should be written to Lord Effingham to proclaim James II. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 316. [*p.* 156.]

1684-5. Feb. 15. Whitehall. King to Lord Effingham. Warrant to use same seal for Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 317. [*p.* 157.]

1684-5. Feb. 15. Whitehall. King's warrant to use same seal for Virginia until another could be prepared. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 129-130. [*p.* 158.]

1684-5. Feb. 19. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Virginia seal. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 93. [*p.* 159.]

1684-5. Feb. 20. Virginia. Lord Effingham to the King. Quit rents. Requests, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 160.]

1684-5. Feb. 23. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to commissions of Governors of Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108. *pp.* 96-7. [*p.* 161.]

1684-5. Feb. 27. Petition of Sarah Bland, Thomas Povey, executor of John Bland, and St. Leger Codd to the King. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 321-2. [*p.* 162.]

1684-5. March 10. Whitehall. Petition of Sarah Bland and St. Leger Codd read. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 103-4. [*p.* 163.]

1685. April 10. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governor of Virginia in regard to acts of trade and navigation. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 142-3. [*p.* 164.]

1685. April 15. Bishop of London to Blathwayt as to ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 143-4. [*p.* 165.]

1685. April 15. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 133-4. [*p.* 166.]

1685. April 21. Virginia. Representation of the Council of Virginia. Thanks to King in regard to quit rents bought from Lord Culpeper. *McDonald*, 6, *p.* 338. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 333-4. [*p.* 167.]

1685. April 27. Jamestown. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Condition of country. Peace with Indians. Colonel Talbot, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 168.]

1685. April 27. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to Bishop of London's proposals. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 138. [*p.* 169.]

1685. April 30. Petition of John Custis, late of Virginia Council, Major-General, Surveyor, etc., of Eastern Shore in Virginia. Account of his services. Asks to be reinstated in Council. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 323. [*p.* 170.]

1685. May 5. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Order that Custis be restored to his positions. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 141. [*p.* 171.]

1685. May 8. Whitehall. Order in Council. Colonel John Custis to be restored to his places. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 323-5. [*p.* 172.]

1685. May 12. Virginia. Lord Effingham to the King. Congratulations on accession. *McDonald*, 6, *p.* 335. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 173.]

1685. May 13. Virginia. Lord Effingham to Lords of Trade and Plantations. James II proclaimed in Virginia. *McDonald*, 6, *p.* 333. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 327-8. [*p.* 174.]

1685. May 13. Virginia. Lord Effingham to Secretary Sunderland King James proclaimed. Address from Governor and Council. Pirates. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 175.]

1685. May 15. Virginia. N. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. King proclaimed. Trial of pirates, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 176.]

1685. June 5. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Lord Effingham in regard to case of Mrs. Bland and Colonel Codd. Referees appointed in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 325-7. [*p.* 177.]

1685. June 18. Virginia. Spencer to Blathwayt in regard to the Northern Neck. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 331-2. [*p.* 178.]

1685. June 18. Virginia. Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sends order of Council passed since those transmitted in June last. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 330-1. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 179.]

1685. June 18. Virginia. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Peace with Indians. *In full McDonald*, 6, 337. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 180.]

1685. June 18. Inclosure. Address of Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *pp.* 329-330. [*p.* 181.]

1685. June 18. Inclusive. Address to the Sheriff, Justices, freeholders and others of Virginia to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 182.]

1685. June 20. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to duties on sugars. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 155-6. [*p.* 183.]

1685. June 26. Whitehall. Circular letters from King to Governors of Plantations in regard to taxes on sugar and tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 145-8. [*p.* 184.]

1685. July 1. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to duties on tobacco and sugar. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 160-1. [*p.* 185.]

1685. July 20. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter sent to Effingham in regard to duties on tobacco, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 169. [*p.* 186.]

1685. July 31. Whitehall. Treasury Chambers. Warrant by Lord Treasurer in regard to rebate on import duties. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 187.]

1685. July ? Account of stores of war, etc., in Virginia. *McDonald,* 7, *p.* 54. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book No.* 83, *pp.* 74-85. [*p.* 188.]

1685. August 3. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of commission for Effingham. Escheats, quit rents, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 174-5. [*p.* 189.]

1685. August 10. Windsor. Instructions for several Governors of Colonies in regard to acts of trade and navigation. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 151-166. [*p.* 190.]

1685. August 17. Whitehall. Treasury Chambers. Warrant from Lord Treasurer to Commissioners of Customs in regard to rebate on duties. *Colonial Papers.* (*See July* 31, 1685.) [*p.* 191.]

1685. August 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Talbot to be tried in England. Quit rents. Northern Neck. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 177-9. [*p.* 192.]

1685. August 18. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Lord Culpeper in regard to address of Governor and Council of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 82, *p.* 334. [*p.* 193.]

1685. August 23. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to culture of wines, silk, hemp, flax, pitch, etc., in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 179. [*p.* 194.]

1685. August 26. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Case of Colonel Talbot. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 186-7. [*p.* 195.]

1685. August 30. Windsor. King's instructions to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 20-61. [*p.* 196.]

1685. Sept. 9. Council Chamber. Memorandum in regard to Lord Howard's commission and instructions. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 61-2. [*p.* 197.]

1685. Sept. 9. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Lord Effingham's commission and instructions. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 191-2. [*p.* 198.]

1685. Sept. 22. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Note that letter from Colonel Spencer had been received and also proceedings of Virginia Council for twelve months ending June, 1685. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 195. [*p.* 199.]

1685. Sept. 28. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 104-107. [*p.* 200.]

1685. Sept. 29. Memorandum in regard to Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 62. [*p.* 201.]

1685. Sept. 30. Memorandum in regard to Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 196. [*p.* 202.]

1685. Sept. ? Proposals of merchants, etc., in regard to duties on tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 203.]

1685. October 1. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to duties on tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 107-9. [*p.* 204.]

1685. Oct. 8. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter from King to Colonial Governors in regard to rebels to be transported. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 199. [*p.* 205.]

1685. Oct. 8. Westminster. Lord Effingham's commission. *McDonald,* 7, *p.* 1. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 1-19. [*p.* 206.]

1685. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Circular letter from King to Governors of Plantations in regard to rebels to be transported. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 172-4. [*p.* 207.]

1685. Oct. 11. Whitehall. King to Lord Effingham in regard to rebels transported. *McDonald*, 7, *p.* 53. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 63-64. [*p.* 208.]

1685. Oct. 13. Westminster. Commission of Oyer and Terminer to Bacon, Spencer, Smith, Bridger, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 209.]

1685. Oct. 16. Memorandum in regard to Lord Effingham's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 62. [*p.* 210.]

1685. Oct. 20. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Governors of Plantations in regard to rebels. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 174-5. [*p.* 211.]

1685. Oct. 26. Whitehall. King to Lord Effingham in regard to sentence of Talbot. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 85-6. [*p.* 212.]

1685. Oct. 31. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letters in regard to rebels. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 211. [*p.* 213.]

1685. Oct. Memorandum that two persons, Lloyde and Edwards, were shippers to Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 214.]

1685. Nov. 13. Virginia. Lord Effingham to Lord Sunderland. Address from Burgesses, etc. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 76-7. [*p.* 215.]

1685. Nov. 13. Inclosure. Address of Burgesses to the King as to duty on tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 77-9. [*p.* 216.]

1685. Nov. 14. Virginia. Lord Effingham to Blathwayt. Received news of victory of rebels. Duty on tobacco, etc. *McDonald*, 7, *p.* 65. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 79-80. [*p.* 217.]

1685. Nov. 25. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Letter from Bishop of London. Bibles, etc., sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 227. [*p.* 218.]

1685. Nov. 29. Virginia. Lord Effingham to Lord Sunderland. Duplicate of letter of Nov. 13. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 219.]

1685. Dec. 7. Act appointing ports, wharfs, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 220.]

1685. Dec. 10. Petition of Edward Plampin, of London, administrator of John Bagnall, in regard to debt from Edmund Scarborough's estate. *McDonald*, 7, *p.* 67. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 221.]

1685. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee in regard to petition of Edward Plampin. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 232. [*p.* 222.]

1685. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to petition of Edward Plampin. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 81-2. [*p.* 223.]

1685-6. Jan. 16. Council Chamber. Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to tobacco tax. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 79. [*p.* 224.]

1685-6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham's letter and Assembly's address read. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 242. [*p.* 225.]

1685-6. Feb. 1. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to address of Virginia Assembly touching tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 109-110. [*p.* 226.]

1685-6. Feb. 5. Memorandum in regard to certain soldiers in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 80. [*p.* 227.]

1685-6. Feb. 10. Virginia. Lord Effingham to Privy Council. Dispute between Assembly and himself as to bill for ports, tobacco crop, laying the levy. *McDonald*, 7, *p.* 70. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 87-97. [*pp.* 228-230.]

1685-6. Feb. 20. Virginia. Lord Effingham to President of Privy Council as to proroguing the Assembly. Talbot's case, etc. *McDonald*, 7, *p.* 78. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 98-9. [*p.* 231.]

1685-6. Feb. 20. Virginia. Lord Effingham to the King. Transactions with the Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 232.]

1685-6. Feb. 22. Virginia. Robert Beverley, Clerk of Assembly, to Blathwayt, notifying him that he sends exact copy of the journals and proceedings of House at session begun Nov. 2, 1685, prorogued Dec. 12 following, together with notes, orders, laws, etc. (No law was passed during the session referred to, so Hening only has a brief allusion to it. See Hening Vol. III, *p.* 28—note.) *Beverley's letter in full McDonald*, 7, *p.* 67. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 83. [*p.* 233.]

1685-6. March 15. Virginia. Duplicate of Effingham's letter of February 10. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 234.]

1685-6. March 23. Virginia. Duplicate of Lord Effingham's letter of Feb. 20 last. To Earl Sunderland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 235.]

1685-6. March 24. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to servants. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *p.* 253. [*p.* 235½.]

1686. March 25. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Pepys as to a frigate for Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 236.]

SAINSBURY ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME XX. 1686-1688. (143 DOCUMENTS.)

1686. March 26. Whitehall. Order in Council as to transporting servants. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 176-7. [*p.* 1.]

1686. March ? Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sends journal of acts of Assembly. Appointment of clerk. Quit rents. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 79. *Colonial Papers. Entered in Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 99-102. [*p.* 2.]

1686. April 20, 21 and 24. Minutes of General Court at James City in regard to trial of Colonel George Talbot. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 3.]

1686. April 21. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Papers received from Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 261-2. [*p.* 4.]

1686. May 2. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 5.]

1686. May 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham empowered to dissolve Assembly and appoint Clerk in future. Robert Beverley. Quit rents, etc. *In full McDonald,* 7, 81. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108, *pp.* 264-5. *See also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 102-3. [*p.* 6.]

1686. May 10. Virginia. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 7.]

1686. May 12. Virginia. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Trial of Talbot. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 8.]

1686. July 2. Virginia. Order of Virginia Committee in regard to value of certain coin. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 114-5. [*p.* 9.]

1686. July 2. Virginia. Order of Virginia Council in regard to case of Thomas Sands shipping tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 115-7. [*p.* 10.]

1686. July 5. Memorandum in regard to case of Sarah Bland and Colonel St. Leger Codd. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 11.]

1686. July 6. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to case of Colonel Talbot. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 108. *pp.* 285-6. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 110. [*p.* 12.]

1686. July 14. Virginia. Spencer to Sunderland. Send account of Talbot's trial. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 13.]

1686. July 14. Inclosure. Papers in regard to Talbot's case. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 14.]

1686. July 23. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Sarah Bland's case. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 4-5. [*p.* 15.]

1686. Aug. 16. Whitehall. Privy Council to Effingham in regard to Sarah Bland's case. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 111-2. [*p.* 16.]

1686. Aug. 22. Windsor. King to Effingham in regard to quit rents. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 112-3. [*p.* 17.]

1686. Sept. 3. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to quit rents, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 10-11. [*p.* 18.]

1686. Oct. 27. Whitehall. Order in Council as to ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 235-6. [*p.* 19.]

1686. Oct. 27. Whitehall. Order in Council as to establishing a mint in New England. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 20.]

1686. Nov. 20. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to pirates in America. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 32-33. [*p.* 21.]

1686. Dec. 8. Memorandum in regard to appeals from Plantations to England. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 236. [*p.* 22.]

1686. Dec. 16. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to late treaty of peace. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *pp.* 236-7. [*p.* 23.]

1686. Dec. 16. Whitehall. Lords Committee of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Sending copies of treaties of peace. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 117-9. [*p.* 24.]

1686. Dec. 24. Instructions in regard to collections in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 25.]

1686. Inscription on Culpeper's seal for the Northern quit rents. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 26.]

1686-7. Jan. 2. Virginia. Lord Effingham to the King. Complimentary. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 124. [*p.* 27.]

1686-7. Feb. 2. Virginia. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Country peaceful and quiet. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 28.]

1686-7. Feb. 2. Virginia. Spencer to the Lords of Trade and Plantations. Sending journals and acts of the late Assembly. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 108. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 136-9. [*p.* 29.]

1686-7. Feb. 22. Lord Effingham to Privy Council. Sends journals and acts of the last Assembly. Colonel Philip Ludwell suspended from Council. Changes in Council. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 100. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 125-133, [*pp.* 30-31.]

1686. Feb. 22. Virginia. Governor Lord Howard of Effingham to Lords of Privy Council. Sends Journal and Acts of last Assembly. Against frequent meetings of Assembly. Militia. Quit rents. Assembly disputes laws. [*p.* 32.

1686-7. Feb. 26. Virginia. Extract from letter from Effingham to Lord Sunderland in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 33.]

1686-7. Feb. 28. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland in regard to Colonel Philip Ludwell, Lord Baltimore, etc. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 110. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 139-142. [*p.* 34.]

1686-7. March 7. Virginia. Robert Beverley to William Blathwayt. Send journals of Assembly begun Oct. 20, 1686, with voters, orders, laws, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 35.]

1686-7. March 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to proclamation against pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 54. [*p.* 36.]

1686. March 14. Deposition in regard to case of Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 37.]

1686-7. March 14. Complaints against Captain Crofts, Commander of H. M. Ketch the Deptford. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 38.]

1687. April 3. Propositions of Lord Effingham in regard to value of money in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 39.]

1687. April 3. Whitehall. Instructions from King to Lord Effington as to Royal African Company. Negroes to be sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 120-122. [*p.* 40.]

1687. April 11. Effingham to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 41.]

1687. April 12. Virginia. Order by Effingham for Crofts to appear at Jamestown. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 42.]

1687. April 12. Order for delivery of order for Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 43.]

1687. April 13. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations as to value of money in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 59-60. [*p.* 44.]

1687. April 18. Virginia. Benjamin Blanchflower to Isaac Allerton—delivery of order to Crofts —his violent conduct. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 45.]

1687. April 22. Virginia. Order by Effingham to Captain Allen of his Majesty Ketch the Quaker to attend at James City. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 46.]

1687. April 23. Quaker Ketch riding at the mouth of James River. Allen to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 47.]

1687. April 25. Virginia. Declaration of Francis Jones in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 48.]

1687. April 25. Declaration of William Gennes in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 49.]

1687. April 25. Petition of William Gennes to Effingham. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 50.]

1687. April 25. James City, Virginia. Minutes of Virginia Council held April 25, 1687, in regard to Crofts, to be reported to the King. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 171-4. [*p.* 51.]

1687. April 28. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to the Governor of Virginia as to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 239. [*p.* 52.]

1687. April 30. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs in regard to value of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 134-5. [*p.* 53.]

1687. April ? William Martin to Nicholas Spencer. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 54.]

1687. May 2. Treasury Chamber. Henry Guy to William Blathwayt in regard to value of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 55.]

1687. May 18. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Governons of Virginia. Directed to publish declaration of freedom of conscience. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 97, *p.* 238. [*p.* 56.]

1687. May 18. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Henry Guy in regard to various laws passed in Virginia. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 57.]

1687. May 18. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Ludwell to be displaced from Council. Various laws passed in Virginia, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 66-68. [*p.* 58.]

1687. May 18. Memorandum as to report of Commissioners of Customs. *See April* 30, 1687. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 135. [*p.* 59.]

1687. May 21. Virginia. Spencer to Lords of Trade and Plantations, sending orders of Virginia Council. *In full McDonald,* 7, 114. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 144-5. [*p.* 60.]

1687. May 21. Virginia. Effingham to Lord Sunderland. Statement of charges against Captain Crofts, of the Ketch Deptford. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 116, *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 162-7. [*p.* 61.]

1687. May 22. Memorandum in regard to dismissing Ludwell and appointing Allerton to Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 133. [*p.* 62.]

1687. May 26. Virginia. Spencer to Lord Sunderland. Condition of country. Croft's case. etc. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 119. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 167-170. [*p.* 63.]

1687. May 28. Hampton Court. Privy Council to Effingham—as to pirates. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 123. [*p.* 64.]

1687. May 28. Memorandum in regard to declaration for liberty of conscience. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 122. [*p.* 65.]

1686. July 23. Petition of Sarah Bland. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 66.]

1686. July 27. Virginia. Robert Beverley to Blathwayt, sends copies of journals, orders, etc., of Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 67.]

1686. August 1. Windsor. King to Effingham, as to conduct of House of Burgesses. The negative. Robert Beverley disfranchised and prosecuted. *Colonial lonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 119. [*p.* 68.]

1686. August 16. Council Chamber, Whitehall. Minutes of Council of Trade and Plantations as to case of Sarah Bland and Colonel Codd. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 8. [*p.* 69.]

1687. June 12. Windsor. King to Lord Effingham in regard to Ludwell and Allerton. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 133. [*p.* 70.]

1687. June 13. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 80. [*p.* 71.]

1687. June 27. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland—charges aginst Crofts, etc. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 136. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 193-194. [*p.* 72.]

1687. June 29. Virginia. Effingham to King. Intended trips to New York. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 145-7. [*p.* 73.]

1687. July 7. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of Customs on bills passed in Virginia. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 142-3. [*p.* 74.]

1687. July 19. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Draught of letter in regard to Ludwell and Allerton. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 92, 94-5. [*p.* 75.]

1687. July 19. Whitehall. Lords of Committee of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Value of coin in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 136. [*p.* 76.]

1687. August 10. Memorandum in regard to report of Commissioners of Customs. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 144. [*p.* 77.]

1687. August 12. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to report of Commissioners of Customs. Charges against Crofts, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 95-7. [*p.* 78.]

1687. August 12. Council Chamber. W. Blathwayt to S. Pepys as to Crofts' case. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 175. [*p.* 79.]

1687. August 12. Council Chamber. Whitehall. Blathwayt to Lord Baltimore in regard to various reports of Commissioners of Customs. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 99. [*p.* 80.]

1687. August 12. Abstract of complaints against Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 81.]

1687. August 13. Petition of merchants, etc., to the King in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 82.]

1687. August 13. Memorandum in regard to export of bulk tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 148-156. [*p.* 83.]

1687. August 21. Bath. King to Sir Robert Holmes in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *pp.* 9-10. [*p.* 84.]

1687. Sept. 16. Petition of Mr. Martyn, etc., merchants, against Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 85.]

1687. Sept. 16. Declaration by William Gennes in regard to above charge against Crofts. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 86.]

1687. October 11. Custom House, London. Commissioners of Customs in regard to petition of merchants in relation to tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 156-7. [*p.* 87.]

1687. October 13. Whitehall. King to Effingham in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 184-187. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 10. [*p.* 88.]

1687. October 21. James City Virginia. Minutes of Virginia Council. Indian affairs, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 89.]

1687. October 22. Whitehall. King to Effingham in regard to treasure taken out of a wreck lately discovered, or from any wreck. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 184-5. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 13. [*p.* 90.]

1687. October 25. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 107. [*p.* 91.]

1687. October 25. Council Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 157-8. [*p.* 92.]

1687. October 28. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 159-160. [*p.* 93.]

1687. October 28. Memorandum in regard to bulk tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 148-160. [*p.* 94.]

1687. Nov. 2-8. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Various letters sent to Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 110. [*p.* 95.]

1687. Nov. 4. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Effingham in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 160-1. [*p.* 96.]

1687. Nov. 4. A like letter to Lord Baltimore in regard to tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 161. [*p.* 97.]

1687. Nov. 11. Admiralty. S. Pepys to Blathwayt in regard to Captain Crofts. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 176-7. [*p.* 98.]

1687. Nov. 11. Extract from several letters from Captains Allen and Crofts to Mr. Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, in regard to charges against them. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 99.]

1687. Nov. 12. Westminster. Grant to Sir Robert Holmes of all goods taken from pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *pp.* 29-31. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 29. [*p.* 100.]

1687. Dec. 1. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Crofts' case. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 117-8. [*p.* 101.]

1687. Dec. 1-11. Whitehall. Instrument in regard to treaty between England and France. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *pp.* 21-3. [*p.* 102.]

1687. Dec. 4. Whitehall. King to Effingham—William Byrd to be sworn Auditor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 179-180. [*p.* 103.]

1687. Dec. 15. Whitehall. Lords of Trade and Plantations to Effingham. Crofts' case. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 177-8. [*p.* 104.]

1687. Dec. 21. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Seal sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 121. [*p.* 105.]

1687. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Warrant to Lord Effingham from the King to use a seal appointed for the use of the Colony, with description of seal. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 181-2. [*p.* 106.]

1687. Dec. 21. Receipt of William Byrd of the seal to be delivered to Lord Effingham. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 182-3. [*p.* 107.]

1687. Dec. 21. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland. French and Indians, etc. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 138. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 195-8. [*p.* 108.]

1687. Dec. 22. Virginia. Effingham to the King. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 109.]

1687. Memorandum concerning an act of Virginia Assembly. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 110.]

1687-8. Jan. 20. Whitehall. King's proclamation in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *pp.* 25-28. [*p.* 111.]

1687-8. Jan. 22. Whitehall. King to Governor of Virginia in regard to pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 187-190. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 17. [*p.* 112.]

1687-8. Jan. 22. Whitehall. King to Effingham in regard to peace with France. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 190-192. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 20. [*p.* 113.]

1687-8. Feb. 2. Virginia. Minutes of Virginia Council, recommending Colonel John Armestead for Council. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 114.]

1687-8. Feb 14. Virginia. Papers in Crofts' case. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 115.]

1687-8. Feb. 14. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland. Crofts' case. Tobacco. Council, etc. *In full McDonald,* 7, *p.* 140. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 198-203. [*p.* 116.]

1687-8. Feb. 14. Abstract of letters from Captains Crofts and Allen. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 117.]

1687-8. Feb. 14. Address of Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. Complimentary. *In full McDonald, 7, p.* 145. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 206-7. [*p.* 118.]

1687-8. March 22. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland. Sickness. Crofts' case, etc. *In full McDonald, 7, p.* 143. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 204-206. [*p.* 119.]

1687-8. March 22 ? Effingham to Pepys. Crofts' case. Captain Allen, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 120.]

1688. April 10. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Effingham allowed to come to England. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 143-144. [*p.* 121.]

1688. April 10. Council. Chamber. Memorandum in regard to Effingham's coming to England. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 208. [*p.* 122.]

1688. April 27. Whitehall. Order in Council. Lord Effingham permitted to come to England. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 208-9. [*p.* 123.]

1688. April 27. Whitehall. Order in Council in regard to Colonial Governors leaving their governments. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 211-212. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 31. [*p.* 124.]

1688. April 27. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations in regard to Effingham leaving Virginia and the government during his absence. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *pp.* 146-7. [*p.* 125.]

1688 ? April 29. James City, Virginia. Minute of General Court of Virginia in regard to registry of surveys. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 126.]

1688. April 30. Memorandum in regard to Colonel John Armestead being of Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 203. [*p.* 127.]

1688. April 30. Whitehall. King to Effingham—Warrant to appoint Armestead to the Council. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 210. [*p.* 128.]

1688. May 1. Virginia. Minutes of Virginia Council as to land appropriated to Indians. *Colonial Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 222-4. [*p.* 129.]

1688. May 17. Virginia. Spencer ot Sunderland. Condition of Country. Meeting of Assembly, etc. *In full McDonald*, 7, *p.* 150. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 214-222. [*pp.* 130-1.]

1688. May ? Representation of the Governor and Council of Virginia to the King. Lands. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 225-8. [*p.* 132.]

1688. June 10. Whitehall. King to Effingham. Leave to return to England. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 209-210. [*p.* 133.]

1688. June 10. Whitehall. Privy Council to Governor of Virginia. Birth of a prince. *Colonial Entry Boook, No.* 83, *pp.* 212-3. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 32. [*p.* 134.]

1688. June 14. Whitehall. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Crofts and Allen case. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 167. [*p.* 135.]

1688. June 20. Virginia. Minutes of Virginia Council. Expenses of shipping guns to Virginia. *Colonial Papers. See also June* 8, 1680. [*p.* 136.]

1688. June 22. Account of certain plate, etc., seized by Captain Rowe. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 137.]

1688. June 26. Virginia. Examination of Edward Davis, etc., in regard to certain plate, etc., seized by Captain Rowe. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 138.]

1688. July 18. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 176. [*p.* 139.]

1688. August 16. Virginia. Petition of Edward Davis, etc., prisoners at Jamestown. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 140.]

1688. August 19. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland. Three pirates seized. *Colonial Papers. Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *p.* 224. [*p.* 141.]

1688. Sept. 27. Virginia. Effingham to Sunderland. Duplicate. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 142.]

1688. October 16. Whitehall. King to Effingham. War with Holland. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83, *pp.* 229-232. *Also Colonial Entry Book, No.* 100, *p.* 34. [*p.* 143.]

1688. October 16. Sunderland to Effingham, as to pirates captured. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 83, *p.* 228. [*p.* 144.]

1688. October 25. Minutes of Committee of Trade and Plantations. Information of invasion from Holland sent to Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 109, *p.* 184. [*p.* 145.]

1688. Dec. 31. Rosegill. Instruction from Effingham to Captain Thomas Perry of H. M. Ketch Deptford. *Colonial Papers.* [*p.* 146.]

WINDER ABSTRACTS.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. W 76

Abstracts made by F. A. Winder, for the Library Committee of Virginia in 1889.

VOLUME I. 1607-1676. (53 DOCUMENTS)

1607. June 21. Colonial Papers, Volume 1, 15[1], "The description of the now discovered river and country of Virginia; with the likelihood of ensuing ritches, by England's ayd and industry." Endorsed "Captain Newport's relation if Virginia's discovery, 21 June 1607. *State Papers, p.* 6. [*pp.* 1-9.]

1610. July? Colonial Papers, Volume 1, No. 22. Letter from Lord De La Ware to the Earl of Salisbury describing his voyage to America, landing on June 10 at Jamestown, etc. *State Papers, p.* 10. [*pp.* 10-13.]

1610. June 22. State Papers, Domestic, James I, LXIV, No. 53. Letter from Lord De La Ware to the Earl of Salisbury, speaks of long illness and good health as a result thereof. *State Papers, p.* 11. [*pp.* 14-15.]

1623. June. Colonial Papers, II, 33. Recapitulation of accounts dating from 1615 to 1623. *State Papers, p.* 47. [*pp.* 17-28.]

1623. Feb. 28. Colonial Papers III, 5. Copy of letter from General Assembly to Lords of Privy Council, acknowledging notice of the abolition of three pence in the shilling on tobacco, aud of granting sole importation—discourse on results of this reduction in customs. *State Papers, p.* 58. [*pp.* 29-32.]

1624. February. Colonial Papers Vol. III, No. 20, 20[I], 20[II]. Council of Virginia to the King, referring to information forwarded by order of his Majesty entitled the "unmasking of Virginia", recognized by the Council to be full of slanders and notorious untruths. *State Papers, pp.* 38-40. [Pages 47 to 52 contain "the answer of the General Assembly in Virginia to the declaration of the State of the Colony during the twelve years of Sir Thomas Smyth's government, as exhibited by Alderman Johnson and others.] [*pp.* 33-52.]

1625. April ? [Colonial Papers] Volume, III, 40. [Council of Virginia] to [Lords of Trade] expressing an opinion touching on the best form of government and the question of tobacco, that the proper management of each may furnish sufficient revenue without burdening the plantations. *State Papers, p.* 73. [*pp.* 53-103.]

1635. December ? Colonial Papers VIII, 85. "The Names of such men as have proved to be the chiefe heads and actors in the late faction and muteny in Virginia." List includes Captain John West and others. *State Papers, p.* 217. [*pp.* 103-6.]

1638. April 6. Colonial Papers IX, 96[II] Burgesses of Virginia to the Governor and Council of State, concerning commerce and the encouragement of merchants, banking interests, etc. *State Papers, p.* 268. [*pp.* 106-111.]

1638. April 6. Colonial Papers IX, 96[III]. Reply of the Governor and Council to the Burgesses in which the position is taken that their views on the questions in the preceding entry were designed to serve their own ends and not the commands of his Majesty. *State Papers, p.* 268. [*pp.* 112-114.]

1638. April 6. Colonial Papers IX, 96[IV]. Reply of the Burgesses to the Grand Assembly concerning the communication noted in the preceding entry. *State Papers, p.* 268. [*pp.* 114-115.]

1638. April 6. Colonial Papers IX, 96[V]. Burgesses to the Governor and Captain General of Virginia, replying to their communication No. 96, IV. *State Papers, p.* 268. [*pp.* 116-124.]

1638. April? Colonial Papers IX, 100. "The humble remonstrance of divers of the principall planters in Virginia and others that have long continued in that Plantation touchinge the contract proposed by his Majesty's agents for the regulation of tobacco." *State Papers, pp.* 272-273. [*pp.* 124-127.]

1638? Colonial Papers IX, 98. "A review of the ould acts of Assembly, alsoe an abstracte of certen lawes which are conceaved by the Governor and Counsell ffit to be enacted." *State Papers, pp.* 268-9. [*pp.* 128-130.]

1638. Jan. 18. Colonial Papers X, 5. Letter from John Harvey and others to the Lords of Trade requesting further orders concerning two petitions, one presented by merchants, adventurers, masters and others trading with Virginia, the other in the name of planters, traders, and others of the Plantation in Virginia. *State Papers, pp.* 287-8. [*pp.* 131-148.]

1662 ? Colonial Papers LXII, (removed from Vol. 16.) "Complaint from Heaven with a Huy and Crye and a petition out of Virginia and Maryland to our Great Gracious King and Souveraigne Charles ye ii King of England etc., with his Parliament." Concerning the original cause of late distractions with a suggestion that the causes thereof should be made a matter of inquiry. Address to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London. *State Papers, No.* 404. [*pp.* 149-182.]

1665. April 10. Virginia. Colonial Papers XIX, 47. Thomas Ludwell to agent Morison, enclosing copies of laws passed during the three preceding years. *State Papers, No.* 975. [*pp.* 183-185.]

1665. Aug. 1. Virginia. Colonial Papers XIX, 86. William Berkeley to question announcing readiness to secure ships and small shot, but has heard no news of De Ruyter. *State Papers, No.* 1030. [*pp.* 186-8.]

1665. Aug. 1. Virginia. Colonial Papers XIX, 85. William Berkeley to the King of England stating that every man had been enlisted that was able to bear arms and that merchantmen in the harbor would be manned at the first news of the Dutch arrival on the coast. *State Papers No.* 1029. [*pp.* 189-190.]

1666. July 13. Virginia. Colonial Papers XX, 117. William Berkeley and others to Lord Arlington concerning fortifications, useful commodities, such as silk, hemp and flax. Announcement made of a design for a fort at Jamestown. *State Papers, No.* 1241. [*pp.* 191-194.]

1666. July 18. Colonial Papers XX, 125, 125[I]. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington describing Virginia conditions. *State Papers, No.* 1250. [*pp.* 195-209.]

1667. June 5. Virginia. Colonial Papers XXI, 55. William Berkeley to Lord Arlington requesting that the King's marque be conferred upon him, and the customs of two hundred hogsheads of tobacco. *State Papers, No.* 1495. [*pp.* 210-211.]

1667. June 24. Virginia. Colonial Papers XXI, 62. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington concerning four Dutch ships that entered James River and burnt Elizabeth. *State Papers,* 1506. [*pp.* 212-221.]

1667. June 24. Virginia. Colonial Papers XXI, 64. Thomas Ludwell to Lord John Berkeley, concerning the defence of Virginia, etc. *State Papers, No.* 1508. [*pp.* 222-228.]

1667. July 17. Colonial Papers XXI, 84, 84[I], 84[II]. H. Norwood to Sir Joseph Williamson, Secretary of State, referring to "His Majesty's Grant," and informing of his (Norwood's) illness. *State Papers, No.*1532. [*pp.* 229-232.]

1667. Colonial Papers XXI, 63. Account of the burning of the Elizabeth and fight with the Dutch. *State Papers, No.* 1507. [*pp.* 232-233.]

1667. Nov. 8. Virginia. Colonial Papers XXI, 141. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Berkeley of Stratton concerning affairs in Virginia generally. *State Papers, No.* 1625. [*pp.* 233-237.]

1667. Nov. 11. Virginia. Colonial Papers XXI, 143. William Berkeley to Privy Council, etc., that every ship may bring ammunition to the Plantation. *State Papers,* 1627. [*pp.* 238-239.]

1667. June ? Colonial Papers XXI, 61. William Berkeley, Thomas Ludwell and others to the King and Privy Council in regard to capture of Virginia fleet by four Dutch Men of War. *State Papers*, 1505. [*pp.* 240-248.]

1668. July 20. Virginia. Colonial Papers XXIII, 19. Thomas Ludwell to ..... in regard to great production of tobacco and shipment of same, and concerning protection of the Colony. *State Papers, No.* 1800. [*pp.* 249-251.]

1669. May 27. William Berkeley. Wants to go on an expedition to find the East India Sea, expecting to find mines of silver, sends Colonel Parker with his letter. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 24. [*pp.* 252-3.]

1669. June 12. Virginia. Petition of Governor Berkeley to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 24. [*pp.* 254-257.]

1670. April 29. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell. For a prohibition of importing rogues and ill people. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 25. [*p.* 257-260.]

June 13. 1670. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington, has sent out a party to prepare for his voyage to the West. Has made Edward Diggs Auditor General. Asks for commission for Diggs. [*pp.* 260-1.]

1670. June 25. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington, recommending Peter Jennings to be Attorney General of Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 25. [*p.* 262.]

1670. June 27. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington, account of the party the Governor sent to discover the mountains. They discover a river. Hope to find silver mines. [*pp.* 263-4.]

Memorandum for Lord Arlington signed by Colonel Moryson, concerning the Auditor's place of Virginia. [*pp.* 264.]

1670-1. March 12. Virginia. Goveror Berkeley to the Committee about the business of Scarborough. [*pp.* 266-8.]

1671. May 23. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to Lord Arlington. Also Scarborough, lately dead, but his estate secured for Fairfax's satisfaction. Desires his brother Culpeper may be confirmed surveyor General of Virginia, void by Scarborough's death. [*p.* 269.]

1671. June 20. Virginia. Governor Berkeley to the Council for foreign Plantations. Wishes for skilful silk makers and asks that Royal command to the several consuls of Sicily, Naples and Marseilles to transport workers. [*pp.* 270-1.]

1671. June 26. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington in regard to land. An account of the laws and levies and a duplicate of the money account of the new patent of land betwen Rappahannock and Potomac Rivers. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 26. [*pp.* 272-5.]

1672. April 10. James River, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 28. [*p.* 276.]

1672. July 16. Rosegill. Sir Henry Chicheley with the petition of the Governor and Council about relief for defence in the war. Virginia fleet attacked by six Dutch Men of War. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 30. [*pp.* 277-288.]

1673. Aug. 2. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Arlington. The war with the Dutch Men of War, implores help. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 30, *No.* 53. [*pp.* 289-290.]

Council of Virginia to the King and Privy Council in behalf of Sir William Berkeley. *Read Nov. 7th.* 1673. [*pp.* 291-3.]

1675? Virginia. Observations upon the several heads proposed by Secretary Ludwell and other gentlemen sent from Virginia. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 32. [*pp.* 293-7.]

At a General Court held at James City, Oct. 17, 1675, Giles Bland committed into the custody of the High Sheriff for writing a scandalous letter about Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 33. [*pp.* 298-9.]

1676. April 1. Governor Berkeley to Mr. Ludwell. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 62. [*pp.* 299-306.]

1676. April 22. Petition of Sarah Bland, mother of Giles Bland, to the King. The Kirg referred this petition to the Privy Council for foreign plantations. [*pp.* 306-308.]

1676. April 28. Jamestown. Petition of Giles Bland to Secretary Williamson. [*pp.* 309-310.]

Account of troubles with the Indians. A body of about five hundred in arms. Nathaniel Bacon, leader without the commission of the governor. Grievances. Taxes, levies. Indorsed. The State of Virginia, R. June 1676. [*pp.* 310-314.]

To Governor Berkeley, the humble petition of the poor distressed subjects in the upper part of James River. The County Petition. [*p.* 315.]

1676. Nathaniel Bacon's manifesto concerning the present troubles in Virginia. [*pp.* 316-320.]

WINDER ABSTRACTS.

VOLUME II. Bacon's Rebellion. (88 DOCUMENTS.)

1676. May 13. The copy of a letter from Colonel William Travers to Mr. Giles Cale. [*p.* 1.]

1676. May 30. An account of the settling of the estate of John Bland and of the quarrel between Giles Bland (son of John Bland) and Thomas Ludwell. [*pp.* 2-3.]

1676. June 1. James City, Virginia. William Sherwood to Honorable ————. The Bacon Rebellion. [*pp.* 3-5.]

1676. June 28. James City, Virginia. An account of the Bacon Rebellion by William Sherwood to Rt. Honorable ————. [*pp.* 6-13.]

1676. June 28. Virginia. Philip Ludwell to Rt. Honorable ————, an account of the Bacon Rebellion. [*pp.* 13-25.]

Undated. Petition of Thomas Bacon to the King in behalf of his son Nathaniel Bacon. [*pp.* 26-7.]

1676. Bacon's Declaration in Virginia. [*pp.* 28-31.]

1675 or 6. Virginia. Proposals by Thomas Ludwell and Robert Smith for the reducing of the rebels in Virginia. [*pp.* 32-6.]

Undated. The humble remonstrance of John Bland to the King on behalf of the inhabitants and planters in Virginia and Maryland. [*pp.* 36-56.]

1676. Oct. Names of the officers designed for Virginia out of the regiment of foot. [*pp.* 56-7.]

1676. Oct. Francis Moryson to Sir William Jones, the King's Attorney General, the present state of affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 81, *pp.* 6-16. [*pp.* 57-63.]

Undated. Bacon's appeal to the people of Accomac. *Folio* 254. [*pp.* 63-67.]

Undated. Bacon's letter. *Folio* 241. [*pp.* 67-70.]

1676-7 Feb. 2. On board H. M. Ship Bristol, Kicatan in James River, Virginia. — Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to the Secretary of State. [*pp.* 70-3.]

1676-7. Feb. 3. On board H. M. Ship Bristol. — Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. *Folio* 21. [*p.* 74-6.]

1676-7. Feb. 9. — Governor Berkeley to Sir John Berry and Colonel Moryson. *Folio* 62. [*pp.* 77-8.]

1676-7. Feb. 10. — John Berry and Colonel Moryson to Thomas Watkins. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 62. [*pp.* 78-82.]

Feb. 11. — Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 81. [*p.* 83-4.]

1676-7. Feb. 17. — Grievances of the inhabitants of York County. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 62. [*pp.* 84-90.]

Feb. 20. Green Spring. — Orders made at a Grand Assembly. [*pp.* 90-125.]

1677. Feb. 20. Green Spring. — At a Grand Assembly reports made to the House of Burgesses from several committees were read in the House and allowed and confirmed by the House. [*pp.* 126-135.]

1676. Feb. 20. — At a Grand Assembly begun at Green Spring, orders of public charge were made and allowed. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, Volume* 80, *folio* 172. [*pp.* 136-142.]

1676-7. Feb. 23. — Colonel Moryson to the Governor. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, Volume* 81, *folio* 74. [*pp.* 143.]

1676-7. Feb. 27. Swanns Point, James River. — Letter to the Grand Assembly from H. M. Commissioner, for the affiairs of Virginia. *Folio* 97. [*pp.* 144-152.]

Gloster County grievances–answers. [*pp.* 153-7.]

Lower Norfolk County grievances–answers. [*pp.* 158-160.]

1676-7. Feb. — The grievances of Surry County. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 62. [*pp.* 160-164.]

1676-7. March. — Grievances of Henrico County. [*pp.* 166-9.]

1677. Sept. 13. — Grievances of Northampton County. [*pp.* 169-75.]

1676-7. March 5. — Grievances of Isle of Wight County. [*pp.* 175-192.]

1676-7. March 5. — Nansemond first grievances. [*pp.* 192-204.]

Nansemonds 2nd grievances. [*pp.* 204-210.]

Petition of the inhabitants of Isle of Wight County to the Commissioners for Virginia in behalf of William West. [*pp.* 210-213.]

1676-7. March 6. Swanns Point. — The Commissioners to the Governor. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, Volume* 81. [*p.* 214-215.]

1676-7. March 7. — The Governor (Berkeley) to the Commissioners. [*pp.* 215-216]

1676-7. March 8. The freshes of Rappahannock. — Grievances of Citterborne Parish in the County of Rappahannock. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 62. [*pp.* 216-223.]

March 9. — Grievances of inhabitants of Elizabeth City County. [*pp.* 223-5.]

1676. Feb. 3. — Governor Berkeley to the High Sheriff of Northumberland County. [*p.* 225.]

1676-7. March 10. — Statement by John Mottron, Sheriff. The people of Northumberland County have no grievances. [*p.* 226.]

1676-7. March 11. — Petition of Justices and inhabitants of Accomac county, to H. M. Commissioners. [*pp.* 226-8.]

A duplicate of the grievances of the County of Rappahannock taken at a Court held there March 13, 1676. [*pp.* 228-235.]

1676-7. March 14. — Stafford County grievances. [*pp.* 235-239.]

Grievances of James Clty County. [*pp.* 239-245.]

1676. March 19. Grievances of Warwick County. [*pp.* 245-250.]

1676-7. March 19. The proposals of Westmoreland county to the Grand Assembly of Virginia, grievances. [*pp.* 250-3.]

1676-7. March 21. Swanns Point. The Commissioners to the Governor. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No.* 81, *folio* 125. [*pp.* 253-4.]

Statement by Sam Wiseman, estates and forfeitures of delinquents. *Folio* 128. [*p.* 255.]

1676-7. Swanns Point. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 81, *folio* 130. [*p.* 256.]

1677. March 27. Swanns Point, James River Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. *Folio* 132. [*pp.* 256-263.]

1677. March 27. Swanns Point. The Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. *Folio* 149. [*pp.* 264-5.]

1677. March 27. Swanns Point, James River. Commissioners to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 62. [*pp.* 265-9.]

1677. March 27. Swanns Point. Colonel Moryson to Mr. Cooke. *Colonial Entry Book No.* 81, *folio* 160. [*pp.* 270-3.]

1677. March 29. James River, Virginia. William Sherwood to Secretary Williamson. [*pp.* 277-8.]

1677. March 27. Commissioners for Virginia to Mr. Watkins. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 62. [*pp.* 273-277.]

1677 April 2. Green Spring. Robert Beverly, Clerk of Assembly, to Thomas Ludwell and Daniel Parke, Treasurers for Virginia, notifying them that there will be several bids of exchange drawn upon them for satisfaction o public debts. Grand Assembly ordered that Clerk of Assembly is empowered to draw bills of exchange upon Mr. Secretary, etc. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, Volume* 63. [*pp.* 279-280.]

1676. Feb. 20. Green Spring. Bills drawn by the Grand Assembly of Virginia on Thomas Ludwell, and already paid by Gawin Corbin. Sums of money ordered to be paid out of the public moneys in England, at a Grand Assembly begun at Green Spring, Feb. 20., 1676. [*pp.* 280-2.]

1677. April 2. Grievances of the Parish of Blisland, in New Kent County. [*pp.* 282-6.]

1677. April 5. Swanns Point. Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *folio* 182. [*pp.* 286-289.]

1677. April 9. Swanns Point. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. *Folio* 188. [*pp.* 289-291.]

1677. April 11. Petition and grievance of Edward Lloyd, planter of James City County, to the Commissioners for Virginia. Depositions of Edward Lloyd, Will Hucford. The mid-wives, deposition signed Mary M. Colby, Mary R. Robinson. [*pp.* 291-295.]

1677. April 13. Swanns Point. Commissioners to Secretary Conventry. Governor Berkeley to leave for England on the ship Rebecca on the 20th. [*pp.* 295-7.]

1677. April 13. James City, Virginia. William Sherwood to Rt. Honorable ————. Trouble with Governor Berkeley. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 63, *Virginia.* [*pp.* 297-301.]

1677. April 14. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins, state of affairs in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *folio* 205. [*pp.* 301-2.]

1677. April 14. Swanns Point. Colonel Moryson to Lord Culpeper, Patents-Grants. *Folio* 201. [*pp.* 302-303.]

1677. April 21. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley, a letter of thanks decided on has been changed, and he wishes a copy of the letter to be sent. *Folio* 208. [*p.* 304-5.]

1677 April 23. Commissioners to Governor Berkeley. They have been insulted by the Governor and resolved to put it before the King. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 63. [*pp.* 305-6.]

1677. April 23. William Berkeley to the Commissioners. Thinks he has been unjustly accused and explains matters. [*pp.* 306-7.]

1677. April 23. Lady Berkeley to the Commissioners in behalf of her husband. Says he has been unjustly accused. [*pp.* 307-9.]

1677. April 25. Colonel Moryson to Governor Berkeley. Has overlooked past troubles and sent the Governor some waters for his affliction. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *Virginia.* [*pp.* 309-10.]

1677. April 25. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Moryson. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 63. [*pp.* 310-11.]

1677. April 25. Elizabeth Dudley, etc., to James Cary, in London. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 311-314.]

1677. April 28. Governor Berkeley to Colonel Jeffreys. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 314-316.]

1677. May 4. Swanns Point. Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. Account of affront put upon them by Berkeley, etc. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 316-321.]

1677. May 10. Remonstrance and address of the inhabitants of Charles City. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 321-345.]

1677. May 10-26. To the Governor and Commissioners of Virginia. Edward Hill in answer to divers scandalous articles drawn up against him by James Ming and Thomas Blayton, delivered in behalf, etc., as from the people of Charles City County. [*pp.* 346-397.]

1677. May 13. Whitehall. The King to Governor Berkeley, recalling him. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *Virginia, folio* 542. [*pp.* 397-8.]

Undated. Commissioners to the King, most humble proposals on behalf of the Indian Kings and Queens. [*pp.* 398-403.]

1677. June 11. Swanns Point. Governor Jeffreys to Secretary Williamson. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 63. [*pp.* 403-406.]

1677. June 12-13. 14. Report of examinations and depositions taken by John Epes, James Bisse, N. Wyatt, John Stith, by virtue of a dedimus granted May 26. [*pp.* 406-431.]

1677. July 16. On board the Bristol. Thomas Ludwell to Secretary Williamson. Condition of the country. [*pp.* 432-5.]

1677. Oct. 10. Report of Committee on Trade and Plantations to the King in regard to Sarah Drummond's petition. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 435-8.]

1677. Oct. 15. List of papers relating to Bacon's rebellion—persons who suffered by the rebel Nathaniel Bacon and his party. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *folio* 253. [*pp.* 438-448.]

1676. Nov. 9. "A particular account, how we your Majesty's Commissioners for the affairs of Virginia, have complied with our instructions." *Folio* 365. [*pp.* 448-457.]

Account of the rise, progress and cessation of the Bacon Rebellion by H. M. Commissioners for Virginia. *Original folio* 372. [*pp.* 458-509.]

1677-8. Jan. 30. Virginia. Daniel Parke to Secretary Williamson—account of affairs in Virginia since October 25, 1677. *Colonial Papers, Virginia, No.* 63. [*pp.* 510-512.]

1677. Feb. 25. Colonel Moryson to Samuel Wiseman, in regard to Beverley and Ludwell charges made. *Colonial Papers, see Dec.* 30, 1677. [*pp.* 512-513.]

1678. March. Thomas Grendon to Governor Jeffreys—charges against Edward Hill and John Stith of Charles City County. *Colonial Papers.* [*pp.* 513-517.]

Petition of Sarah Drummond, with account of her goods seized and carried to the Green Spring by Governor Berkeley March, 1676. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 81, *folio* 523, *Virginia.* [*pp.* 517-520.]

DE JARNETTE TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1606-1691.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. D. 36.

Transcribed by D. C. De Jarnette, Special Commissioner appointed to ascertain the extent of original papers bearing upon the boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina. This Collection, in two volumes, with indices, was compiled in 1870, and contains many papers, general in character, that were transcribed after the fulfillment of the special mission.

VOLUME I. 1606-1674. (89 DOCUMENTS.)

1606. April 10. No. 1. Grant to Sir Thomas Gates and Sir George Somers, Richard Hakluyt, Prebendary of Westminster, Edward Maria Wingfield, Thomas Hamon, Raleigh Gilbert, William Parker, George Popham and divers others of Virginia, between 34 and 45 degrees north latitude, to be divided into two several colonies. *State Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, (*p.* 1-42.) *State Papers, p.* 5.

1609. May 23. No. 2. Grant to Robert Earl of Salisbury, Thomas Earl of Suffolk, Henry Earl of Southampton, William Earl of Pembroke, Henry Earl of Lincoln, and numerous others, the recapitulation of whose names occupies 28 pages of incorporation, by the name of the treasurer and company of adventurers and planters of the city of London, for the first colony of Virginia, Henry Earl of Southampton and divers others to be the council for the company. Sir Thomas Smith, treasurer. *State Papers, Colonial Entry Book, Vol.* 79, *pp.* 49-128. *State Popers, p.* 8.

1612. March 12. No. 3. Extract of the Grant to the Earl of Salisbury, Suffolk and others, the company of adventurers and planters in Virginia confirming all their former privileges, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 1, *No.* 27. *State Papers, p.* 13.

1616. June 3. No. 4. Sir Thomas Dale to Secretary Sir Ralph Winwood in regard to the products of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 1, *No.* 34. *State Papers, p.* 17.

1619. July 30. No. 5. Report of the Proceedings in the first General Assembly held at James City, Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 1, *No.* 45. *State Papers, p.* 22.

1623. May 14. No. 6. Secretary Calvert to the Earl of Southampton, second treasurer of Virginia. The King commands him to notify to the Virginia Company not to proceed to the election of new officers until his Majesty's pleasure to be further made known. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 2, *No.* 29. *State Papers p.* 46.

1623. October 8. No. 7. Order of the Privy Council respecting the new charter for Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 2, *No.* 45. *State Papers p.* 52.

1623. October 15. No. 8. Reply of the Virginia Company to the King. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 2, *No.* 46. *State Papers p.* 52.

1623. October 20. No. 9. Refusal of the Virginia Company to surrender their charter *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 2, *No.* 47. *State Papers, p.* 53.

1623. October 20. No. 10. Schedule of names of those present at the Court of the Virginia Company. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 2, *No.* 48. *State Papers p.* 53.

1628. Sept. 12. No. 11. The King to Sir John Harvey, Governor of Virginia. The King renews to those colonies their lands and privileges formerly granted, and declares his pleasure in sundry other things touching the government there. *State Papers, Domestic. Docquet Book.* 1628, *Car. I. State Papers p.* 94.

1628. December. No. 12. Memorial of Lord Baltimore (to Secretary Dorchester); also a letter from the Privy Council to the Governor of Virginia in favor of his wife, prays for a grant of a portion of land in Virginia, the King having given him leave to choose a part. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 4, *No.* 62. *State Papers p.* 95.

1629. August 19. No. 13. Lord Baltimore to the King. Protestations of service, etc. Desires a grant of a precinct of land in Virginia where he wishes to remove with some forty persons with such privileges as King James granted to him in Newfoundland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 5, *No.* 27. *State Papers p.* 100.

1629. Nov. 22. No. 14. The King to Lord Baltimore in answer to the above. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 5, *No.* 39. *State Papers p.* 104.

1629. Nov. 30. No. 15. Governor Pott and others to the Council respecting Lord Baltimore's arrival in Virginia and his desire to remain there. Being of the Romish Church refuses to take the oath of supremacy. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 5, *No.* 40.

1630. January. No. 16. Petition of Edmund Rossingham to the Council.. The King took the Government of Virginia into his own hands July 11, 1629, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 5, *No.* 50. *State Papers p.* 107.

1630. May 15. No. 17. Articles of agreement between Lord Berkeley and William Boswell, Samuell Vassall, Hugh L'Amy and Peter de Licques for the settlement of Carolina in 34, 35, and 36 degrees of north latitude. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 5, *Nos.* 90, 91 and 92. *State Papers p.* 15.

1630. May 29. No. 18. The King to Sir John Harvey, Governor of Virginia. His intention to take the Colony into his Royal protection to confirm all lands, etc., formerly granted. (Dated Windsor 1628, September 12.) *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 5, *No.* 94 I. *State Papers* 116.

1631. March 8. No. 19. Proclamation by Governor Harvey directing Captain Clayborne to settle the Isle of Kent, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 130.

1633. June 20. No. 20. Patent to Cecil Lord Baltimore containing a grant of the province of Maryland (communicated by Mr. Beake from Lord Baltimore 1723, July 5.) *State Papers: Colonial Entry Book, Maryland. Vol.* 52, *p.* 1-19. *State Papers p.* 152.

1633. June 20. No. 21. Another copy of the same patent certified by Henry Rooke, Clerk of the Rolls Chapel. (This and the preceeding charter differ in this respect, that in the present copy the contracted words are not extended; in the preceeding copy they have been written in extenso from the original in the possession of Lord Baltimore. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 6, *No.* 57. *State Papers p.* 152.

No. 22. Another copy (printed) taken from a volume entitled "A relation of Maryland, etc."—*British Museum, Lib.*

No. 23. Another copy taken from a printed volume entitled "The Acts of Assembly, etc, printed by John Baskett."

No. 24. Another copy taken from a printed volume called the laws of Maryland.

1632. June. No. 25. Considerations of objections to Lord Baltimore's patent matter of law, inconvenience and equity, etc., in which he places the Watkins point on the 38th. parallel. Public Record Office. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 6, *No.* 58. *State Papers p.* 153.

1633. July 3. No. 26. Order of the Privy Council upon petition of the planters in Virginia, remonstrating against certain grants of a large portion of lands within that colony and their differences with Lord Baltimore. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 6, *No.* 77. *State Papers p.* 169.

1633. July 12. No. 27. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia, the petition of the Governor, etc., recommending that there should be a correspondence between them and Lord Baltimore. Lord Baltimore intending to plant a great number of persons in that part now called Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 6, *No.* 79. *State Papers p.* 170.

1633. August 14. No. 28. Praying for a renewal of the ancient charter of Virginia. A petition signed by Sir John Wolstenholme, Sir Abraham Dawes, Wil. Tucker, Thomas Stones, Commissioners for Virginia and so forth. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 6, *No.* 80. *State Papers p.* 171.

1633. August 16. No. 29. John Wolstenholme to Sir William Beecher, protesting against the Dutch being allowed to trade with Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 6, *No.* 81. *State Papers p.* 171.

1633. November. No. 30. Petition of Sir John Wolstenholme, etc., to the Council. Have been at great charge in settling the Isle of Kent within Chesapeake Bay, etc., which has since been comprehended in Lord Baltimore's patent. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 6, *No.* 87. *State Papers p.* 173.

1633-4. March 14. No. 31. Order of Governor Harvey, etc., the Council of Virginia, advising why the Isle of Kent should be given up in respect of Lord Baltimore's patent. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8. *p.* 4. *State Papers p.* 176.

1634. June 20. No. 32. Questions demanded of the King of Patuscon in the presence of Captain Sam. Mather and others, Captain Claybourne being present, relating to the Government of Maryland, and to the proceedings of Captain Claybourne. *State Papers, Colonial Volume* 60, *No.* 139

1634. Sept. 15. No. 33. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebanke. Sends his brother Peasley a suitor in his behalf for a letter of thanks from the King to Sir John Harvey for the assistance he has given to his Maryland plantation. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *p.* 25. *State Papers p.* 189.

1631. May 16. No. 34. Commission authorizing Captain Claybourne to make discoveries, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *No.* 32[1]. *State Papers, p.* 191.

1634. October 8. No. 35. The King to the Governor, etc., of Virginia. To prevent Lord Baltimore doing any violence to the planters of Kentish Islands. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *p.* 33. *State Papers, p.* 191.

1634. Dec. 16. No. 36. Governor Harvey to Windebanke, protesting against practises against Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *No.* 37. *State Papers, p.* 193.

1634. April. No. 37. List of the inhabitants within the several Counties of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *No.* 55. *State Papers, p.* 201.

1635. July 14. Plymouth. No. 38. Harvey to Windebanke. Excuses his coming from Virginia without license, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *p.* 73. *State Papers, p.* 212.

1635. No. 39. Memorial of Sir John Harvey, that the ships now bound for Virginia may be stayed until the Lords Commissioners shall settle the government there. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *p.* 77. *State Papers, p.* 214.

1635. Dec. 22. No. 40. Memorial for Virginia. Lord Baltimore requests that the King will be pleased to give orders that Captain J. West, Sam Matthews, John Utie and Will Pierce, the prime actors in the late mutiny, be sent for to England to answer for their misdemeanors, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 8, *p.* 84. *State Papers, p.* 217.

1636. March 28. No. 41. Governor John West to the Lords Commissioners for plantations, explains the reasons of his having been unanimously chosen Governor before Sir John Harvey was out of the Capes, etc. Endorsed by Windebanke. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 7. *State Papers, p.* 231.

1636. May 17. No. 42. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King, with certificate enclosed. Endorsed by Windebanke. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 11. *State Papers, p.* 233.

1636. October 31. No. 43. Sir John Harvey to Windebanke. Has with much difficulty got into Portsmouth and given up the unfortunate ship, the Black George, with enclosure. Petition of Sir John Harvey to the King on the same subject. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 27. *State Papers, p.* 241.

1636. Jan. 28. James City. No. 44. Governor Harvey to Windebanke. Sends account of his proceedings in the short time since his arrival, with enclosure. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 38. *State Papers, p.* 245.

1636. Feb. 25. Wardour Castle. No. 45. Cecil Lord Baltimore to Windebanke. Has further considered the proposition concerning the advancement of the King's service in Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 42. *State Papers, p.* 246.

1637. March. No. 46. Memorial of Baltimore for Windebanke concerning Virgnia. Sets forth his desire to do the King service for which it is believed Lord Baltimore, at the King's command, will accept the government of the colony with 2000 pounds per annum. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 45. *State Papers, p.* 250.

1637. May. No. 47. Petition of Baltimore to the King in regard to his province of Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 54. *State Papers, p.* 253.

1638. March. No. 48. Petition of Lord Baltimore to the King, protesting against Claybourne's incroachments. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 87. *State Papers, p.* 265.

1638. April 4. No. 49. Report of the Commissioners of Plantations upon the petition of Captain Claybourne, on behalf of himself and partners, for confirmation under the great seal of the King's commission and letter for the quiet possession and government for the Isle of Kent, in Chesapeake Bay, Virginia; discovered and planted by them, and which Lord Baltimore now seeks to dispose of. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 9, *No.* 94. *State Papers, p.* 267.

1638. July 24. No. 50. The King to Lord Baltimore. That the planters of Kentish Island may enjoy their possessions in conformity with the wishes of the King, as expressed by him in a previous letter. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 146. *State Papers, p.* 280. (*July* 14.) The transcript is from a copy. Mistakes have probably been made as the entry in State Papers clearly refers to this letter.

1639. January. No. 51. Certain trades, of a commission authorizing Sir Francis Wyatt to be Governor of Virginia. To exercise the government during (the King's pleasure,) etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 10, *No.* 3.

1639. Jan. 8. No. 52. Commission appointing Sir Francis Wyatt Governor of Virginia, with powers similar to those granted to Sir John Harvey. *State Papers, Domestic Docquet Car.* 1. 1639. *State Papers, p.* 286.

1639. Jan. 11. No 53. Commission appointing Sir Francis Wyatt Governor of Virginia, etc., the council to elect a governor in case of his death or absence. *State Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, No. 212-218. *State Papers, p.* 286.

1639. Jan. 11. No. 54. Instructions to Sir Francis Wyatt, Governor of Virginia. *State Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 218. *Memorandum only. State Papers, p.* 286.

1639. April 4. James City. No. 55. Richard Kemp, Secretary of Virginia, to Robert Reade, Secretary to Windebanke. The Colony is assured by constant reports that Virginia affairs are reduced under the old form of government by a company. Sir Francis Wyatt, the newly elected governor, daily expected. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 10, *No.* 19. *State Papers, p.* 293.

1639. July 28. No. 56. Petition of the governor and company of London for plantations of the Somers Islands to the commissioners for Foreign Plantations. Among other matters for a grant of land between the rivers Rappahannock and Potomac, by reason of an agreement formerly made with the Virginia Company, on the same sheet is the amended report of the sub-committee to the commissioners for foreign plantations upon the above subject. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 10, *No.* 30. *State Papers, p.* 301.

1639 (?) July 28. No. 57. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. To continue Richard Kemp in the office of Secretary of State in the Colony, and registrar of casks, etc., endorsed. The effect of a letter which Secretary Windebanke is humbly desired by the Lords Maltravers and Baltimore to get signed for Mr. Kemp. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 10, *No.* 43. *State Papers, p.* 305.

1639. March 20. James City. No. 58. Richard Kempe to Secretary Windebanke. Since Sir Francis Wyatt's arrival they, of the old commission, have been persecuted with much malice, particularly Sir John Harvey, whose estate is wholly sequestrated, and who wishes to repair to England during the year, with power to appoint George Reade his deputy during his absence. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 10, *No.* 61. *State Papers, p.* 310.

1640. May 6. Point Comfort. No. 59. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebanke. Is so narrowly watched that he has "scarce time for privacy" to write, etc. Requests the King's warrant to repair to England where he will give an account of his services and sufferings. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 10, *No.* 67. *State Papers, p.* 311.

1640. Aug. 27. No. 60. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. Commands them to admit George Reade to the place of a secretary in the absence of Richard Kempe. *State Papers, Domestic Docquet* 1640, *State Papers, p.* 314.

1640. Aug. 27. No. 61. The same to the same. Letter requires them by the first shipping to cause John West, etc., to be sent to England in safe custody to answer a suit in the Star Chamber. *State Papers, Domestic, Docquet,* 1640. *State Papers, p.* 314.

1641. Aug. 9. No. 62. Commission to Sir William Berkeley and others to be the governor and council for the colony. Minute. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 1, *No.* 13. *Commission is not enclosed. State Papers, p.* 321.

1641. Aug. ? No. 63. Instructions for Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia. *State Papers. Colonial Entry Book, No.* 79, *p.* 219. *State Papers, p.* 321.

1649. April 21. and 1650, April25. 1650. April 29. No. 64. This transcript contains the laws enumerated in the two references to Colonial State Papers on margin of this card, except that "deserted plantations" (State Papers 338), the last law given in the transcript, the remainder being omitted. *Colonial Entry Book,* 53, *pp.* 4-20. *State Papers* 329. *Colonial Entry Book,* 53, *pp.* 21-29. *State Papers, p.* 338.

1650. May 3, No. 65. Mr. Worsley to call upon Mr. Attorney General for patent about Virginia, resulting from debate of business at committee concerning government of Virginia, to be reduced to obedience of this commonwealth, etc. *State Papers, Domestic. Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 146, *p.* 165. *State Papers, p.* 339.

1650. June 3, No. 66. Commission to Sir William Berkeley and others as Governor and council of Virginia. *Colonial State Papers, Entry Book Volume* 79, *pp.* 238-247. *State Papers, p.* 340.

1649. No. 67. A declaration showing the illegality and unlawful proceedings of the patent of Maryland. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia* 60, *No.* 135. *This document is not signed and I cannot find it calendared in State Papers. It appears to me, however, to be the remonstrance against the patent referred to in Colonial State Papers, p.* 331 (1649, *Dec.* 14), *and following.*

1652. July 30. No. 68. Petition of the Inhabitants of Virginia and articles for surrendering and selling that plantation to be offered to parliament, etc. This opinion of this court to be reported to the council. *State Papers, Domestic, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 159, *p.* 16 *State Papers, p.* 387.

1653. Aug. 12. No. 69. Petition of Inhabitants of Virginia and articles made for surrendering that place into bonds of Parliament, together with several letters written to the Council ordered reported to parliament for their resolution and direction therein.

NOTE: Copy of a letter from Virginia signed Rich: Bennet, &c., 14 May. Petition of inhabitants of Virginia. Letter from Rich. Bennett, 15 May, Paper concerning Maryland. Another letter from R. Bennett. *State Papers. Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 59, *p.* 51.

1653. Dec. 29. No. 70. Petition of Samuel Matthews, Agent for Virginia, read. Ordered and declared that letter be prepared to Governor and Assembly to encourage them and to establish the present Governor, etc. Other part of said petition referred to Mr. Strickland and Sir A. A. Cooper to be considered, etc. Also how questions relating to boundary line between Maryland and Virginia are to be determined. *State Papers, Domestic. Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 103, *No.* 21-22. *State Papers, p.* 412

1655. Sept. Nos. 71, 72 and 73 are omitted from Volume of Transcripts. In the MSS. index the entries in the calendar of State Papers are copied verbatim

NOTE: No. 71 Warrant for apprehension and committal to the Tower, of Gen. Robert Venables, General of English Forces sent to America, for having deserted the army contrary to his trust. Dated 20 Sept. 1655. *Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 133, *p.* 223.

No. 72. Similar warrant for Gen. W. Penn, General of the English Fleet sent to America. Dated 20 Sept. 1655. *Domestic, Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 104, *pp.* 345-352, *No.* 73. Petition of John Jeffreys of London, merchant, in behalf of Col. Rich. Lee, of Virginia to Lord Protector and council—[three enclosures]. Dated Sept., 1655.

1656. Jan. 22. No. 74. Complaint of Baltimore and adventurers of Maryland against Clayborne and Bennet for injuries done in Maryland, killing of men, etc. *State Papers, Domestic. Interregnum Entry Book, Volume* 150, *No.* 433. *State Papers, p.* 435.

1656. June 20. No. 75. Abstract of patent granted Cecil, Lord Baltimore, specifying boundaries of Maryland. *Public Record Office, State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 12, *No.* 71. *State Papers, p.* 442.

1659. July 3. No. 76. Lord Proprietary's assent to twelve laws in Maryland. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 53. *No.* 27a. *State Papers, p.* 475.

1662. Oct. 7. No. 77. A letter signed Rich: Lee. *State Papers, Colonial,* 1660-70 *Volume* 59, *No.* 14. *State Papers, p.* 373.

1663. March 24. No. 78. Chas. II, to Edward, Earl of Clarendon, George, Duke of Albemarle, Anthony, Lord Ashley, Sir George Carteret, Sir William Berkeley, Sir John Colleton, William, Lord Craven, John, Lord Berkeley; patent for Carolina territory. *Public Record Office, Patent Roll* 15, *Car.* II, *Part* 2, *No.* 27. *State Papers, No.* 427.

1663. May 12. No. 79. Articles of agreement made by commissioners for Virginia and Maryland relative to tobacco planting in said colonies, at conference 12th May, 1663. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 59, *p.* 157. *State Papers, No.* 454.

1663. Aug. 3. No. 80. Letter of his Majesty in regard to the Northern Neck of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 59, *No.* 19 *State Papers, No.* 520.

1665. April 10. No. 81. Letter from Thomas Ludwell, Secretary of the Colony, to the Right Honorable..... *State Papers, Colonial,* 1660-70, *Volume* 59, *No.* 17. *State Papers, No.* 975.

1665. June 20. No. 82. Territory of Carolina extended by grant, etc. *Public Record Office, Patent Roll* 17, *Car. II. Part* 5. *No.* 6. *State Papers, No.* 1011.

1665. June 30. No. 83. Territory of Carolina extended by grant. [Transcripts Nos. 82 and 83 are identical]. *British Museum, Additional Manuscript.* 6727, *p.* 84. *State Papers, No.* 1012.

1666. July 12. No. 84. Articles agreed and concluded upon at James City 17th July, 1666, between Commissioners from Virginia, Maryland, and Albemarle county province of Carolina relating to planting, etc., of tobacco during the year 1667. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 59, *No.* 161. *State Papers, No.* 1237.

1666. Nov. 24. No. 85. Lord Baltimore's disallowance and vacating of late treaty for cessation of tobacco planting. *State Papers, Colonial,* 1660-70. *Volume* 59, *No.* 163. *State Papers, No.* 1325.

1667. May 8. No. 86. Original grant of Charles II, to Henry Earl of St. Albans and others, together with copy of amended grant 8th May. The original is here said to have been granted under the great seal at St. Germains, Dec. 18th. 1 Car. II. (The river and the islands within their banks). *Public Record Office. Chancery Patent Roll,* 21 *Car. II.*

1667. July 17. No. 87. Letter of H. Norwood to Sir Joseph Williamson [two enclosures]. *State Papers, Colonial* 1660-7. *Volume* 59, *No.* 94. *State Papers, No.* 1532.

1667. July 17. No. 88. Letter from the King to the Governor and Council of Virginia respecting the King's grant in 1649 to Lord Jermyn, etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 59, *No.* 98.

1667. Sept. 23. No. 89. Acts of the Virginia Assembly 23 Sept. 1667. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 59, *No.* 100. *State Papers, No.* 1585.

1668. Nov. No. 90. Letter of his Majesty the King to Sir William Berkeley and the colony, thanking them for "ye first product of ye new manufacture of Silke" etc. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 59, *No.* 115. *State Papers, No.* 1878.

1674. Feb. 28. No. 91. Letter from the King appointing Sir Henry Chicheley, Knight, Deputy Governor of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 61, *No.* 19.

DE JARNETTE TRANSCRIPTS.

VOLUME II. 1675-1691. (56 DOCUMENTS.)

1675. Oct. 12. No. 92. Petition to the King for permission to buy Lord Culpeper's grants, and remonstrating against similar grants for the future, *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 60, *No.* 51.

1675. Oct. 17. No. 93. Copy of the report of the Attorney and Solicitor General in the case of the charter for Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 61, *No.* 24.

1675. Nov. 19. No. 94. Orders of the Council upon a report touching a grant to be passed to his Majesty's subjects of Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 61, *No.* 26.

Undated. No. 95. The petition of Thomas Bacon to the King imploring his favor in behalf of his son Nathaniel Bacon. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 61, *No.* 43.

1676. April 10. No. 96. Journals and papers concerning Maryland, etc., with questions propounded to Lord Baltimore (the first thirteen questions only are copied) G. D. L. *State Papers. Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 52, *folio I.*

1678. March 26. No. 96a. Reply of Lord Baltimore to the questions concerning Maryland. (The first thirteen answers are copied.) There are two transcripts of this document. One from *State Papers, Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 52, *p.* 35, the other *Public Record Office State Papers, Colonial, Maryland Volume* 43, *p.* 101-102. G. D. L.

1675. May. No. 97. A description of the fight between the English and the Indians in Virginia, Nathaniel Bacon then being General. *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 61, *No.* 85.

1676. June 25. No. 98a. Letter from the Governor and Grand Assembly in Virginia to the King respecting the state and condition of Virginia (with enclosure). *State Papers, Colonial, Volume* 61, *No.* 45.

1676. June 25. No. 98b. Enclosure I. The Virginians' plea for opposing the Indians without the Governor. Order humbly offered as the list of their utmost intentions to clear and vindicate them from all misapprehensions of disloyalty and disobedience. *Volume* 61, *No.* 45.

1676. August. No. 99. Declarations of the inhabitants of Virginia touching the contemptuous treatment shown towards Nathaniel Bacon, General of the forces raised against the Indians. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia. Volume* 61, *No.* 64.

1676. October 7. No. 100. The King's order to Captain Jeffreys respecting the levies of men in Virginia. *State Papers, Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 61, *No.* 67.

1676. October 27. No. 101. Proclamation by the King for suppressing the Rebellion lately raised within the Plantation of Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 61, *No.* 69.

1676. No. 102. Manifesto of Nathaniel Bacon concerning the present troubles in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 61, *No.* 83.

1677. Feb. 2. No. 103. John Berry, etc., to Secretary Williamson. Report upon the present state of affairs in Virginia together with the oaths administered by Bacon to the Virginians. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 61, *No.* 108.

1677. Feb 10. No. 104. Sir William Berkeley to the King touching Nathaniel Bacon and the disturbances in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 19.

1677. March 17. No. 105. Representation of the Colony and Assembly of Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 144.

1631. William Claibourne enters upon the Isle of Kent unplanted by any man but possessed by the natives of that Country with about 100 men, etc. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 145. This transcript is incomplete. There are just fourteen levies. G. D. L.

1677. April 27. No. 106. Declaration of Herbert Jeffreys, Governor General of Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 98.

1677. June 2. No. 107. Declaration of Nathaniel Bacon, etc., deferring their reply to certain inquiries, upon the ground that Sir William Berkeley has gone to England to wait upon his Majesty on the same subject. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 296.

1677. May 29. No. 108. Articles of peace between King Charles and the Indians, (a tract). Printed London, 1677.

1678 ?. No. 109. Answer to the objections against Sir William Berkeley in justification of his proceedings. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 36.

Undated See answer. No. 296. No. 110. Inquiries to be sent to Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 55. (The transcript has in pencil marks Volume 60, p. 55), G. D. L. See answer No. 107 in index.

1679. Dec. 6. No. 111. The King's Instructions to Lord Culpeper, Governor of Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60.

1680. June 30. No. 112. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 60, *No.* 410. List of the Parishes in Virginia.

1681. April 2. No. 113. Letter from the King to Lord Baltimore respecting the grant of territory to William Penn. *State Papers Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 52, *No.* 86-7.

1681. Sept. 16. No. 114. Letter from Penn to Frisby and others, referring to the province which falls within this patent. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume* 43, *No.* 138.

1681. Dec. 12. No. 115. Report of the Commissioners touching the Bill for appointing Ports. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 62, *No.* 221.

1682. July. No. 116. Petition of Charles Lord Baltimore craving pardon for his transgressions touching the customs. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume* 43, *No.* 28.

1682. August 19. No. 117. Letter from the King to Lord Baltimore touching the King's grant to Penn of Pennsylvania. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume* 52, *pp.* 88-9.

1682. Dec. 13. No. 118. Conference between Lord Baltimore and Penn touching their boundaries. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume* 43, *pp.* 149-153.

1683. May 31. No. 119. Letter of Lord Baltimore to ——————Patuscent, June 11, 1683, enclosing a report dated May 31, 1683; and entitled "The sum and substance of what was argued and spoken by Charles Lord Baltimore and William Penn....at Newcastle.." May 29, 1683. *Colonial, Volume* 43, *p.* 189.

1683. June 12. No. 120. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Jenkins, praying that nothing may be done concerning Penn and himself until he is heard at the Council Board. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume* 43, *No.* 37.

1683. August 12. No. 121. The Council to Lord Baltimore with the Commissioners Report upon the Bill for Ports. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 62, *No.* 238.

1683. Nov. 18. No. 122. Copy of Lord Culpeper's proposal concerning the sale of his Quit rents in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 62, *No.* 47.

1683. Dec. 7. No. 123. Letter from Lord Baltimore to Secretary Blathwayt concerning Mr. Penn. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume* 43, *No.* 193.

1683. Dec. 11. No. 124. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Jenkins relative to the grant which "his ill neighbor," William Penn, is trying to obtain to the eastward of the Chesapeake Bay. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume* 43, *No.* 39.

1684. Feb. 12. No. 125. Memorandum concerning Pennsylvania. *State Papers Colonial Maryland, Volume* 43, *No.* 191.

1684. June 23. No. 126. Mr. Spencer to the Committee touching the proceedings of the Assembly and the Lord Baltimore's claim to Potomac River. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 62, *No.* 103.

Without date. No. 127. Lord Effingham to Sir L. Jenkins touching the Lord Baltimore's claim to Potomac. *State Papers Colonial, Virginia, Volume* 62, *No.* 109.

1684. June 30. No. 128. E. Herbert to W. Blathwayt touching the cause depending before the Committee between Baltimore and Penn. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 43, *No.* 197.

1684. No. 129. A proclamation for His Majesty's Colony in Virginia upon the death of Charles II. and accession of James II. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 62, *No.* 124.

1685. Miach 17. No. 130. Answer to William Markham, gent, to the allegations alleged by Lord Baltimore. *State Papers Colonial, Maryland, Volume* 43, *No.* 199.

1685. March 17. No. 131. Mr. Markham's attestation of a letter sent to my Lord Baltimore. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 43, *No.* 124.

1685. March 17. No. 132. Mr. Markham's reason for not laying out the bounds of Pennsylvania with Lord Baltimore. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 43, *No.* 204.

1685. August 18. No. 133. Petition of William Penn to the King referring to the dispute between Lord Baltimore and himself. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 43, *No.* 205-6.

1685. August 30. No. 134. Instructions for Lord Effingham, Governor of Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 62, *No.* 339.

1685. Nov. 13. No. 135. Report of the Committee upon the differences between Baltimore and Penn. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume* 52, *pp.* 107-114.

1685. Dec. 7. No. 136. Act appointing ports, wharves, and places for landing and shipping all goods, etc., for preventing frauds in his Majesty's customs and revenues in Virginia. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 62, *No.* 208. [NOTE: This transcript will be found in volume 1, Dejarnette manuscripts, between Nos. 119 and 120. W. C. T.]

Undated. No. 137. Memorandum concerning Maryland. *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 43, *No.* 240.

1688. Dec. 31. No. 138. Orders and Instructions for Captain Thomas Perry commanding his Majesty's Ketch the Deptford. (Signed Effingham.) *State Papers Colonial, Volume* 62, *No.* 347.

1689. April 26. No. 139. Report concerning Maryland. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume* 52, *p.* 117.

1690. Jan. 7. No. 140. Memorandum to the Lords of the Committee respecting Maryland. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume* 52, *pp.* 14-6.

1690. Sept. 1. No. 141. Petition of Charles Lord Baltimore praying to have a hearing before the Lords of the Committee respecting Maryland. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume* 52, *pp.* 173-8.

1691. March 12. No. 142. Letter from Queen Mary taking the Province of Maryland under her protection and directing certain rules respecting the Colony to be observed. *State Papers Colonial, Entry Book, Volume* 52, *p.* 221.

No. 143. Lord Baltimore's case concerning the Province of Maryland, etc. Greenville Library. Printed in London in the year 1653. Complete transcript.

No. 144. Lord Baltimore's printed case uncased and answered. British Museum. Pamphlet London 1655. Complete transcript.

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619-1695.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. M. 13.

Transcribed by Angus W. McDonald, original Commissioner appointed to determine the extent of evidence to be found in the London Record Office, appertaining to the disputed boundary between Virginia and North Carolina. This Collection was made in 1860, and contains many papers bearing upon Virginia History in general. Volumes 3, 4, 8, 9 and the Collection of Maps are missing from the Collection.

Volume I. 1619-1626. (57 Documents.)

1619. July 30. Proceedings of General Assembly, James City. *State Papers, p.* 22. [*pp.* 5-42.]

1624. Feb. 16. List of living and dead in Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 2. *State Papers, p.* 57. In transcript date is 1623. G. D. L. [*pp.* 45-79.]

1624. Feb. 16. List of thirteen letters and papers. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 3. *State Papers, p.* 57. [*pp.* 81-82.]

1624. March 2-3. Correspondence between the Assembly of Virginia and the Commissioners respecting the four propositions. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 6. *State Papers, pp.* 58-59. *March* 2, *No.* 7 *and* 8, *p.* 58 not *included.* [*pp.* 83-91.]

1623-4. March 5. List of thirty-five laws and orders. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 9. *State Papers, p.* 59. [*pp.* 93-102.]

1624. July ?. Brief Declaration of the Plantation of Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 21[I]. *State Papers, p.* 66. [*pp.* 103-142.]

1624 ?. Considerations touching the new contract of tobacco. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 32. *State Papers, p.* 71. [*pp.* 145-162.]

1625. Feb. 4. Answer of Sir George Yeardley to the demands of Captain John Martin. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 36[I]. *State Papers, p.* 72. [*pp.* 167-185.]

1625. Feb. 4. Orders upon the demands of Captain John Martin from Sir George Yeardley. Warrant of the Council for Lieutenant Saunders. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 36[II], 36[III]. *State Papers, p.* 72. [*pp.* 185-189.]

1625. Feb. 4. Examinations of witnesses concerning the demand of Captain Martin. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 36[IV]. *State Papers, p.* 72. [*pp.* 189-199.]

1625. April ? Memorandum. (By Attorney General Heath). *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 37. *State Papers, p.* 73. [*pp.* 201-203.]

1625. Jan. 3. Governor Sir Francis Wyatt and Council of Virginia to the Lords Commissioners of the affairs of Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 4, *No.* 1. *State Papers, p.* 77. [*pp.* 205-211.]

1625. April ? Answer of the Virginia Company to the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 3, *No.* 40. *State Papers, p.* 73. [*pp.* 215-281.]

1626. March? The King to the Attorney General Heath. Warrant for Captain North. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 4, *No.* 8. *State Papers, p.* 79. [*pp.* 283-284.]

1626. April 6. Governor Wyatt and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. The ship Virgin of Southampton has arrived. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 4, *No.* 9. *State Papers, p.* 79. [*pp.* 287-292.]

1626. May 17. Governor Wyatt and Council of Virginia to Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 4, *No.* 10. *State Papers, p.* 80. [*pp.* 295-304.]

1626. May 17. Note of all lands granted in Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial, Volume* 4, *No.* 11[1]. *State Papers, p.* 81. (This is undoubtedly No. 10[1] on same page. G. D. L.) [*pp.* 307-317.]

1623. July 22. Order of Privy Council. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 194. *State Papers, p.* 50. [*p.* 329.]

1623. Oct. 8. Order for Sir William Jones and others to continue their inspection of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 195. *State Papers, p.* 52. [*pp.* 331-333.]

1623. Oct. 15. Order of the Privy Council dispensing with the attendance of Sir William Jones. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 196. *State Papers, p.* 52. [*pp.* 333-4.]

1623. Oct. 17. The deputy and others representing the Virginia Company to appear before the Board on the 20th. inst. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 197-8. *State Papers, pp.* 52-3. [*pp.* 334-5.]

1623. Oct. 20. Order of the Privy Council declaring that the King has no other intention in reforming the present government of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 199-200. *State Papers, p.* 53. [*pp.* 336-7.]

1623. Oct. 24. Order to John Harvey to make inquiries concerning Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 200. *State Papers, p.* 53. [*pp.* 337-8.]

1620. March 4. Order for suspending the lotteries. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 201. *State Papers, p.* 25. [*pp.* 339-340.]

1621. Oct. 24. Order against carrying the products of Virginia to foreign Countries before landing in England. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 201-2. *State Papers, p.* 26. [*pp.* 340-341.]

1622. July 11. Order concerning a Spanish vessel wrecked on the coast of Bermudas. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 202. *State Papers, p.* 31. [*pp.* 342-3.]

1622. July 16. Mr. Bargrave's complaint against the Virginia Company referred. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79 *p.* 202. *State Papers, p.* 31. [*p.* 343.]

1622. July 29. Order concerning arms for the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 202. *State Papers, p.* 32. [*p.* 344.]

1623. Feb. 2. Minute concerning a contract touching the importation. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 203. *State Papers, p.* 37. [*p.* 345.]

1623. March 4. Order against carrying products of Virginia to foreign countries before landing in England. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 203. *State Papers, p.* 40. [*pp.* 345-346.]

1623. April 17. Order for inquiry into the State of the plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 203-4. *State Papers, p.* 44. [*pp.* 346-348.]

1623. April 28. Order concerning an imposition on tobacco by the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 204. *State Papers, p.* 44. [*pp.* 348-350.]

1623. April 28. Order for dissolving the contract. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 204. *State Papers, p.* 45. [*pp.* 350-351.]

1623. April 28. A letter to the Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 205. *State Papers, p.* 45. [*pp.* 351-352.]

1623. May 13. Upon complaint of Earl of Warwick and others. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 205-6. *State Papers, pp.* 5-6. [*pp.* 353-4.]

1623. May 22. Order for bringing in books, etc. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 206-7. *State Papers, p.* 46. [*pp.* 355-6.]

1623. July 4. Order for relief of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 207. *State Papers, p.* 49. [*pp.* 356-7.]

1623. July 19. Order for allowance to the officers of the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 207. *State Papers, p.* 50. [*p.* 358.]

1623. Nov. 21. Order for the delivery of papers, etc., to the Virginia Company. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 208. *State Papers, p.* 54. [*pp.* 358-9.]

1623. Dec. 8. Order concerning the Somer Islands. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 208-9. *State Papers, p.* 55. [*pp.* 359-364.]

1623. Dec. 19. Letter to the Governor of Virginia in behalf of Captain Martin. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 210. *State Papers, p.* 55. [*pp.* 365-6.]

1623. Dec. 30. Order to the Deputy Governor to seize all letters. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 210. *State Papers, p.* 55. [*p.* 366.]

1624. June 24. Committee appointed to consider of the well settling of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 210. *State Papers, p.* 62. [*pp.* 366-7.]

1634. July 22. The Privy Council to the Governor and Council in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 211. *State Papers, p.*185. [*pp.*367-8.]

1638-9. Jan. 11. Sir Francis Wyatt's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 212-18. *State Papers, p.* 286. [*pp.* 369-375.]

1641. Aug.? Instructions for Sir William Berkeley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 219-36. *State Papers, p.* 321. [*pp.* 375-388.]

1642. July 5. The King to the Governor, Council and Burgesses of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 237. *State Papers, p.* 324. [*p.* 389.]

1650. June 3. Sir William Berkeley's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 238-47. *State Papers, p.* 340. [*pp.* 390-398.]

1625-6. March 4. Sir George Yeardley's commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 248-256. *State Papers, p.* 77. [*pp.* 398-405.]

1626. April 19. Instructions for Sir George Yeardley. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 257-264. *State Papers, pp.* 79-80. [*pp.* 406-411.]

1662. Sept. 12. Instructions for Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *pp.* 265-276. *State Papers, No.* 368. [*pp.* 412-420.]

1624 June 26. The Deputy Governor ordered to bring in patents, books of accounts, etc., to the committee. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 277. *State Papers, p.* 62. [*p.* 421.]

1624. July 18. Order for £150 to Thomas Povy. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 277. *State Papers, p.* 64. [*pp.* 421-422.]

1624. Sept. 28. Letter to the Governor of Virginia touching John Prentis' estate. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 277. *State Papers, p.* 70. [*pp* 422-423.]

1624. Oct. 22. Warrant of Lord Carew to deliver one lot of powder to the Virginia people. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 278. *State Papers, p.* 70. [*pp.* 423-424.]

1624. Sept. 30. Warrant to Lord Carew to deliver 20 barrels of powder for the use of the Somers Islands. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 278. *State Papers, p.* 70. [*pp.* 424-425.]

1625. Feb. 23. Letter to Virginia Commissioners to make account of the money raised for the ministers. *Colonial Entry Book, Volume* 79, *p.* 278. *State Papers.* [*pp.* 425-426.]

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619–1695.

Volume II. 1627-1640. (77 Documents).

1627. April 7. Letter from Lord Baltimore. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 4, *No.* 19. *State Papers, p.* 83. [*p.* 1.]

1629. Nov. 22. Copy of the King's letter to Lord Baltimore. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 39. *State Papers, p.* 104. [*pp.* 1-2.]

1629. Nov. 30. Letter from the Commissioners of Virginia to the Lords of the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 40. *State Papers, p.* 104. [*pp.* 5-7.]

1629. July 11. Petition of Edmund Rossingham to the Privy Council; with enclosure No. I. Report of Thomas Gibbs and Sam Wrote upon the above petition. Sept. 25, 1629. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 14. *State Papers, p.* 98. [*pp.* 9-15.]

1629. August? Captain Harvey's propositions touching Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 21. *State Papers, p.* 99. [*pp.* 16-19.]

1629. August ? Answers to Captain Harvey's propositions. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 22. *State Papers, p.* 100. [*pp.* 19-20.]

1629? Relation of the present State of Virginia by Captain William Perse. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 23. *State Papers, p.* 100. [*pp.* 21-22.]

1629. August. Warrant for Sir John Harvey to receive all fines of Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 24. *State Papers, p.* 100. [*p.* 23.]

1629. Aug. 19. Lord Baltimore to the King. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 26. *State Papers, pp.* 100-101. [*pp.* 24-26.]

1629. Feb. 10. Articles which A. and B. request the Attorney General to grant them. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 53. *State Papers, pp.* 107-8. [*pp.* 27-29.]

1630. March ? Rules for those who go to live in Carolina. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 67. [*pp.* 30-31.]

1630. March? Project for advancing the intended plantation (of Carolina?). *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 70. *State Papers, p.* 110. [*pp.* 31-34.]

1629. March 19. Articles agreed upon between Attorney General Heath and DeLance respecting the settlement in Carolina. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 75. *State Papers, p.* 111. (Only ten lines of this transcript have been copied and that in Latin. G. D. L.) [*p.* 34.]

1630. April 15. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 83. *State Papers, p.* 113. [*pp.* 38-40.]

1630. April 20. Instructions by way of indenture between the King and Sir Robert Heath. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 86. *State Papers, pp.* 113-114. [*p.* 41.]

1630. May 29. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester respecting the King's instructions sent by Will Capps. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 93. *State Papers, p.* 116. [*pp.* 41-44.]

1629. Aug. 10. The King to Sir John Harvey. He is especially charged to call for those instructions formerly sent by Will Capps. Inclosure. *State Paper Office Colonial Virginia, Volume* 5, *No.* 93[I]. *State Papers, p.* 116. [*pp.* 45-46.]

1630. May 29. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester in favor of Captain Sam Mathews. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 94. *State Papers, p.* 116. [*pp.* 47-48.]

1628. Sept. 12. The King to Sir John Harvey. It is his Majesty's intention to take the colony into his protection. Inclosure. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 94[1]. *State Papers, p.* 116. [*pp.* 49-50.]

1630. May 29. Governor Harvey to Privy Council. Was unable to attend to the affairs of the Colony until week before Easter on account of illness. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 95. *State Papers, p.* 117. [*pp.* 51-54.]

1630. May 29. Enclosure. Dr. Potts' investment of Edward Wallis. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 95[I] *State Papers p.* 117. [*pp.* 55-56.]

1630. May 29. Names of the Council on the arrival of (Sir John Harvey) in Virginia. Inclosure. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 95[II]. *State Papers p.* 117. [*p.* 56.]

1630. July 16. Governor Harvey sends petition to the King in favor of Dr. Pott. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 5, *No.* 98. *State Papers p.* 118. [*pp.* 57-58.]

1630-1. Jan. 6. Letter to the Governor of Virginia. The King has long expected some better fruit than tobacco. *State Paper Office Cotonial Volume* 6, *No.* 3. *State Papers p.* 125. [*pp.* 61-62.]

1631. March 2. Minute of an order of the Virginia Commissioners. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 43. *State Papers p.* 141. [*pp.* 65-66.]

1631. April 2. Governor Harvey to Secretary Dorchester. Complains of the miserable state in which he lives. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 11. *State Papers p.* 129. [*pp.* 67-72.]

1631. May 24. Earl of Dorset to Attorney General Heath. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 14. *State Papers p.* 130. [*pp.* 75-76.]

1631. Aug. Petition of Sergeant Major Doune to the King. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 25. [*pp.* 79-80.]

1631? Petition of Captain Neale to the King. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 24. *State Papers p.* 134. (Transcript gives August 1631.) G. D. L. [*pp.* 83-84.]

1631. Nov.? Commissioners petition. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 30. *State Papers p.* 136. [*pp.* 87-93.]

1631. Nov. 25. Signification of the King's pleasure touching Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 31. *State Papers p.* 136. [*pp.* 95-96.]

1631. Nov.? Considerations against renewing a corporation for Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 32. *State Papers p,* 136. [*pp.* 97-102.]

1631. Dec.20. Agreement between the Governor and Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 34. *State Papers p.* 138. [*pp.* 103-106.]

1632. Feb. 11. Petition of Peter de Liques and others. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 42. *State Papers p.* 140. [*pp.* 107-109.]

1632. Feb. 20. Governor Harvey to the Privy Council. *State Papers Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 73. *State Papers p.* 160. [*pp.* 111-112.]

1632. April 2. Captain John Mason to (Sec'y Coke). *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 51. *State Papers p.* 143-4. [*pp.* 115-118.]

1632. April 6. Sir Ferdinando Gorges to Captain John Mason. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 52. *State Papers p.* 144. [*pp.* 119-121.]

1632. May 27. Governor Harvey to the Virginia Commissioners. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 54. *State Papers p.* 151. [*pp.* 123-125.]

1632. June? Considerations upon the Patent to Lord Baltimore, dated 20 June, 1632. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 58. *State Papers p.* 153. (The date on the Transcript is given as June 20, G. D. L.) [*pp.* 127-131.]

1632. June? Adventurers petition. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 60. *State Papers p.* 154. [*pp.* 133-4.]

1633. July 3. Order of the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 77. *State Papers p.* 169. [*pp.*135-7.]

1633. July 12. Grant of Maryland to Lord Baltimore. *StatePaper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 78. *State Papers p.* 170. [*pp.* 139-140.]

1633. Aug. 14. Virginia Commissioners pray for a renewal of their ancient charter. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 80. *State Papers p.* 171. [*pp.* 141-2.]

1633. Nov. 2. Petition to the Admiralty. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 85. *State Papers p.* 171-2. [*pp.* 143-5.]

1633. Nov. Petition James Clements, John Herrick and John Smith, plaintiffs, against Lord Baltimore. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 86. *State Papers p.* 172. [*pp.* 147-8.]

1633. Nov. Planters petition. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 6, *No.* 87. *State Papers p.* 173. [*p.* 151.]

1634. Oct. 8. The King to the Governor and Council of Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 33. *State Papers p.* 191. [*pp.* 153-4.]

1634. Dec. 16. Governor Harvey to Secretary Windebank. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 37. *State Papers p.* 193. [*pp.* 159-161.]

1635. May 17. Account of the mutiny, etc., of the Virginians. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 61. *State Papers p.* 207-8. [*pp.* 163-171.]

1635. May 25. Letter from Captain Sam Mathews concerning the eviction of Governor Harvey. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 65. *State Papers p.* 208-9. [*pp.* 175-185.]

1635. July 14. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebank. Excuses his coming from Virginia without license. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 73. *State Papers p.* 212. [*pp.* 187-190.]

1635. July Declaration of Sir John Harvey concerning the mutiny in Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 74. *State Papers pp.* 212-213. [*pp.* 191-199.]

1635. Dec. 22. "Memorial for Virginia." *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 84. *State Papers p.* 217. [*p.* 201.]

1635. Dec. Names of mutineers sent for into England. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 8, *No.* 85. *State Papers p.* 217. [*pp.* 205-8.]

1636. Feb. 25. Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebank. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 9, *No.* 42. *State Papers p.* 246. [*pp.* 209-210.]

1638. Sept.? Secretary Windebank to the Clerk of the Privy Council. *Colonial Papers Volume* 9, *No.* 128. *State Papers p.* 22. [*p.* 213.]

1637. May.? Petition of Lord Baltimore to the King. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 54. *State Papers p.* 253. [*pp.* 214-215.]

1638. July 14. The King to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 120. *State Papers p.* 280. [*pp.* 216-217.]

1638. June 28. William Clobery to Secretary Coke. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 117. *State Papers p.* 277. [*pp.* 217-218.]

1637. March. Memorial of Lord Baltimore to Secretary Windebank. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 9, *No.* 45. *State Papers p.* 250. [*pp.* 218-220.]

1640. May 6. Sir John Harvey to Secretary Windebank. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 67. *State Papers p.* 311. [*pp.* 220-221.]

Undated — Petition of Sergeant Major Doune on behalf of Sir John Harvey. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 73. *State Papers p.* 314. [*pp.* 221-223.]

1640. March 25. — Sir Francis Wyatt to (Secretary Windebank). *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 62. *State Papers p.* 310. [*pp.* 223-5.]

1640. April 24. — Richard Kemp to Secretary Windebank. Describes his sufferings through the malicious complaints of Panton. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 64 III. *State Papers p.* 311. [*pp.* 225-8.]

1640. April 24. — Richard Kemp to Lord Baltimore. *Colonial Papers, Volume* 10, *No.* 64 I. *State Papers p.* 310. [*pp.* 228-232.]

1640. — Copy of the King's letter to the Governor and Council of Virginia August 4, 1636. *Colonial Papers Volume* 10, *No.* 60 I. *State Papers p.* 310. (*See Calendar ante p.* 239, *No.* 20.)

1639. Jan. 18. — Letter from the Governor and Council of Virginia to Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.*5. [*pp.* 235-260.]

1639. Jan. — Heads of Commission for Virginia. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 3. *State Papers p.* 286. [*pp.* 261.]

1638-9. Mar. 3. — Letter from the Governor and Council of Virginia concerning Captain Mathews. Duplicate received March 3. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 6. *State Papers p.* 288. [*pp.* 265-280.]

1638-9. March 8. — Petition of Captain Richard Morrison to the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 11. *State Papers p.* 291. [*pp.* 281-282.]

1639. — Letter from the Virginia Authorities concerning Richard Morrison's petition, dated April 2, 1639. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 11 II. *State Papers p.* 291. [*pp.* 283-4.]

1638-9. March 23. — Governor Harvey and Council of Virginia to the Privy Council. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 14. *State Papers p*. 291. [*pp.* 285-289.]

1639. April 4. — Richard Kemp of Virginia to Robert Reade Secretary to Secretary Windebank. *State Paper Qffice Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 19. *State Papers p.* 293. [*pp.* 290-2.]

1639. May 12. — Governor Harvey and Council to Privy Council. Report upon reference to theirs, of the petition of Thomas Covell of London. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 20. *State Papers p.* 293-4. [*pp.* 293-5.]

1639. May 20. — Governor Harvey to Privy Council, received their order inclosing petition of Ambrose Harman. *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 22. *State Papers p* 294. [*pp.* 296-302.]

1639 Letter which Secretary Windebank is desired to get signed for Mr. Kemp. (Incomplete). *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 43. *State Papers p.* 305. [*pp.* 305-6.]

1640. March 20. Richard Kemp's letter to (Robert Reade). *State Paper Office Colonial Volume* 10, *No.* 60. *State Papers p.* 309. [*pp.* 307-9.]

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619–1695.

VOLUME V. 1675-1681. (140 DOCUMENTS.)

This folio Manuscript volume is entitled in the first leaf recto, "Volume 2nd. Entries of Papers concerning Virginia", and extends from A. D. 1675 to 1681.

It appears to be the original official entry book with which the Letters, etc., were copied and have been used at the Council Table. It is now No. 80, in Her Majesty's State Paper Office.

The whole volume has been copied verbatim by order of Colonel McDonald, Agt., from the State of Virginia, except a long entry of stores supplied to Virginia extending to about 20 pages. *See page* 269, *March* 19, 1678-9. Teste, William Davis.

1667. Nov. 4. Virginia. Thomas Ludwell to Lord Berkeley of Stretton. [*pp.* 1-6.]

1675. Oct. 19. Virginia. Petition of Francis Morrison, Thomas Ludwell and Robert Smith, employed as agents from the Grand Assembly in behalf of themselves and all other planters, proprietors and inhabitants of Virginia, setting forth the state of the said Colony and praying his Majesty to incorporate the same by letters, patents and further privileges and benefits, which are particularly mentioned in the heads thereof. [*pp.* 1-7.]

1675. June 23. Whitehall. The petition referred by order of Council to the Attorney General and Solicitor General to report their opinion to the Lords of Committee. [*pp.* 7-8.]

1675. Oct. 12. The Report of His Majesty's Attorney-General and Solicitor-General, William Jones and Francis Winnington. [*pp.* 8-11.]

1675. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Order in Council directing Attorney General and Solicitor General to prepare a bill according to directions of annexed report. Report of Lords of the Committee for foreign plantations touching a grant to be past unto his Majesty's subjects of Virginia. *Council Chamber, October* 19, 1675. [*pp.* 12-16.]

1676. April 14. Circular letter to Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia, acquainting him that the business of the plantations is devolved to a Committee of the Council Board and requiring an answer to several heads of enquiry, annexed. [*pp.* 16-23.]

1676. April 6. Whitehall. Letter from the Committee to Sir William Berkeley about the act of Navigation. [*pp.* 23-26.]

1676. April 19. Robes Chamber in Whitehall. Order in Council that the Lord Chancellor do cause the grant confirming several privileges to the government of Virginia to be passed under the great seal. [*pp.* 26-27.]

1676. May 31. Whitehall. Lord Chancellor to stop the grant of Virginia notwithstanding the order of April 19. [*pp.* 27-28.]

1676. May 30. Petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland in behalf of her son Giles Bland residing in Virginia. Endorsed Whitehall, April 22, 1676, referring it to the Committee of the Privy Council for foreign plantations. Copy to be given to Mr. Ludwell and other agents of Virginia, who are to give their attendance. [*pp.* 28-32.]

1676. June 15. Answer of Mr. Ludwell to Mr. Bland's petition and several other papers presented to Mr. Ludwell, viz: Act of Grand Assembly of September 21, 1674. Against Bland, order of the Governor and Grand Court for ..... Bland, November 21, 1674. Lords agree upon a report that a copy of Mrs. Bland's petition be sent to Governor and Council in Virginia for reply. [*pp.* 32-41.]

1676. July 27. Memorandum report presented to Committee, but Mrs. Bland having prepared a new petition retracting certain matters, it is decided to await the King's order before presenting the report in Council. [*pp.* 41-42.]

1676. June 14. Office of Ordinance. Estimate of stores sent to Virginia, total £2497-6s-8d. [*pp.* 42-43.]

1676. July 19. Whitehall. Order in Council. Lord High Treasurer to issue orders and warrants for payment of £2497-6s-8d. to G. Wharton, Treasurer of the Ordnance. [*pp.* 43-44.]

1676. July 21. Earl of Bridgewater, Earl of Craven, Earl of Carberry, Mr. Secretary Coventer, Mr. Speaker to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of Ordnance, directing stores to be provided and sent to Virginia. [*pp.* 44-45.]

1676. October 2. Office of the Ordnance. Estimate of stores to be sent to Virginia, total £2238-2s-0d. [*pp.* 45-47.]

1676. October 3. Whitehall. Order in Council that Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordnance, do cause to be produced and transported to Virginia the stores according to the estimate of October 2, 1676. [*pp.* 47-48.]

1676. October 24. Office of Ordnance. Estimate of stores for Virginia. Total £4655-15s-0d. [*pp.* 48-49.]

1676. October 25. Whitehall. Order in Council that Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordnance, do provide and transport to Virginia stores according to the estimate of October 24, 1676. [*pp.* 49-50.]

1676. November 7. Office of The Ordnance. Estimate of stores for Virginia. Total £947-1s-8d. [*pp.* 50-51.]

1676. Nov. 10. A letter to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of Ordnance, to provide and transport to Virginia stores according to estimate of November 7, 1676. [*pp.* 51-52.]

1676. Nov. 8. Office of Ordnance. Memorial of all the stores sent to Virginia, total £11178-3s-6d. [*pp.* 52-53.]

1676. Sept. 28. Whitehall. Lords to Commissioners for affairs in Virginia relates to expediting an answer to the letter of Lords to William Berkeley of April 14, 1676. [*pp.* 53-54.]

1676. Sept. 20. Whitehall. Order in the Council that Mr. Secretary Coventry prepare certain enumerated documents. Mem. Col. Jeffreys appointed Lieutenant Governor instead of Sir Henry Chicheley, commissioner instead of Major Fairfax. [*pp.* 55-56.]

1676. October 3. Whitehall. Order in Council. Lord Chancellor to cause the great seal to be affixed to enumerated commissions and pardons.

1. Commission to inquire into grievances in Virginia. October 3, 1676. [*pp.* 58-61.]
2. Commission to Herbert Jeffreys as Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. November 7, 1676. [*pp.* 61-67.]
3. Pardon for the Governor and Assembly in Virginia. September 25, 1676. [*pp.* 67-70.]

[*Great seal bears date Oct. 10, 1676.]

*4. Charter for Virginia September 9, 1676. [*pp.* 70-74.]
*5. Commission to Sir William Berkeley to pardon offenders. September 25, 1676. [*pp.* 74-75.] [*pp.* 57-75.]

1662. Sept. 12. Instructions to Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia. [*pp.* 76-85.]

1676. Last day of Sept. King to Duke of York. Nathaniel Bacon and followers to be seized should they enter the Colony of New York. [*pp.* 85-86.]

1676. Last day of Sept. King to Lord Baltimore. Nathaniel Bacon and followers to be seized, if they enter Colony of Maryland. [*pp.* 87-88.]

1676. Oct. 13. Whitehall. Additional instructions to Sir William Berkeley. Memorandum to be carried by the Commissioners, they leaving before Colonel Jeffries. [*pp.* 88-92.]

1676. Nov. 3. Whitehall. King to Governor and Council of the Massachusetts Bay Colony in New England. Nathaniel Bacon and followers to be seized should they enter the Colony of New England. To issue a proclamation forbidding giving aid to said rebels. Mem. Similar letters were sent to New Plymouth, Connecticut and Rhode Island. [*pp.* 92-94.]

1676. Nov. 11. Whitehall. Instructions to Herbert Jeffreys, Sir John Berry and Francis Morrison, Commissioners for Virginia. Under ten heads. [*pp.* 94-97.]

1676. Oct. 3. Whitehall. Commission to Sir John Berry. [*pp.* 97-98.]

1676. Nov. 11. Whitehall. Instructions to Herbert Jeffreys, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia and Commander in Chief. Under eight heads. [*pp.* 98-101.]

1676. Nov. 11. Whitehall. Instructions to Herbert Jeffreys, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. Additional instructions under four heads. [*pp.* 101-102.]

1676. Nov. 5. Whitehall. King to Sir William Berkeley. Letter of recall. [*pp.* 103-104.]

1676. Nov. 5. Whitehall. King to Sir Henry Chicheley charging him to assist Herbert Jeffreys. [*pp.* 104-105.]

1676. October 27. Whitehall. By the King. A proclamation for the suppressing a rebellion lately raised within the plantation of Virginia. (Printed.) [*pp.* 105-110.]

1676. October 25. Whitehall. Order in Council. In proclamation the reward for taking Nathaniel Bacon shall be £300 sterling. [*p.* 110- .]

1676. Nov. 18. Certificate that Herbert Jeffreys took the oaths of allegiance and supremacy before the Lords of Privy Council upon Nov. 18, 1676, and also an oath faithfully to perform all duties. [*pp.* 110-111.]

1676. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Order in Council. Embargo of September 30, on all ships bound for Virginia and Maryland is continued. [*pp.* 111-112.]

1676. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Order in Council. Lords of Admiralty to give order for taking off embargo upon several ships bound for Virginia. [*pp.* 112-113.]

1676. Dec. 8. Whitehall. Order in Council. Lords of Admiralty to notify masters of ships bound to Virginia to sail direct to James River and receive orders from John Berry, Commander of H. M. S. Bristol. [*pp.* 113-114.]

1676. Dec. 13. Whitehall. Order in Council. Lords of Admiralty to grant passes to merchants Delight and Hannah, both of London, for their security on their intended voyage from the West Indies to England. [*p.* 115.]

1677. June 26. Memorandum of a report to be made to the King concerning moneys raised and disposed of by the Assembly of Virginia. Annexed. (1) 1677, April 2, Green Spring. Letter from Robert Beverley, Clerk of the Assembly, relative to bills of exchange. (2) 1677, Feb. 20, Green Spring. Order of the Assembly informing Robert Beverley, Clerk, to draw bills of exchange upon Mr. Secretary or Colonel Daniel Parke. (3) 1676, Feb. 20, Green Spring. Sums of money ordered to be paid out of the public moneys in England. [*pp.* 115-120.]

1677. July 11. Whitehall. Order in Council. Treasurers of Virginia not to dispose of moneys notwithstanding directions they have received from the Assembly of Virginia, and to attend the Board on July 13. [*pp.* 120-122.]

1677. July 13. Whitehall. Order in Council. Treasurers of Virginia not to dispose of public moneys of Virginia without receiving an order in Council for the same. [*pp.* 122-123.]

1677. July 14. Received an order from Mr. Secretary Coventry with a list of papers delivered to Mr. Blathwayt, July 6. Annexed: (1) A Declaration by Governor Jeffreys, Swans Point, April 27, 1677. (Mem. the other papers received are entered with the letter of the Commissioners in the Volume of Virginia.) [*pp.* 123-129.]

1677. July 17. Mem. On July 17th, Bishop of London presented to Committee a memorial of abuses in churches in Virginia and other plantations, entered in the General Book. [*p.* 129.]

1677. July 20. Whitehall. Lord Culpeper sworn in Council as Governor of Virginia (with words of the oath). [*pp.* 129-131.]

1677. July 27. List of papers transmitted by Mr. Secretary Coventry with order in Council July 17, that they be submitted to Lords of Committee for Trade and Plantations.

Annexed:

(1) 1677, April 14, Philip Ludwell to Secretary Coventry.
(2) 1677, Feb. 20, Green Spring. Abstracts of Acts.
(3) Public accounts in Virginia, 1675, 1676. [*pp.* 131-162.]

1677. Oct. 9. Date of reading. Petition of Richard Booth, Samuel Story, Samuel Chaphamson and William Paggin to the Lords of Trade and Plantations. Relating to seizure of goods in Virginia.

Annexed:

(1) Deposition of Richard Booth and William Paggin before the Lords of Trade and Plantations. [*pp.* 162-165.]

1677. Oct. 19. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations (Oct.10, 1677), respecting the petition of Richard Booth and others, with the order in Council directing Coventry to prepare a letter based on the report to the Governor and Council of Virginia. [*pp.* 166-169.]

1677. Oct. 9. Date of reading. Petition of Sarah Drummond, widow of William Drummond, to the Lords of Trade and Plantations, praying that estate confiscated by Berkeley may be restored. [*pp.* 170-172.]

1677. Oct. 19. At the Court. (Dated Oct. 10.) Report of Lords of Trade and Plantations, respecting petition of Sarah Drummond, with order in Council based on the same. [*pp.* 172-176.]

Oct. 10. Date of reading. Second petition of Sarah Drummond to Lords of Trade and Plantations. [*pp.* 176-179.]

1677. Oct. 13. Spring Garden. Robert Southwell to John Berry. Letter respecting Sarah Drummond, prepared by Lords of Trade and Plantations. [*pp.* 179-180.]

1677. Oct. 18. Date of reading. Contents of John Berry's reply (dated Oct. 17) to Robert Southwell's letter.

Annexed: (1) May 12, 1677, Copy of a minute from the Journal Book of the Secretary of the Admiralty, relating to wines seized in Virginia by John Berry. [*pp.* 180-181.]

1677. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Order in Council for restoring certain goods to Sarah Drummond. [*pp.* 182-184.]

1677. Nov. 2. Whitehall. Order in Council embodying report (dated Oct. 19), of Lords of Trade and Plantations, concerning the articles of peace made with the Indians in Virginia—(text of report is given). [*pp.* 184-186.]

1677. Oct. 18. Date of reading. Petition of John Jeffreys to Committee for Trade and Plantations, relating to wine seized and destroyed in Virginia.

Annexed:

(1) Petition of John Page to Commissioners for grievances in behalf of John Jeffreys.

(2) 1676, Feb. 20, Green Spring. Order of Assembly respecting wine lost by Jeffreys.

(3) 1676-7, March 10. Swans Point, Virginia. Opinion of John Berry and Francis Morgan, respecting reimbursement for Jeffreys' wine. [*pp.* 186-192.]

1677. Oct. 24. Whitehall. Order in Council for making restitution to John Jeffreys; embodying report of Lords of Trade and Plantations, respecting petition of John Jeffreys. [*pp.* 193-196.]

1677. Nov. 19. John Berkeley to Sir Thomas Dalman or any other Clerk of the Council in waiting. Certifying that the bearer, Mr. Culpeper, is employed in his behalf to examine the Virginia papers and copy such as most concern his deceased brother (William Berkeley). [*p.* 196.]

1677. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Order of the Committee of Trade and Plantations for the Commissioners of Virginia to transmit a list of members of the Council of Virginia with the particular character of each, and to enquire into the laws in Virginia. [*pp.* 196-197.]

1677. Dec. 18. Whitehall. William Blathwayt to Colonel Moryson. [*p.* 198.]

1677. Dec. 24. Francis Moryson to Sir Thomas Dalman, respecting the services of Captain Gardner. [*pp.* 198-200.]

1677. "Memorial for My Lord's Privy Seal in Captain Gardner's business. Respecting the circumstances in the case of Captain Gardner, and querying from what source the amount ordered to be paid him shall be drawn." [*p.* 201.]

1677. Dec. 20. Date of reading. Order in Council (dated December 12) referring to the petition of Captain Thomas Gardner to the Lords of Trade and Plantation.

Annexed:

(1) Petition of Thomas Gardner to the King. (2) Certificate (received Dec. 18) in behalf of Thomas Gardner, signed by John Berry and Francis Moryson. (3) Order of Assembly (June 26, 1676) respecting Captain Gardner. [*pp.* 201-206.]

1677-8. Jan. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council respecting Thomas Gardner, embodying the report of the Lords of Trade and Plantations (dated Dec. 20) on Gardner's petition; and directing £100 to be paid out of the public moneys raised by the Assembly of Virginia. [*pp.* 206-209.]

1677-8. Jan. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council abrogating certain acts framed by the Assembly of Virginia, Feb. 20, 1676, and respecting other matters in Virginia; and embodying a report thereon (dated Dec. 11) by the Lords of Trade and Plantations. [*pp.* 210-217.]

1677. Nov. 29. Lords of Trade and Plantations agree to move the King respecting Lord Culpeper's instructions and commission, and desire the Lord Privy Council that Lord Culpeper prays that they may be taken into consideration. [*pp.* 217-218.]

1677. Dec. 5. Whitehall. Order in Council that Mr. Secretary Coventry move the King respecting Lord Culpeper's instructions and commission. [*p.* 218.]

1677. Dec. 4. Date of reading. "An answer to the objections against Sir William Berkeley in justification of his proceedings," signed Alexander Culpeper. [*pp.* 219-228.]

1677. Dec. 6. Lords of Trade and Plantations desire Lord Privy Seal to report to King respecting "An answer to objections against Sir William Berkeley", and the further circumstance of the Commissioners for Virginia upon the Committee. [*pp.* 228-229.]

1677. Dec. 7. Order in Council that no further notice be taken of the "Answer to objections against Sir William Berkeley" and that the Commissioners for Virginia be dismissed. [*p.* 229.]

1677. Dec. 7. Several papers touching Virginia, presented to Lords Commissioners, all of which are bound up in a book apart. [*p.* 229.]

1677. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Circular letter from Lords of Trade to Colonel Jeffreys inclosing several heads of inquiries (not given here, but entered on page 49 of the original.) They are the same as sent to William Berkeley, April 14, 1676; *McDonald* 8 *pts. V.* 1823) and three additional heads of inquiry (here given). [*pp.* 229-231.]

1677-8. Jan. 18 Whitehall. Order in Council respecting peace with the Indians, embodying a report of same date, by Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 231-233.]

1677. Jan. 26. Date of reading. Petition of Samuel Wiseman to Lords of Trade. Praying for compensation for his services as clerk to the Commissioners for Virginia.

Annexed:

(1) Certificate of the Commissioners for Virginia (January 3, 1677-8) recommending Samuel Wiseman. [*pp.* 233-236.]

1678. June 19. Whitehall. Order in Council referring a certain petition to Lords of Trade. Read in Committee of Trade and Plantations, June 21.

Annexed:

(1) Petition of Thomas Gould, John Jeffreys and others for taking off the stop laid on Virginia money by order in Council of July 13, 1677. [*pp.* 236-239.]

1678. June 22. Council Chamber. Robert Southwell to Mr. G. Corbin respecting the amount of Virginia money in his (Corbin's) custody. [*pp.* 240-241.]

1678. June 22. Gawen Corbin to Robert Southwell. Desiring that the restraint laid on the Treasurer of Virginia by order in Council of July 13, 1677, be taken off. [*pp.* 241-242.]

1678. June 26. Account of Virginia moneys by Gawen Corbin rendered. [*pp.* 242-244.]

1678. June 21. Whitehall. Order in Council for taking off the stop law on Virginia public money. [*pp.* 245-248.]

1678. Dec. 13. Date of Receipts. Proposal in nine heads from Lord Culpeper, read December 14, for establishment of Virginia. Delivered to Secretary Coventry, January 1677. Seven minor heads. [*pp.* 248-253.]

1678. Dec. 20. Whitehall. Order in Council for the establishment of Virginia. [*pp.* 253-254.]

1678-9. Feb. 18. Date of reading. Petition of John Thornbush, a London merchant, for Lieutenant Colonel Austin Warner of Abington, Gloucester County, on account of damages from Bacon's men. [*pp.* 254-255.]

1678. Feb. 12. Whitehall. Reference by King of petition of John Thornbush to Committee for Trade and Plantations.

Annexed:

Agreement of Committee for Trade and Plantations that the Act of Oblivion provide for judgments for damages in Bacon's rebellion given up to April 24, 1674. [*pp.* 256.]

1678-9. March 14. Whitehall. Lord Culpeper's commission and instructions. Order in Council approving report. [*pp.* 256-263.]

1678-9. March 19. Whitehall. Report of Committee for Trade and Plantations, Feb. 10, 1678-9, commanders of ships in Virginia who aided in subduing rebellion, and Order in Council approving report. [*pp.* 263-266.]

1678-9. March 19. Whitehall. — Order in Council for restitution to Elizabeth Dudley and three sons of fifteen hogsheads of tobacco paid by William Dudley for pardon, and embodying report of Commissioners for Trade and plantations of February 10, 1678-9. [*pp.* 266-269.]

1678-9. March 19. Whitehall. — Committee for Trade and Plantations ask for account of stores sent to Virginia. A twenty page folio account, annexed, extending from 1665 to Feb. 8, 1677-8, was omitted by order of Colonel McDonald. [*p.* 269.]

Great Seal dated 1675, July 8. — Grant by Charles II to Thomas Lord Culpeper of governorship of Virginia for life. Certified by William Jones, June 21, 1675, and J. Nicholas, June 24, 1675. [*pp.* 270-273.]

1679. May 20. Date of receipt. — Petition of Bartholomew Price for heir of Colonel Herbert Jeffreys asking payment of arrears of salary.
Annexed:
(1)Letter of King to Council of Virginia, April 1, 1679, announcing sending of Lord Culpeper. (2)Letter of Mrs. Jeffreys to Secretary Henry Coventry, Virginia, March 10, 1678-9. (3) Letter of Charles II to Herbert Jeffreys, December 27, 1677. [*pp.* 274-279.]

1679. May 21. Whitehall. — Order in Council for relief of Mrs. Jeffreys. [*pp.* 279-282.]

1679. April 16. Council Chamber. — Report of Lord Privy Seal to King that Lord Culpeper's Commission, etc., are finished. [*p.* 282.]

1679. April 16. Whitehall. — Order in Council for Transmission of Culpeper's commission and other papers, and for changing the powder in Virginia. [*pp.* 282-283.]

1679. [Sic.] Dec. 6. — Charles II's commission to Lord Culppeper, twenty-four heads. [*pp.* 283-295.]

1679. Dec. 6. Whitehall. — Instructions to Lord Culpeper with marginal annotations of Culpeper showing action in regard to different heads, seventy-one in all. An additional instruction was given December 7, 1679. [*pp.* 295-328.]

1679. June 6. Whitehall. — Order in Council that the Committee for Trade and Plantations meet and consider reducing allowance for American Colonies. [*p.* 328.]

1679. June 18. — Report of Lord President for Committee of Trade and Plantations that allowance for American colonies should not be reduced. [*pp.* 328-329.]

1679. [June ?] Jan. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council concerning allowances for establishment in Virginia. [*pp.* 329-331.]

1679. July 25. Whitehall. Order in Council that Lemuel Kingdon and Major Matlow report on arrears in pay of forces in Virginia. [*p.* 331.]

1679. Aug. 6. Whitehall. Order in Council suspending act of Assembly of 1679 granting lands to Major Lawrence Smith and Capt. William Byrd; ordering no Virginia Assembly to be held before Jan. 1, 1680; and announcing that Lord Culpeper will attend to pay of soldiers and arrears of quit rents. [*p.* 332.]

1679. May 20. Virginia. Letter from Henry Chicheley to Henry Coventry, read in Council July 25, 1679, regarding quartering of soldiers, Indian troubles and quit rents.

Annexed:

Letter of Virginia General Assembly to King read in Council, July 25, 1679. [*pp.* 333-336.]

1679. July 25. Whitehall. Letters of Chicheley and the Virginia General Assembly referred to Committee for Trade and Plantations. Signed John Nicholas. [*p.* 336.]

1679. Aug. 6. Whitehall. Order in Council that Culpeper inform Virginia Assembly in regard to pay for quartering of soldiers and remission of quit rents; stating that new laws must be obeyed; and providing for six months delay in publication of Culpeper's commission. [*pp.* 337-339.]

1679. Sept. 24. Whitehall. Order in Council adding to Culpeper's commission a clause providing that Secretary and Major General be present and give consenting voice in case of death or absence of higher officers of Virginia.

Annexed:

Endorsement of Committee for Trade and Plantations, Oct. 1, 1679. [*pp.* 339-340.]

1679. Oct. 8. Whitehall. Order in Council granting request of Culpeper that frigate Oxford stay two months longer in order to convoy a merchant fleet to England. [*pp.* 340-341.]

1679. Oct. 17. Whitehall. Memorandum that petition of Robert Aylway for place of Auditor of Virginia, granted to him Jan. 16, 1677, was not granted, as Nathaniel Bacon held place under warrant of May 11, 1675. [*p.* 342.]

1679. Nov. 20. Whitehall. Circular letter of Committee of Trade and Plantations, to Culpeper, giving heads of inquiry. These are the same as those to former Governors except alterations in Minute Book, p. 99 of 3rd Vol. [*pp.* 342-343.]

1679. Oct. 24. Whitehall. — Order in Council referring case of Mrs. Herbert Jeffreys to Committee for Trade and Plantations. [*p.* 344.]

1679. Dec. 4. — Report of Committee for Trade and Plantations that Mrs. Jeffreys be paid £300 for salary of Colonel Jeffreys claimed by Lady Berkeley, giving security in case Lady Berkeley's testimony may change the decision. [*pp.* 345-346.]

1679. Dec. 12. Whitehall. — Order in Council carrying out recommendations of above report. [*pp.* 347-348.]

1679. Dec. 3. — Order in Council allowing Culpeper to stay in town "till Munday next" to settle private affairs. [*p.* 348.]

1679. Dec. 5. Whitehall. — Order in Council for stores to be delivered to Culpeper. [*pp.* 349-350.]

1679. Dec. 10. — Order in Council for frigate Oxford to come into Thames Saturday morning. [*pp.*350-351.]

1679. Dec. 17. — Order in Council "checking" Culpeper for not going on board when directed, and ordering extra pilotage to be deducted from Culpeper's salary.

Annexed:

Copy of order for taking Culpeper on board. [*pp.* 351-352.]

1679. Nov. 28. Whitehall. — Order in Council granting Culpeper a flag "in the main top," provided other Governors have enjoyed the privilege. [*pp.* 352-353.]

1680. May 2. "About five leagues from the Capes." — Letter of Lord Culpeper to Secretary Henry Coventry, received July 19, 1680, giving events of voyage, affairs in Virginia, etc. [*pp.* 353-355.]

1679. Sept. 20. Windsor. — Letter of Charles II to Lord Culpeper, granting permission to return to England as soon as Virginia affairs permit. [*pp.* 356-357.]

1680. July 9. James City. — Letter of Nicholas Spencer to Secretary Henry Coventry, received Sept. 17, 1680, regarding low price of tobacco, asking for staple towns, and hastily giving the state of the country. [*pp.* 357-361.]

1680. July 8. Virginia. — Letter of Lord Culpeper to Secretary Henry Coventry, sketching the situation in Virginia, briefly. Received Sept. 8, 1680. [*pp.* 361-362.]

1680. Sept. 18. Date of receipt. — A list of 16 acts passed at Virginia General Assembly begun June 8, 1680. Received Sept. 18, 1680. [*pp.* 362-363.]

1680. Oct. 14. Whitehall. — Letter from Council to Lord Culpeper, in regard to Acts of Virginia General Assembly, and asking governor and council to transmit quarterly a journal of occurences, and Clerk of Assembly to send journal of bills, etc.—offices to be classified. Rules for vestries. [*pp.* 363-368.]

1680. Oct. 14. Whitehall. — Order in Council vetoing proviso at end of Virginia revenue bill. [*pp.* 368-369.]

1679. May 7. Whitehall. — Warrant to the Lord Chancellor for passing Acts of oblivion, naturalization and public revenue under great seal. [*p.* 370.]

1679. Dec. 6. Whitehall. — Preamble of Charles II to the great seal for the foregoing laws. [*pp.* 370-371.]

1680. Aug. 20. Virginia. — Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Henry Coventry accompanying acts of the Virginia General Assembly, received December 9, 1680. Announces departure of Culpeper. Indians are peaceable. Company of foot soldiers under Henry Chicheley suspected to be mutinous. Wants a staple town on each river in order to raise the price of tobacco. [*pp.* 372-373.]

1680. Dec. 13. Whitehall. — Letter from the Secretary of Virginia, July 9, and August 20, to Earl of Sunderland, concerning cessation of tobacco raising for 1681, read and referred to Lords of Treasury. [*p.* 374.]

1679-80. Jan. 16. Whitehall. — Order in Council that £300 be paid to Bartholomew Price for Mrs. Herbert Jeffreys. [*pp.* 374-375.]

1679-80. Jan. 14. — Memorandum that on this day the Committee for Trade and Plantations wrote letters to Governor and Council, Secretary and Clerk of Assembly of Virginia, same as those in Jamaica Book, Vol. I, 353. [*p.* 376.]

1680. Aug. 4. — Letter from King to Governor of Virginia concerning quit rents and surveys. *See Leeward Islands I*, 461. [*p.* 376.]

1680. Sept. 18. Date of receipt. — Titles of sixteen Virginia acts, session beginning June 8, 1680. Same on pages 362-363. [*pp.* 376-377.]

1680. Nov. 16. Letter from King to Governor of Virginia directing that accounts of imports and exports be kept and transmitted quarterly. [*p.* 378.]

1681. July 12. Whitehall. Letter transmitting an act of Virginia from Committee for Trade and Plantations to Commissioners of the Customs for a report. [*p.* 379.]

1679. Dec. 7. Whitehall. Additional instruction to Lord Culpeper allowing him to delay publication of his commission for six months after his arrival in Virginia. [*pp.* 379-380.]

1681. Aug. 17. Whitehall. Order in Council that letters be written to Governor and revenue officers of Virginia, in accordance with accompanying report from Committee for Trade and Plantations dated Aug. 16, 1681, in regard to commerce and revenues. Letter from King to Governor of Virginia is in Book of the Revenue *p.* 92. [*pp.* 380-381.]

1681. Oct. 18. Proposals of Lord Culpeper regarding towns, payment for quartering troops, trade with "Muscow," suggesting a union of all the English colonies in America for purposes of protection and asking investigation of Maryland's troubles. [*pp.* 382-383.]

1681. Oct. 25. Lord Culpeper's reasons for continuing the two companies of soldiers in Virginia and for supplying a small armed vessel. [*pp.* 383-386.]

Letter from Council of Virginia to Council in reply to letter of Jan. 14, 1679, concerning regular reports, and asking relief on account of low price of tobacco. [13 leaves cut out, a reference "see p. 400" seems to indicate that some papers were originally on these sheets.] [*pp.* 387-389.] (End.)

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619–1695.

Volume VI. 1681-1685. (125 Documents.)

This Volume is entitled Entries Relating to Virginia, and appears to be Colonial Entry Book, No. 82. The pages receive true numbering but the references in this index are in accordance with the numbering that gives the odd numbers to the right hand pages.

1681. Oct. 31. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade to Lord Culpeper desired a full account of the state of Virginia. [Signed W. B. (William Blathwait)?] [*p.* 1.]

1681. Oct. 31. Council Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade to King advocating the continuance of the two foot companies now maintained in Virginia. [*pp.* 1-2.]

1681. Nov. 22. Whitehall. Order in Council for paying the two foot companies in Virginia. [*pp.* 2-3.]

1681. Dec. 13. Council Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade to King touching Virginia. Mem. Read in Council and approved Dec. 22, 1681. [*pp.* 3-5.]

1681. Dec. 20. Council Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade to King respecting payment of soldiers. [*pp.* 5-6.]

1681. Dec. 21. Whitehall. King to Sir Henry Chicheley and others. Respecting payment of soldiers. [*p.* 6.]

1681. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Order in Council respecting act for cohabitation and encouragement of Trade. [*p.* 7.]

1681. Jan. 16. Whitehall. Order in Council respecting pay of soldiers in Virginia. [*p.* 8.]

1681. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Order in Council disapproving a declaration of the Assembly in Virginia. [*pp.* 8-9.]

1681-2. Jan. 21. Whitehall. King to Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. Assembly not to be called until 10th of November. [*pp.* 9-10.]

1681. Jan. 21. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade to King. Report respecting Lord Culpeper's commission and instructions. Mem. Read in Council and approved. [*pp.* 10-11.]

1681-2. Jan. 27. Whitehall. Commission to Lord Culpeper. [Date of seal is Nov. 27, 1682.] [*pp.* 11-25.]

1681-2. Jan. 27. Whitehall. Lord Culpeper's instructions, 82 heads. [*pp.* 26-51.]

1681-2. July 21. Hampton Court. Order in Council referring petition of William Fisher to Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 52-53.]

1681-2. Jan. 31. Council Chamber. Report of Lords of Trade to King respecting petition of William Fisher. [*pp.* 53-54.]

1682. May 8. Middle Plantation, [Virginia.] — Sir Henry Chicheley to King. [Read June 14, 1682.] [*pp.* 54-55.]

1682. May 8. Middle Plantation, [Virginia.] — Sir Henry Chicheley to Mr. Secretary Jenkins. [*pp.* 55-58.]

1682. May 8. James City. — Nicholas Spencer (Sec'y of Virginia) to Mr. Sec'y Jenkins. [*pp.* 58-62.]

1682. June 14. Whitehall. — Report of Lords of Trade to King, respecting disorders in Virginia as learned of through three letters of May 8, recently received. [*pp.* 62-64.]

1682. June 17. Whitehall. — Order in Council respecting disorders in Virginia. [*pp.* 65-67.]

1682. June 17. Whitehall. — Order in Council for departure of Lord Culpeper. [*p.* 68.]

1682. June 17. Whitehall. — Order in Council respecting petition of Thomas Sands, embodying report of Lords of Treasury thereon (June 21, 1682.) [*pp.* 68-70.]

1682. July 13. Whitehall. — Order in Council. Lord Culpeper to depart on 15th instant. [*p.* 71.]

1682. July 21. — Report of Lords of Trade to King respecting disorders in Virginia. [*pp.* 71-72.]

1682. July 13. Whitehall. — Order in Council respecting frigates for Virginia during the disorder there. [*pp.* 72-73.]

1682. July 13. Whitehall. — Order in Council respecting stores for Virginia. [*pp.* 73-74.]

1682. — Mem. Respecting instructions forbidding governors to leave their governments without leave. [*p.* 74.]

1682. July 19. Windsor. — Order referring petition of Mrs. Bland to Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 74-75.]

1682. July 21. Whitehall. Report of Lords of Trade to King on petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland. [*p.* 75.]

1682. Aug. 3. Whitehall. Order respecting petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland. [*pp.* 75-76.]

1682. Oct. 31. Council Chamber. Lords of Council to Attorney General respecting delay in commission of Lord Culpeper and desiring an opinion regarding fees. [*pp.* 76-77.]

1682. Dec. 6. Whitehall. Order in Council for delivering a bond of £300 to Mrs. Jeffreys, embodying report of Lords of Trade of December 2. [*pp.* 77-78.]

1682. Feb. 7. Mem. Respecting certain orders relating to loading goods on King's ships and to misdemeanors on board. [*p.* 79.]

1682. Nov. 15. Mem. Respecting an order relating to salary and perquisites of Lieutenant Governor in absence of Governor. [*p.* 79.]

Mem. respecting an order relating to the style of acts passed in the plantations for raising money, style to be the same as in England. [*pp.* 79-80.]

1682-3. Jan. 26. Whitehall. Order of Council referring to petition of John Totton in behalf of William Fisher to Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 80-81.]

1682-3. March 8. Report of Attorney General on petition of John Totton. Mem. respecting action of the Lords in regard to William Fisher. [*pp.* 81-82.]

1682-3. March 2. Whitehall. Order in Council referring petition of Richard Buller to Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 82-83.]

1682-3. March 21. Whitehall. Order in Council on petition of Richard Buller embodying report of Lords of Trade thereon March 8, 1682-3. [*pp.* 83-84.]

1682-3. March 20. James City. Nicholas Spencer (Sec'y of Virginia) to Lords of Trade. [Received May 21, 1683.] [*pp.* 84-86.]

1683. June 7. [date of receiving.] Thomas Milner, clerk of Assembly in Virginia, to Lords of Trade, transmitting Journal, votes, orders, bills, and laws. [*p.* 87.]

1683. May 29. James City. — Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade [received June 19, 1683.] [*pp.* 87-89.]

1683. Aug. 2. Westminster. — Commission to enquire into the forfeiture of the Lord Culpeper's patent for life [in Latin.] [*pp.* 89-93.]

1683. Aug. 10. — Warrant to Sheriff of Middlesex to impanel a jury for inquiry into forfeiture of Lord Culpeper's patent. Richard Graham, P. Burton, Aaron Pengry. [*p.* 94.]

[1683] August. — Names of jurors to inquire into forfeiture of Lord Culpeper's patent. [Sir Richard Downton and sixteen others.] [*p.* 95.]

1683. Aug. 16. — Inquiry into Lord Culpeper's neglect of his government [in Latin], signed by Phi. Lloyd and four other commissioners and by Richard Dereham and sixteen other jurors. [*pp.* 96-99.]

1683. April 26. Whitehall. — Order in Council that Mrs. Bland give security. [*pp.* 101-102.]

1683. July 16. Virginia. — Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade. [Received Sept. 28, 1683.] [*p.* 102.]

1683. Aug. 24. Council Chamber. — Lords of Trade to Lord Culpeper, desiring an account of how he has observed his instructions. [*p.* 103.]

[1683 Sept. 20] — Thomas Culpeper to Lords of Trade transmitting an account of his instructions.

Annexed:

(1) Sept. 20, 1683, Lord Culpeper's instructions with his Lps. account of his compliance therewith. Entered Volume 3, Virginia, page 122. *State Paper Office Virginia Volume* 65. [*pp.* 105-212.]

1683. Sept. 25. Council Chamber. — Lords of Trade to Lord Culpeper desiring a more particular account of the state of the ministry and the churches in Virginia. [*p.* 213.]

1683. Sept. 27. — Thomas Culpeper to Lords of Trade respecting churches in Virginia [*pp.* 213-215.]

1683. Sept. 29. — Thomas Culpeper to Lords of Trade. Has received news of peaceable state of Virginia and of great crop of tobacco. [*p.* 215.]

1683. May 4. James City. Account of government of Virginia by the Council. Robert Smith, Jos. Bridger and seven others. [Received Sept. 29, 1683.] [*pp.* 215-223.]

1683. Sept. 27. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Attorney and Solicitor Generals, desiring opinion as to grants of quit rents of Virginia to Culpeper and others. [*p.* 224.]

1683. Sept. 27. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade to Lords of Treasury respecting designs of merchants regarding Virginia tobacco. [*p.* 224.]

1683. Sept. 28. [Date of receipt] Whitehall. Commission to Francis Lord Howard of Effingham for the government of Virginia [38 paragraphs.] [*pp.* 225-237.]

1683. Oct. 24. Instructions to Francis Lord Howard of Effingham, Governor of Virginia [79 paragraphs.] [*pp.* 238-265.]

1683. Oct. 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to [Mr. Guy] Lords of Treasury, referring certain parts of Lord Culpeper's account of his instructions. W. B. Mem. relating to enclosures. [*p.* 266.]

1683. Oct. 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Attorney General desiring an opinion respecting certain powers of the General Assembly of Virginia. [*pp.* 266-267.]

1683. Oct. 6. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade to [Mr. Guy] commissioners of the customs referring an act of the Assembly in Virginia prohibiting the exportation of iron, etc. [*p.* 267.]

1683. Nov. 5. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to [Mr. Guy] desiring the attendance of the commissioners of the customs. [*pp.* 267-268.]

1683. Oct. 26. Custom House. Report of Commissioners of the customs to Lords of Trade respecting an act prohibiting the exportation of any iron, etc., and an act for the encouragement of Linen and Woolen manufactures passed by the Assembly of Virginia in 1682. [*pp.* 268-269.]

1683. Oct. 2. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to the admiralty, transmitting papers relating to Lord Culpeper's complaint against Capt. Tyrrell. [*pp.* 269-270.]

1683. Oct. 20. Derby House J. Brisbane to Lords of Trade, transmitted from the Admiralty, a letter from Capt. Tyrrell. [*p.* 270.]

1683. Oct. 6. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Attorney General to proceed against Lord Culpeper. [*p.* 271.]

1683. Oct. 24. Whitehall. Oath administered to Lord Howard of Effingham as Governor of Virginia. [*pp.* 271-272.]

1683. Oct. 24. Whitehall. Order for a letter of license for Lord Howard to be absent from his government two months in the year. [*p.* 272.]

1683. Oct. 27. Whitehall. License to Lord Howard to be absent from his government "during the sickly and seasoning time in Virginia." [*pp.* 272-273.]

[1683. Sept. 27.] Proposals of Lord Howard to Lords of Trade. Necessary for a small frigate to be stationed permanently on the coast of Virginia. [*pp.* 273-274.]

1683. Sept. 29. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade to Mr. Guy respecting a frigate to be stationed on the coast of Virginia. [*p.* 275.]

[1683] Extract from a representation of the Council of Virginia desiring a man of war to be stationed on the coast of Virginia. [*pp.* 275-276.]

1683. Oct. 24. Derby House J. Brisbane to Lords of Trade, opinion of Admiralty favorable to stationing a vessel on coast of Virginia. [*p.* 276.]

1683. Oct. 25. Treasury Chamber. Henry Guy to Lords of Trade.
Annexed:
(1) Report of Commissioners of the Customs (Oct. 26, Custom House) favorable to Lord Howard's proposal for a ship for Virginia. [*pp.* 276-278.]

1683. Oct. 31. Council Chamber. Report of [Lords of Trade] to King favorable to stationing a ship on coast of Virginia. [*pp.* 278-279.]

1683. Oct. 31. Whitehall. Order in Council for a ship to be stationed on coast of Virginia. [*pp.* 279-280.]

1683. Nov. 3. Whitehall. Warrant for a barrel of powder for Lord Howard. [*pp.* 280-281.]

1683. Nov. 6. Council Chamber. Lords of Trade refer representation of Council of Virginia respecting the granting a second free entry to Thomas Sands to Lords of Treasury. [*p.* 281.]

1683. Nov. 6. [date of reading.] Thomas Culpeper to Mr. Blathwayt desiring directions from Lords of Trade in respect to four heads. [*pp.* 281-282.]

1683. Nov. 12. List of papers received by Lord Howard from the plantation office. [*pp.* 282-283.]

1683. Oct. 10. Whitehall. W. B. [for Lords of Trade and Plantations] to Sir Christopher Musgrave [Ordnance office] transmitting account of stores in Virginia.
Enclosure:
(1) March 3, 1682-3, an inventory of stores at the Middle Plantation. (2) Oct. 28, 1678, account of stores for arming Lord Culpeper's Company for Virginia. (3) Dec. 6, 1679, account of stores sent to Virginia with Lord Culpeper. [*pp.* 283-288.]

1683. Oct. 24. Bishop of London to Mr. Mearn respecting books for churches in Virginia. [*p.* 288.]

[1683 November] List of books sent to Lord Howard of Effingham [for use of churches in Virginia]. [*p.* 289.]

1683. Dec. 1. Whitehall. Lords of Trade to Mr. Secretary Jenkins, inclosing additional instructions for Lord Effingham.
Enclosure:
(1)Dec. 3, 1683. Additional instructions for Lord Howard of Effingham. [*pp.* 289-295.]

1683. Dec. 14. Whitehall. Order in Council approving additional instructions for Lord Howard of Effingham. [*pp.* 295-296.]

1684. June 24. Windsor. King [by Rochester, J. Ernle, [Sec'y] Fox] to Earl of Rochester and Commissioners of Treasury. Warrant for payment to Lord Culpeper of £1086-13s-04d. [*p.* 296.]

1684. June 22. Windsor. Account of money advanced by Lord Culpeper for disbanding the forces in Virginia amounting to £213-6s-8d. with warrant from King [by Rochester J. Ernle, Ste Fox.] to Charles Fox, Paymaster General for payment of said amount to Lord Culpeper. [*pp.* 297-298.]

1684. June 24. Windsor. Grant to Lord Culpeper of £600 per annum for 20 years and a half in compensation of his pretensions in Virginia. King [by Rochester, J. Ernle, Ste. Fox.] to Attorney or Solicitor General [*pp.* 298-301.]

1684. May 24. Windsor. King [by Rochester, J. Ernle, Ste. Fox] to Governor of Virginia relating to payment of £700 to Lord Culpeper, the arrearage of his salary. [*pp.* 301-302.]

1684. July 25. Hampton Court. King [by Rochester J. Ernle, Ste. Fox] to Lord Howard of Effingham respecting collection of quit rents. [*pp.* 303-304.]

1684. June 10. Virginia. Thomas Milner [clerk of Assembly in Virginia] to Lords of Trade. [Read Aug. 20, 1684.] [*p.* 305.]

1624. July 8. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade. [Received Sept. 10, 1684.] [*pp.* 305-306.]

1684. June 23. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Lords of Trade, transmitting Acts of Assembly and Journal. Maryland's claim to Virginia territory. [*pp.* 306-307.]

1684. May 26. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Sir Leolin [sic] Jenkins relative to acts of Assembly. [*pp.* 308-309.]

[1684] Nichoas Spencer to Sir Leolin [sic] Jenkins relative to Acts of Assembly [No date; begins "I should not venture to disturb your Honor's great affairs with my letter were I not hereunto by his Majesty's service commanded."] [*pp.* 309-311.]

1684. July 21. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Earl of Sunderland. [*pp.* 311-312.]

1684. Nov. 3. [date of receipt] [New York] Effingham to Earl of Sunderland. [*pp.* 312-313.]

1684. Aug. 14. James City. William Sherwood to Sir Leonel Jenkins. [Received Nov. 8, 1684.] [*pp.* 313-314.]

1684. Aug. 15. Virginia. Thomas Milner to Sir Leo. Jenkins. [Received Nov. 8, 1684.] [*p.* 315.]

1684. Oct. 6. Council Chamber. W. B. [Lords of Trade] to Lord Baltimore enclosing a representation from the Governor and Council of Virginia respecting claims of Lord Baltimore to Potomac River.

Enclosure:

(1)June 17, 1684, Representation of Council of Virginia against claims of Lord Baltimore to Potomac River. [*pp.* 315-318.]

1683. Oct. 30. Whitehall. Treasury Chamber. Order for £500 to be paid Lord Howard of Effingham for his transportation. Rochester J. Ernle, Ed. Deringe, S. Godolphin, Ste. Fox, to Sir Robert Howard, Knt., Auditor. [*p.* 318.]

1684. Aug. 4. Virginia. Thomas Milner, Clerk of the Assembly, to Committee for Trade and Plantations, sending duplicates of Journal and Acts of Assembly begun April 16, 1684. [*p.* 319.]

1684. Nov. 26. Virginia. Vice Admiral Effingham, Lord Howard to Earl of Sunderland, stating that Colonel George Talbot, Counselor for Maryland, stabbed Christopher Rousby, collector for Penny and Pound, in Maryland. Talbot brought to Virginia but demanded by Maryland, whose request Howard refuses till he hears from England. Desires to know the King's pleasure concerning Lord Baltimore's claim to the Potomac. For papers on Rousby's death see Book of Entries for Maryland. [*pp.* 319-322.]

1684. June 23. [Virginia] Nicholas Spencer to the King, concerning seizure of deer skins from Richard Buller, London merchant. [*pp.* 322-323.]

1684. Representation of the Council in Virginia concerning disbandment of garrisons at head of the four great rivers, and establishment of "a constant guard" by Act of April 16, 1684; also concerning exemption of James City inhabitants from arrest. [*pp.* 323- 324.]

1684. Feb. 12. Memorandum of the dispatch of a letter from Council to Lord Effingham, dated Feb. 6, 1684, directing him to proclaim James II "in that island", and to continue offices till the King's pleasure is known. Letter is in Plantations in General, page 116. [*p.* 325.]

1684-5. Feb. 15. Whitehall. James II's warrant to Lord Effingham for using the old seal in the plantations till a new one can be made. [*pp.* 325-326.]

1684-5. Feb. 19. Memorandum that duplicate of Council's letter of Feb. 6, was via Barbadoes, proclamations and warrant for seal. [*p.* 326.]

1684-5. Feb. 23. Memorandum that second duplicate of same was sent via Maryland. [*p.* 327.]

1684-5. March 10. Memorandum that duplicates of the same are sent via New York. [*p.* 327.]

1684-5. March 18. Memorandum that duplicates of the same are sent via Pennsylvania. [*p.* 327.]

1684-5. Petition of Sarah Bland. [*p.* 327.]

1684. Nov. 7. Order in Council postponing Sarah Bland's hearing to Nov 19, 1684. [*p.* 328.]

1684. Nov. 19. Whitehall. Order in Council referring Sarah Bland's appeal to Committee for Trade and Plantations. [*pp.* 328-329.]

1684-5. Jan. 20. Summons in the case of Sarah Bland. [*p.* 329.]

[1685.] Petition of Sarah Bland, Thomas Povey and St. Leger Codd to refer matter to arbitration, and seeking decision of Virginia Governor in case arbitrators do not agree. [*pp.* 329-330.]

1685. April 30. Petition of Colonel John Custis referred to Committee for Trade and Plantation. [*p.* 330.]

1685. May 8. Order in Council embodying report from Committee for Trade and Plantations, May 5, 1685, that Colonel John Custis be restored to the Virginia Council and approving report. [*pp.* 331-332.]

1685. June 5. Whitehall. Letter of Committee for Trade and Plantations to Lord Effingham in the case of Sarah Bland and St. Leger Codd. [*pp.* 323-333.]

1685. May 13. Virginia. Effingham to the Committee of Trade and Plantations on the succession of James II. [*pp.* 333-334.]

1685. [May] Virginia. Address of Governor and Council of Virginia to James II. [*pp.* 335-336.]

1685. June 11. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations submitting regular report of orders in Council. [*p.* 336.]

1685. June 18. Virginia. Nicholas Spencer to Blathwayt asking that revenue of Northern Neck be appropriated to use of Country. Talbot has escaped to Maryland. [*pp.* 336-338.]

1685. April 21. Virginia. Representation of Council of Virginia concerning quit rents of Northern Neck. [*pp.* 338-339.]

1685. Aug. 18. W[illiam] B[lathwayt] to Lord Culpeper, transmitting copy of representation of Virginia Council of April 21, 1685. [*p.* 339.]

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS, 1619–1695.

VOLUME VII 1683-1695. (129 DOCUMENTS.) [2 LEAVES CUT FROM FRONT.]

1685. October 8. Westminster. Commission to Lord Howard as Lieutenant and Governor General of Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No.* 83. [*pp.* 155-167.]

1685. August 30. Windsor. Instructions, James II to Lord Howard. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No.* 83. [*pp.* 167-196.]

1685. Sept. 9. Council Chamber. Memorandum that only the great seal is lacking to Howard's commission and instructions, and advising that copies be sent by ship Ketch without seal. [*p.* 196.]

1685. Sept. 29. Memorandum that copies were sent by the Ketch. [*pp.* 196-197.]

1685. Oct. 16. Memorandum that commission with great seal is sent to Virginia. [*p.* 197.]

1685. Oct. 11. Whitehall. Letter of Sunderland to Governor and Council of Virginia, concerning transportation of rebels to America as servants, for ten years and asking that a bill be framed for the Assembly. [*pp.* 198-200 *blank.*] [pp. 200-202.]

1685. Sept. 22. [date of receipt.] Inventory by Lord Howard of stores in Virginia. [*pp.* 202-212.] *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No.* 83.

1685. Nov. 14. Virginia. Extract of letter from Lord Howard to Mr. Blathwayte asking for a force of twenty men. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No.* 83. [*p.* 213.]

1685-6. Feb. 5. Memorandum that the King sends orders, by ship Jeffreys, that the force of twenty men shall not be kept on foot, nor paid out of the standing revenues in Virginia. [*p.* 213.]

1685. Dec. 18. Whitehall. Order in Council embodying report of December 14, 1685, from Committee for Trade and Plantations, regarding petition of Edward Plampin. Report approved and letter to be written to Lord Howard. [*pp.* 214-215.]

1685-6. Feb. 22. Virginia. Letter from Robert Beverley, Clerk of Virginia Assembly, to Blathwayt, received April 15, 1686. Transmits Journal of House of Burgesses, Nov. 2, to December 12, 1685. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No.* 83. [*p.* 215.]

1685-6. Feb. 22. List of enclosures in letters of Robert Beverley. [*p.* 216.]

1685. Oct. 26. Whitehall. Letter of James II to Lord Howard suspending execution of George Talbot. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No.* 83. [*p.* 217.]

1686. April 21. Assembly bills, address of Burgesses and memorandum of receipt of three letters from Lord Howard, of which the first, Dec. 29,1685, is a duplicate of that of November 13, 1685. [*p.* 217.]

1685. Feb. 10. Virginia. Letter from Lord Howard to Committee of Trade and Plantations. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No.* 83. [*pp.* 218-225.]

1685. Feb. 20. Virginia. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83. [*pp.* 225-227.]

1686. May 10. [date of receipt .] Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations asking that Clerk of House of Burgesses be commissioned by the Governor and paid out of the royal revenue. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No.* 83. [*pp.* 227-229.]

1686. May 7. Memorandum that Journal of Virginia Assembly beginning Nov. 2, 1685, accompanied Spenser's letter. [*p.* 229.]

1686. May 10. Council Chamber. Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations agree to move for dissolving the Assembly and dismissing Robert Beverley. [*pp.* 229-230.]

1686. May 10. Memorandum that address of Virginia Assembly, was referred to Lord Treasurer, and thence to the Commissioner of the customs for report. [*p.* 230.]

1685. Sept. 28. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of the Customs, on proposal of Virginia merchants, regarding import on tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No.* 83. [*pp.* 230-233.]

1685. Oct. 1. Custom House London. Second report of Commissioners of Customs on proposals of Virginia merchants. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia, No.* 83. [*pp.* 233-234.]

1685-6. Feb. 1. Custom House, London. Report of Commissioners of the customs on address of Virginia Assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 234-235.]

1686. July 6 and 13 Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations lay before the King the proceedings of Virginia General Court in case of Talbot for murder and banishes him for five years. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 235-236.]

1686. July 23. Memorandum that petition of Mrs. Sarah Bland be referred to Lord Howard. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 236.]

1686. Aug. 18. Whitehall. Letter from Committee for Trade and Plantation to Lord Howard asking him to settle case of Mrs. Bland and St. Leger Codd. [*pp.* 236-237.]

1686. Aug. 22. Windsor. Letter of James II to Lord Howard concerning quit rents paid in tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 237-238.]

1686. July 2. Virginia. Virginia Order in Council that the King be requested to aid commerce by raising pieces of eight French crowns, and other foreign pieces, to their real value. Received Sept. 5, 1686. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 238-239.]

1686. July 2. Virginia. Virginia Order in Council upon King's letter of December 15, 1683, with request that Thomas Sand be not allowed to ship 800 hogsheads of tobacco free of duty. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 239-241.]

1686. Dec. 16. Whitehall. Letter from Committee for Trade and Plantations to Lord Howard requesting him to publish the treaty of neutrality. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 241-242.]

1686-7. Jan. 25. Memorandum that letter to Lord Howard was sent with 24 copies of the treaty, 12 English and 12 Latin, by Unicorn. [*p.* 242.]

1686. Aug. 1. Windsor. Letter from James II to Lord Howard ordering him to dissolve the Assembly and declare Robert Beverley incapable of holding public office in Virginia, the Governor to choose Beverley's successor as clerk of the House of Burgesses. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 243.]

1687. April 3. Whitehall. Instructions to Lord Howard to assist the Royal African Company's trade. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 244-246.]

1687. May 28. Hampton Court. Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations signed a circular letter to Lord Howard requiring the publication and observance of the King's declaration for liberty of conscience. [*p.* 246.]

1687. May 28. Hampton Court. Memorandum that Committee for Trade and Plantations signed a circular letter to Lord Howard ordering the publication of the proclamation against pirates and privateers. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 246-247.]

[1687] Letter from Lord Howard to James II with New Year greetings. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 247-248.]

1687. May 11. Received. May 18, read. Letter from Lord Howard to the Lord President concerning troubles with the Assembly and dismissal of Colonel Robert Ludwell from Council, Isaac Allerton taking his place. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 248-254.]

1687. April 30. Custom House, London. — Unfavorable report of Commissioners of the Customs on the Virginia petition for the value of foreign coins. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 254-255.]

1687. Received May 9, read May 18. — Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations regarding trouble between Governor and Assembly in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 256-258.]

1686-7. Feb. 28. Virginia. — Letter from Lord Howard of Effingham to the Lord President relating to restriction on tobacco planting; also asking for the Government of Maryland if Lord Baltimore's charter is forfeited. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 258-260.]

1687. July 7. Custom House, London. — Report of Commissioners of Customs, read Aug. 12, 1687, concerning bill for ports and act restricting the planting of tobacco. *Colonial Entry Book Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 260-261.]

1687. Aug. 10. — Memorandum that copies of report of July 7, 1687, he sent to Lords Howard and Baltimore. *Copies sent Aug.* 17 *and* 18. [*p.* 261.]

1687. May 20. Virginia. — Letter from Nicholas Spencer to the Committee for Trade and Plantations, transmitting orders in Council. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 262.]

1687. June 29. Virginia. — Letter from Lord Howard to the King announcing that he will go to New York "during our vehement heat and almost indispensable sickness of this place in the dog days." *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 262-263.]

1687. May 21. Virginia. — Letter of Lord Howard to the King, received Aug. 12, 1687, concerning complaints against Captain Crofts of the ketch Deptford. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 264-267.]

1687. May 26. Virginia. — Letter of Nicholas Spencer to the Lord President concerning Captain Crofts. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 267-269.]

1687. April 25. James City. — Proceedings of Virginia Council in case of Captain John Crofts. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 269-272.]

1687. Aug. 12. Council Chamber. — Letter from William Blathwayt, Lord President, to Samuel Pepys enclosing papers in case of Captain Crofts. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 272-273.]

1687. Nov. 11. Admiralty. Letter from Samuel Pepys on case of Captain Crofts, enclosing extracts of letters of complaint against Lord Howard by Captains Allen and Crofts. Extracts not copied. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 273.]

1687. Dec. 15. Council Chamber, Whitehall. Letter from Committee for Trade and Plantations to Lord Howard transmitting complaints of Captains Allen and Crofts against him. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 274.]

1687. Dec. 4. Whitehall. Lettef of James II appointing William Bird auditor of Virginia in place of Nathaniel Bacon. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 275.]

1687. Dec. 21. Whitehall. Warrant of James II to Lord Howard for the Virginia seal. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 276.]

1687. Dec. 21. William Byrd's receipt for the Virginia seal. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 277.]

1687. Oct. 22. Whitehall. Letter of James II to Lord Howard concerning wrecks and treasure. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia, No.* 83. [*pp.* 277-279.]

1687. Oct. 13. Whitehall. Letter of James II to Lord Howard for seizing pirates. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 279-281.]

1687. Jan. 22. Whitehall. Letter of James II to Lord Howard to such pirates as will come in. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 281-283.]

1687. Jan. 22. Whitehall. Letter of James II to Lord Howard for preventing hostilities between the English and French in America. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 283-284.]

1687. June 27. Virginia. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President, received August 14 with duplicate of complaints against Capt. Crofts, and announcement of trip to New York. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 284-286.]

1687. Dec. 21. Virginia. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President with Council's representations concerning French and Indians, and a personal request for leave to visit England. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 286-288.]

1687-8. Feb. 14. Virginia. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President answering accusations of Captain Crofts and proposing Colonel John Armistead for Council. Encloses representation of Council. [*pp.* 288-291.]

1688. April 30. Memorandum that letter is sent to Howard directing Armistead to be sworn in Council. [*p.* 291.]

1687-8. March 22. Virginia. Letter from Howard to Lord President regarding accusations of Crofts and Allen which have thrown him into a fever. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 291-293.]

[1687-8 Feb. 14.] Address from Governor and Council of Virginia upon the declaration of liberty of conscience. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 293-294.]

1688. April 10. Council Chamber. Memorandum that Lord President recommend to King that Howard be allowed to visit England. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 294.]

1688. April 27. Whitehall. Order of King for a letter of license to Howard to come home. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 295.]

1688. June 10. Whitehall. Letter of license for return of Howard. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 295-296.]

1688. April 30. Whitehall. Warrant for Colonel Armistead to be of the Council. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 296.]

1688. April 27. Whitehall. Order in Council concerning absence of Governors from plantation without leave. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 297.]

1688. June 10. Whitehall. Circular letter for celebrating the birth of the Prince. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 298.]

1688. May 17. Virginia. Letter dated May 17, 1687, from Nicholas Spencer to Lord Howard, received July 3, 1688, telling of drought, rejection of act against exportation of bulk tobacco, validity of repeals, fee for seal, fee of escheat office, entering surveys, etc. Mostly complaints against assembly. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 298-303.]

1688. May 1. Virginia. Representation of Council for seating land on South side of Blackwater and in "Pamunkey" neck formerly left open for Indians. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 304-305.]

1688. Aug. 19. Letter from Lord Howard to Lord President concerning pirates seized. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 305-306.]

1688. Representation of Virginia Governor and Council concerning lands claimed by North Carolina. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 307-309.]

1688. Oct. 16. Letter of Earl of Sunderland to Lord Howard concerning pirates seized by Captain Rowe in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 309-310.]

1688. Oct. 18. Whitehall. Circular letter relating to an intended invasion from Holland, sent to Lord Howard, Oct. 25, 1688. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 310-313.]

1688-9. Jan. 12. St. James. Circular letter from the Prince of Orange, sent to Howard, January 17. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 313-315.]

1688-9. Feb. 19. Council Chamber. Letter from Council for proclaiming William and Mary. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 315-316.]

1689. Proclamation of William and Mary in Virginia. *Colonial Entry Book, No.* 83. [*pp.* 316-317.]

1688-9. Feb. 19. Whitehall. Proclamation of William and Mary continuing officers (not papists) in places till further order. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 317-319.]

1689. Oaths of allegiance and supremacy. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 319.]

1688-9. Feb. 21. Whitehall. Warrant to Lord Howard for the seal of James II till new seal is ready. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 319-320.]

1689. April 15. Whitehall. Letter from Shrewsbury to Effingham indicating a war with France. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 320-321.]

1689. April 19. Whitehall. Letter from Shrewsbury to Effingham directing that the ship be sent on to Maryland. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*pp.* 321-322.]

1689. Nov. 14. Whitehall. Order in Council for Commission to Francis Nicholson. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 322.]

1689. Nov. 14. Whitehall. Draft of Nicholson's Commission. *Colonial Entry Book, Virginia No.* 83. [*p.* 323.]

1688-9. March 8. Virginia. Letter of Captain Thomas Berry of Ship Deptford to Lord Howard concerning pirates' treasure for Sir Robert Holmes. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*p.* 329.] [*pp.* 324-328 blank.]

1689. March 9. Virginia. Answer of Lord Howard to Captain Berry concerning treasure. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 330-332.]

1689. March 28. Petition of Philip Ludwell in behalf of Commons of Virginia and order in Council concerning it. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 332-335.]

Address of Virginia House of Burgesses complaint of grievances and asking Council to join them, with Ludwell's petition of March 28, 1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 336-343.]

1689. March 28. Virginia. Petition of Michariah Perry in behalf of pirates, with order in Council to have matter looked into. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 343-345.]

1689. March 28. Petition to the King by Edward Davis, John Hinson, and Lionell Delawafer, pirates in Jamestown jail, with statement of property. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 345-350.]

1689. March 28. Value of goods claimed by Edward Davis and his company. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*p.* 351.]

1689. Petition of Davies, Hinson and Delawafer to Lord President, Thomas, Marquis of Carmarthen. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 351-353.]

1689. April 29. James City. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations concerning the insurrection in Virginia on news of the Revolution of 1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 353-356.]

1689. April 27. James City. Letter from Nicholas Spencer concerning insurrection in North and proclamation of William and Mary. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 356-360.]

1689. April 29. James City. Letter from Nicholas Spencer to Committee for Trade and Plantations (duplicate of second preceding). *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 360-361.]

1689. May 4. Received. June 21, read. Petition of Robert Ayleway concerning office of auditor in Virginia. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 361-363.]

1689. May 16. Whitehall. Committee for Trade and Plantations refer petition of Robert Ayleway to Lord Howard. [*p.* 363.]

1689. May 3. Whitehall. The King refers Ayleway's petition to Committee for Trade and Plantations. [*pp.* 363-364.]

1689. May 23. Lord Howard's answer to Philip Ludwell and the Virginia petition. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 364-370.]

1689. May 28. Lord Howard's account of the Government of Virginia. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 371-373.]

1689. June 21. [Date of reading] Second petition of Robert Ayleway. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 373-375.]

1689. June 25. Report of Attorney General George Treby upon Robert Ayleway's patent. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*p.* 375.]

1689. July 8 & 25. State of the case "repealing the Act repealing the Sixth Act made in June, 1680, concerning attorneys." Signed by George Treby, with addition by J. Somers, Solicitor General. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 376-378.]

1689. July 8. Answer of Effingham to petition of Davis and Hinson and Delawafer, pirates. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 378-381.]

1689. Sept. 19. Order in Council referring petition and complaint of Ludwell against Effingham to Committee for Trade and Plantations embodying Ludwell's petition. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 381-390.]

1689. Oct. 22. Virginia. President and Council of Virginia recommending William Cole as secretary in place of Nicholas Spencer (died Sept. 23). Account of drowning of Captain Thomas Berry and eight men in Ketch Deptford. Request for guns and soldiers. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 393-396.] [391 *and* 392 *blank.*]

[1689] Petition of Ludwell for a copy of Effingham's answer. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 396-398.]

1689. Nov. 21, read in Council. Nov. 23, read in Committee. Petition of merhants traders to Virginia and Maryland concerning captives by French and asking protection and convoy. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 399-400.]

1689. Nov. 28. Custom House, London. Michael Wicks to Robert Southwell, with computation of tobacco imported to London, 1687-1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 400-401.]

1689. Nov. 28. Sir Robert Southwell to John Perry concerning importation of tobacco into England 1687-1689. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 401-402.]

1689. Nov. 30, read. Petition of Philip Ludwell to Committee for Trade and Plantations that his former petitions be considered. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 402-403.]

1689. Nov. 30, received. Petition to Committee for Trade and Plantations by traders to Maryland and Virginia asking for protection. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 403-404.]

1689. Nov. 30. received. List of merchant ships bound for Virginia and Maryland giving number of tons and men, and names of commanders. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 404-405.]

1689. Dec. 15. Commission to James Blair from Bishop of London. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 406-407.]

1690. Feb. 21. Proclamation of Nicholson to prevent seamen from leaving ships. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 407-410.]

1689-90. March 6. Effingham's answer concerning arms, guns, and revenue of Virginia. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 410-412.]

1689. March 11. Nathaniel Bacon to the Committee for Trade and Plantations concerning loss of Ketch Deptford, state of commerce, troubles in Maryland, killing of Maryland collector. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 412-417.]

1690. April 26. James City. Order of Court for Philip Ludwell, with complaints concerning Sir William Berkeley's seizure of wreckage. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 417-420.]

1690. June 2. Albemarle. Deposition of Captain John Gibbs against Philip Ludwell, asserting his readiness to fight any justifier of Ludwell "as long as my eyelids shall wagg." *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 420-421.]

1690. June 4. Virginia. Depositions concerning Davis, Delawafer and Hinson, by Gilbert Moore, Michael Dixon and John Custis the younger. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 421-423.]

1690. June 17. Letter from Lord Nottingham to Committee for Trade and Plantations concerning Lord Howard's commission and instructions. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*p.* 423.]

1690. July 10. Commission by Philip Ludwell to George Brent, Woodstock, Stafford County, as ranger general of the Northern Neck. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 424-427.]

1690. July 19. Virginia. Letter from Philip Ludwell to Francis Nicholson relating to attack on Magistrates by John Gibbs, of Carolina. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 427-429.]

1690. July 19. Letter from Philip Ludwell to Francis Nicholson (duplicate). *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 429-430.]

1690. Aug. 5. Virginia. Philip Ludwell's Commission to Peter Hack, of Northumberland County, as ranger general for Westmoreland, Northumberland and Lancaster Counties. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies.* [*pp.* 431-432.]

1689. Sept. 28, received, read Oct. 16. Particulars of grievances presented by Philip Ludwell. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 437-(433-436 *blank*) 441.]

1689. Oct. 16, read. Effingham's answer to Ludwell's second petition and statement of grievances. *State Paper Office, America and West Indies, No.* 512. [*pp.* 441-453.]

1685. Oct. 1-Dec. 13. James City. Journal of Council, copy attested by Nicholas Spencer. *State Paper Office. Colonial Entry Book, Virginia. Assembly No.* 86. *From* 1683 *to* 1695. [*pp.* 457 (454-456 *blank*)-566.] (10 *sheets cut out.*)

McDONALD TRANSCRIPTS, MISCELLANEOUS.

Maps. 1698. (32 Entries.)

1698. Virginia, map of William Thornton and Morden, with printed description of the principal colonies. Mounted on coarse canvas. *Book* 7, *p.* 29. [*p.* 1.]

1716. Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, and East and West New Jersey—Chart of the coasts of. Thornton and Fisher. *Book* 34, *p.* 22. [*p.* 2.]

1728. (MSS) Virginia, map of boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina. H. Mayo. *Book* 12, *p.* 2. [*p.* 3.]

1728. Copy. Virginia, map of the boundary line with Carolina, transmitted with Mr. Lovick's letter of December 12, 1728. *Book* 12, *p.* 10. [*p.* 4.]

1728. (MSS) Virginia, map of the boundary between Virginia and North Carolina. H. Mayo, transmitted with Mr. Bard's letter of June 27, 1729. *Book* 12, *p.* 10. [*p.* 5.]

1737. Virginia, map of the Northern Neck. W. Mayo. *Book* 12, *p.* 3. [*p.* 6.]

1737. (MSS) Virginia, map of the Northern Neck. W. Mayo, in Major Zooch's letter of August 19, 1737. *Book* 12, *p.* 8. [*p.* 7.]

1747. Copied. (MSS) Virginia, map of the Northern Neck of. Jefferson and Brooke —attested, transmitted with Sir William Zooch's letter of June 10, 1747. *Book* 12, *p.* 16. [*p.* 8.]

Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, map of. (Sir Sauson) Mortier. Orig: *Book* 29, *p.* 196. [*p.* 9.]

(MSS) Virginia, map of boundary line with North Carolina. Orig: Commrs. *Book* 13, *p.* 1. [*p.* 10.]

1751. Virginia, map of the most inhabited parts of, with the boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina. Fry and Jefferson. *Book* 12, *p.* 7. [*p.* 11.]

1751. 2 sheets. Virginia, map of the most inhabited parts of the province of Maryland. Fry and Jefferson. *Book* 24, *pp.* 28 and 29. [*p.* 12.]

1755. Virginia. Carte de la Virginie et du Maryland. Vaugondy. *Book* 12, *p.* 9. [*p.* 13.]

1755. Virginia. Carte de la Virginie et du Maryland. Robert de Vaugondy. *Case* 44, *No.* 28. [*p.* 14.]

1755. Virginia and Maryland. Map of Vaugondy. *Book* 26, *p.* 100. [*p.* 15.]

Copied. (MSS) Virginia, general map of the known and inhabited parts of. *Book* 12, *p.* 15. [*p.* 16.]

Virginia, a true and accurate survey of the Rivers Rappahannock and Potomack. John Warner. Orig. Attested by the Commissioners on the part of the Crown and Lord Fairfax. *Book* 12, *p.* 14. [*p.* 17.]

(MSS) Virginia, map of the boundary lines of lands ceded by the Indians. *Book* 12, *p.* 17. [*p.* 18.]

1771. Virginia. Plan of the boundary line between Virginia and the Cherokee Indians. J. Donelson, transmitted by Lord Dunmore, March 1772 (?) No. 7. *Book* 12, *p.* 11. [*p.* 19.]

1775. Virginia, map of the most inhabited part of, with the whole province of Maryland. Fry and Jefferson, in two sheets. *Book* 23, *pp.* 20, 21. [*p.* 20.]

1775. Virginia, map of the most inhabited part of Virginia, containing the whole province of Maryland, etc. Joshua Fry and Peter Jefferson. Colored. *Case* 44, *No.* 29. [*p.* 21.]

Virginia. Another copy, not colored. *Case* 44, *No.* 30. [*p.* 22.]

1778. Virginia. New map of the western parts of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina, etc. Captain Thomas Hutchins. Colored. *Case* 44, *No.* 31. [*p.* 23.]

Virginia. Another copy. *Case* 44, *No.* 32. [*p.* 24.]

Virginia. Another copy, not colored. *Case* 44, *No.* 33. [*p.* 25.]

1778. Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina, map of the western parts of. Hutchins, 1778, on two sheets. *Book* 23, *p.* 30. [*p.* 26.]

(MSS) Virginia. Another copy, with original minutes of a meeting held at Quebec, August 17, 1791, between General Clarke and Sir John Johnson on the part of the English Government, and Joseph Brant and twelve chiefs of the confederated nations of Indians, whereat the boundary lines of the Indian territories were marked out and agreed upon. *Case* 44, *p.* 34. [*p.* 27.]

Virginia. Another copy, with MS colored lines and description; showing the boundaries of the various Indian nations with the territories of the United States. *Case* 44, *No.* 35. [*p.* 28.]

(MSS) Maryland, ancient map of the province, on vellum. Colored. *Book* 12, *p.* 12. [*p.* 1.]

Copied. Maryland. Plan of the boundary lines between Maryland and the three lower counties on Delaware. By J. Smither. *Book* 12, *p.* 18. [*p.* 2.]

Copied. (MSS) Maryland. Plan of the boundary lines between Maryland and Pennsylvania. J. Smither. *Book* 12, *p.* 19. [*p.* 3.]

1751. Maryland, map of the province with Virginia. Fry and Jefferson. *Book* 12, *p.* 7. [*p.* 4.]*

*The maps of this collection are missing, however an index was found within the old cover from which this list was compiled.

ASPINWALL TRANSCRIPTS.

CHEROKEE INDIANS, 1757-1772.

V. S. L. Entry—Trs. A 84.

Transcribed by Thomas Aspinwall, U. S. Consul in London, 1841. Purchased by the Virginia Library Committee, at the sale of the Barlow Collection in 1890.

1757. Aug. 5. John Campbell, Earl of Loudon, Governor of Virginia, to Peyton Randolph, concerning trial of ship Mary of Guernsey, rebuking him for "dispensing" with acts of Parliament. [*pp.* 1-2.]

1757. Aug. 8. Governor of Virginia to Peyton Randolph, in reply to Randolph's letter of August 7 regarding the ship Mary. [*p.* 2.]

1723. June 20. Rappahannock River, Virginia. Upper Essex County. George Home to Mr. Ninian Home, of Billy, at lodgings in Edinburgh, relating death of his uncle Francis at "Germawna;" interview with Governor Hugh Drysdale, lack of money in Virginia, high prices, and state of health, etc. [Printed.] [3 and 4 are blank.] [Pages 5-8 are printed pages from a book numbered 381-384, regarding case of George Home.] [*p.* 6-8.]

1723. June 20. Rappahannock River, Virginia. George Home to James Home, Edinburgh, concerning lack of good company, price of clothes, kindness of Dr. Brown, of Williamsburg, and of Peter Chambers, of Rappahannock River. [Printed.] [*p.* 8.]

1841. July 26. London. Certificate by Thomas Johnson, Lord Mayor of London, that Henry Sewell took oath before him to annexed certificate. [*p.* 9.]

1841. July 26. Mansion House, London. Certificate of Henry Sewell, that on July 20th he compared papers at State Paper Office with copies and found the copies correct. [*p.* 11.] [10 *blank.*]

1767. June 13. Deed with Cherokees, signed by six Indians, and by John Rutherford, Robert Palmer, John Frobock, and Alexander Cameron. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 196. [*pp.* 19-20.] [18 *blank.*]

1767. July 13. Attestation of Governor William Tryon, of North Carolina, to copies of deed with Cherokees and of other annexed papers. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 196. [*p.* 17. (*pp.* 12-16. *blank*).]

Hard Labor. Oct. 17, 1768. John Stuart to President John Blair, of the Virginia Council, concerning treaty of October 14, making out line, Indians reasons for murder of Virginia emigrants, etc. *State Paper Office, America Volume* 189. [*pp.* 25-28. (*pp.* 22-24 *blank.*)]

1768. Nov. 5. Fort Stanwix, N. Y. Treaty of Fort Stanwix with Indians of six United Nations, and of the Shawnees, Delawares, Mingoes and of other dependent tribes. *StatePaper Office, America Volume* 189. [*pp.* 29-34.]

1768. Dec. 20. Williamsburg. Instructions from Lord Botetourt to Colonel Andrew Lewis and Dr. Thomas Walker regarding Indian line and payment for murder of Virginia emigrants. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 189. [*p.* 37-39] [*pp.* 35 & 36 *blank.*]

1769. Feb. 2. Report of Lewis and Walker to Lord Botetourt, with Indian talks, etc. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 189. [*pp.* 41-48.] [*p.* 40 *blank.*]

1769. Dec. 18. inclosure. Memorial of Virginia House of Burgesses to Lord Botetourt, inclosed in letter of Botetourt. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 190. [*pp.* 49-53.]

1769. Dec. 15. Address of Virginia House of Burgesses to Lord Botetourt and Lord Botetourt's answer. Inclosed in Botetourt's letter of December 18, 1769. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 190. [*pp.* 57-59. [*pp.* 54-56 *blank*]

1770. June 16. Resolution of Virginia House of Burgesses. Enclosed in Botetourt's letter of June 23, 1770. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 190. [*p.* 61.] [*p.* 60 *blank.*]

1770. Oct. 3. Whitehall. Draft of letter from Hillsborough to Botetourt regarding Indian boundary, and giving objections to appointment of Wormley to Council. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 190. [*pp.* 65-67.] [*pp.* 62-64 *blank.*]

1770. Oct. 18. Congress of the Cherokee Nation held at Lochaber in province of South Carolina. John Stuart, Esq., Agt. for and Supt. in Southern District of America.

Treaty for cession to George III of certain lands in dominion of Virginia. Signed by John Stuart and sixteen Cherokee Chiefs. [*pp.* 69-73. (*p.* 68 *blank*).]

1772. March. Williamsburg, Virginia. Lord Dunmore to Earl of Hillsborough regarding change in line, etc. *State Paper Office, America, Volume* 192. [*pp.* 77-81.] [*pp.* 74-76 *blank.*]

1841. Aug. 3. U. S. Consulate, London. Certificate of Thomas Aspinwall regarding copies. [*p.* 83.] [*p.* 82 *blank.*]

SPARKS TRANSCRIPTS.

V. S. L. Entry-Trs. S. 73.

The selections from the papers of the Virginia Council Chamber were made in 1826 by Jared Sparks. Those of the Board of Trade were transcribed by the same compiler in 1829, and are copies of original transcripts now in the Library of Harvard University.

The selections from the private letter books of Governor Dinwiddie were copied in 1829 by the courtesy of Mr. J. Hamilton, Cumberland Place, London, who owned them at that time.

VOLUME I. COUNCIL CHAMBER PAPERS. 1773-1781.

1773. April 14. New York. — John Cruger to Peyton Randolph. [*p.* 1.]

1773. April 24. New York. — John Cruger to Peyton Randolph and others. Enclosing an Act of New York Assembly passed July 3, 1776. [*pp.* 1-2.]

1773. May 15. New-Port. — Metcalf Bowler to [Peyton Randolph.] Enclosing resolutions of May 7, 1773, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 2-3.]

1773. May 27. Portsmouth, New Hampshire. — J. Wentworth to [Committee of Correspondence of Virginia]. Enclosing resolve of May 27, 1773 concerning Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 4-5.]

1773. June 3. Massachusetts Bay. — Thomas Cushing, Speaker, to Virginia Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolve concerning Massachusetts. [*pp.* 5-7.] [*pp.* 5-7.]

1773. June 5. Savannah. — William Young to Peyton Randolph. [*pp.* 7-8.]

1773. June 24. Fairfield in Connecticut. — Ebenezer Silliman to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of May 21, 1773, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 8-10.]

1773. July 6. London. — John Norton to Peyton Randolph and others. [*p.* 10.]

The minutes and correspondence of the Committee of Correspondence of Virginia are printed in full in "Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1773-1776."

1773. July 9. Charles Town, S. C. — Raw. Lowndes to Peyton Randolph. Enclosing resolves of July 8, 1773, Concerning committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 11-12.]

1773. Aug. 10. Lebanon, Connecticut. — Will. Williams, Silas Deane, Benj. Payne, Joseph Trumbull to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 12-13.]

1773. Sept. 25. Philadelphia. — Joseph Galloway, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 13-14.]

1773. Oct. 21. Boston. — Thomas Cushing, Samuel Adams, Wm. Heath to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 14-16.]

1773. Oct. 25. New Castle on Delaware. — Caesar Rodney, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing Minutes and Resolutions of Saturday October 23, 1773. [*pp.* 16-19.]

1773. Nov. 4. New Haven, Connecticut. — Ebenezer Silliman, William Williams, Erastus Wolcott, Sam. H. Parsons, Silas Deane, Benj. Payne, to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 19-20.]

1773. Nov. 20. Savannah in Georgia. — William Young to Committee of Correspondence. [*p.* 20.]

1773. Nov. 20. Savannah in Georgia. — William Young, W. Jones, Joseph Clay, D. Zubly, Jun'r., Wm. Coutts, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of September 10, 1773, thanking House of Burgesses of Virginia, etc. [*pp.* 20-21.]

1773. Dec. 6. Maryland. — Matt. Tilghman to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of Oct. 15, 1774, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 21-23.]

1773. Dec. 26. North Carolina. — John Harvey to Committee of Correspondence enclosing resolves of December 8, 1773, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 23-24.]

1774. March 1. New York. — John Cruger, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of Jan. 20, 1774, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 24-26.]

1774. March 8. Hartford. Wm. Williams, Sam. Holden Parsons, Silas Deane, Benj. Payne to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 26-27.]

1774. March 14. Burlington. J. Kinsey, Sam. Tucker, Hendrick Fisher, J. Wetherill, Jno. Hinchman, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of Feb. 8, 1774, concerning Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 27-29.]

1774. May 25. Annapolis. Charles Carroll, J. Hall, Thos. Johnson, Jr., William Paca, Saml. Chase, Matts. Hammond, Stephen West to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 29-30.]

1774. May 21. Phila. Committee of Correspondence to Peyton Randolph and others. (Enclosed in above letter) [*p.* 30.]

1774. May 21. Phila. Letter from Philadelphia to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 30-32.

1774. May 13. Boston. Samuel Adams to Committee of Correspondence of Philadelphia Enclosing copy of the town's vote. [*pp.* 32-33.]

1774. May 20. Phila. Resolution of citizens of Philadelphia appointing Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 33-34.]

1774. May 26. New-Castle on Delaware. George Read, Thos. McKean, John McKinly to Committee of Correspondence enclosing a copy of the Boston Resolutions. [*pp.* 34-35.]

1774. May 28. Massachusetts Bay. Thomas Cushing, Samuel Adams, James Warren, Joseph Hawley, Thomas Gardiner, Wm. Heath to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolve of May 26, 1774, concerning Act shutting port of Boston. [*pp.* 35-36.]

1774. June 1. Fredericksburg. B. Johnston, Town Clerk, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing copies of resolves of Boston, Philadelphia, Annapolis, Baltimore, Alexandria and Dumfries. [*p.* 36.]

1774. June 4. Boston. Thomas Cushing, Samuel Adams, Joseph Hawley, Thomas Gardner to Committee of Correspondence. [*p.* 37.]

1774. June 9. New York. John Cruger to Committee of Correspondence. [*p.* 37.]

1774. June 13. Withersfield in Connecticut. Silas Deane, Clerk of Committee, to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 38-39.]

Charles Thompson, Secretary of Committee, to Committee of Correspondence. (This letter undated but enclosed resolves passed in Philadelphia June 18, 1774.) [*pp.* 69-40.]

1774. June 20. Newport. Henry Ward, Sec'y, to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 40-42.]

1774. June 21. North Carolina. John Harvey, Edward Vail, John Ashe, Robert Howe, Sam. Johnson, Joseph Hewes, Corns Harnett, Will Hooper to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 42-43.

1774. June 24. New York. John Cruger, James Delancey, Zebn. Williams, (late Seamen,) Fred, Philips, Jacob Walton, Benj. Seaman, J. Boerum, John Rapalje. Jas. Jauncy, Danl. Kissam to Committee of Correspondence [*pp.* 43-44.]

1774. June 24. New York. John Cruger, Ja. Jauncey, Fred. Philips, Jas. Delancey, Jacob Walton, Simon Boerum, John Rapalje, Danl. Kissam, Zebulon Williams, (late Zebulon Seaman,) Benj. Seaman to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 44-45.]

1774. June 26. Annapolis. Thomas Johnson, Junr., Robert Goldsborough, Wm. Paca, Saml. Chase to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 45-46.

1774. June 17. Massachusetts Bay. Thomas Cushing, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence, enclosing resolves of June 17, 1774, appointing committee to consult with other committees upon present state of the Colonies. [*pp.* 46-47.]

1774. July 1. Phila. Joseph Galloway and Sam. Rhoads, in behalf of Committee, to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 48-49.]

1774. July 8. Charles Town. South Carolina. G. G. Powell, Chairman, to Committee of Correspondence. [*p.* 49.]

1774. July 25. Phila. Charles Thompson to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 49-50.]

1774. Aug. 10. Annapolis. — Thomas Johnson, Jr., Wm. Paca, Sam. Chase, to Committee of Correspondence. [*p.* 50.]

1774. July 25, Elizabeth Town, N. J. — John DeHart, for himself and Stephen Crane, James Kinsey, Will. Livingston, and Richard Smith, the other delegates, to Committee of Correspondence. [*p.* 50.]

1774. July 24. Phila. — Joseph Galloway, Speaker, to Committee of Correspondence. [*p.* 51.]

1775. May 5. New York. — Henry Remsen, Deputy Chairman, to Committee of Correspondence. [*pp.* 51-52.]

1776. July 22. In Council. — Order in Council to proclaim Declaration of Independence in Williamsburg. [*p.* 53.]

1777. July 3. In Council. — Extract from minutes in regard to Governor's power over militia. [*p.* 53.]

1778. Jan. 14. In Council. — Extract in regard to supplying Continental Army with provisions. [*pp.* 53-54.]

1778. Dec. 12. In Council. — Letter to John Todd appointing him Lieutenant or Commander of Illinois County. [*pp.* 54-55.]

Instructions to Colonel George Rogers Clark, Commander in Chief of the Virginia troops in the County of Illinois. [*pp.* 55-56.]

1780. Dec. 25. Richmond. — Thomas Jefferson to Colonel George Rogers Clark. (Extract) [*pp.* 56-58.]

1781. Jan. 9. Richmond. — Thomas Jefferson to Baron Steuben. [*p.* 58.]

1781. Jan. 10 Richmond. — Thomas Jefferson to President of Congress and General Washington. [*pp.* 58-61.]

1781. Jan. 13. Richmond. — Thomas Jefferson to Baron Steuben. (Extract) [*p.* 61.]

1781. Jan. 15. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract) *p.* 61.]

1781. Jan. 16. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. [*p.* 62.]

1781. Jan. 16. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Governor Nash, and in part to the President of the Board of War, North Carolina. (Extract) [*pp.* 62-63.]

1781. Jan. 10. In Council. Thomas Jefferson to the County Lieutenants. (Extract) [*p.* 63.]

1781. Jan. 25. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to General Nelson. (Extract) [*pp.* 63-64.]

1781. Jan. 29. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Honorable Benj. Harrison. [*pp.* 64-65.]

1781. Feb. 2. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Governor Nash of North Carolina. [*p.* 65.]

1781. Feb. 9. In Council. Thomas Jefferson to P. H. Loyall, Esq. [*p.* 65.]

1781. Feb. 10. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. [*p.* 66.]

1781. Feb. 15. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Colonel James Wood. (Extract) [*pp.* 66-67.]

1781. Feb. 17. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. (Extract) [*p.* 67.]

1781. Feb. 18. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Major McGill. (Extract) [*pp.* 67-68.]

1781. Feb. 26. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to the President of Congress and General Washington. (Extract) [*p.* 68.]

1781. March 8. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis La Fayette. (Extract) [*p.* 68.]

1781. March 8. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to General Washington, Baron Steuben, President of Congress and Speaker, House of Delegates. (Extract) [*pp.* 68-69.]

1781. March 10. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis LaFayette. [*pp.* 69-70.]

1781. March 19. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis LaFayette. (Extract) [*p.* 70.]

1781. March 24. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis LaFayette. (Extract) [*p.* 70.]

1781. April 5. Richmond. In Council. Thomas Jefferson to General Greene. (Extract) [*pp.* 70-71.]

1781. April 12. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to "His Excellency, The Chevalier Dela Lucerne." [*pp.* 71-73.]

1781. May 9. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to General Washington. [*pp.* 73-74.]

1781. May 10. In Council. Thomas Jefferson to Speaker of House of Delegates. (Extract) [*pp.* 75-76.]

1781. May 10. In Council. Thomas Jefferson to The Honorable Virginia Delegates in Congress. [*pp.* 76-77.]

1781. May 14. Richmond. Thomas Jefferson to Marquis De LaFayette. (Extract) [*pp.* 77-78.]

1781. May 28. Charlottesville. Thomas Jefferson to The President of Congress. [*p.* 78.]

1781. May 28. Charlottesville. Thomas Jefferson to General Washington. [*pp.* 78-80.]

1781. May 29. Charlottesville. Thomas Jefferson to The Marquis LaFayette. (Extract) [*p.* 80.]

1781. Dec. 4. In Council. Benjamin Harrison to Count Rochambeau. (Extract) [*p.* 80.]

1782. Jan. 3. Council Chamber. Benjamin Harrison to Colonel Armand. (Extract) [*pp.* 80-81.]

1782. Jan. 21. Virginia. In Council. Benjamin Harrison to President of Congress. (Extract) [*pp.* 81-82.]

1782. Jan. 21. Virginia. In Council. Benjamin Harison to General Greene. *See p.* 91. (Extract) [*p.* 82.]

1782. Feb. 7. Virginia. In Council. Benjamin Harrison to Robert Morris, Financier General. (Extract) [*pp.* 82-83.]

1782. Feb. 9. Virginia. In Council. Benjamin Harrison to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract) [*p.* 83.]

1782. March 4. In Council. Virginia. Benjamin Harrison to Major General Greene. *See p.* 616. [*pp.* 83-84.]

1782. March 27. In Council. Benjamin Harrison to Robert Morris. [*pp.* 84-85.]

1782. May 6. In Council. Benjamin Harrison to Speaker of House of Delegates. (Extract) [*pp.* 85-86.]

1782. July 11. In Council. — Benjamin Harrison to General Washington. (Extract) [*pp.* 86-87.]

1782. Aug. 23. Virginia. Council Chamber. — Benjamin Harrison to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract) [*p.* 87.]

1782. Aug. 30. Council Chamber. — Benjamin Harrison to Maj. General Greene. (Extract) [*pp.* 87-88.]

1783. Oct. 20. In Council. — Benjamin Harrison to Speaker of House of Delegates. (Extract) [*pp.* 88-89.]

1783. Dec. 26. Richmond. — Benjamin Harrison to the several governors of the United States—the last paragraph to be left out to all the States north of this. (Extract) [*p.* 89.]

1784. Jan. 2. Council Chamber. — Benjamin Harrison to Thomas Jefferson. (Extract) [*p.* 90.]

1784. Feb. 24. Council Chamber. — Benjamin Harrison to Honorable Colonel Monroe in Congress. (Extract) [*p.* 90.]

1784. Aprl. 23. Couincil Chamber. — Benjamin Harrison to Thomas Jefferson, in Congress. [*pp.* 90-91.]

1784 May 28. Council Chamber. — Benjamin Harrison to Virginia Delegates in Congress. (Extract) [*p.* 91.]

Extract of letter on page 84 to General Greene, this part having been omitted. See page 615. [*p.* 91.]

1780. Dec. 28. Head Quarters, New-Windsor. — General Washington to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*pp.* 93-94.]

1780. Dec. 10. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [*p.* 94.]

1781. Jan. 2. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [*p.* 94.]

1781. Feb. 6. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*pp.* 94-95.]

1781. Feb. 21. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*pp.* 95-96.]

1781. March 21. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [*p.* 97.]

1781. April 4. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 97-98.]

1781. April 18. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 98-99.]

1781. April 25. New Windsor. Extract of a letter from General Washington. [*p.* 99.]

1781. May 16. Head Quarters, New Windsor. General Washington to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 99-100.]

1781. Aug. 27. Head Quarters, Chatham, N. J. — General Washington to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 100-101.]

1781. Sept. 16. Head Quarters, Williamsburg. — General Washington to the Board of War. [*p.* 101.]

1781. Oct. 10. Head Quarters. — General Washington to Governor Nelson. [*p.* 102.]

1781. Oct. 14 Head Quarters. — General Washington to Governor Nelson. [*p.* 102.]

1781. Oct. 27. Head Quarters, near York. — General Washington to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 102-103.]

1781. Nov. 3. Head Quarters, near York. — General Washington to Governor Nelson. [*p.* 104.]

1781. Oct. 24. Head Quarters, near York. — General Washington to Ephraim Blaine, Commissary General of Purchases. [*pp.* 104-105.]

1781. Nov. 4. Head Quarters, near York. — General Washington to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 105-106.]

1782. Jan. 10. Phila. — General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 106-107.]

1782. March 10. Phila. — General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 107-108.]

1782. May 4. Head Quarters, Newburgh. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 108-109.]

1782. May 8. Head Quarters, Newburgh. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 109-112.]

1782. July 23. Phila. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 112-113.]

1782. July 22. Phila. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*p.* 113.]

1782. Nov. 13. Head Quarters, Newburgh. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*p.* 114.]

1782. Dec. 11. Head Quarters, Newburgh. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 114-115.]

1782. Dec. 25. Head Quarters, Newburgh. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*p.* 115.]

1783. Feb. 5. Head Quarters, Newburg. General Washington to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 115-116.]

1784. Dec. 20. Alexandria. General Washington to Beverley Randolph. [*p.* 116.]

1786. March 5. Mt. Vernon. General Washington to the Governor of Virginia. [*p.* 116.]

1789. Nov. 22. New York. General Washington to Beverley Randolph. [*p.* 117.]

1796. Sept. 15. Phila. General Washington to Governor Robert Brooke. [*p.* 118.]

1781. Feb. 21. New Windsor. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*p.* 118.]

1781. March 3. Head of Elk. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 119-121.]

1781. March 6. "Elk." General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*pp.* 121-122.]

1781. March 8. "Elk." General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*p.* 122.]

1781. March 16. Williamsburg. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 122-124.]

1781. March 17. Williamsburg. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*p.* 124.]

1781. March 20. Camp near Sleepy Hole. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 124-125.]

1781. March 23. Williamsburg. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 125-126.]

1781. March 27. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 126-127.]

1781. April 4. Annapolis. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 127-128.]

1781. April 17. Baltimore. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 128-129.]

1781. April 21. Alexandria. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*p.* 129.]

[1781] April 25. Fredericksburg. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 130-131.]

1781. April 27. Bowling Green. General La Fayette to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 131-132.]

1781. June 22. Head Quarters. General La Fayette to Colonel Davis, at Staunton. (Extract) [*p.* 132.]

1784. June 26. Rawson's Ordinary. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 132-133.]

1781. June 28. Williamsburg. Mr. Tyne's plantation. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 133-134.]

1781. July 1. Tyne's plantation. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 134-138.]

1781. July 8. Ambler's plantation, opposite Jas. Island. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 138-139.]

1781. July 12. "Holt's Forge." General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*p.* 139.]

1781. July 13. Head Quarters, Long Bridge. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 139-140.]

1781. Aug. 6. New Castle. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [*p.* 141.]

1781. Aug. 20. Camp. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [*p.* 141.]

1781. Aug. 29. Ruffin's Ferry. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [*pp.* 141-142.]

1781. Aug. 30. Ruffin's Ferry. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 142-145.]

1781. Oct. 31. York. General La Fayette to Governor Nelson. [*p.* 145.]

1785. March 16. Paris. General La Fayette to Patrick Henry. [*pp.* 145-147.]

1781. Jan. 1. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*p.* 147.]

1781. Jan. 11. Petersburg. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*pp.* 147-148.]

1781. Feb. 25. Chesterfield, C. H. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*pp.* 148-149.]

1781. March 9. Williamsburg. Baron Steuben to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*p.* 149.]

1781. June 3. Fork of James River. General La Fayette to Archibald Cary, Speaker of the Senate. [*pp.* 149-150.]

1781. Aug. 26. Baron Steuben to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [*pp.* 150-151.]

1780. Dec. 31. Camp on the River Pedee. Letter from General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*p.* 151.]

1781. Feb. 10. Guilford Court House. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 151-152.]

1781. Feb. 15. Camp Boyd's Ferry on the Dan River. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 152-153.]

1781. Feb. 15. Camp Irwin's Ford on Dan River. General Greene to Baron Steuben. (Extract) [*pp.* 153-154.]

1781. March 10. Near the High Rock Ford. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extract) [*pp.* 154-155.]

1781. March 16. Camp at the Iron Works 10 miles from Guilford Court House. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 156-157.]

1781. March 27. Camp Rocky River, N. Carolina. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extracts) [*pp.* 157-158.]

1781. March 31. Head Quarters, Deep River. General Greene to Governor Jefferson. (Extracts) [*p.* 158.

1781. June 27. Camp near the Cross Roads between Broad River and the Catawba. — General Greene to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 158-161.]

1781. July 17. Head Quarters, on the High Hills of Santee. — General Greene to Colonel Davis. (Extract) [*pp.* 161-162.]

1781. July 18. Head Quarters, High Hills of Santee. — General Greene to Governor Nelson. (Extracts) [*pp.* 162-163.]

1781. Aug. 10. Head Quarters, on the High Hills of Santee. — General Greene to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [*pp.* 163-164.]

1781. Sept. 16. Head Quarters, on the High Hills of Santee. — General Greene to Governor Nelson. (Extract) [*p.* 164.]

1782. May 19. Head Quarters, near Bacon's Bridge, South Carolina. — General Greene to Governor Harrison. (Extract) [*pp.* 164-165.]

1782. July 25. Head Quarters, Ashley River. — General Greene to Governor Harrison. (Extract) [*pp.* 165-166.]

1783. Sept. 9. Richmond.	General Greene to Governor Harrison. [*pp.* 166-167.]
1781. March 23. Frederick County.	Letter from General Morgan to Governor Jefferson. *See p.* 187 for letter of General Morgan, omitted here. [*pp.* 167-168.]
1781. March 27. Williamsburg..	Richard Henry Lee to Governor Jefferson. [*pp.* 168-169.]
1781. Aug. 9. Camp Bottoms Bridge.	General Wayne to General La Fayette. [*pp.* 169-171.]
1781. Aug. 11. New Kent Mountain.	Marquis La Fayette to General Wayne. (Extract) [*p.* 171.]
1781. Aug. 19. New Castle Camp.	General Wayne to Governor Nelson. [*pp.* 171-172.]
1782. June 4. Phila.	James Madison and Theodorick Bland to Governor Harrison. (Extract) [*pp.* 172-173.]
Beniousky's Plan.	Count Beniousky proposes to form a Legion composed of three Legionary Corps, and amounting in the whole to 3,483 men. [*pp.* 173-175.]
1782. April 27. Newburg.	Letter from General Washington to Count Beniousky. [*pp.* 175-178.]
	Explanation of the Proposals of Count de Beniousky translated. [*pp.* 178-180.]
	Copy of the Report of the Committee of Congress to whom was referred the letter of Count Beniousky, etc., etc. [*pp.* 180-181.]
May 31. 1782. Phila.	Translation of Proposals from the Count de Beniousky to the Honorable James Madison and the Honorable Theodorick Bland, delegates in Congress from the State of Virginia,—to be laid before the said State for their consideration, etc. [*pp.* 181-183.]

1782. June 1. Order in Congress that Secretary of War be instructed to decline Count Beniousky's proposals. [*p.* 183.]

1784. June 11. King George. James Monroe to Governor Harrison. (Extract) [*pp.* 183-186.]

1781. Feb. 1. Camp Shorel's Ford, Catawba River. General Morgan to Governor Jefferson. *See Transcript, p.* 187. This letter should have been inserted there. [*p.* 187.]

SPARKS TRANSCRIPTS.

Volume II Board of Trade Papers. 1753-1756.

1753. Nov. 17. Williamsburg, Virginia. Robert Dinwiddie to Lords of Trade. [*p.* 1.]

1753. July 11. Sept. 24. William Trent to Robert Dinwiddie with account of his journey to the Six Nations. [*pp.* 2-7.]

1754. Jan. 29. Williamsburg, Va. Two letters of Robert Dinwiddie to Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 7-10.]

1753. Oct. 31 Williamsburg, Va. ——————————to Commander in Chief of the French Forces on the Ohio River. [*p.* 10.]

Instructions for George Washington, Esq., from Robert Dinwiddie. [*pp.* 11-12.]

1753. Oct. 27. Williamsburg, Va. Robert Dinwiddie to George Washington, Esq., [*p.* 12.]

1753. Oct. 15. Le Gardeur Destpierre to Robert Dinwiddie. [*pp.* 12-13.]

1753. Oct. 30. Williamsburg, Va. Passport of George Washington to and from the Ohio River. [*pp.* 13-14.]

1754. May 10. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 14-15.]

1754. April 16. — Captain de Contrecoeur to British Commander on the River Malenguenlee. Concerning fortifications in Canada. [*pp.* 15-16.]

1754. April 25. Wills Creek. — G. Washington to Governor Dinwiddie, including speech to the Half King. [*pp.* 17-19.]

1754. April 18. From the Fort on the Ohio. — Speech from the Half King to the Governors of Virginia and Pennsylvania. [*pp.* 19-20.]

1754. May 7. — Ensign Ward's deposition before the Governor and Council. [*pp.* 20-22.]

1754. Sept. 23. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords of Trade. [*pp.* 22-24.]

1755. June 18. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords of Trade, etc. [*pp.* 24-25.]

1754. May 23. Fort du Quesne. — Instructions from Contrecoeur to Ensign Jumonville to reconnoitre the English. [*p.* 25.]

1754. May 23. Fort du Quesne. — Contrecoeur to Jumonville. [*p.* 26.]

1754. Nov. 16. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords for Trade. [*pp.* 26-27.]

1755. January. — Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade, etc. Present state of Virginia. [*pp.* 27-28.]

1755. March 17. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*p.* 28.]

1755. June 6. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*p.* 28.]

1755. Sept. 6. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*p.* 29.]

1755. Nov. 15. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to the Lords for Trade, etc. [*pp.* 29-30.]

1756. March 20. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade, etc. [*p.* 30.]

1756. June 11. Williamsburg, Va. — Robert Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*p.* 30.]

LIST OF LETTERS FROM THE PRIVATE LETTER BOOKS OF GOVERNOR DINWIDDIE. BOUND IN VOLUME TWO OF THE SPARKS' TRANSCRIPTS.

1754. — Instructions to Joshua Fry, Esqr., Colonel and Commander in Chief of the Virginia Regiment. [*p.* 32.]

1754. March 15. — Robert Dinwiddie to Colonel William Fairfax. [*p.* 33.]

1754. March 18. — Robert Dinwiddie to Colonel Joshua Fry. [*p.* 33.]

Statement of amount of allowance to officers of Fry's command for table. [*p.* 34.]

1754. May 4. — Robert Dinwiddie to Colonel Joshua Fry. [*p.* 34.]

1754. May 29. — Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Fry. [*pp.* 34-35.]

1754. June 1. — Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Thomas Cresap. [*p.* 35.]

1754. June 4. Winchester. — Hon. Robert Dinwiddie, Esq., to James Innes, Esq., Commander of the North Carolina forces. [*pp.* 35-36.]

1754. June 27. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*p.* 36.]

1754. Monsr. Druillon to Governor Dinwiddie. [*p.* 37.]

1754. June 17. Monsr. Druillon to Governor Dinwiddie. [*pp.* 38-39.]

1754. June 19. Governor Dinwiddie to Monsr. Druillon. [*pp.* 39-40.]

1754. July 20. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*p.* 40.]

1754. August. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*p.* 41.]

1754. Aug. 30. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*pp.* 41-42.]

1754. Sept. 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [*pp.* 42-43.]

1754. Oct. 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Co. A. Stephens. [*pp.* 43-44.]

1754. Oct. 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*p.* 44.]

1754. Oct. 20. Governor Dinwiddie to Captain Clark. [*pp.* 44-45.]

1754. Oct. 24. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*p.* 45.]

1755. Jan. 15. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*p.* 45.]

1755. Feb. 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Captain Stephens. [*p.* 46.]

1755. June 16. Governor Dinwiddie to General Braddock. [*p.* 46.]

1755. June 17. Governor Dinwiddie to different County Lieutenants upon the frontier. [*p.* 46.]

1755. June 24. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*pp.* 46-47.]

1755. June 28. Governor Dinwiddie to General Braddock. [*p.* 47.]

1755. July 4. Governor Dinwiddie to General Braddock. [*pp.* 47-48.]

1755. July 14. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [*p.* 48.]

1755. July 16. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel David Stewart, Augusta County. [*p.* 48.]

1755. July 16. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Patton. [*p.* 48.]

1755. July 26. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Dunbar. [*pp.* 48-51.]

1755. July 26. Governor Dinwiddie to Robert Orme. [*p.* 51.]

1755. Aug. 11. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes. [*pp.* 51-52.]

1755. Aug. 11. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir John St. Clair. [*pp.* 52-53.]

1755. Aug. 11. Goveror Dinwiddie to Captain Robert Orme. [*p.* 53.]

1755. Aug. 11. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel John Buchanan. [*p.* 54.]

1755. Aug. 14. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [*pp.* 54-55.]

1755. Aug. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Innes, [*p.* 55.]

1755. Aug. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Captain Orme in Philadelphia. [*pp.* 55-56.]

1755. Aug. 30. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel William Fitzhugh. [*p.* 56.]

1755. Aug. 14. Robert Dinwiddie, Esq. to George Washington, Esq. [*pp.* 56-57.]

1755. Instructions for Colonel Washington in regard to prosecution of French and Indian War. [*pp.* 57-59.]

1755. Sept. 15. Governor Dinwiddie to Major Andrew Lewis. [*p.* 59.]

1755. Sept. 27. Governor Dinwiddie to Lieutenant John McNeill. [*pp.* 59-60.]

1755. Oct. 18. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [*p.* 60.]

1755. April 24. Instructions for Major Andrew Lewis to oversee building of Cherokee fort. [*p.* 60.]

1754. May 2. This day arrived a company of men from South Carolina under the command of Captain McCoy. [*p.* 60.]

1754. Jan. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Fairfax. [*p.* 61.]

1754 Jan. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel James Patton. [*p.* 62.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Fairfax. [*pp.* 62-63.]

1754. Jan. 27. Governor Dinwiddie to Major John Carlisle. [*p.* 63.]

1754. January. Robert Dinwiddie, Esqr. to William Trent, Esqr. [*pp.* 63-64.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to "Good and faithful friend Monacatoocha." [*pp.* 64-65.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Brethren of the Six Nations. [*p.* 65.]

1754 Instructions to be observed by Major George Washington on the expedition to the Ohio. [*pp.* 65-66.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to John Glen, Esqr., Governor of South Carolina. [*pp.* 66-67.]

1754 Jan. 29. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of Pennsylvania. [*p.* 68.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to the Governor of North Carolina. [*pp.* 68-69.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of New York. [*pp.* 69-70.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of Maryland. [*pp.* 70-71.]

1754 Governor Dinwiddie to Governor of New Jersey. [*p.* 71.]

1754 Goveror Dinwiddie to Governor of Massachusetts at Boston. [*pp.* 71-72.]

1754. Feb. 23. Governor Dinwiddie to James Delancy, Governor of New York. [*p.* 73.]

1754. Feb. 23. Governor Dinwiddie to James Hamilton, Governor of Pennsylvania. [*p.* 73.]

1754. March 1. Governor Dinwiddie to James Delancy, Governor of New York. [*pp.* 74-75.]

1754. March 1. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe, of Maryland. [*p.* 75.]

1754. March 1. Governor Dinwiddie to William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts Bay. [*pp.* 75-76.]

1754. March 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen. [*p.* 76.]

1754. March 12. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Holdernesse. [*pp.* 77-79.]

1754. March 12. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*p.* 80.]

1754. March 12. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*pp.* 80-81.]

1754. March Feb. 12. Governor Dinwiddie to John Hanbury, Esq. [*pp.* 81-82.]

1754. March 21. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Delancy of New York. [*pp.* 82-83.]

1754. March 21. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton. [*pp.* 83-84.]

1754. March 21. Governor Dinwiddie to John Hamilton. [*p.* 84.]

1754. March 23. Governor Dinwiddie to Matw. Rowan, President of North Carolina. [*p.* 84.]

1754. March 23. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel James Innes. [*p.* 85.]

1754. March 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [*p.* 85.]

1754. April 15. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen of South Carolina. [*pp.* 85-86.]

1754. April 26. Governor Dinwiddie to J. Abercrombie. [*pp.* 86-87.]

1754. April 27. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton. [*p.* 87.]

1754. May 1. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor De Lancy. [*p.* 87.]

1754. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Mr. C. Hanbury. [*p.* 88.]

1754. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Jas. Abercrombie. [*p.* 88.]

1754. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Holdernesse. [*pp.* 88-90.]

1754. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*p.* 90.]

1754. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*pp.* 90-91.]

1754. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen. [*p.* 91.]

1754. June 18. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [*pp.* 91-94.]

1754. June 18. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*pp.* 94-95.]

1754. June 18. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Albemarle. [*pp.* 95-96.]

1754. June 18. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton of Pennsylvania. [*p.* 96.]

1754. June 20. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancy. [*p.* 96.]

1754. July 24. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*pp.* 96-99.]

1754. July 24. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox, Esqr. Sec'y of War. [*pp.* 99-100.]

1754. July 24. Governor Dinwiddie to Messrs. Hanburys. [*p.* 100.]

1754. July 31. Goveror Dinwiddie to Hon. James Hamilton, giving number of forces. [*p.* 100.]

1754. July 31. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [*p.* 101.]

1754. July 31. Governor Dinwiddie to Hon. Governor DeLancey. [*p.* 101.]

1754. Aug. 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glen.

1754. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade and the same to Sir Thos. Robinson. [*pp.* 101-102.]

1754. Aug. 15. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl Albemarle. [*p.* 102.]

1754. Aug. 15. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [*p.* 102.]

1754. Sept. 6. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharp. [*pp.* 102-103.]

1754. Sept. 6. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Hamilton. [*pp.* 103-104.]

1754. Sept. 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor De Lancey. [*p.* 104.]

1754. Sept. 23. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson, and Captain Whitwell. [*pp.* 104-105.]

1754. Sept. 23. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*pp.* 105-106.]

1754 Sept. 23. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Albemarle. [*p.* 106.]

1754. Sept. 23. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [*pp.* 106-107.]

1754. Sept. 23 Governor Dinwiddie to Hor. Walpole. [*p.* 107.]

1754. Oct. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson and Ct. Yuille. [*pp.* 107-109.]

1754. Oct. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*p.* 109.]

1754. Oct. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*pp.* 109-110.]

1754. Oct. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Hor. Walpole. [*pp.* 110-111.]

1754. Oct. 28. Governor Dinwiddie to James Glen, Esqr. [*pp.* 111-112.]

1754. Nov. 8. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [*pp.* 112-113.]

1754. Nov. 8. Governor Dinwiddie to R. H. Morris, Governor of Pennsylvania. [*p.* 113.]

1754. Nov. 16. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [*p.* 113.]

1754. Nov. 16. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Halifax. [*p.* 114.]

1755. Jan. 14. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Shirley. [*pp.* 114-115.]

1755. Feb. 8. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Glenn. [*p.* 115.]

1755. Feb. 8. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*p.* 115.]

1755. Feb. 12. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Albemarle. [*pp.* 115-116.]

1755. Feb. 27. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [*p.* 116.]

1755. Feb. 27. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [*pp.* 116-117.]

1755. March 17. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [*p.* 117.]

1755. March 29. Alexandria. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [*p.* 117.]

1755. April 30. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [*pp.* 117-118.]

1755. April 30. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Halifax. [*p.* 118.]

1755. May 5. Goverorn Dinwiddie to Governor Glen. [*pp.* 118-119.]

1755. May 5. Governor Dinwiddie to William Wragg, Esqr., [*p.* 119.]

1755. June 13. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [*p.* 119.]

1755. July 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [*p.* 119.]

1755. July 23. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*pp.* 119-120.]

1755. Aug. 7. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir T. Robinson. [*pp.* 120-121.]

1755. Aug. 7. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [*p.* 121.]

1755. Aug. 20. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [*p.* 121.]

1755. Aug. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [*pp.* 121-122.]

1755. Aug. 25. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor DeLancey. [*p.* 123.]

1755. Sept. 6. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [*pp.* 123-124.]

1755. Oct. 1. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*pp.* 124-127.]

1755. Oct. 1. Governor Dinwiddie to Sir Thomas Robinson. [*pp.* 127-129.]

1755. Nov. 4. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [*p.* 129.]

1755. Nov. 15. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*pp.* 129-130.]

1755. Dec. 13. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [*p.* 130.]

1756. Jan. 2. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [*p.* 130.]

1756. Jan. 24. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [*pp.* 130-131.]

1756. Feb. 5. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [*pp.* 131-132.]

1756. Feb. 23. Governor Dinwiddie to Lords for Trade. [*pp.* 132-134.]

1756. Feb. 24. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [*p.* 134.]

1756. Feb. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Morris. [*p.* 134.]

1756. March 8. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [*p.* 134.]

1756. March 13. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [*p.* 135.]

1756. Ap,l 13. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [*p.* 135.]

1756. April 28. Governor Dinwiddie to General Shirley. [*p.* 136.]

1756. April 28. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Morris. [*p.* 136.]

1756. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox, Esqr. [*pp.* 136-137.]

1756. May 10. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [*p.* 137.]

1756. May 24. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox. [*pp.* 137-139.]

1756. May 24. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Halifax. [*p.* 139.]

1756. May 28. Governor Dinwiddie to General James Abercrombie. [*p.* 139.]

1756. June 10. Governor Dinwiddie to J. Abercrombie. [*pp.* 139-140.]

1756. June 11. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [*p.* 140.]

1756. Aug. 7. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Dobbs. [*pp.* 140-141.]

1756. Aug. 9. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Loudoun. [*pp.* 141-142.]

1756. Sept. 24. Governor Dinwiddie to James Abercrombie. [*p.* 142.]

1756. Oct. 6. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Loudoun. [*p.* 142.]

1756. Oct. 28. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Loudoun. [*pp.* 142-143.]

1756. Nov. 9. Governor Dinwiddie to Henry Fox. [*p.* 143.]

1756. Nov. 16. Governor Dinwiddie to Earl of Loudoun. [*pp.* 143-144.]

1757. Jan. 29. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Lyttleton. [*p.* 144.]

1757. March 2. Governor Dinwiddie to Colonel Fairfax. [*p.* 144.]

1757. March 5. Governor Dinwiddie to John Blair, Philadelphia. [*p.* 144.]

1757. March 22. Governor Dinwiddie to the Right Honorable William Pitt. [*pp.* 144-145.]

1757. April 2. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Lyttleton. [*p.* 145.]

1757. May 6. Governor Dinwiddie to Lord Loudoun. [*p.* 145.]

1757. June 14. Governor Dinwiddie to Governor Sharpe. [*p.* 146.]

1757. June 20. Governor Dinwiddie to William Pitt. [*pp.* 146-147.]

EGGLESTON TRANSCRIPTS.

BACON'S REBELLION, 1676.

V. S. L. Entry-Trs. E 29.

This volume bears the title "BACON'S REBELLION, 1676," and was compiled by Rev. Ed. Eggleston, in 1886. The papers are copies of Egerton MSS. 2395, British Museum.

1676. May 10. William Berkeley proclamation against Bacon. British Museum. *Egerton* 2395, *Folio* 559. [*pp.* 1-5.]

1676. Proclamation of William Berkeley calling for an election of Burgesses to meet in James City on June 5th, there to present all complaints and grievances against himself as Governor. *British Museum, Egerton* 2395, *Folio* 540. [*pp.* 6-8.]

1676. [May 25]? Nathaniel Bacon to Governor Berkeley. "I am sorry to find that for the expense of our estates-------I dare bee as brave as I am innocent, who am in spight, etc." [First and last lines of letter.] *British Museum, Egerton* 2395, *Folio* 541. [*pp.* 9-11.]

1676. May. "A description of the fight between the English and the Indians in May 1676." "We found the Indians in all places unwilling to assist against the common enemy." [First line.] *British Museum, Egerton* 2395, *Folio* 542. [*pp.* 12-16.]

[1676] "The humble appeal of ye voluntiers to all well minded and charitable men." Under four heads. *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 544. [*pp.* 17-20.]

[1676] "The declaration of ye people against Sr. Wm. Berkeley and present Governor of Virginia." Signed by "Nathaniel Bacon, General by the consent of the people." *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 547. [*pp.* 21-24.]

1676. June 29. "A copy of Mrs. Bacon's letter, the wife of Nathaniel Bacon, in Virginia, June ye 29th, 76, sent to her sister and received the 26th of September, 1676, concerning a murder committed by the Indians." A general account of Bacon's difficulties with Berkeley. *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 550. [*pp.* 25-27.]

[1676] "Mrs. Bird's relation, who lived nigh Mrs. Bacon in Virginia, and came from there July last, for feare of the Indians." *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 550. [*pp.* 28-29.]

1676. June 18. "Mr. Bacon's account of their troubles in Virginia by ye Indians, June ye 18th, 1676." *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 551 [*pp.* 30-35.]

[1676] "Declaration of the people of Virginia concerning the adherence with Bacon." Signed by Thomas Swan, George Jordan, and 67 others. *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 552. [*pp.* 36-38.]

1676. Aug. 4. Advice to Bacon respecting the present state of Virginia. "Given at the middle plantation aforesaid this 4th day of August, 1676." Ballard and 29 others. *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 553. [*pp.* 39-41.]

1676. July 8. Virginia. Giles Bland to William Povey, received Aug. 28, 1676, concerning grievances of Virginia. *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 555. [*pp.* 42-43.]

[1676] Enclosure in letter of Giles Bland to Mr. Povey, July 8. "A copy of a remonstrance of several of the Counties in Virginia." *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 555. [*pp.* 44-45.]

[1676]? "The Virginian's plea for opposing the Indians without the Governor's order, humbly offered as the test of their utmost intentions to clear and vindicate them from all misapprehensions of disloyalty and disobedience." *British Museum, Egerton* 2395. *Folio* 545-46. [*pp.* 46-53.]

A CHECK LIST OF VIRGINIANA IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE STATE AND NATIONAL GOVERNMENT.

The following records which are located in the Virginia Land Office, the Virginia Historical Society, the various Departments in Washington and in the London Record Office, supply much of interest to the Students of Virginia History.

The State Land Office.

The records of this office, though having suffered, as before noted, in the burning of the old Court House in 1865, are still fairly complete from 1623 to date, and form the foundation for most of the titles to property in Virginia, and a large part of those in West Virginia, Kentucky and Ohio.

The unbound material is tied up in packages, some fifteen hundred in number, representing original military land bounty warrants of the French and Indian and Revolutionary Wars, with the original certificates of service of officers and soldiers. These packages also include some copies of wills, "proof of heirship," etc., which are filed with the land bounty claims, and letters relative to land titles and patents, many of which are autographs of men of note in our early history.

The following is a complete inventory of the records in the Land Office:

Patent Books, 1623-1774. Forty-three Volumes.
Grant Books, 1779-1786. Twenty-five Volumes.
Grant Books, 1787 to date. One hundred and twenty-two Volumes.
Northern Neck Grant Books, 1690-1879. Thirty-five Volumes.
General Survey Books, 1779 to date. Ninety-seven Volumes.
Northern Neck Survey, 1786-1879. Eleven Volumes.
Caviat Books. Three Volumes.
Index to Military Lands in Kentucky and Ohio, 1779-1792.
Records of the proof before the Courts of Claims to Land Bounties. Volume 1.
Records of the certificates of military service in Revolutionary War. Three Volumes.
Records of Land Bounty Warrants for the Officers and Soldiers of the French and Indian War. One Volume.
Records of Land Warrants issued by the Commonwealth of Virginia, 1779 to date. Twenty-five Volumes.
County Abstract Indexes of Patents and Grants, 1623 to date. Forty Volumes.
General Indexes, Patents, Grants and Surveys, 1623 to date. Ten Volumes.
Original Surveys, 1779 to date.
Original Surveys for Northern Neck Lands 1779 to date.

Virginia Historical Society.

For many years the Virginia Historical Society has been slowly accumulating material of historical interest to the State. The Society's valuable collection it is hoped will be housed in the near future in a more suitable building, one that is fire proof and convenient.

A catalogue of the manuscripts in the Virginia Historical Society has been compiled by the order of its Executive Committee under the title: "Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Collection of the Virginia Historical Society." A number of valuable papers, however, not listed in that catalogue, we have been enabled through the courtesy of the Society to note, as follows:

1678. Beverley, Robert, Grant, land grants to. 1 Volume, 49pp.

1729-38. Grymes, John, Receiver General of Virginia, receipts to William Beverley, for quit rents. 1 Volume.

1766-80. Lee, R. H. (copies of) letters of. 1 package.

1769-80. Lee, Arthur, (copies of) letters, etc., of. 1 package.

1773-79. Copies of letters of the Lee family in the Liffingwell Collection. One package.

1774-82. Lee, William. (Copies of) letters. One package.

1776-81. Innes, Harry. (Typewritten copies of) papers relating to the commissary of Virginia during the revolution. One package.

1778-79. Lee, Arthur, and William Lee. (Copies of letters). One package, large.

1778. Feb. Copy (in English) of the treaty between the United States and France with notes by William Lee.

Cabell, N. T., letters relating to R. H. Lee and Arthur Lee. One package.

Lee, Arthur, letters, copies principally from his letter books in State Department, Washington. One package.

Lee, Arthur, letters copies from originals in possession of Conway Robinson, Esq. 1 package.

Lee, Arthur, papers concerning his controversy with Silas Deane, etc.

Lee family, various letters of. One package.

Many of the Lee letters listed above are copies from originals formally at the University of Virginia, since destroyed by fire.

Copies of letters of Jas. Monroe, Patrick Henry, Benj. Franklin, Silas Deane, etc. One package.

Revolutionary Order Books, dated at Valley Forge and other points. Five Volumes.

1824-44. Hepburn, John and others of his family, original letters. One large package.

1862. Confederate Congress. Testimony before secret session of a joint committee in regard to the Subsistance Department. One Volume, 46pp.

"Virginia Archives," pp. 663-4.

DEPARTMENTS IN WASHINGTON, D. C., AND THE LONDON RECORD OFFICE.

At the close of the late war of the Confederacy thousands of papers relating more or less closely to Virginia history were carried North by the Federal authorities and individual soldiers. Many of these papers have found their way to different Departments in Washington, particularly the Library of Congress, and these, with those records found in London, are given in the following catalogue, which is merely a brief preliminary check list, which will be filled out and enlarged as the work of preparing a complete bibliography of Virginia progresses.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

Bibliographies of Virginia manuscripts in the Library of Congress.

eport of the Librarian of Congress, 1900, pp. 11-12.
Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1901, pp. 335-344.
Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1901, pp. 19-26 and 151-156.
Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1902, pp. 24-26 and 71-76.
Report of the Librarian of Congress, 1903, pp. 77-86.
Annual Report American Historical Association, 1898, p. 35.
Annual American Academy of Political Science, XIV, 102.

"Library of Congress, notes for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904. No. 5. Manuscripts."

"Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States in Washington," pp. 187-202.

Journals of the Virginia House of Burgesses as follows:

1740, May.
1742, May.
1748, October.
1752, Feburary.
1753, November.
1754, August.
1755, May, August, October.
1756, March, September.
1757, April.
1758, March.
1758, September (incomplete) pp. 1-30 only, i. e., September 23—part of 27th.
1759, February, November.
1760, October.
1762, January.
1763, May.
1764, October.
1769, May, November.
1772, February.
1773, March.
1774, May (incomplete) lacks all after p. 60, and also part of each of pp. 53 and 60.
1775, June.

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.

1606-80. Virginia Miscellaneous Papers and Records. 2 Volumes.

1606-83. Virginia History. Miscellaneous papers.

1606-92. Virginia History, miscellaneous records. So called "Bland Manuscripts," referred to by Hening. Is probably a copy made for or purchased by Jefferson, contains notes in his hand. 1 Volume.

1619-24. London Company Records. 2 Volumes.
April 28.
June 17.

1621. Rolfe, John. A true relation of the State of Virginia.

1621. Virginia Company, Patents, commissions, covenants and grants.

1621-26. London Company, Papers and Records.

1622. Strachey, William. "Historie of traville into Virginia Britania." 2 Volumes in one.

1622-26. Virginia Court Book. 1 Volume.

1622-27. Virginia Council Orders. 1 Volume.

1623. Virginia Provincial Assembly, "laws and orders concluded on by the
March 5. General Assembly." One Volume.

1624. Muster of the inhabitants of the college land in Virginia. Copy of manuscript in State Paper Office. *America and West Indies. Volume* 447.

1626-34. Assembly and Council Journal 1626-1634. (The so called Edmund Randolph MSS). Hening 1, 147. One Volume.

1642. Copy of Force's Tract II, No. 6. One Volume.

1642. Copy of Article in Virginia Gazette No. 1176. 1774, April 21.

1642-62. "The Laws of Virginia." One Volume.

1649-1775. Jamestown records, patents, deeds, etc., 125 MSS. 11 Maps, 1 print. [Ambler Papers.]

1652-60. Virginia Records, index. Also copies by Thomas Jefferson of minutes of Grand Assembly, 1652, April 30, and 1660, March 25.

1660-1697. Virginia Provincial Assembly Acts. 1 Volume.

1662-1702. Virginia Provincial Assembly Acts. 1 Volume.

1665-76. Record of Foreign Business and Inquisitions. (Domestic matter predominates.)

1669-70. Lederer, John. The Discoveries of. In three marches from Virginia to the West of Carolina. Copy from a London imprint of 1672. 1 Volume.

1675-6. Bacon's Rebellion. Copies of various newspapers relating thereto. One Volume.

1682. Virginia. A Complete collection of all the laws of Virginia now in force. 1 Volume.

1698-1700. Virginia Council Minutes. One Volume.

1705. Virginia Provincial Assembly. Acts. 2nd. Session Chap. 2-53. One Volume.

1705-11. Virginia. Provincial Assembly Acts. One Volume.

1734. Gooch, Sir William, Governor. Indenture granting land.

1739-51. Fairfax, Thomas, Lord. Bill of complaint and answer respecting claim of Jost Hite and others to land in Virginia. (Copies.) One Volume.

1745. April 11. George II. Order of the King in Council on the petition of Thomas, Lord Fairfax.

1738-52. Oath of Allegiance as required in Virginia.

1750. Sept. 9. Robuck, Robert. Wicomico, Northumberland County, Virginia. Will, etc.

1750. Commission.

1752-1776. Governor's Official Correspondence.

1754? Virginia troops, present and proposed establishment, 1754?

1755. July 18. Orme, Robert. [Capt. and late Aid de Camp to Maj. General Braddock, Fort Cumberland, Md., letter [to Lieut. Gov. Robt. Dinwiddie of Va.]

Washington, George. The Washington Collection of papers in the Library of Congress is very extensive, including the great collection transferred from the State Department.

1755. July 28. Dinwiddie, Robt., Lieut. Governor. Letter to Thomas Dunbar; Letter to William Shirley.

Nov. 15. Dinwiddie, Robt., Lieut. Governor. Letter to George Montague Dunk, Earl of Halifax.

1755. Dec. 11. Fairfax County. Election of Burgesses. Poll of freeholders in Washington's handwriting.

1755. Dec. 28. Date, Abraham, Winchester, Va. Opinion of Court of Inquiry on enlistment of. Signed, Robert Steuart.

1756. Dec. 8. Appraisement of value of servants enlisted into Virginia Regiment.

1757. April 6. Helen, Thomas, Frederick County, Va. Appraisement of servant.

1757. June 20. Letters to George Montague Dunk, Earl of Halifax.

March 22 Letters to George Montague Dunk, Earl of Halifax.

1757-69. Virginia, House of Burgesses. Finance Committee. Report on state treasury notes issued and taxes levied for redemption of the same.

1763. Oct. 28. Mercer, George, Agent of the Ohio Company of London. Letter to Capt. Rutherford, Winchester, Fred. Co., Va.

1764. Bolling, Robert. "A pathetic soliloquy written by Robert Bolling, 1764."

1764-5. April 5. Port Rappahannock. Exports.

1765. Fauquier, Francis, Governor. Three letters.

1768-74. Nov. 30. Inhabitants of Virginia. Oath of allegiance to George III. January 3.

1769. May 16. Virginia, House of Burgesses resolutions concerning taxation.

1769. May 19. Randolph, Peyton, Speaker. Letter to Peter Gelman, Speaker of the House of Representatives of New Hampshire.

1771. May 3. Fairfax, Thomas, Lord, Frederick County, Va. Grant of land to Jacob Shiverdecker.

1772-73. Oct. 25. James River, upper district exports.

1773-4. Jan. 5. Exports of Virginia.

1773-4. July 5. York River District. Exports.

1773-4. July 5. Imports of Virginia.

1773-79. Williamsburg Masons. Minutes of the meeting of the Williamsburg Lodge. One Volume.

1773. 1775. Virginia Colonial currency. Three pieces.

1774? Abstract of a law regarding flour and bread.

1774. Draft of proposals for foundation of a company to raise wine, oil, silk, etc.

1774. Alexandria. Plan of the town.

1774. Feb. 24. William & Mary College, Williamsburg, Va. Appointment of Hancock Taylor as Asst. Surveyor General of the Colony of Virginia.

1774. March 12. Gist, Samuel, commission merchant London. Letter to Garret Minor of Louisa County, Virginia.

1774 ? Estimate of money that could be raised by taxation in Virginia.

1774. Spotsylvania County Committee resolves.

1775. Dec. 15. Virginia and Pennsylvania. Address to inhabitants of Virginia and Pennsylvania west of Laurel Hill by delegates to Continental Congress.

1775. Jefferson, Thomas. Narrative of events in history of Virginia.

1775. May 30. Pendleton, Edmund, letter to William Woodford, Caroline County, Va.

1775. July 10. Frederick County, Committee of Safety. Letters to Committee of the Borough of Lancaster, Pa.

1775. Nov. 20. Henry, Patrick, colonel first Virginia Regiment and commander of Virginia forces Williamsburg, Virginia. Letter received.

1775-79. Aug. 5. Sept. 23. Acct. Book. Journal of accounts of Salt Works.

1775. Inhabitants of Virginia. A declaration of rights and league for their support.

1775. Currency note for three pounds according to Assembly Act July 17, 1775, signed by Phil. Johnson, John Tazewell and on verso by Robert Carter Nicholas, treasurer.

1775. Nov. 7. Dunmore, John, Earl. Governor's Proclamation.

1775. July 25. Virginia Delegate to Continental Congress. Address to inhabitants of Pennsylvania and Virginia west of Laurel Hill.

1776. March 16. Pendleton, Edmund, Pres. Committee of Safety. Letter to Colonel William Woodford, Caroline County, Virginia.

1776. April. West, George, Surveyor for Fairfax County, Virginia. Record of the survey at Ravensworth and plat of same.

1776. June 14. Virginia Gazette. P. S. to No. 72. A declaration of Rights of the Virginia Convention.

1777. Nov. 14. Henry, Patrick, Governor. Letters to Colonel Shem Atwell.

1780. Jan. 29. Jefferson, Thomas, Governor. Letters to George Rogers Clarke.

1780-83. De Rochambeau. This collection purchased by Congress in 1882 includes eight volumes of de Rochambeau's Correspondence, 1780-1783, a brief history of the war in America 1763-1780, and a diary kept by the French general during the winter of 1780-81; there are in addition over five-hundred documents, embracing correspondence among the officers of the French army and with the French Minister at Philadelphia from 1780-82.

1780. Feb. 17. Jefferson, Thomas, Governor. Letters received.

1780. Nov. 15. Resolve of General Assembly.

1781. May 13. Letters to William Fleming.

1781. Oct. 19. Yorktown Surrender.

1781. Yorktown. Account of purhases made for the artillery.

1781. Feb. 1. Motion regarding navigation of Mississippi Valley. One Volume.

1782. June 20. Holt, William, Williamsburg, Va. Letter to Henry Tazwell and Jos. Prentiss, Richmond, Va.

June 11. Harrison, Benjamin, Governor, Richmond, Va. Letter to Major Joseph Southall.

June 20. Holt, William. Certificate by Rochambeau, Comte de. Williamsburg.

1783. Harrison, Benj. Governor. Letters to Oliver Pollock.

1783. Original list of subscribers (incomplete) to Society of Cincinnati in Virginia.

[1783?] Cincinnati, Society of the. Original roll of the Virginia officers to the Society.

1783. Feb. 20. Wood, James. Letter received.

1783. June 28. Denholm, Archibald, Richmond, Va. Receipt to Henry Young for £47. 5s. 1d. for Benj. Harrison, Jr.

1784-1810. Journal of Society of Cincinnati.

1785. July 28. Orange County. Militia recommendations and field officers for Capt. Lieut. and Ensigns.

1786. Dec. 1. Randolph, Edmund, Governor. Letters.

1787. Madison's Notes of Debates in the Federal Convention, a transcript in One Volume, 8.

1788. Proceedings of the Virginia Constitutional Convention which ratified the Constitution of U. S. with Declaration of Rights, etc. One Volume.

1789. March 28. Gist, Nathaniel. Receipt to Anne Gist.

1790-1800. Bourne, Sylvanus. An album containing twenty MSS. including letters from Edmund Randolph, Thomas Jefferson, John Quincy Adams and others. Bourne was U. S. Consul at Amsterdam.

1792. Sept. 12. Griffin, Cyrus. [U. S. Dist. Judge] Williamsburg, Virginia. Letter to James Brown, Richmond, Va.

1797. Jan. 14. Wood, James, Governor. Letters to Bushrod Washington.

1797-1865. The Ellis Papers. Illustrating the economic and commercial life of Virginia for sixty-eight years. Numbering 278 bound Volumes, 56,064 individual pieces of manuscript.

1799-1851. 1817-1836. Clay, Henry. A scrap album containing seventeen letters of Clay 1799-1851; also two letters to Robert Walsh, Jr., of Sept. 6, 1817, and April 25, 1836.

1800. March 4. Monroe, James, Governor. Decree containing the pension of Mary Dalton.

1802. May 3. Monroe, James, Governor. State grants of land to Jonathan Dainty.

1802. Oct. 18. Grant of land in Berkeley County to James Welch assignee of John Dixon.

1808. July 15. Pittsylvania County. Inquest of a coroner's jury, sworn to before Justices William White and James Williams.

1819. May 14. Protestant Episcopal Church Convention. Exracts from the Journal of.

1819. June 17. University of Virginia Calliopean Society. Letters from Thomas Jefferson.

1829. August. Loudoun County, Order of Clerk of Court, C. Burns to John A. Marmaduke to pay Silas Marmaduke 53 cents witness fee.

Madison, Dolly. The Dolly Madison papers were purchased by Congress in 1848. They deal mainly with family matters, but also throw much light upon political and social life of Washington during the first half of the nineteenth century.

[1837?] Richmond, Farmers Bank of Virginia. Resolutions of Board of Directors suspending specie payments.

1846. Mt. Vernon. Documents relating to the proposed purchase of Mt. Vernon by the citizens of the United States.

1862. Virginia Treasury Notes, one for One Dollar and one for Ten Dollars.

DUNMORE, JOHN MURRAY, EARL. LETTERS TO EARL OF DARTMOUTH WITHENCLOSURES DATED 1774, DECEMBER 24. COPIES. 1 VOLUME.* AS FOLLOWS:

1. Williamsburg, Dec. 24, 1774, to Earl of Dartmouth concerning settlements beyond the frontier. Indian relations, etc. 49 pages.

2. Williamsburg, April 5, 1774, to John Stuart concerning murder of young Russell by Indians and instructing that representation be made to the tribes thereabout.

3. A list of the patents granted by his Excellency John, Earl of Dunmore, Governor of Virginia, in No. 1 letter above.

4. May 11, 1774. A Message from his Excellency the Earl of Dunmore to the House of Burgesses, relating to boundary trouble with Pennsylvania.

5. House of Burgesses to Dunmore, in Earl of Dunmore's Dec. 24, 1774, (No. 1) deploring Dunmore's lack of conciliatory methods with Pennsylvania.

6. June 10, 1774. Circular to commanding officers of militia in all the counties ordering that the militia be held in readiness to act in case of trouble with the Indians.

*Library of Congress.

7. "By an express from his Excellency the Governor we have an account of the following speeches at a Council held with the Indians." Present—Dunmore—Alex. McKee, dep. agent. Delawares—King Custologa, Capt. White Eyes and Pluggy, a Six Nation chief and sundry others. Speeches given.

8. July 23, 1774. Message to the Governor from the Assembly relating to murder of the Indians by whites and recommending punishment and renewal of treaties.

9. Proclamation of Dunmore at Fort Dunmore, Sept. 14, 1774 (inclosed in No. 1), commanding his majesty's subjects west of Laurel Hill to pay due respect to this proclamation and prohibiting the execution of any act of authority of Pennslyvania.

10. Proclamation by John Penn, Esq., in answer to the above (No. 9), commanding persons west of Laurel Hill to obedience to Pennsylvania and denying Dunmore's claim (in letter Dec. 24, 1774) (No.1)

11. To Major General Haldiman, Dec. 24, 1774, reprimanding him for giving information in regard to Indian troubles to Lord Dartmouth not founded on good authority, which should have been communicated to the Governor of Virginia.

12. To Dunmore from the Council of Virginia expressing approbation of his success against the Indians and congratulating him on the birth of a daughter. (enclosed in No. 1.)

13. Answer to No. 12 thanking them.

14. The humble address of the city of Williamsburg (to Dunmore), subject matter same as No. 12. (enclosed in No. 1)

15. Answer to No. 14 thanking them (enclosed in No. 1)

16. From the President and Professors of William and Mary College congratulating him on his success against the Indians (enclosed in No. 1)

17. Answer to above thanking them (enclosed No. 1)

18. July 21, 1774. Postscript to Virginia Gazette No. 1189 quotes from the Gazette mention of Dunmore's arrival at Fredericksburg on his way to the frontier to see about the Indian troubles, and expressing the hope that he will be successful.

19. March 3, 1775. Earl of Dartmouth to Dunmore expressing the acknowledgement of the King of his justification of his conduct, and expressing his (Dunmore's) horror at the steps taken in the different counties of Virginia for the purpose of carrying out the resolutions of General Congress.

TRANSCRIPTS* MADE IN THE LONDON RECORD OFFICE, BY GEORGE BANCROFT, 2 VOLS. AS FOLLOWS:

1768.	5 letters,	President Blair to Secretary of State.
1768.	5 letters,	Ld. Botetourt to Secretary of State.
1769.	16 letters,	Ld. Botetourt to Secretary of State.
1770.	1 letter,	Mr. Stuart to Ld. Botetourt.
1770.	1 letter,	Col. Stephen to Ld. Botetourt.
1770.	9 letters,	Ld. Botetourt to Secretary of State.
1770.	1 letter,	Ld. Botetourt to Mr. Stuart.
1770.	9 letters,	President Nelson to Secretary of State.
1771.	15 letters,	President Nelson to Secretary of State.
1771.	7 letters,	Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1772.	8 letters,	Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1773.	5 letters,	Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1774.	14 letters,	Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1775.	11 letters,	Ld. Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1775.	1 letter,	Secretary of State to Lord Dunmore.
1776.	3 letters,	Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1753.	1 letter,	Governor Glen to Secretary of State.
1760.	2 letters,	Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
1761.	3 letters,	Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
1762.	3 letters,	Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
1763.	7 letters,	Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
1764.	6 letters,	Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
1765.	5 letters,	Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
1766.	6 letters,	Governor Fauquier to Secretary of State.
1752.	1 letter,	Governor Dinwiddie to the Board, with inclosures.
1755.	1 letter,	Shirley to the Board, with Inclosures.
1759.	1 letter,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1760.	8 letters,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1761.	9 letters,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1762.	8 letters,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1763.	12 letters,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1764.	9 letters,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1765.	13 letters,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1766.	12 letters,	Fauquier to the Board, with enclosures.
1767.	10 letters,	Fauquier to the Board.
1768.	1 letter,	President Blair to the Board.
1768.	3 letters,	Lord Botetourt to Secretary of State.
1769.	2 letters,	Lord Botetourt to Secretary of State.
1770.	6 letters,	Lord Botetourt to Secretary of State.
1770.	1 letter,	Lord Botetourt to Commissioners.
1770.	1 letter,	President Nelson to Secretary of State.
1770.	1 letter,	Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1771.	1 letter,	President Nelson to Board.
1771.	1 letter,	President Nelson to Secretary of State.
1772.	2 letters,	Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.
1773.	1 letter,	Lord Dunmore to Secretary of State.

*Library of Congress.

The manuscripts in the other departments in Washington were briefly listed, as time would permit, and filled out and completed with the aid of Messrs. Leland's and Van Tyne's "Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States in Washington."

STATE DEPARTMENT BUREAU-ROLLS AND LIBRARY.

Washington, George. Writings and correspondence from his boyhood until his death. A complete catalogue of these papers is printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library" No. 1, and also in Sen. Ex. Doc. 22, 53 Congress, 3rd Session. Reprinted in Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1894. Large numbers of these papers have been printed in Spark's "Washington's Writings," twelve volumes, Boston, 1834-37; W. C. Ford's Writings of Washington, fourteen volumes. New York, 1889-93; and "Letters to Washington and accompanying papers, 1752-1775," five volumes, Boston and New York, 1898. See also W. S. Baker's "Bibliotheca Washingtoniana," Philadelphia, 1889. 300 volumes, chapt. 3.

1769-1836. Madison, James. Correspondence in 1776, on the Declaration of Independence; his "notes on the proceedings of Congress, etc." A catalogue of these papers is printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library" No. 5, and a catalogue of them is published in No. 4 of the same series, reprinted as House Documents 621, 57th Congress. 1 session.

Portions of this Collection have been published in "Papers of James Madison" three volumes, Washington, 1840, and in Gaillard Hunt's "Writings of Madison" New York, 1900-1903. Ninety-five volumes. Chapter D.

1775-1826. Jefferson, Thomas. Correspondence and miscellaneous papers, his notes while Secretary of State, his "Commonplace Book," canons of "Etiquette," etc. A catalogue of the Jefferson papers is printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library," No. 5. Nos. 6 to 8 and 10 of the same series contain a calendar of the papers.

STATE DEPARTMENT.

Portions of this collection are printed in "The Writings of Thomas Jefferson," nine volumes, Washington, 1853-54, edited by H. A. Washington; and in "Writings of Thomas Jefferson, 1760-1826," by P. L. Ford, ten volumes, New York and London, 1892-99. 137 volumes 1. Chapter E.

1758-1831. Monroe, James. Correspondence and papers. A catalogue of the papers has been printed in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Rolls and Library." Nos. 5 and 2 of the same series contain a calendar of them. They are the basis of S. M. Hamilton's "Writings of James Monroe," seven volumes, New York and London, 1898-1903, 22 volumes. Chapter G.

(1) A large collection of Jefferson papers is in possession of the Massachusetts Historical Society, selections of which have been printed in that Society's "collections," 7th series, volume one. Boston, 1900.

1755-58. Virginia Troops. Company pay rolls and receipts, about 125 papers. They form a part of the early Washington papers but are not so listed. They are mounted, but not paged for binding and not indexed.

1758. Washington, Col. George. Letter of personal nature in portfolio with the above collection.

1790. Jefferson, Thomas, from C. W. F. Dumas. Eight letters, written in French, from The Hague.

1853-54. Davis, Jefferson. Letters to Davis of dates (1853-1854), and some letters to Lewis Cass and others. Labelled on package "These belong to Jefferson Davis Trunk." They concern a great variety of subjects.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Confederate State Department, papers of. ("Pickett Papers") consisting of Archives and correspondence of the Confederate State Department.

For a history of this collection and an estimate of its value see the article on "The Pickett Papers," by J. M. Callahan, in the "South Atlantic Quarterly" for January, 1903. A catalogue of the collection has been printed in "Guide to the Archives of the Government of the United States in Washington," by Claude Halstead Van Tyne and Waldo Gifford Leland.

Confederate Treasury Department, miscellaneous papers, consisting of—

a. Lists of subscribers of Confederate loans and of parties to the cotton transactions of the government, together with certificates, vouchers, records of payments of interest, etc.
b. The records of the organization and transactions of the Texas Cotton Bureau.
c. Virginia poll-list, showing the votes of individuals on the ordinance of Secession.
d. "General Books," containing the records of sales of bonds and of payments of interest by the Confederate treasury.
e. Records of treasury drafts and war warrants.
f. Lists of the assessors of the war tax.
g. Lists of bondsmen and surety.
h. Records of contracts, correspondence of the treasury, etc.

These papers are kept in boxes, bound volumes, and bundles, and are arranged by States and general government, with a subarrangement by subjects.

1863-1873. Captured and abandoned property claims, consisting of correspondence relating to captured and abandoned property, the reports of special agents, records of leases and rents, trade store accounts etc. These records are in file-boxes, bundles and volumes; the correspondence is arranged chronologically, the reports by districts and agents.

Southern claims and Cotton claims papers, relating to the claims submitted under Section 3, Act of March 12, 1863, (12 Stat. L. 821), and Section 5, Act of May 18, 1872, (17 Stat. L. 134.)

Auditor for the Treasury Department.

1775-1784. Washington, George. Expense accounts and vouchers showing Washington's table, traveling, and other expenses. Among these may be found the accounts of his table expenses during the winter at Valley Forge, etc.

Auditor for the War Department.

Accounts of disbursement under the War Department, rendered by Robert E. Lee and Jeffersn Davis, prior to the war of secession.

Auditor of the Post Office Department.

Oct. 14. 1861. April 1. 1865. Confederate Post Office. Register of reports of amounts paid for mail transportation and misellaneous expenses of the Post Office Department, and one book containing reports of the Postmaster-General to the President of the Confederate States from 1861-1864; also advertisements inviting proposals for carrying the mails in Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee; received from the War Department.

War Department.

Record and Pension Office.

Confederate Archives, are the records of the administration of the Confederate Government, captured, for the most part, upon the fall of the Confederacy, and placed in the Adjutant-General's office. They are now well arranged and indexed.

They consist of the records and correspondence of the Confederate War Department, including pay-rolls, returns, hospital registers and orders, and the correspondence and other records of the offices of the Adjutant and Inspector-Generals' and of the Engineers, Ordinance, Quartermasters, Commissary, and Medical Departments; the records of the State, Treasury, Judiciary and Post Office Departments; Navy pay-rolls; contracts vouchers, papers of States, papers of vessels and probably most important of all, the Journals of Congress (53 volumes,) together with about 200 boxes of miscellaneous legislative papers.

Office of Public Buildigs and Grounds.

March 11. 1791. March 15. 1869. Official letters received by the above Department (one volume) from—

(a) Washington, George. Fifty-five letters, relating primarily to the Ctiy of Washington.

(b) Jefferson, Thomas. Thirty-seven letters, relating to the City of Washington.

(c) Madison, James. Seven letters, relating to the City of Washington.

(d) Monroe, James. One letter, relating to the City of Washington.

(e) Tyler, John. One letter, relating to the City of Washington.

NAVY DEPARTMENT.

Naval War Records Office.

Letters from foreign consuls to commanders of United States vessels, or to the Navy Department, 1861-1865, bearing on Confederate privateers, blockade running, construction of Confederate vessels in European ports, etc.

Collections of papers loaned to the Naval War Records Office, relating to the Confederate Navy. Information in regard to these collections can be obtained through correspondence with the Naval War Records Office, and the present location of such papers as have been returned to their owners can thus be learned.

The following are the names of the Confederate Officers whose papers were loaned:

Averett, S. W.
Baker, Jas. McC.
Burney, Jos. N.
Barron, Samuel.
Boackmar, A. O. Jr.
Bragg, Braxton.
Brent, Thos. W.
Brooke, John M.
Buchanan, Franklin.
Bullock, Jas. D.
Cartee, Wm. F.
Cary, Clarence.
Cooke, Jas. W.
Duval, R. C.
Edmondson, R. B.
Eggleston, Everard F.
Faries, T. A.
Farrand, Ebenezer.
Forrest, French.
Galt, Francis L.
Gift, Geo. W.
Goodwyn, Matthew P.
Gunther, C. F.
Guthrie, John J.
Harlan, Jas.
Henderson, Alex.
Hodges, W. R.
Hoge, Francis L.
Hollins, George N.
Hunter, Wm. W.
Jackson, Thos. A.
Jackson, Wm. H.
Jones, C. Lucien.
Jones, Catesby ap R.
Lamb, (Col.) Wm.
Lindsay, J. W.
Littlepage, Harden B.
Loyall, Benj. P.
McCarrick, Patrick.
McCarrick, Patrick H.
Magruder, J. B.
Mason, Jas. M.
Minor, Robert D.
Morgan, Jas. M.
North, Jas. H.
Page, Thos. J.

Poindexter, Carter B.
Poindexter, Reginald.
Porter, John L.
Porter, J. W. H.
Ramsey, Henry A.
Randolph, Victor M.
Schober, Fred.
Semmes, Raphael.
Simms, Chas. C.
Sinclair, Arthur.
Sinclair, George T.
Slidell, John.
Smith, P. E.
Stone, S. D. Jr.
Swain, Edward A.
Tattnall, Josiah.
Thompson, Jacob.
Tombs, Jas. H.
Tucker, John R.
Waddell, Jas. I.
Webb, Wm. A.
Wise, H. A.
Wright, Marcus J.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

Bureau of Pensions.

1776-1782. Rolls of Captain John Morton's Company, Fourth Virginia, June 28 to August 28, 1776, soldiers accounts, and accounts of provisions gathered in Prince Edward County, 1780-1782. (11)

May 21. 1777. May 11, 1778. Orderly-book, and clothing and other accounts, of members of the Company of Captain John Brown, Virginia; in camp at Georgetown, Trenton, White Marsh, Germantown, Philadelphia and Valley Forge; also list of members of the Company who died at Valley Forge.
Private Accounts: Warrants as justice of the peace, etc. 1782-1799. (52)

Oct. 17 to Dec. 8, 1778. Account-book and orderly-books of Robert McCready, of Pennsylvania, Colonel John Stevenson's regiment, Virginia and Maryland Rifle Corps; interesting details of camp life at Fort McIntosh; return of troops October 30, 1778. Records as justice of peace 1816, (24 and 5.)

Also Journal of eleven pages on the McIntosh expedition, November 1778, with transcripts from surveyor's field notes, showing places on encampment and distances from Fort McIntosh.

1778-1781. Claims against Virginia. One large volume containing—

(a) Transcripts relating to the claims against Virginia assumed by the United States on the transfer of the Northwest Territory.

(b) Returns of officers in actual service and of supernumeraries, Illinois regiment, 1782.

(c) Correspondence relating to claim against Virginia, and to Virginia troops in the Northwest before 1781.

(d) Instructions to G. R. Clark, 1778-1781.

1779. Account-book of James Hunt.

March 4 to April 10, 1781. 1781-1792. Orderly-book of Adjutant John Piper, of the 1st. regt. of the Prince William and Fairfax Militia, at Williamsburg, Va. The same used as an account-book, 1781-1792. (32).

1812-1821. An account of the Military proceedings in the County of Kanawha, kept by Colonel John Starke, Henry White, and Matthew Dunbar; records of proceedings at meetings of militia, and records of musters, fines for non-attendance, etc. (65).

1776-1781. Washington, George. Letters. (8).

THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

Davis, Jefferson. Miscellaneous letters.

June 13. 1865. Lee, R. E. Letter inclosing application for amnesty. John Randolph, of Roanoke, letter of March 4, 1819, accepting what seems to be a congressional nomination (in envelope marked J. E. Watkins.)

June 20, 1862. Stuart, J. E. B. Letter to G. W. Randolph, Confederate Secretary of War, recommending John S. Mosby for promotion.

The above report is respectfully submitted,

EDWARD STEPTOE EVANS,
Acting chief of the Division of Archives and History.

November 1, 1905.

INDEX

A

Abercrombie, James, letters from Dinwiddie, 633, 634, 636, 637, 638.
Abington, Gloucester County, Va., 577.
Abstract system, 243.
Accomac County, Bacon's appeal to, 459, 539; Commissioners, 1852, 10; County records, 13, 94, 95, 96; Grievances, 464; Petition of People, 541.
Accounts audited, 264; 1704-5, 270; Officers, 85; To be sent in by Governors, 350; Virginia, 244.
Act, Oblivion, for Bacon's Rebellion, 577, 581; Indemnity, 484.
Actions, law concerning, 374.
Acts, 1666, 441; 1660-1677, 482; 1667, 443; 1667, 554; 1676-7, 462; 1679-1680, 491; 1680, 581; 1682, 502; 1691, 219, 221; 1700, 1702, 165; 255; 1704, 264, 267; 1705, 278, 301; 1718, 185; 1720, 22, 23, 337, 345; 1723, 343; 1810-1857, 14, 112; Abrogated, 1676, 576; Concerning Quakers, 182, 183; Indexed, 271; Mentioned, 124, 129, 134, 135, 166, 181, 184, 234, 262, 321, 331, 335, 357, 378, 490, 505, 535; Opinion on, 186, 266; Ports and manufactures, 222; Private, 131, 132, 133, 189; Revised, 271; Rum, 130; Trade, 162, 242.
Adams, John Quincy, letters from, 649.
Adams, Samuel, letter, 609, 610.
Addison, *Secretary*, 179; On Virginia seal, 181; Seizure of vessels, 180.
Address of Burgesses to Lt. Gov., 377; Council to Governor, 377; To the King, 243, 369; Council and Burgesses to the King, 239, 371, 378; Governor and Council, 227, 242; President and Council, 299; William and Mary Trustees, 242; Williamsburg to Dunmore, 651; Virginia and Pennsylvania from Congress, 647.
Addresses, 378.
Adjutant General, 90; Accounts in Office of, 655; Reports, 7.
Admiral, Lord High, 307; Concerning voyage of discovery, 380; Convoy, 253, 259; On Hunter, 294.
Admiralty, Committee of, 194; Judge of Court, 246; Jurisdiction, 324; Lords, memorial, 368; Members, 150; Mentioned, 310, 311; Order, 195, 196; Petition, 566; Prizes, 266; Rights in provinces, 331.
Adultery, laws against, 363.
Adventurers, 121, 405; Petition, 406, 566.
Advocate General, 246.
Affairs, Virginia, 249, 256, 341, 460, 480.
Affidavit, concerning pirate Davis, 225.
Affidavits, 224.
Africa, mentioned, 346, 370.
African Company, 306.
Agard, Edward, petition, 430.
Agent, appointed, 136; Colonial, 187; For Virginia, 218, 250, 253, 280, 451.
Agriculture, 402.
Ainsworth, F. C., 3.
Albemarle, *Earl of*, 133; Letter from Dinwiddie, 633, 634, 635.
Albemarle, George, *Duke of*, patent from King, 553.
Albemarle Commissioners, agreement with with Virginia and Maryland concerning planting, 554.
Albemarle County, records, 95.
Albemarle, N. C., petition, 128.
Alden, *Agent*, furnishes powder, 222.
Ale, 121.
Alexander, ship, 442.
Alexandria, plan of town of, 647; Resolutions, 610.
Algiers, agreement, 152.
Aliens, 7, 151.
Allan, William, petition, 203.
Allen, *Captain* Thomas, 533, 598; Complaints against, 597; Concerning Rousby's murder, 515; Concerning Naval officers, 281; Letters, 526, 530, 532.
Allerton, Isaac, for Council, 527, 595; Letter, 526, 528.
Alnwick Castle, 120.
Ambler Papers, 644.
Amelia County, records, 94.
American Academy of Political Science, 642.
American Colonies, consideration of reduction in allowances to, 578.
American Governments, expenses of, 486.
American Governors, instructions, 191, 305.

American Historical Association, 41, 653.
American Historical Society, 642.
American merchants, 321.
Amherst County, records, 94.
Ammunition, 209, 217, 221, 227, 237, 239, 241, 278, 304, 328, 331, 447, 536.
Andrews, Captain, voyage to Virginia, 392.
Andros, *Sir* Edmund, *Governor*, aids New York, 231, 240; Affairs of College, 247; Affairs of the Country, 247; Allowed to leave Virginia, 237; Answers queries, 246; Appointing day of prayer, 233; Arrival in Virginia, 231; To Assembly, 233; Blair for Council, Commissions as Governor of Virginia, 225, 226; Concerning Daniel Parke, 236; Concerning frigates, 245; Condition of country, 235; Death of Secretary Robinson, 233; Defense of Colony, 229; Dissolves Assembly, 142; To Earl of Shrewsbury, 240; Information on State of Virginia, 244; Instructions, 225, 226, 231; Letters, 143, 235, 237, 238, 240, 243, 244, 247; From King about revenue, 240; From Lords of Trade, 249; From Privy Council, 242; To Lords of Trade, 142, 236; Memoranda, 149; Memorial, 225; Mentioned, 136, 137, 139, 248; Petition from College, 243; To Wm. Popple, 142; Proclamation, 139, 231, 232, 234, 235; Request for ship, 225; Sails to Virginia, 227; Salaries to Clergy, 247; To Secretary Vernon, 243; Sending proceedings of Assembly and Council, 246; Speech to General Assembly, 235; Sworn in, 230; Transmits council orders, 141.
Annapolis resolutions, 610.
Annapolis Royal, Nicholson governor, 331.
Anne, *Queen*, 252; Death of, 337.
Anti-Slavery publications, 117.
Appeals, council order concerning, 512.
Appomattox County, records, 95.
Arber reprints, 384, 385, 392.
Arbersed, mentioned, 383.
Archer, Gabriel, 383.
Archer, James, *Jr.*, engineer, 457.
Archer, William, agreement with Gylberte, 381.
Archer's account, 384.
Archives and history, department of, 5, 6, 7.
Archives, Confederate Government, 654; U. S. Government, 642; Virginia, 642.
Arlington, Henry, *Earl* of, 443; Grant of Northern Neck, 204; Grants, 447; Letters, 441, 536, 537, 538.
Armagh, Ireland, 254.
Armand, *Colonel*, letter from Harrison, 615.
Armestead, *Colonel* John, for Council, 531, 532, 597, 598.
Armiger, William, 125.
Armory, 7, 81, 90.
Arms, 90, 170, 278, 331, 602; Arrival of, 258; For defense against Indians, 330; For Nicholson, 320; For Virginia, 252, 561; Ordered, 162; Sale to Indians, 327; State, 7; To be sent to Virginia, 226; Wanted, 159.
Armstead, *Captain*, 461.
Army, Ledger, 84; Officers, 86, 87; Records, 13, 81-88; Standing, 143.
Arnold, Anthony, petition of orphans of, 468.
Arnold, Benedict, invasion, 12.
Aron, Robert, servant, 504.
Artillery, account of purchases for, 648.
Ashe, John, letter, 611.
Ashley, Anthony Lord, patent from King, 553.
Aspinwall, Thomas, certificate of, 608; U. S. Consul London, 1841, 606; Papers, 14, 113, 114, 115, 119, 606.
Assay master, 440.
Assembly, 166, 235, 240; 1636, 426; Acts, 217; Acts, 1667, 443; 1718, 187; Address against Quary, 282; Address declared unfit for King, 516; Address to King, 342; To King and Queen, 1691, 221; Adjourns, 319; Complaints against, 598; Concerning Lloyd, 199; Concerning tobacco 226; Convenes, 1703, 162; Disputes with Council, 326; Dissolved 326, 342; 1698, 142; Gratuities, 154; Journal, 1680, 498; Journals, 1686, 525; Journal, 1691, 219; Journal, 523, 525; Meeting of, 533; Minutes, 281, 278, 335, 462; Opinion on proroguing, 189; Orders, 491; Papers seized, 483; Petition to King concerning Dutch, 447; Power of proroguing, 188; Privileges, 345; Proceedings, 246; Prorogation, 189; Prorogued, 321, 358; 1718, 186; Qualifications of persons for, 331; Records, 496; Resolutions concerning Spottswood, 170; Session, 1634-5, 431; Speech by Spottswood, 337; Tobacco proceedings, 1638, 429; To King, 1668, 444; *see* Council, *also* House of Burgesses.
Assessors, 7, 115.
Atlantic Quarterly, 654.
Attack, by French expected, 242; By Dutch, feared, 535.
Attendance Books, *see* House of Delegates, and Senate of Virginia.

Attorney and Solicitor General, 207, 349, 350; Charter of Virginia,555; Concerning quit rents, 587; Culpeper's commission, 302; Hunter's commission, 298; Opinion requested, 251, 353; Petition referred to, 569; Report on escheats, 230; Report on fines, 377; On revenue act, 298.
Attorney General, mentioned, 138, 246, 253, 255, 257, 351, 400, 454, 456, 458, 484; Culpeper's commission, 502; Concerning patent to Virginia, 552; Mr. Corker, 245; Laws referred to, 235; Northey, 266; Of Colonies, 244; Opinion desired upon powers of Assembly, 587; Petition referred to, 259; Salary, 260; Sends Virginia acts, 234; Sir William Jones, 457; Somers, 232; Thompson 263; To proceed against Culpeper, 588.
Attorneys, act concerning, 207, 601; In Virginia, 493.
Attwood, *Mr.*, contractor, 276.
Auditing Board, 7.
Auditor, Accounts, 101-105, 263, 270, 281; Byrd's accounts, 256; Byrd's report, 258; William Byrd, 264; Concerning Gylberte's cash reckoning, 381; Concerning office of, 600; Letter to, 491; Mentioned, 348, 494; Record, 1777-1878, 13.
Auditor General, 124, 207, 208, 354, 494; Appointment of Ayleway, 487.
Autheix petition, 416.
Ayleway, Robert, *Attorney General* 208; Auditor general, 479; Patent, 601; Petition, 207, 208, 487, 579, 600, 601.
Ayscue, *Sir* George, reduction of Virginia, instructions, 196.
Azores, imports from, 369, 375.

B

Bacon, Nathaniel, 11; At Jamestown, 453; Auditor, 448; Commander in fight with Indians, 555; Condition of country, 212; Concerning capture of, 477; Concerning ship, 493; Concerning petition, 474; Declaration, 556; Dialogue with John Goode, 460; Fight with Indians, 452; Insurrection,451; Leader without commission of Governor, 538; Letter from King, 497; Letter to Berkeley, 639; Letter to Lords, 602; Letters, 460; Manifesto, 459, 539, 556; Mentioned, 579, 597; Oath administered by, 460, 556; Orders for arrest, 457; Petition, 495, 555; Proclamation 454; Proclamation against, 639; Rebel, 545; Reward for, 456, 572; To be seized, 572.
Bacon, Thomas, petition, 453, 539, 555.
Bacon's Rebellion, 114, 115, 119, 145, 205, 221, 234, 238, 490, 539, 639, 644; Damages by men, 577; Papers concerning, 473, 545.
Bacon, *Mrs.*, letter to sister, 639.
Bagnall, mentioned, 522.
Bahama pirates, 175.
Bahamas, 174.
Bailey, Arthur, memorial, convoy, 300
Bailey's Prospect, 399.
Baker, W. S., *Bibliotheca Washingtoniana*, 653.
Ball, *Mr.*, letter, 449.
Ballad, concerning Nicholson and Blair, 271.
Ballard, Thomas, 476; Concerning State of Virginia, 640; Warrants, 453.
Baltic, trade in, 286.
Baltimore, Cecil, *Lord*, 197, 429, 431, 434, 525; Abstract of patent, 553; Case against, 415; Claim to Potomac River, 558, 590, 591; Claims, 327, 515; Complaint against Clayborne and Bennett, 553; Concerning charter, 596; Concerning Pennsylvania boundary, 558; Concerning planters of Kentish Island, 549; Concerning tobacco, 439, 501, 530, 554; Concerning Virginia and Maryland, 197 Copies of report sent to, 596; Grant of Maryland, to, 547; Instructions, 420; Letter, 426, 431, 498, 529, 549, 550, 557, 547, 462, 567; Letters from King, 563, 564; Memorial, 547, 550, 567; Mentioned, 418, 551; Patent to 566; Petition, 202, 203, 427, 428, 559, 567; Question propounded, 555; Regarding tobacco, 442; Reply to questions, 555.
Baltimore, Charles, *Lord*, to seize Bacon, 454; Petition, 557.
Baltimore Party, 438.
Baltimore Resolutions, 610.
Bancroft, George, 41, 652.
Bank Directors, 7.
Bankrupt Law, 367, 369.
Banks, committee, 1861-64, 53.
Barbadoes, 42, 124, 138, 202, 435, 504, 591; Seal for, 376.
Barcroft, Elizabeth, 433.
Bard, *Mr.*, letter, 604.
Bargrave, John, bond, 391; Complaints against Virginia Company, 561; Letters, 406, 407; Petition, 395, 396, 404; Suit, 396.
Barklian party, 438.
Barlow, Samuel Latham Mitchell, 606.
Barlow Sale, 113.
Barrow, James, petition, 469.
Basket, John, mentioned, 548.

Bassett, William, approved for Council, 326; Deceased, 346; Letter, 291; Mentioned, 290, 332, 345; Recommended for Council, 320, 325, 330, 333; Replaced in Council, 330.
Bastards, Act concerning, 345.
Batavia, Council at, 402.
Bath Manuscripts, 122, 124.
Batteries, 343.
Batting, John, affidavit concerning pirates, 373, 374.
Bayly, Richard, petition, 267, 268, 269.
Beake communications, 547.
Beale, 124.
Beaumont, Giles, 407.
Bedford County records, 94.
Bedford MSS., 6.
Beecher, *Sir* William, concerning Dutch, 548; Letter, 408.
Beer, 121.
Benbow, *Admiral,* 142.
Beniousky, Count, proposals concerning formation of a Legion, 625; Proposals declined, 626.
Bennett, Richard, *Agent,* 200, 202; Complaints against for killing men 553; Instructions, 196; Letter, 440 552; Petition, 202, 203; Seal, 197.
Bently, Mathew, conduct in Rebellion 468.
Berkeley, Edmund, appointed to Council, 333; Refuses to be sworn as member of Council, 335.
Berkeley, F. B., 3.
Berkeley, John, *Lord,* agreement concerning Carolina, 547; Concerning defense of Virginia, 536; Concerning Sir William Berkeley, 474, 475, 575; Letter from Ludwell, 569; Mentioned, 443, 536; Patent from King, 553.
Berkeley, *Lady,* claims salary of Jeffreys, 580; Letter, 467; Mentioned, 465; Money due, 491.
Berkeley, *Sir* William, *Governor,* answer to charges, 556; Answer to letter of Lords required, 571; Appointed Governor, 204; Authorized to pardon, 454; Charter, 465; Circular letter to, 468, 569; Commission, 193, 563, 552; Complaints against, 461; Concerning expeditions to East Indies, 537; Concerning objections against, 476; Concerning Scarborough, 446; Concerning ships, 442, 536; Death of, 472; Estate of, 479; Estates confiscated by, 574; Executrix of estate of, 215; Goes to England about rebellion, 543, 556; Inquiries concerning, 450; Insults commissioners, 544; Instructions, 455, 552, 562, 572;
Berkley, *Sir* William, *Governor*— Letter, 438, 440, 441, 444, 445, 446, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465 467 468, 469, 470, 483, 536, 537, 538, 540, 541, 544, 556, 570; Letter from King, thanks for silk, 554; Letter of recall from King, 457, 544, 572; Mentioned, 11, 121, 122, 123, 125, 195, 432, 436, 443, 458, 474, 576; Objections against, answered by Culpeper, 576; On silk making, 447; Patent from King, 553; Petition, 123, 437, 451, 478; Praised, 448; Proclamation, against Bacon, 639, 461, 451: Calling for election of Burgesses, 639; Refuses to publish King's pardon, 460; Seizes goods of Drummond, 545; Seizure of wreckage, 602; Warrant, 436, 459.
Bermudas, Somers wrecked on, 385; Spanish ship wrecked on, 561; Mentioned, 136.
Berne, Switzerland, Colony from, 268; Magistrates of, 313; Mentioned, 283; Petition of inhabitants, 312.
Bernese settlement, 268.
Berry, *Sir* John, appointed Commander in Chief, 455; Certificate in behalf of Gardener, 477, 575; Commission, 455; Commissioners, nstructions, 458, 572; Letters, 459, 460, 461, 469, 473, 474, 476, 497, 540, 556; Orders to ships, 573; Plate taken from pirates, 205; Reply to Southwell's letter, 574; Testimonials, 472.
Berry, *mariner,* affidavit concerning pirates, 224.
Berry, *Captain* Thomas, concerning treasure, 600; Drowned, 601; of Ship Deptford, 599.
Beverley, *Captain* Henry, seaman, 174; Captured, 181, 182, 183.
Beverley, Peter, appointed to Council, 191; Clerk of Assembly, 219; Dead, 370, 379; Letters, 227, 234, 236, 240, 242, 246, 247, 251; Mentioned, 140, 150, 191, 378; Recommended for Council, 188.
Beverley, Robert, affidavit, 263, 264; Arrested, 499; Charges against, 545; Clerk of Assembly, 522; Concerning dismissal of, 594; Conduct of, 478; Declared incapable of holding office, 595; Evidence concerning, 497; Grand jury considers, 268; Instructions, 511; Land grant, 641; Letters, 262, 268, 466, 525, 528, 543, 573; Mentioned, 480, 501, 523; Petition, 259; To be punished, 500.
Beverley, William, quit rents, 641.
Bibb Contracts, 1860, 10; Index, 107.
Bibles, sent to Virginia, 521.

Bibliotheca Washingtoniana, by W. S. Baker, 635.
Bicknell, Joseph, on paltry tax, 173.
Bideford, in Devon.
Bilboa, tobacco trade with, 339.
Bills of Exchange, 462, 481, 543, 573.
Births, 330, 331, 332, 335, 354.
Biscay, Province of, 339.
Bishop of London, commission to Blair, 602; Letters, 140, 589; Memorial, 573; Mentioned, 260.
Bisse, James, takes depositions, 544.
Black George, ship, arrives at Portsmouth, 549.
Blackiston, *Colonel* Nath., about lands in Colony, 291; Agent, memorial, 278; Appointed agent, 282; Attends Board, 326, 332, 334; Commission, 143; Concerning new coins, 339; Courts of oyer and terminer, 181; Letter, 284, 315; Memorial, 287, 333; Mentioned, 144, 192, 339; Observations upon law, 295; On coin rate, 279; Presents address, 322; Silver mines, 335.
Blackiston, *Colonel* Nehemiah, agent for Colony, 278; Appointed to Maryland, 214.
Blackman, Jeremy, transporting deer from Virginia, 431.
Blackwater Swamp, 283; Land dispute about, 288; Lands on, 289, 289, 291, 292, 297, 598.
Blaine, Ephraim, Commissary-General, letter from Washington, 618.
Blair, Arch., for Council, 332.
Blair, James, account of State of Virginia, 250; Affidavit, 262, 264; Appointed commissioner, 211, 218; Attends Board, 341; Blair's case, 241; Commission from Bishop of London, 602; Concerning William and Mary College revenues, 358; For Council, 241; Instructions, 218; Letter, 152, 233, 251, 262; Member of council, 139. 141, 153, 236; Mentioned, 271; Offers certain laws, 263; On tobacco, 248; On Virginia laws, 261; Opinion concerning Nicholson, 270; Petition, 229; Salary, 138, 141, 142; Statement, 249; Suspended from Council, 240, 247.
Blair, John, President of Council, 607; Letter from Dinwiddie, 638; To Board, 652; To Secretary of State, 652.
Blanchflower, Benjamin, letter, 526.
Bland, Giles, 448; Difficulty with Ludwell, 452, 539; Letters, 451, 453, 640; Matters concerning, 570; Petitions 538, 570; Suspended, 449; Writes scandalous letter about Berkeley, 538.
Bland, John, 452; Estate settled, 539; Petition, 517; Remonstrance, 453, 539.
Bland, *Mrs.* Sarah, case of, 524, 595; Order concerning, 505; Petition, 451, 452, 453, 500, 501, 514, 515, 516, 517, 528, 538, 570, 584, 585, 591, 592, 594; To give security, 586.
Bland, Theodorick, letter to Harrison, 625.
Bland MSS., mentioned, 643.
Blasphemy, law to suppress, 295, 362, 363.
Blathwayt, William, about Purvis, 224; Convoy, 223; Crofts, 530; Captain 223; Lopedell, 233; Northern Neck, 223; Penn and Baltimore, 558; Concerning sloops, 230; Journals, 236; Letters, 165, 175, 219, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 238, 239, 240, 243, 477, 479, 482, 489, 490, 493, 495, 497, 502, 508, 510, 512, 522, 523, 525, 527, 528, 529, 575; Letter from Andros, 236; From Baltimore, 557; From Culpeper, 582, 589; From Guy, 509; From Howard, 593; To Baltimore, 515; To Brisbane, 508; To Culpeper, 506, 507, 592; To Pepys, 596; Mentioned, 180, 207, 208, 471; On Gardner petition, 234; On rebels, 521; On trade, 237; Papers delivered by 573; Prefers charges, 509; Report, 219.
Blayton, Thomas, writes scandalous articles, 544.
Blenheim victory announced, 267.
Blissland Parish, grievances, 466, 543.
Board of Public Works, 1857-1864, 10.
Board of Trade and Plantations, 166.
Board of Trade Papers, 14, 113, 119
Board of War, letter from Washington, 618.
Bobby, Thomas, petition, 467.
Boerum, J., letter, 611.
Boerum, Simon, letter, 611.
Bolingbroke, Lord, mentioned, 166; Representations, 336.
Bolling, Robert, soliloquy, 646.
Bonds, 137, 372, 493; Act concerning, 373; Navigations, 137.
Bondsman and Surety, list of, 654.
Books, for Churches in Virginia, 509, 589.
Booth, Richard, deposition, 574; Goods seized, 474; Petition, 472.
Boots and Shoes, to Virginia, 203.
Boston, journey to, 214; Colonel Potter seized in, 214; Resolutions, 610.
Boswell, William, agreement with Lord Berkeley, 547.
Botetourt, *Lord*, instructions to Lewis, 607; Letters, 652; To Commissioners, 652; To Secretary of State, 652.
Bouchaur, *Captain*, 346.

Bouet, F., Prussian minister, 268.
Boundary Lines, Commissioners, Description of boundaries, 190; French and English, 190; Journal of, 369, 376; Mentioned, 13, 107, 311, 321, 323, 325, 333, 330, 334, 375, 545; Payment of, 334, 374, 375, 377; Protest of, 373; Northern Neck, 131; Orkney's Report, 320; Pennsylvania and Maryland, 557; Southern, 288; Survey, 309; Surveyors, 373; Virginia and Carolina, 151, 180, 222, 226, 289, 292, 308, 314, 315, 317, 319, 320, 329, 331, 336, 343, 345, 348, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 361, 362, 365, 367, 369, 373, 374; Map of, 603, 604; Virginia and Maryland, 553; Virginia and Pennsylvania, 650. *See* DeJarnette Transcripts, *also* McDonald Transcripts.
Bounty lands, 86, 87.
Bourne, Andrew, kills negro, 378.
Bourne, Sylvanus, U. S. Consul at Amsterdam, album of MSS., 649.
Bowler, Metcalf, letter to Randolph, 608.
Bowtell, William, petition, 242, 243.
Boys, sent to Virginia, 397.
Brabant, victories in, 288, 291.
Braddock, General, letters from Dinwiddie, 629, 630; Mentioned, 645.
Bradley, Mr., concerning duty on negroes, 346.
Brandy, for men in Virginia, 458; Seized, 230.
Brant, Joseph, Indian Chief, at Quebec, 605.
Brattle, John, 440.
Bread and Flour, letter concerning, 647; Brent, George, appointed ranger general, 212, 603; Northern Neck patent, 223.
Brent, William, Jr., 115.
Bret, James, bond, 391.
Brevatt, A., letter, 422.
Brewer, John, petition, 397.
Brewster, signer of Leyden Church Articles, 392.
Bribery, 265.
Bridgeman, Mr., 244.
Bridger, John, surveyor general, appointment, 284.
Bridger, Joseph, mentioned, 587.
Bridger, commission of Oyer and Terminer to, 521.
Bridgewater, Earl, 138.
Brisbane, I., letter from Blathwayt, 508; To Lords of Trade, 587, 588.
Bristol, England, 339, 340, 357; Merchants petition, 163, 346, 352, 370, 439.
Bristol, *H. M. S.*, 573.
Bristow, *Major* Robert, 484.
"British," used instead of "English," 310,
British Museum, 639.
British Record Office, 14, 41, 118.
Brittin, Jacob, mariner, affidavit concerning pirates, 224.
Britton, Thomas, commander of ship Factor.
Broadsides, 121, 385.
Brockdon, President. 402.
Broderick, John, concerning manufactures, 297. 300.
Bromley, Mentioned, 124.
Brooke, *Governor* Robert, letter from Washington, 620.
Brooke, Mentioned, 604.
Broome, *Baronet*, kidnapped, 200.
Brown, Alexander, "Genesis," 384, 385, 387, 388.
Brown, James, letter to, 649.
Brown, *Captain* John, accounts of his Company, 657.
Brown, John, papers, 8, 13; Raid, 92, 116.
Brown's First Republic, 403.
Brown, Dr., of Williamsburg, 606.
Brunswick County, 338, 370; Grants in, 354; Lands of, 353; Quit rent rolls, 373; Records, 95; Rent rolls, 375, 376.
Bryan, Joseph, 116.
Buchanan, *Colonel* John, letter from Dinwiddie, 630.
Buckingham, *Duke of*, 121, 406.
Buckler, Andrew, petition, 384.
Buckner, John, printing laws, 503.
Buller, Richard, 313; Deer skins seized, 591; petition, 585.
Burchett, Josiah, about convoy, 255; About Moody, 254; Concerning Hunter, 294, Jennings, 273; Guard ship, 301, 307; Petitions, 163; Sloop, 311; Letter 150, 252, 257, 310, 312, 318, 322,366; Mentioned, 310; Pirates, 175; Virginia trade, 164.
Burgess, Richard, letter, 144, 146.
Burgesses, 193; Address, 340, 344, 349, 521, 367, 368; To King, 368; To Queen, 1704, 264; To Grand Assembly, 535; Election For, 639; Election proclamation, 143; List of members, March, 1692-3; Payment of, 378; Privileges of, 338, 341; Salaries, 338. *See* Council of Virginia, *also* House of Burgesses.
Burgesses and Council, address to King, revenue, 168; Differences between, 374.
Burials, 330, 331, 332, 335.
Burke, Francis, letter, 418.
Burke, Richard, 427.
Burnes, C., concerning witness fee, 650.
Burnett, John, of Aberdeen, 430.

Burton, P., mentioned, 586.
Burwell, Lewis, letter, 157; Member of Council, 152, 155, 157, 160; Mentioned, 271, 353.
Butler, *Captain* Nathaniel, author of pamphlet, 403.
Butler, Richard, petition, 505.
Button, William, 419.
Byrd, William, accounts as auditor, 256; Appears before Board, 263; Appointed auditor, 278, 597; To settle North Carolina boundary, 367; Auditor, 264, 531; Asking payment of boundary Commissioners, 375; Boundary commissioner, 365; Charges against, 174, 175, 176; Colonial courts, 182; Concerning Carolina Indians, 168; Duty on Negroes, 345; Council differences, 181, 187; For Council, 305; Land grant suspended, 579; Laws of Virginia, 251; Letter, 149, 156, 171, 262, 376; Memorial, 169, 176; Omission from Council, 318; Petition, 154, 157, 159, 169, 183, 334; Proceedings of Assembly, 187; Proposals, 504; Receiver General of Revenue, petition, 335; Recommended for Council, 280; Regarding Nicholson's charges, 264; Regarding removal, 190; Reply to memorial, 190; Report, 258, 291; Request granted, 335; Spotswood dispute, 188;Tobacco statements, 172; Will of, 270.
Byrd, *Mrs.*, concerning Indians, 639.

C

Cabell, N. T., letters, 642.
Cale, Giles, letter to, 539.
Callahan, John, article on Pickett Papers, 654.
Calliopean Society, of University of Virginia, letters from Jefferson, 650.
Calvert, Charles, *Governor*, commission, 441.
Calvert, Leonard, warrant, 428.
Calvert, Philip, mentioned, 441.
Calvert, *Secretary*, 398, 395, 546.
Cameron, Alexander, signs deed with Indians, 606.
Campbell, John, *Earl of Loudoun, Governor of Virginia*, 606.
Campbell County, records, 95.
"Campbell's History of Virginia," 390, 393.
Canada, concerning attack on, 256; Expedition, 216, 323, 325, 328, 330; Fortifications in, 627; War in, 218.
Canal, 7.
Canterbury, Archbishop, 271; Commission, 419; Letter, 390.
Cape Henry, 338; Light house, 341, 343, 345, 371, 373.
Capes of Virginia, 301, 490; Ship to cruise between, 310.
Capitol, (Richmond,) 7, 9, 105; (Williamsburg), 143, 256, 262.
Capps, William, 412, 413; Carries instructions, 564, 565.
"Captain White Eyes," Indian, at Indian Council, 651.
Carew, George *Lord*, diary, 390; Letter, 407; Warrant concerning powder,563.
Carey, Robert, attends Board, 349; Duty on negroes, 346; Letter concerning light house, 371; Memorial 172; Concerning revenue, 358; Concerning slave and liquor act, 345; On Indian trade, 173, 174. *See* Cary.
Carkesse, Charles, concerning tobacco act, 379; Letter to, 310; Letter, 179 318, 334, 351, 366.
Carleill, *Captain*, intended voyage to America, 382.
Carleton, *Sir* Dudley, concerning Dutch settlement, 395; Letters, 384, 386, 387, 389, 391, 392, 393, 394, 396, 398, 400, 404, 405.
Carlisle, *Major* John, letter from Dinwiddie, 631.
Carmathen, *Lord President*, Thomas *Marquis of*, 600.
Carnegie Institution, 118.
Carolina, agreement between Berkeley and others for settlement of, 547; Agreement with, 289; Assistance rendered, 169; Commission to try pirates, 274; Boundary, 225, 226, 307, 308, 314, 315, 317, 319, 320, 327, 328, 329, 330, 336, 348, 353, 369, 373, 375; Boundary commissioners, 309, 311, 545; Commissioners appointed, 314; Company, 318; Concerning Indian trade 329 330; Concerning settlement of, 564; Discoveries west of, 644; Disorders, 331; Disputes, 323, 326; Duties, 317; Encroachments by 304; Endeavors to assist, 328; Extended by grant, 554; Interference with Virginia trade, 306; Lords Proprietors, 306, 307, 308, 314; Plans to advance plantation of, 564; Rules for living in, 564; Seal for, 376; Settlement with, 310; Troubles with Virginia, 317, 319, 324.
Carolinas, 168.
Caroline County, records, 95.
Carolinians, charitable treatment by Spotswood,, 332; Stupidity of, 330.
Carter, John, *Secretary of Virginia*, 342; For council, 346, 347, 348; Pardon recommended. 396; Petition, 396; Recommended for council, 345, 346; For solicitor, 341; Report on his office, 359.

Carter, Robert, assumes government upon death of Drysdale, 355; Concerning John and Betty case, 357; Conduct of, 271; Letter, 262, 356, 358, 360, 362 363, 364, 365, 366; Member of council, 147; Recommended for president of council, 354, 355; Treasurer, accounts, 256.
Carteret, *Sir* George, 349; Letter, 338, 339; Patent from King, 553.
Carroll, Charles, letter, 610.
Cartography, 125, 134, 190.
Carver, Richard, petition, 475.
Carver, William, mentioned, 475.
Cary, *Colonel* Archibald, letter from Lafayette, 622.
Cary, James, in London, letter 567, 544.
Cass, Lewis, letters to, 654.
Castle Comfort, 124.
Cattle, transported, 124.
Caune, Dephibus, 399.
Cautauban Indians, Harrison's meeting with, 365.
Caviat Books, 641.
Caziarc, A. D. C., 91.
Chalinge, *Mr.*, letter to, 383.
Chamberlain, John, 287; Concerning duty on negroes, 346; Letters 384. 386, 388, 389, 391, 392, 393, 396, 398, 400, 404; Memorial, 345.
Chambers, Peter, of Rappahannock River, 606.
Chancellor, Lord, 489.
Charles I, Mentioned, 409, 490.
Charles II, 41; Dies, 516; Grants patent for Carolina, 553; Grant to Culpeper, 578; To St. Albans, 554; Mentioned, 364, 535; News of surrender of Virginia, 197; Peace with Indians, 470.
Charles City County, depositions, 470; Records, 13, 95, 96, 101; Remonstrances, 468, 544.
Charles, *ship*, petition of owners, 201.
Charleston, S. C., garrison, 8; Journey from, 116. See also Charlestown, S. C.
Charles Town, S. C., 117. *See also* Charleston, S. C.
Charles Town, W. Va., 92.
Charlotte County, records, 94.
Chart of coasts of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, East and West New Jersey, 603.
Charter, for Virginia, 546; Concerning renewal, 548; New, 401; Report on, 555; 1675, 449, 450.
Chase, Samuel, letter, 610, 611, 612.
Cherokee Indians, 113, 114, 606; Congress of, 607; Deed with, 606; Importance of friendship of, 370; Map of boundaries, 604; Papers' 14.
Chesapeake Bay, mentioned, 557.
Chesterfield County, records, 94.
Chews Papers, 8.
Chicheley, *Sir* Henry, *Lieutenant Governor*, 125, 126, 448, 454, 497, 554. Commissioner, 571; Concerning defense in war, 538; Death of, 503; Letter, 447, 457, 485, 486, 487, 497; 498, 499, 501, 579, 583, 584; Pass, 195; Petition, 439; Soldiers mutiny, 581; To assist Jeffreys, 572.
Chicheley, *Sir* Thomas, 453, 499; Letter, 447; Master of ordnance, 458, 571;
Child immigration, 391, 393.
Chilton, Edward, in regard to Virginia, 249, 250; Orders, 145.
Cholmondeley, Reginald, 121, 122.
Christ Church, Middlesex County, 95.
Church affairs, 157; Compulsory attendance, 296; Jurisdiction, 517; Laws concerning, 289, 490; In Virginia, 484, 507, 508; Lottery for benefit of, 388.
Churches, books for, 507, 511, 509; Collections for, 400; Condition of, 586.
Churchill, William, death of, 320; On council, 274.
Cincinnati, Society of, 8; Journal, 649; Original letters, 648.
Citterborne Parish, grievances, 464, 541.
Civil contingent fund, 115.
Civil establishment of Virginia, 13, 80-81; Civil officers, 8, 328, 377.
Civil War, records destroyed, 96.
Claiborne, William, 202, 429, 478, 548; Act concerning, 429; Adventurer, 418; Commissioner, 412, 415; Complaints against, 553; Discoveries, 549; Encroachments, protest against, 550; Goods seized, 435; Inventory of Goods, 430, 435; Isle of Kent, 547, 556; Letter, 422; Petition, 397, 410, 428, 431, 464, 550, Seal, 197; Warrant, 431.
Claims, 1861, 105.
Claims, southern, 655.
Clarendon, Edward, *Earle* of, patent from Charles II, 553.
Clark, George Rogers, expedition, 13, 88, 89, 101; Instructions, 612; Letters from Jefferson, 648; Meeting with Indians at Quebec, 605.
Clarke, John, letter, 443, 629; Petition, 435.
Clarke, Richard, petition, 469.
Clay, Henry, album of letters of, 649.
Clay, Joseph, letter, 609.
Clayton, John, Attorney-General, concerning Northern Neck, 366; Narrative of Spotswood affair, 176; To attend Board concerning Spotswood, 362.

Clayton, William, convoys, 284; Letter concerning fleet, 286.
Clements, *Captain H. M. S. Kingston*, 274.
Clements, John, petition against Baltimore, 566.
Clergy, 138, 243, 271, 213; Committee, 212; Liquor duty for benefit of, 361; Memorial, 223, 230, 303; Punishment of, 299; Salaries, 247.
Clerk, William, 125.
Clerk of Assembly, appointed, 523.
Clerk of Council, 431; Salary, 320.
Clerks of County Courts, 359.
Clobery, William, letter, 430, 567; Petition, 420.
Cloth, manufacture of, 41.
Clothing needed, 222, 297, 299, 301; For Soldiers, 456.
Coast defence, 319.
Coat of Arms of Queen, 253.
Cocke, William, appointed to council, 333; Appointed Secretary of Virginia, 327; Recommended for Council, 330, 331, 332; Memorial, 181.
Codd, Anna, suit against, 501.
Codd, *Colonel* St. Leger, 524; Case of, 528, 595; Petition, 517, 592; Suit against, 501.
Code Revised, 8.
Coin, 135, 279, 524; Colonial, 150; Foreign, 265, 266, 327, 331; Rates on, 277, 278, 279; Proclamation, 271; Seizure of, 468; Value of, 527, 528.
Coke, Secretary, 422, 430; Letter, 417, 566, 567.
Colby, Mary M., midwife, deposition, 543.
Colclough, Thomas, 445; Petition, 203.
Cole, Giles, 452.
Cole, John, Petition, 435.
Cole, Nathaniel, letter, 438.
Cole, William, 221; About seizure of ship, 232; Appointed Secretary, 210, 213; Collectors of customs, 227; Letter, 219, 224; New England affairs, 216; Petition, 227; Regarding Northern Neck, 214; Recommended for Secretary, 211, 601.
Collections in Virginia, 525.
Collector of customs, 137.
College, in Virginia, 149, 150, 225, 229, 240; Burned, 281; Business solicited, 218; Grant for, 232; Memorial, 223, 230; Petition, 243; Proposition to fund, 213; Revenue for, 228; Thanks for, 239; To be given money by Davis, 225, 226. *See* William and Mary College.
College land in Virginia, inhabitants of, 644.
Collington, Francis, English Ambassador to Spain, 385.
Colonial Councillors, 167.
Colonial Governors, instructions, 186.
Colonial, Laws, 184; Papers, 534; Records of Virginia, 40, 393, 406.
Colonies, union of, suggested, 582.
Colonization Board, 115.
Colony, defense of, 162; 537; For Virginia, 383; Map of, 354; In Virginia and Maryland, 254; State of, 248, 326, 327, 328, 340, 349, 353, 358; West of Ohio, 126, 127, 128.
Colors, Virginia troops, 125.
Commerce, 582, 602.
Commercial Agents, 14, 112, 113.
Commissary, accounts, 1860, 105; Department, 84, 655, C. S. A., 92; Returns, 10.
Commission, for Virginia, 431, 568; Militia, 83; Of Hunter, 293; Of Gooch, 359; To investigate government, 401.
Commissioner of Customs, 202, 299, 334, 493, 494, 496, 522; Address to assembly referred to, 594; Attenance upon Board, 587; Concerning tobacco act, 379; Measurement of ships, 301; Orkney's instructions, 310; Report, 527, 528, 529, 588; Value of coins, 596.
Commissioners, 196, 405, 460, 466, 468, 469, 470, 473, 438, 540, 571; Answers to propositions made, by 403; Certificate recommending Wiseman, 576; Concerning objections against Berkeley, 576; Foreign plantations, 551; Plantations, 433; Virginia, Maryland and Albemarle, N. C., agreement, 554; Letters, 462, 463, 464, 465, 467, 541, 542, 543, 544; Of Exchange, 291; Petition, 566; Report on Bacon's Rebellion, 545; Warrant to sheriffs, 461.
Committee, "For Business of Virginia," 200.
Committee of Admiralty, ships, 194.
Committee of Correspondence, 8, 46, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612.
Committee of Safety, 47, 101; Papers, 8; Petitions, 47.
Commodities, growing in Virginia, 385.
Common Place Book, of Thomas Jefferson, 653.
"Complaint from Heaven with a Huy and Crye," 535.
Compton, Henry, *Bishop of London*, 471.
Condolence, address of Burgesses to the King, 368.
Condover Hall, 121.
Confederate Congress, concerning subsistence department, 642; Journal, 655.

Confederate Loans, subscribers to, 654.
Confederate States of America, clippings concerning, 116; Miscellaneous papers, 654; Officers private papers, 656; Privateers, 656; Vessels, 656.
Confiscations, 472.
Congratulations, 242; To King William, 368.
Congress, letter from Jefferson, 612, 613; Proceedings 1779, 117.
Connecticut, to seize Bacon, 572.
Conquer, a ship, 203.
Conscience, liberty of, 507, 527, 528, 595, 598.
Constables, 290.
Constitutional Convention of Virginia, proceedings, 649.
Consuls, foreign, letters concerning Confederate privateers, 656.
Continental Army; Line officers, 82; Provisions for, 612.
Continental Congress, address to people of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 647.
Contractors, petition, 275.
Contracts, State, 1808-1816, 88; 1816-1865, 15.
Contrecoeur, *Captain De*, letters, 627.
Conventions, 65-66; 1775, 8, 46; 1776, 46, 47; 1788-1901, 13; 1829-30, 8; 1861, 8. *See* Interregnum Period, page 65.
Convicts, 344, 346, 446; Act concerning, 347; Contracts, 1860, 10; For the Colonies, 248; Transported, 422, 423, 424, 432, 437, 483; Woman, 248.
Convoys, 163, 164, 211, 217, 218, 244, 245, 258, 268, 270, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 290, 291, 292, 296, 300, 305, 306, 309, 363, 364, 487; For Virginia, 164, 222, 223, 241, 244, 251, 252, 253, 255, 290, 601; For Virginia and Maryland, 210.
Conway, *Lord*, letter, 501.
Conway, Secretary, 404; Letter, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 405, 406, 407.
Cook, *Sir* John, advocate general, sale of goods, 285; Trade, 286.
Cooke, Mr., letter to, 466, 542.
Cooper, *Sir* A. A. petition referred to, 553.
Copeland, *Minister*, 135.
Corbin, Gawen, concerning "razure" in letter of license, 326; Concerning tobacco contract, 275; Forgery, 322, 323, 325; Letter, 481, 577; Pays bills of exchange, 543; Petition, 325.
Corbin, Thomas, attends Board, 326; Concerning Jening's patent, 284; Letters, 309; Memorial, 156, 282, 284; Mentioned, 328, 376; Objected to for council, 374, 375.
Corker, John, for Attorney General, 245.
Corn destroyed, 350; Good, 369; Export forbidden, 317, 336, 348; Export of, 350.
Cornwallis, charges, 123.
Corporation renewed, 416.
Corporation for defense of Virginia, Maryland and North Carolina, 326.
Corporations, 1855-9, 8.
Correspondence, method, 155.
Cottington, *Lord*, order, 427.
Cotton, 288; claims, 655; Production, 283; transactions, 654.
Cottrell, Elizabeth, petition, 431.
Council and Burgesses, address, 168, 239.
Council and Governor, disturbed condition of Virginia, 228.
Council of State, Order, 193, 195, 198, 201, 398; Appointing Diggs, 260; Arms and pictures of Queen, 235; Concerning petition from colonies, 197; Concerning prisoners, 196; Concerning ships, 195, 252; Concerning tobacco, 201; Instructions, from King, 426; To Governor, 142; Irish transported, 199; Order of Queen, 257, 273; Reduction of Virginia, 196; Regarding ships, 194; Sale of prizes, 198; To Governor, 194; Vagrant order, 200; Virginia government, 198; Written advices, 8. *See* Privy Council.
Council of Virginia, 166, 193, 195, 210, 431, 470, 476; Address, 340, 344; Concerning New York, 159; To King, 342; To Queen, 160; Appointments to, 130, 326, 405; Blair suspended from, 240; Changes in, 525; Commission, 193, 405, 407; Concerning voyage to Virginia, 385; Congratulations to Dunmore, 651; Death of three members, 335; Differences with Governor, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 190; Enlarged, 383; Journals, 13, 14, 15, 35, 134, 221, 258, 603; Letters, 247, 291, 397, 432, 433, 461; Lottery ordered, 1620, 394; Matters referred to Effingham, 217; Members, 141, 151, 156, 167, 192, 221, 243, 278, 279, 297, 309, 414, 427, 565; Not to be sued, 243; Petition against Nicholson, 260, 261; Minutes, 13, 35-40, 149, 158, 165, 170, 173, 187, 213, 216, 219, 221, 222, 227, 230, 237, 258, 264, 270, 278, 281, 284, 288, 289, 305, 310, 331, 335, 337, 347, 348, 350, 364, 492, 527, 529; Miscellaneous papers, 13, 40; Orders, alphabetically arranged as follows: 8, 140, 141, 157, 167, 169, 191, 192, 202, 208, 215, 216, 217, 527; Arms sent to Virginia, 226; Commission for Robinson, 231; Committee for

America, 204; Concerning Andros, 225, 237; Concerning boundary commissioners, 330; Concerning Davis, pirate, 226; Convoy, 210, 245, 251, 292; Grant to College, 230; Grant to Virginia, 555; Nicholson's commission, 210; Northern Neck grant, 232; Petition of Lady Culpeper, 232; Pirates, 147; Repealing acts, 321; Revenue, 168; Ship for Andros, 226; Ships to Virginia, 196; Ships, 303, Stores of war, 240; Suits against councillors, 247; Tobacco, 303, 304, trade, 196, 238; Petition, 219, 393, 221; Persons suitable for, 132, 354; Proceedings, 231; Recommendations for, 235; Reconciliation with Spotswood, 184, 191; Reduced by death, 333; Regarding ships, 230; Related to one another, 182; Scotch member, 138; Statement in regard to Nicholson, 228; Suits against members, 245; To King, 428; To Massachusetts Bay, 214; To Mayor of Sandwich, 120; To Queen, 264; To Virginia Company, 120, 407; Vacancies considered, 274; Vacancies filled, 274; Warrants, 85.

Councillors, 247; Appointed, 426; Colonial, 167; List of, 300; Not to serve as Naval officers, 283; Number of, 497; Proposed, 187; Refuse to take oath, 219.

Counties, change of boundaries, 338; Division of, 319, 333; New, 340, 341, 342, 346, 349, 433; Remonstrance of, 640.

County Clerks, 105, 283, 290, 354, 359.

County Commissioners, 105.

County Courts, 283, 288, 258; Established, 288.

County Lieutenants; Letter from Jefferson, 613; Letter from Dinwiddie, 629.

County Records, 13, 94-96.

"Court and Times of James I," 390.

Courteen, P., 135.

Court House burnt, 1865, 640.

Court of Admiralty, 158, 264.

Courts, 173, 180, 254, 256, 318, 359; Colonial, 157, 158; County, 150; Described, 354; Discussed, 182; General and county, 258; Of Claims, 641; Of Judicature, 157; Of Justice, 154; Of oyer and terminer, 165, 177, 181, 182, 184, 348; Time of holding, 343; Of Virginia, 477; Of Wards, 427.

Coutts, William, letter, 609.

Covell, Thomas, of London, petition, 568.

Coventry, Henry, Secretary, 465, 473, 484, 485, 486, 491, 574, 579; Concerning Culpeper's instructions and commission, 576; Letter, 454, 456, 458, 466, 469, 470, 472, 487, 542, 543, 573, 578, 580, 581; Receives proposals from Culpeper, 577; To prepare documents, 571.

Cowper, W., concerning Attorney General, 256.

Cox, *Dr.*, 147, 148; Claims, 156.

Cox, Thomas, pass, 195.

Craggs, *Secretary*, 186; Concerning piracy, 185; Concerning Spanish war, 187; Letter, 186.

Crane, Stephen, 612.

Cresap, *Colonel* Thomas, letter from Dinwiddie, 628.

Crew, *Sir* Thomas, of House of Commons, 404.

Crimes, to enforce laws against, 296, 362.

Criminals, sent to England without proof of crime, 329.

Cromwell, Oliver, petition, 200.

Crofts, *Commander of H. M. S. Ketch the Deptford*, depositions concerning, 526; Case of, 527, 530, 531, 532, 597, 598; Charges against, 528, 529, 596; Complaints against Howard, 597; letters, 530, 532.

Crops, 247, 256, 506, 514; Damaged, 144, 376; Destroyed, 501; Large, 289.

Crowns, French, value of, 595.

Cruger, John, *Judge*, letter, 608; Speaker, letter, 609; letter, 610, 611.

Cruisers, 156.

Culpeper, Alexander, answers objections against Berkeley, 576; Grant, 124; Petition, 239, 479.

Culpeper, *Lady* Margaret, petition, 218, 219, 220, 232.

Culpeper, Thomas, *Lord*, 125,126,127,467, 471, 486; Allowed flag, 580; Claim, 124; Checked for not going aboard ship, 580; Commission, 298, 302, 485, 487, 489, 497, 498, 502, 503, 582; Commission forfeited, 506; Commission and instructions, 577, 578; Concerning freight ships, 503; Concerning Virginia, 494; Declared governor, 472; Fits out pirate expedition, 506; Grant, 165, 447, 449, 508; Granted Governorship for life, 578; Granted Northern Neck, 204; Inquiries, 488; Instructions, 476, 484, 489, 503, 506, 556, 576, 583, 586; Letters, 483, 487, 490, 491, 492, 493, 502, 510, 580, 581, 589, 592; Neglect of Government, 586; Papers from, 496; Patent, 514, 586; Patent grants, 543; Pay of soldiers, 579; Payment of money to, 589, 590; Petition, 169; Proceedings against, 588; Pro-

ceedings of, 496; Proclamation, 491, 492, 505; Proposal of, 495, 577; Queries concerning Virginia, 492; Quit rents, 557, 579, 587; Remonstrance against grants to, 555; Report concerning West, 480; Return to England, 580; Salary, 478; Seal, 525; Servant, 504; Sent to Virginia, 500; Stores to be delivered to, 579; Sworn as member of Council, 573; Tobacco, 501; Troops, 495; Warrant, 513.
Culpeper's Company, stores for, 589.
Cumberland County, records, 94.
Cunega, Don Pedro de, *Spanish Ambassador*, letter, 388.
Cupp, John J., 116.
Curacoa, illegal trade to, 318.
Curnock, Symon, petition, 123.
Currency, Colonial, 134, 135, 150, 646.
Cushing, Thomas, *Speaker*, 608; letter, 609, 610, 611.
Custis, Edmund, petition, 201.
Custis, Francis, act to sell lands and negroes, 329, 328, 329.
Custis, John, *member of Council*, 147, 360, 361, 362, 363; Mentioned, 461; Petition, 227, 518, 592; Surveyor, 518.
Custis, John, *Jr.*, deposition of, 602.
Custologo, *Indian King*, at Indian Council, 651.
Customs, act to prevent frauds, 379; Laws, 152; Mentioned, 131, 534; 1663, 438; 1684, 513.
Customs Collector, 227; About seizure of ship, 232.
Customs, Surveyor General of, 256, 258.
Customs Commissioners, 202, 203, 228, 236, 295, 298, 348; About illegal trade, 239; Commissioner Randolph, 228; Concerning ship carrying iron to Virginia, 351; On ports and towns; Ports in Virginia, 272; Recommending Judge of Admiralty Court, 246; Report on ship seized, 232; Revenue for a college, 228.
Customs Committee, laws for ports and manufactures, 226.
Cutherell, Sam, 117.
Czar of Muscovy, concerning tobacco contracts, 275, 276, 283, 285.

D

Dabney, Cornelius, letter, 481.
Dainty, Jonathan, land grant to, 649.
Dale, *Sir* Thomas, letter, 386, 389, 390, 393, 546; Mentioned, 391.
Dalman, *Sir* Thomas, letters, 478, 575.
Dalton, Mary, pension, 649.
Danby, *Lord Treasurer*, report on tobacco, 481.
Dandridge, William, appointed to settle N C. boundary, 367; For Council, 360, 362, 363.
Danvers, *Sir* John, 121.
Dartmouth, *Lord*, concerning Admiralty jurisdiction, 324; Carolina troubles, 324; Dunmore's conduct, 651; Powder, 325; Letters, 311, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 332, 335, 650; Warrant, 510.
Date, Abraham, concerning enlistment of, 645.
Davis, *Colonel*, letter from General Green, 624; Letter from Lafayette, 621.
Davis, Edward, *pirate*, concerning plate, 533; Council order on, 217; Depositions concerning, 602; Goods belonging to, 213; Hanged, 213; Memorial, 223; Mentioned, 224; Petition, 206, 208, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220, 224, 225, 535, 600, 601.
Davis, Eugene, 116.
Davis, J. A. G., 116.
Davis, Jefferson, account of disbursements, 655; Letters, 654, 658; Trunk, 654.
Davison, Christopher, letter, 397.
Dawes, *Sir* Abraham, commissioner of tobacco, 430; Commissioner for Virginia, signs petition, 548.
Dawes, Anne, 438.
Dawes, Nicholas, 438.
Dawson, William, petition, Russian tobacco trade, 277; Tobacco contractor, 276, 285.
Dean, John, petition, 464.
Deane, Silas, controversy with Arthur Lee, 642; Letter, 609, 610, 611, 642.
Deaths, 354.
Debtors, Carolina act protecting, 314.
Debts, colonial 144; Commodities in payment of, 217; Foreign, 171, 177, 182; Recovered, 129, 130.
Declaration of Independence, 653, Proclaimed in Williamsburg, 612.
Declaration of People of Virginia, 560, 640, 647; Against Berkeley, 639.
Declaration of Rights, of Virginia Convention 1776, 648, 649.
De Cost, Mathias, petition, 435.
Deer, transported from Virginia, 431.
Defense of Virginia, 147, 229, 323, 340, 354.
De Hart, John, letter, 612.
De Jarnette, D. C., 545.
De Jarnette Transcripts, 14, 114, 118.
De La Barre, John, petition, 420.
De Lafaye, *Secretary of Lords Justices*, 350.
De Lamuce, petition, 148, 149.

De Lance, agreement concerning Carolina, 564.
De Lancy, James, *Governor of* New York, 611; Letters from Dinwiddie, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636.
Delawafer, Lionel, *pirate*, depositions concerning, 602; Petition, 600, 601.
De La Warr, *Lady* Cecily, petition, 123, 436; Mentioned, 419, 421.
De La Warr, Thomas, *Lord*, Governor, 120, 121, 122, 391, 411; Death of, 391; Letter, 385, 386, 534.
Delaware, illegal trade of, 223.
Delaware Indians, at Indian Council, 651; Treaty with, 607.
Delbridge, John, 399.
DeLicques, petition, 416, 417.
Delinquents' estates, 461, 475, 542.
Denbigh manuscripts, 123.
Denholm, Archibald, receipt, 649.
Denization letters, 147.
Denmark, Prince of, 164.
Dennis, *Captain* Robert, instructions, reuction of Virginia, 169; Mentioned, 197, 198.
D'Oyley, Robert, case referred to solicitor General, 314; Discusses case of his nephews, 315; Petition, 313, 314.
Department of Archives and History, 5, 6, 7.
Deposition of Master of ship captured by pirates, 374.
Deptford, ship, lost, 212, 602; Mentioned, 213, 596, 599, 601.
Deputy Auditor, Colonel Harrison, death of, 367.
Deputy Post Master of Virginia, 232.
Dereham, Richard, juror, 586.
Deringe, Ed., letter, 591.
Derry Lauran, Armagh, Ireland, 254.
De Ruyter, mentioned, 536.
De Sailly, petition, 148; Request, 148.
Description, of Pennsylvania, 229; Of Virginia, 209, 225, 231, 235, 246, 247, 465, 495, 533, 544.
Destpierre, Le Gardeur, letter to Dinwiddie, 646.
Devan, Thomas, signs declaration of people, 640.
Dickinson, John, letter, 480.
Digbye, *Sir* John, letters, 386, 387, 388, 389.
Digges, Dudley, appointed to Council, 189, 259; Death of, 320; Concerning Walloons,394;Member of Council, 267: Mentioned, 271; Recommended for Council, 157, 187, 259; Restored to Council, 274.
Digges, Edward, appointment, 445, Auditor General, 125, 448, 537; Petition, 439; Recommended for Governor, 204.
Dilworth, John, papers, 8.
Dinwiddie, Robert, *Governor*, 608; Instructions to Washington, 626; Letter books, 113, 113; Letters, 626, 627, 628, 628, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 645; Papers, 14, 114; To Board, 652.
Dinwiddie County Records, 95.
Disaffected persons, 194.
Disbanded soldiers, 250, 251.
Discoveries, west of James River falls,196.
Disfranchisement of rebels, 472.
Dissolute persons, law to punish, 296.
Distemper, 317.
Distressed subjects, petition, 451, 538.
Disturbances, in North Carolina, 331, 535.
Disturbances, in Virginia, 207, 228, 422, 500, 501.
Dixon, John, land grant, 649.
Dixon, Michael, deposition, 602.
Dobbs, *Governor*, letters, 635, 636, 637, 638.
Dod, Thomas, complaint, 174.
Dog Days, heat and sickness during, 596.
Donelson, J., 604.
Dorchester, *Secretary*, 414, 415; Letter, 564, 565; Memorial to, 547.
Dorchester Muster, 412.
Dorsett, *Earl* Edward, commission, 416; Letter, 411, 415, 565.
Doune, George, *Sergeant Major*, petition, 193, 416, 565, 568.
Downton, *Sir* Richard, *juror*, 586.
Drama, "Marion's Men," 116.
Drift, Adrian, letter, enclosures, 310.
Drought, 598.
Druillon, *Monsr.*, letter to Dinwiddie, 629.
Drummond, Sarah, concerning, 479, 481; Goods restored to, 574; Petition, 472, 473, 474, 475, 482, 545, 574.
Drummond, William, mentioned, 472.
Drums, 125.
Drunkenness, 121.
Drysdale, Hugh, appointed Governor, 341; Attends Board, 341; Death, 355; Ill health, 354; Letters, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 364; Mentioned, 350, 351, 606.
Dudley, Elizabeth, and sons, restitution of tobacco, 578; Case of, 485; Letter, 467, 544; Petition, 477, 484.
Dudley, *Sir* Mathew, Customs Commissioner, 290; Mentioned, 477; Payment of tobacco for pardon, 578; Tobacco, 483.
Duke, George, prisoner, petition, 202.
Duke, Rachel, 124.
Dumas, C. W. F., letters to Jefferson, 254.
Dumbarton, *Frigate*, 214, 216.
Dumfries resolutions, 610.

Dunbar, Matthew, military proceedings, 658.
Dunbar, *Mr.*, appointed surveyor of the woods in America, 367.
Dunbar, Thomas, letter from Dinwiddie, 630, 645.
Duncan papers, 8.
Dunk, George Montague, *Earl of* Halifax, letter from Dinwiddie, 645.
Dunmore, John Murray, *Earl of*, 604; At Indian Council, 651; Congratulations to ,651; Letters, 607, 650, 652.
Dunscomb, Andrew, 85.
Dunton, John, letter, 425.
Dutch, attack, 440, 444; Battle with, 447, 538; Capture ships, 443, 537; Concerning arrival of, 536; Service, 390, 391; Settlement, 395; Trade, 259, 286, 548; Undersell English, 306; Victories, 441.
Duties, 315, 333, 492, 494; On negroes, 343, 346; On liquors, 344; Port, 136.

E

Eastern Shore, grievances, 461.
East India Company, 391, 402; Court minutes, 135, 251, 392, 393, 395.
East India Sea, concerning expedition to, 537.
Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, in Virginia, 524.
Ecclesiastical patronage, 190.
Edmondes, *Sir* Clement, letter to, 392; Letters, 387, 389, 390.
Edwards, shipper, 521.
Effingham, Francis, *Lord* Howard of, account of Government of Virginia, 601; Allowed to be absent during sickly season, 588; Allowed to visit England, 598; Answers Ludwell, 209, 210, 212, 601, 603; Answer to Berry, 600; Answers to Davis and others, 601; Ayleway petition, 600; Commissions, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 219, 506, 507, 521, 587, 592, 593, 603; Complaints against, 597; Concern. arms and revenue, 602; Concerning Codd and Bland, 592, 595; Concerning Gardner's petition, 221; Instructions 214, 507, 509, 526, 558, 587, 589, 593, 599, 603; Letters, 205, 206, 213, 223, 238, 521, 522, 523, 525, 526, 527, 528, 530, 531, 532, 558, 590, 591, 592, 594, 595, 597, 598, 599; Mentioned, 169, 206, 207, 208; Oath taken, 588; Opposes Scarborough, 222; Oppression of, 209; Order for transportation, 510, 591; Order to dissolve Assembly, 595; Papers received, 589; Petition, 207; Pirates, 216, 512; Proclamation concerning money, 526; Proposals to Lords, 588; Requests force of men, 593; Quit rents, 524; Receives papers, 511; Recommendations, 217; Requested to appear before Lords, 224; Return to England, 532, 533; Rousby murder, 516; Sarah Bland, 524; Settlement, 208; Signs Perry's instructions, 559; Tobacco, and Baltimore's charter, 596; To Jenkins, 513; Trip to New York, 597; Visits other colonies, 509; Warrant concerning seal, 591; Warrant from King for seal, 597.
Egerton Manuscripts, 639.
Eggleston, Edward, 114, 639.
Eggleston Transcripts, 14, 114, 119, 639.
Elections, disputed, 338; Of officers, 546; Returns, 8.
Elizabeth City County, grievances, 464, 541; Records, 13, 95, 96, 101.
Elizabeth, *Queen*, warrant to Rafe Land, 382.
Elizabeth River Canal, 7.
Elizabeth, ship, burned by Dutch, 536.
Elizabeth Town, size of, 248.
Ell, Susan, letter, 432.
Ellis papers, 649.
Ellzey, Thomas, 412.
Elton, Abraham, letters, 357.
Embargo on shipping, 369, 440, 457, 573.
Emigrants, murdered by Indians, 607.
Engineer, 457.
Engineer Department, 91, 92; Accounts of, 655; Record, 13; Sent to Virginia, 126, 397.
England, mentioned, 259, 311; Ships bound for, 229, 238.
English Ambassador, memorial to King of France, 390.
English factories, 300.
English Gentlemen, to make voyage of discovery, 380.
English Plantations, 190.
English, undersold by Dutch, 306.
Enterprise, ship, 310, 311; Captures privateer, 323.
Envoy to Russia, 277.
Epes, John, takes depositions, 544.
Epidemics, 139, 317.
Erie, Lake, settlement, 186.
Erle, *Mr. M. P.*, 339.
Ernle, J., 589, 590, 591.
Ervin, John, petition, 498.
Escheats, Virginia, 230, 333.
Essex County records, 13, 94, 96, 97.
Essex, *ship*, 144, 146.
Estates, forfeited, 472; Seized by Berkeley, 465.
Estates Tail, 266.
Establishment of Virginia, 377.
European goods, 305; Duties on, 348; Tobacco plantations, 290.

Evans, Edward Steptoe, 3, 658.
Evans, Lawrence, suit, 433.
Evelin, Robert, *surveyor*, 426,
Evelyn, *Lord*, letter concerning Parke, 236.
Eviction of Governor Harvey, 567.
Exchange Bank of Richmond, 14; Records, 112.
Execution of negro insurrection leaders, 311.
Executions in rebellion, 478.
Executive information, 1821-22, 8.
Executive Journals, 13, 68-72.
Executive Letter Books, 13, 72-79. See Governors' Letter Books.
Executive Letters, 1853-55, 8.
Executive Mansion, 8, 105, 144, 151, 158, 190, 235, 288, 292, 305, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 343; Projected, 144; Repaired, 8; Suggested, 151; Unable to build, 158.
Executive Messages, 1766-1849, 8.
Executive Minute Books, 13, 79-80.
Executive Papers, miscellaneous, 8.
Exemptions, 1861, 8.
Expedition, against Indians, 333; To Virginia, 125, 455, 457.
Experiment, ship, 221.
Exploring expedition, 445, 446.
Exports, 247, 354, 582, 646, 646.
Eyre, R., report, 314.

F

Factional troubles, 1635, 423.
Factor, *ship*, of Bideford, Devon, 280.
Fairfax, A. B., 116.
Fairfax, *Lady*, claims certain lands, 327.
Fairfax, Thomas, Lord, concerning business of Scarborough, 537; Grant, 12, 130, 131, 132, 646; Letters from Dinwiddie, 629, 630, 631; Mentioned, 116, 129, 133, 604; Papers, 116; Petition, 645; Respecting lands, 645.
Fairfax, *Colonel* William, letter from Dinwiddie,628, 638; Mentioned, 571.
Fairfax County, election of Burgesses, 645; Records, 13, 94, 97.
Fane, Francis, acts sent for opinion, 378; Letters, 359, 361, 371, 372; Opinion on Randolph title case, 358; Report on acts passed in Virginia, 356, 357, 362, 370, 371, 372, 379.
Farmers Bank of Richmond, resolutions of Board, 650.
Farracks, John, 445, 446; Against Scarborough, 444.
Farrar, Nicholas, 122.
Farrar, William and Thomas, act to convey land, 371, 372, 374.
Farrax, *See* Farracks.
Fasting, day of, 139, 378.
Fauquier, Francis, Governor, letter, 646, 652.
Fauquier County, records, 94.
Fawler, J., letter, 274.
Featherstonough, W., letter, 319.
Felons, burn Mr. Lee's house, 373, 374; Sent to Virginia, 343, 445.
Ferne, John, 120.
Ferrar, John, 399.
Ferriers, 234.
Fever, in Virginia, 305, 317.
First Regiment of Virginia, 83.
Fisher, Hendrick, letter, 610.
Fisher, William, order concerning, 212; Petition, 494, 498, 503, 504, 583, 585.
Fisheries, 122.
Fitt, Robert, 412.
Fitzherbert, John, letter, 443.
Fitzhugh, William, approved for Council, 325, 326; Letter, from Dinwiddie, 630; Northern Neck patent, 223.
Fitzwilliam, Richard, appointed to Council, 375; Appointed to settle North Carolina Boundary, 367; Letter, 379, 380; Memorial, 372; Objections to for Council, 373; Payment of Boundary Commissioners, 378; Proposed for Council of Virginia, South Carolina and Jamaica, 372; Surveyor General, 350, 369.
Five Nations, 345; Propositions, 124; Treaty with, 340, 343, 346.
Flags, Colonial, 126.
Flanders, successes in, 291.
Flax, 219, 288, 496, 520, 536; Production discouraged, 283.
Fleet, arrival of, 321; Captured by Dutch, 537; Capture of ship, 197; From Virginia and Maryland, 246; Gyleberte's, 380; Instructions for, 229; Time for sailing, 283; for Virginia, 273, 385; Fleets from Virginia, 213; ships to sail.
Fleming, William, 89; Letters, 648.
Flour and Bread, letter concerning, 647.
Foorde, Mary, 123.
Foot Companies, established, 483; Maintained, 582.
Foote, Joshua, petition, 423.
Forces Tracts, 644.
Ford, P. L., Writings of Thomas Jefferson, 653.
Ford, Worthington C., 3; Writings of Washington, 653.
Foreign affairs, Committee, minutes, 198, 199; Surrender of Virginia, 197.
Foreign Business and Inquisitions, records of, 644.
Foreign Coins, value of, 595, 596.
Foreign Plantations, 193, 197, 203; Council, 202, 435; Report of sub committee, 431.

Foreign Ports, trade with, 287.
Foreigners, 147. See Denization.
Forest, winning of the, 410.
Fort at James Town, 536; At Point Comfort, 311, 318, 323, 429.
Fort Cumberland, Md., 645.
Fort William and Henry, troops, 219.
Fortescue, G. M., 121.
Fortifications, 91, 120, 441.
Forts, 143, 147, 518, 191, 214, 216, 231, 234, 278, 288, 292, 339, 354, 397, 408, 441, 444, 455.
Fortune, *ship*, 236.
Forward, Jonathan, letter, 343.
Fouace, Stephen, affidavit, 261, 271; Answers Thrale, 263; Memorial, 261.
Foundry Records, 111.
Fox, Henry, *Secretary of War*, letter 633, 638.
Fox, *Sir* Stephen, 126, 589, 590; Letter, 591.
Foxcroft, Francis, letter, 222.
France, 286, 307; Admiral of, 389; News from, 501; Peace with, 332, 531; Tobacco and wine trade, 306; Trade with, 332; Treaty, 185, 312, 332; War with, 163, 206, 213, 599.
Francis, *Uncle of George Hume*, death of, 606.
Frankland, *Sir* Thomas, memorial about Nott. 272.
Franklin, Benjamin, copies of letters, 642.
Frederick County, 116; Committee of Safety, letters, 647.
Free People, 354.
Free Schools, subscriptions solicited, 213,
Free Trade, with Muscovy, 296.
French and Indians, 134, 224, 225, 304, 326, 531, 597.
French and Indian War, 220, 640; Instructions to Washington, concerning, 630; Land bounty warrants, 641.
French, attack expected by, 242, 246; Capture of, 325, 328; Hostilities, 214, 597; In America, 186, 192; Letter, 266, 626; Make captures, 222, 232, 297, 601; Manufactures, 216; Plantations, 190; Prisoners, 289, 291, 325, 328, 332; Privateers, 309, 311, 317, 323; Prizes, 248, 281; Protection from, 310; Protestants in Virginia, 149, 158, 251; Ravages of fleet in West Indies, 288; Refugees, 148, 151, 152, 224; Settlers, 150, 173, 340; South Carolina invaded by, 289; Treaties, 331; War declared against, 161, 254.
French Crowns, value of, 595.
Frigate, for Culpeper, 500; To Virginia, 245, 523, 588.
Froback, John, signs deed with Indians, 606.
Frontiers, 191, 229, 452, 342.
Fry, Joshua, 604; Commander of Virginia Regiment, instructions, 628; Allowance to officers of command, 628.
Funds, 1704-5, 270.
Fur trade, with Indians, 314.
Furs, 173; Duties on, 217, 224, 262.

G

Galloway, Joseph, *Speaker*, letter, 609, 611. 612.
Garcia, *Mr.*, Spanish Clergyman, 349.
Gardner, Richard, letter to, 499.
Gardner, *Captain* Thomas, 478, 479, 576; Concerning Bacon's Rebellion, 234; Letter, 610; Petition, 221, 234 238, 239, 477, 575; Sails Virginia waters, 217; Testimonials, 209, 472.
Garrisons, Colonial, 126; Disbandment of 591.
Gates, Elizabeth, 427.
Gates, *Sir* Thomas, 14; Account of Virginia, 120; Arrival from Virginia, 389; Death of, 396; Estate of, 433; Grant to, 545; Letters patent, 383; Proposals made by, 385.
Gee, Henry, attends Board, 368.
Gelman, Peter, *Speaker* New Hampshire House, letter from Randolph, 646.
General Assembly of Virginia, Petitions, 1791 1811, 9, 1782-1858, 10; Resolutions and Bills, 1790, 10; Secret Journal, 1862-4, 8. *See* House of Burgesses.
General Court, 94, 335, 523, 532; Act, 296, 301; Minutes, 227; Oct. 17, 1675, 538; Order, concerning revenue, 222. Sarah Drummond, 481, ship, 217; Proceedings, 1698-1707, 258; Records burned, 12.
Gennes, William, concerning Crofts, 526, 529; Petition, 526.
George I, proclaimed King.
George I, proclamations, 337.
George II, mentioned, 645; Proclaimed, 363.
George III, oath of allegiance to, 646.
Georgia, 117.
German settlers, 131, 132; Concerning minerals, 336.
German Protestants, 132.
Germany, mentioned, 297.
Germawna, 606.
Gerrarde, *Sir* Thomas, letter, 381.
Geubal, Jacques, petition, 251.
Gholson, James H., investigation, 8.
Gibbons, Edward, ship captured, 197, 199.
Gibbs, John, attack on Magistrates, 603; Denunciation of Ludwell, 212; Deposition against Ludwell, 602.

Gibbs, Thomas, report on Rossingham petition, 647.
Gibson, Charles B., Sergeant-General, 8.
Gilbert, Raleigh, grant to, 545.
Gist, Nathaniel, receipt, 649.
Gist, Samuel, letter, 647; Will, 8.
Glass Works, 402.
Glen, John, *Governor* of South Carolina, letter from Dinwiddie, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636; To Secretary of State, 652.
Gloucester County, disturbances, 498, 499; Grievances, 463, 540; Records, 95.
Glover, Thomas, petition, 467.
Godolphin, C., *Customs Commissioner*, 290; Letter, list of ships, 231; Mentioned, 236.
Godolphin, S., letter, 591.
Gold, 145, 333.
Gold Mines, 328.
Goldeon, Andrew, of James City, petition, 469.
Goldsburg, Richard, letter, 438.
Goldsborough, Robert, letter, 611.
Gooch, William, *Governor*, 134; Acceptance of gift from Council, 371, 373; Appointed Lt. Governor, 359; Concerning whales, 377; Land grants, 645; Letters, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378; Speech to Council and Assembly, 367, 368.
Goochland County, Records, 94.
Goode, John, dialogue with Bacon, 460.
Goods, claimed by Davis, pirate, 600; Scarcity of, 304; Seized, 472, 473, 504; Sent to Virginia, 400.
Goddwin, John, letter, 418.
Gord, Henry, complaint, 467.
Gore, John, 116.
Gorges, *Sir* Ferdinando, letters, 383, 417, 566.
Goring, *Lord*, letter, 430.
Gould, John, 412.
Gould, Nath., tobacco contractor, 285, 286; Letter, 276; Memorial, 283; Petition, Russian tobacco trade, 277.
Gould, Thomas, Petition, Virginia public money, 577.
Government, abuses, 1622, 395; Concerning settlement of, 549; Established, 1631, 416; Investigated, 1639, 415.
Governments, Proprietary, 156.
Governors, Colonial, 154; Forbidden to leave without orders, 584; Instructions, 185, 192; Letters from King and Queen, 209; Listed, 448; Oaths, 451; Salaries, 254; Swearing of, 237. *See* Executive Mansion.
Governors, of United States, letter from Harrison, 616.
Governors of Virginia, 169, 193; Address to King, 124; Circular letter to, 299, 303; Cromwell's appointment of, 200; Differences with Council, 87; Explanations, 194; Instructions, 225. Letter books, 72-79; Letters, 224, 227, 230, 397; Opposition to, 264; Port acts, 230; Proclamation, 223; Relief of Lloyd, 199; Salary, 126; Sentence seamen, 232. See Executive.
Graffenreid, Christopher, *Baron* de, captured by Indians, 324; Concerning removal to Virginia, 329; Memorial, 313; Removal of Palatines, 326.
Graft, 265.
Graham, Richard, mentioned, 586.
Grand Assembly, held at Green Spring, 543; Orders and reports, 540.
Grand Jury, charge to, 1720, 337.
Grantham, Thomas, proposal, 447.
Grants. *See* Land grants.
Gratuities, 154.
Gravesend, 202.
Gray, Samyouel, *minister*, 142-143.
Great Britain, restitution of ships by Spain, 377; Shipping of, 341.
Great Seal, act concerning, 485; Sent to Virginia, 593. *See also* seal.
Green, Frances, conceals death of child, 378.
Green Springs, mentioned, 573; Acts passed at, 574; Grand Assembly at, 540, 543; Order of Assembly at, 575.
Greene, *General*, Nathaniel, letters, 613, 614, 615, 616, 623, 624, 625.
Greene, Lawrence, petition, license, 193.
Greenville County, records, 94.
Greenville Library, mentioned, 559.
Greenwich Hospital, mentioned, 376.
Grendon, Thomas, charges against Hill, 480; Letter, 545.
Greenville, *Sir* Richard, letter, 383.
Grievances, 206, 460, 473, 477, 538, 640.
Griffin, Cyrus, *U. S. Judge*, letter, 649.
Griffith, George, petition, 410.
Grover, Jonathan, 125.
Grymes, John, appointment for Council, 352; Recommended for Council, 345, 351; Receiver General, letter, 352; Receipts, 641.
Guardship, 297, 307, 318, 319; Triton's Prize, 311.
Guarland, guard ship, 304, 307, 312; Loss of, 317.
Guercheville, La Marquis de, letter, 389.
Guide to Archives of the United Staes Government, 654.
Gunner, 457.
Gunners, stores for Virginia, 240.
Gun powder, 323, 326.

Guns, 278, 602; Expense of shipping, 491, 533.
Guy, Henry, about powder, 238; Act for ports, 239; Concerning Brandy, seized, 230; Letters, 219, 222, 223, 494, 507, 508, 509, 522, 527, 587, 588; Regarding Northern Neck, 223; Trade, 237, 239, 493; Revenue, 240; Revenue and Ammunition, 239.
Gylberte, *Sir* Humphrey, 382; Letters, 380, 381; Ship cash reckoning, 381.
Gylberte, *Sir* John, agreement with Humphrey Gylberte, 381.

H

Hack, Peter, *Ranger General*, 213, 603.
Hacker, Samuel, petition of widow, 198.
Hague, letters from, 654.
Haistwell, Edward, tobacco contractor, 276, 285.
Hakluyt, Richard, letter, 382; Prebendary of Westminster, grant to, 545.
Hakluyt, III, reference to 382.
Haldiman, *Major General*, letter of reprimand from Dunmore, 651.
Half King, Indian, speech, 627.
Halifax, George Montague Dunk, *Earl*, of, 637; Letters, 632, 633, 635, 6361 645, 646.
Hall, J., letter, 610.
Ham, Jane, pardon applied for, 332.
Hamilton, *Mr.*, arrival of, 318, 319.
Hamilton, *Lord, Governor of Jamaica*, 337.
Hamilton, J., Cumberland Place, London, 113, 608.
Hamilton, James, *Governor* of Pennsylvania, letters from Dinwiddie, 632, 633, 634.
Hamilton, John, letter from Dinwiddie, 632.
Hamilton, S. M., writings of James Monroe, 653.
"Hammond vs. Heamans," pamphlet, 202.
Hammond, Matts, letter, 610
Hamon, Thomas, grant to, 545.
Hampton Roads Inspector, 13, 110.
Hanbury, C., letter from Dinwiddie, 633.
Hanbury, John, letter from Dinwiddie, 632, 633.
Hanging of pirates, 213.
Hannah, *ship*, pass for, 573; Stolen, 278.
Hanover County, records, 95; Manuscript, 6
Harcourt, *Sir* Simon, revenue acts, 302.
Hare, *Major* Theopilus, commission, 468.
Harley, *Secretary* T., letter, 323, 326; Trade with Muscovy, 277.
Harmar, Ambrose, petition, 427, 568.
Harnett, Crons., letter, 611.
Harpers Ferry, John Brown raid, 8, 116.
Harris, Alexander, petition, 428.
Harris, John, 135.
Harris, Richard, attends Board, 346; Concerning duties, 343; Duty on negroes, 346; Letter, 344; Light House, 341; Memorial on slave and liquor act, 345.
Harrison, *Colonel* Benjamin, petition concerning colonists (1652) 197.
Harrison, *Colonel* Benjamin, (1698) 271; Complaint against, 313, 314; Concerning councillors, 288; Exports tobacco, 139, 140; Death of, 330; Succeeded in Council, 331, 332.
Harrison, *Governor* Benjamin, letters, 613, 615, 616, 618, 619, 624, 625, 626.
Harrison, Benjamin, *Jr.*, receipt for money, 648, 649.
Harrison, George, grant, 394; Killed in duel, 404; Letters, 395, 397.
Harrison, *Colonel* Henry, recommended for Council, 367, 370, 373, 374, 376, 378; Appointed to Council, 379.
Harrison, John, 395, 397, 404, 407, 409.
Harrison, *Colonel* Nathaniel, boundary commissioner, 311, 365; Marches against Indians, 365, 368; Member of Council, death, 368; Recommended for Council, 333, 334, 335, 367.
Harrison, *preacher*, banished, 194.
Hart, *Colonel*, Governor of Leeward Islands, 339.
Hartwell, *Colonel* Henry, account of State of Virginia, 250; Attends committee, 244; Attends Council, 243; Enclosing answers, 249; Letter, 248; Member of Council, 236.
Harvard University, 608.
Harvey, *Governor* Sir John, 122, 193, 403, 420, 421; Account of Virginia, 122; Arrives in Virginia, 426; Commissions, 411, 423, 424; Complains of his miserable state, 565; Declarations, 422; Deposed, 421.
Depositions, 422; Estate sequestrated, 551; Letters, 148, 412, 413, 416, 417, 425, 432, 433, 435, 546, 547, 549, 550, 551, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 609, 611; Makes inquiries concerning Virginia, 561; Memorial, 414, 423, 549; Order concerning Isle of Kent, 548; Petition, 430, 549, 568; Powers as Governor, 550; Proclamation, 547; Sails, 422; Warrant, 413, 415, 564.
Harwood, Humphrey, letter, 460.
Harwood, Thomas, 423.
Hawes, Joseph, petition, 123.
Hawkins, John, letter, 217.
Hawley, Jerome, 429; Appointed Secretary, 430; Letter, 424, 426, 430; Petition, 426.
Hawley, Joseph, letter, 610.

Haydon, John, petition, 422.
Hayes, James, letter, 443.
Heath, James, E., Auditor, 105.
Heath, *Sir* Robert, Attorney General, 413, 415; Agreement on Carolina, 564; Instructions, 564; Letter 560, 565; Memorandum, 560; Chief Justice, letter, 416; Solicitor General, 406, 407.
Heath, William, letter, 609, 610.
Heathcote, Sam., contractor, 276; Petition, 277.
Hedges, *Secretary*, abstract of proceedings, 278; Circular letter to Governors, 289; Commission of Governor Nott; Complaints against Quary, 279; Concerning Nicholson, 274; Swiss Colony, 283; Death of Colonel Nott, 290; Letter, 268, 272, 279, 281, 282, 284; Naval stores, 269; Revocation of Nicholson, 273; Tobacco Trade, 286, 287.
Heinrich, Oswald J., 116.
Helen, Thomas, Fredericksburg, Va., servant appraised, 646.
Hemp, 176, 219, 342, 349, 496, 520, 536; From Virginia, superior to Russian, 368.
Hening, William W., 11, 94, 403, 462.
Hening's Statutes, 217, 384, 386.
Henrico County, grievances, 463, 541; Records, 13, 95, 97.
Henry, Patrick, letters, 622, 642.
Hepburn, John, 642.
Herbert, E., letter, 558.
Herman, Augustine, map, 125.
Herrick, John, petition, 566.
Hewes, Joseph, letter, 611.
Hext, *Sir* Edward, Justice of the Peace, letter, 392.
Heyman, Peter, *Deputy Postmaster-General*, 232.
Hickes, James, 444.
Hides, duties on, 217.
High Wycombe, 112.
Hill, *Colonel*, concerning lands in Virginia, 291.
Hill, Clement, letter, 499.
Hill, Edward, answer, 468; Charges against, 480, 544, 545; Collector, 334; Concerning goods, 497; For Council, 322; Letter, 482.
Hill, Thomas, petition, 433.
Hill, William, 122.
Hillsborough, letter to Botetourt, 607.
Hinckes, John, letter, 218.
Hinchman, J., letter, 610.
Hinson, John, pirate, deposition concerning, 602; Petition, 600, 601.
Hite, Jost, claims lands, 645.
Hoare, William, petition, 467.
Hodges, letter, 438.
Holdernesse, *Lord*, letter from Dinwiddie, 632, 633.
Holland, 297, 396; Invasions from, 534, 599; War with, 533.
Holmes, *Sir* Robert, concerning pirates, 529, 599; Goods taken from pirates, 530; Letter, 220; Representation, 215.
Holt, *Sir* John, about Attorney General, 256.
Holt, William, certificate of Rochambeau, 648; Letter, 648.
Home, George, letter, 606.
Home, Ninian, letter from George Home, 606.
Hoope, Will, letter, 611.
Hopkins, Eleiker, to be sent home, 389
Horlinge, Henry, petition, 435.
Horses, exported, 200, 434.
Horsey, Howard, petition, 434.
Hoskins, Bartholomew, petition, 123.
Hoskins, Dorcas, petition, 123.
Hostilities, between England and France, 597.
Hotten's "Emigrants," 402, 408, 410.
House of Burgesses, 187, 208, 217, 441; Acts 1718, 185; Address, 159, 160, 186, 188, 607; Admits member contrary to law, 142; Concerning Nicholson, 228; Concerning Pennsylvania, 650; Dispute with Spotswood, 188; Elections 8, Grievances, 600; Journals, 6, 11, 12, 13, 40-46, 134, 288; 1680-1732, 643; 1680, 491; 1682. 505; 1683, 585; 1684, 513, 514, 590, 591; 1685, 114, 594; 1686, 593; 1691, 217; 1692, 227; 1692-3, 234; 1693, 233, 236; 1695, 240; 1696, 242, 246, 247; 1697, 251; 1703, 258; 1704, 264; Kaws, 1695, 240; Mentioned, 223, 235, 236, 644; Minutes, 1692-3, 233; 1716, 173; Petition, oppression, 206; Present to Nicholson, 232; Proceedings, 1619, 393; 1696, 243, 246, 247; Speaker, 218; State of Colony, 514; Resolutions, 617, 646; To House of Commons, 123. *See also* General Assembly.
House of Commons, mentioned, 307, 404.
House of Delagates, attendance books, 13, 58-65; Autographs, 1811-1820, 53; Journals, 13, 48-53; Letters, 614 615, 616; Minute Book, 13, 54-58; Order Book, 13, 53-54; Petitions, 13.
Howard, of Effingham, Francis *Lord*. *See* Effingham, Francis *Lord* Howard.
Howard, *Sir* Robert, *Knt.*, auditor, 591; Letter, 510.
Howard, William, of Virginia, petition, 476.

Howe, Robert, letter, 611..
Hucford, Will, deposition, 543.
Huguenots, 148, 149, 151, 152.
Hunt, Galliard, Writings of Madison, 653.
Hunt, James, account book of, 657.
Hunt. W., goods received by, 466.
Hunter, *Colonel* Robert, Governor, about guard ship, 301; Appointed Governor, 293; Appointed to New York and New Jersey, 315; Attends Board, 305; Commission, 294, 299, 302; Expedition to Canada, 330; Instructions, 294, 295, 308; Land act, 300; Land grants, 299; Letter, 295, 297, 301; Mentioned, 302; Prisoner in France, 308; Salary, 297, 301, 305.
Hurricane, 444.
Hutchens, *Captain* Thomas. 605.
Hyde, Captain, attends Board, tobacco trade, 336; Concerning Light House, 341; Letter, 316.

I

Illegal trade, 239, 241, 246, 322; Maryland, 229; Tombe prevented. 239.
Illegal Traders, 240; List of, 238.
Illinois County, Todd, Lieutenant of, 612; Virginia troops, 612.
Illinois Department, accounts, 101.
Illinois Papers, 88, 89.
Illinois Regiment, returns of officers, 657.
Imports, 122.
Imports, accounts, 582; Mentioned, 354, 449, 495, 646; And exports, 492.
Imported persons, 332.
Impositions, 310.
Indemnity, act of, 498.
Indians, 130, 134, 150, 169, 229, 246, 247, 305, 327, 328, 492; Affairs, 123, 133, 134, 144, 165, 169, 170, 176, 190, 191, 210, 490, 491, 494, 529; Attack, 327, 328; Articles of peace, 575; Back of settlements, 352; Children, education of, 331; Conference, 324; Corn of meal, exportation, 350; Council, 651; Danger from, 451; Defeated, 407; Defense against, 330; Dispute, 375; Disturb frontiers, 365; Executed for murder, 268, 375; Fight with, 402, 555, 639; Foreign, 143; Furnished gun powder, 222; Hostilities, 168, 214; Incursions in N. C., 329; Kings and Queens, concerning 544; Lands, 318, 532, 598, 605; Map of 604; Massacre, of Palatines, 324; Massacres in N. C., 331; Murder, 151, 308, 304; Murder of emigrants, 607; Murdered by whites, 651; Question referred to Committee, 326; Relations, 650; Rising, 207; Safety of colony from, 354; Subdued, 166; Take prisoners, 397; Threat to use, 323; Tobacco
Indians—
trade, 164; Trade, 143, 156, 159, 166, 171, 172, 175, 174, 175, 177, 178, 180, 217, 305, 315, 331, 498, 504; Treaties with, 116, 207, 335, 338, 470 473, 474, 477, 479, 518, 576, 607; Treatment, 168; Tribal feuds, 373; Troubles, 367, 452, 485, 514, 538, 579; 1676, 450; 1683, 511; Tuscaroras, 165; Woman convicted of murder, 369. *See also* Five Nations, 124.
Indians and French, apprehensions regarding, 304.
Indictment for Rebellion, 459.
Infantry. 125.
Infants, land act, 330.
Ingram, Davy, his travels, 382.
Inhabitants, list of, 549; Number of, 328; Of Virginia, 1768-1774. 646; Petition of inhabitants of Virginia, 552.
Innes, James, *Commander* N. C. troops, letter from Diniddie, 628, 629, 630, 632.
Innes. Harry. papers relating to commissary, 641.
Inquiries, sent to Berkeley, 556, 569.
Inquiry into state of plantations, 562.
Inspector-General, accounts of, 655.
Inspectors appointed, 1860, 8.
Instructions, 225, 305, 364; To Berkeley, 563; To Council, 205; To Culpeper, 497, 498; To fleet, 229; To Gooch, 359; To Governors, 273, 305, 308, 342, 348, 363, 366, 376, 377; To Hunter, 293, 294; To Newcastle, 361; To Nott, 274, 282; To Orkney, 309, 337; To Seymour, 274, 282; To vessels about illegal trade, 239; To Yeardley, 563.
Insurrection, in Virginia, 499, 501, 600; Leaders to be executed, 310.
Interior Department Records Confederate Government, 657.
Interregnum period, 13, 46.
Invasion, 1860-61, 105.
Ireland, 254; Export of iron to Virginia, 351; Trade, 236, 237.
Irish, transported to Virginia, 201.
Iron, 176; Brought to Virginia, 348, 351, 353; Land taken by Spotswood, 341; Mines, 318, 319, 323, 325; Prohibition of export, 587; Works, 342, 412.
"Island," The, Virginia, 260.
Isle of Kent, 435, concerning settlement of, 547, 548, 550; Entered upon by Claiborne, 556.
Isle of Wight County, grievances, 463, 541; Petition of citizens, 464; Records, 94, 99, 101; Remonstrances 463.

J

Jacobins, 12.
Jamaica, 136, 350, 372; Governor of, 181, 337, 458; Seal for, 376.
James I, 14; Letter, 391.
James II, letter concerning, 517; Proclaimed King, 516, 518, 591.
James City, agreement concluded at, 554; Clergy meeting, 212; Council meeting, 216; Council minutes, 237; Court at, 523; Election of Burgesses to be discontinued, 258; First General Assembly held at, 546; General Assembly proceedings, 559; General Court, 222; General meeting at, 243; Inhabitants exempt from arrest, 591. *See* Jamestown.
James City County, 467, 543, 566; Grievances, 464, 542; Records, 95.
James Fort, 383.
James River, settlement, 151; Ships to sail direct to, 573; Slaves imported to, 353; Tobacco, 139; Upper district exports, 646.
James Town, 120, 403, 426, 453, 526, 533, 534; Concerning destruction of, 459; Fortified, 120; Inhabitants, 41; Land near, for use of Governor, 332; Pirates, in jail at, 600; Records; 11, 644; Size of, 248. *See James City.*
Jarvis, Elizabeth, petition, 127.
Jarvis, Thomas, 127.
Jauncy, James, letter, 611.
Jefferson, Peter, 604.
Jefferson, Thomas, copies of minutes of Assembly, 644; Correspondence, 653; Letters, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 620, 621, 623, 624, 625, 626, 648, 649, 650, 654, 656; Narrative of events in Virginia, 647; Papers, held by Mass. Historical Society, 654; Common Place Book, 653.
Jeffreys, George, death of, 485.
Jeffreys, Herbert, announcing himself Governor, 468; Appointed Lieutenant Governor, 571; Arrears of salary, 578; Circular letter to, of inquiries, 576; Commission, 455, 457; Declaration, 556 573; Expedition, 125, 126; Instructions, 458, 572; Letters, 455, 458, 461, 469, 470, 472, 477, 482, 544, 545, 578; Mentioned, 478, 486, 572; Order from King about levies of men, 556; Salary, 126, 127, 488, 489, 490; Takes oath, 573; Term of office, 461, 462.
Jeffreys, *Sir* Jeffrey, agent for Virginia, 218; Concerning tobacco contracts, 275; Instructions, 218; Letter, 157; Petition, 232.
Jeffreys, John, grievances, 485, 575; Letters, 489, 493; Petition, 202, 439, 445, 464, 473, 474, 553, 575, 577; Restitution to, 575.
Jeffreys, *Mrs.* Susanna, 518; Letter, 484, 487, 489, 578; Order for relief of, 578; Paid salary of Colonel Jeffreys 580; Petition, 492, 502, 585.
Jeffreys, *ship*, 593.
Jenings, Edmund, 258, 282, 309, 315; Affairs in Virginia, 256, 304; Application, 166; Appointed 157, 161, 251; Attends Board, 334; Behavior, 223; Concernipg death of Governor, 289; Guard ship, 307, 308; Laws, 267; Man of war, 300; Moody, 254; Naval stores, 263, Tobacco trade, 303; Convoy, 305; Death of, 364; Defense of Colony, 162; Deputy, 156; Directed to attend Board, 260; Draft of letter to, 303; For Governor, 354; Incapacitated to be President, 355; Indians, 305; Instructions, 302, 309; Lands, 289; Letter, 140, 143, 167, 256, 260, 281, 283, 284, 290, 297, 299, 301, 304, 305, 306, 307, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317, 319, 321; License to remain in England, 332; Member of Council, 219, 222; Memorial. 167, 268, 283, 289; Prisoners, 289; Privateers, 209; Papers, 259; Patent, 284; Permission to return to Virginia, 273; Petition, 154, 157, 269 280; Rates on coins, 304; Receives £100 266; Recommended for Council, 219; Request granted, 273; Revisal of laws, 271; Slave imports, 304; Statement, 259, 260, 261; Takes passage on Kingston, 274; To appear before Board, 259; To be left out of Council, 360, 361; Trade, 304; Transfer of Government to Spotswood, 311; Virginia laws, 260, 261, 262.
Jenings, *Captain* John, 221; Petition, 468.
Jenings, Peter, recommended, 446.
Jenkins, *Sir* Lionel, concerning Baltimore claim, 558; Letters, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 505, 557, 590; From Effingham, 513; From Spencer, 505, 506, 511, 512, 514; Mentioned, 126, 442 492, 500, 584, 589.
Jenkins, *Sir* Henry, petition, 467.
Jermyn, *Lord*, grant to, 554.
Jersey, *Secretary*, 149, 155.
John, ship, 198; Lost, 197.
John and Betty, *ship*, 357; Case of, 363.
Johnson, B., *town clerk*, 610.
Johnson, *Colonel, Lt. Gov.*, South Carolina, 349.
Johnson, *Sir* John, at meeting with Indians at Quebec, 605.

Johnson, John, petition, 469.
Johnson. Phil, signer of £3 note, 647.
Johnson, *Colonel* Richard, for Council, 223, 245.
Johnson, Robert, *Alderman*, 403, 404.
Johnson, Sam., letter, 611.
Johnson, Thomas, certificate concerning Sewell, 606; Convoys, 284; Letter, 610, 611, 612.
Jones, Anne, claim, 130.
Jones, Cadwallader, letter, 498.
Jones, Francis, declaration, 526.
Jones, John, letter, 501.
Jones, *Mr.*, minister, 257.
Jones, *a prisoner*, letter in behalf of, 465.
Jones, Robert, petition, 490.
Jones, *Captain* Roger, 224, 230, 231; Ranger, 228; Warrant to summon, 230.
Jones, William, 444; Attorney General, 457; Certifies Culpeper's grant, 578; Inspection of Virginia, 561; Letter, 609; Order dispensing with his attendance, 561.
Jordan, *Colonel* George, commission, 468; Signs declaration of people, 640.
Jordan, Lysley, 398.
Journals, Executive, 68-72.
Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1692, 227; 1692-1693, 233, 234; 1693, 236; 331, 344, 354, 373; Copies, 166; Copies of Orders, 528; Sent to Nottingham, 235; Transactions mentioned in, 278; Transmitted, 490.
Journals, Miscellaneous, 115.
Judgments, act concerning, 372, 373, 374; Repeal of, 378.
Judicial Department, accounts, 655.
Jumonville, *Ensign*, instructions, 627.
Juries, acts, 301; Law concerning, 296.
Jurors, in Culpeper, case, 586.
Justice, in American plantations, 152.
Justices, Lords, concerning disbanded soldiers, 251; From Lords of Trade, 244.
Justices of the Peace, 80; 1816, records of, 657.
Justices, 1860, 9; Commissions, 1854-8, 9; Exempt, 9; Registered, 1818-18, 9; Returns, 1804-54, 9; Scarcity of, 319.

K

Kanawha County, military proceedings in, 658.
Kay, Robert, estate to be seized, 459.
Keebles Statutes II, 1749, 298.
Keith, *Sir* William, petition, 127, 128.
Kemp, Richard, Secretary, 424; Letter, 421, 428, 429, 430, 432, 433, 434, 435, 485, 551, 568, 569; Petition, 123, 193, 420.
Kennedy, Francis, charges, 179; Memorial, 178.
Kennedy, John P., 3, 5.
Kentish Islands, planters, 549.
Kent Isle, Sheriff, 428.
Kentucky, property titles, 640.
Ketch, the Deptford, 526, 527, 534; Loss of, 602.
Ketch Quaker, vessel, 512.
Ketch, *ship*, 511, 593.
Keys, 290.
Kidd, William, 144.
Kidnapping, 200, 204, 439.
Kimber, John, agreement with Carolina, 289.
King and Queen County, records, 95.
King George County, records, 95.
King, Henry, *pirate*, 147.
King, *Mr.*, *merchant of Bristol*, letter to, 340.
King William County, land claimed by Jennings, 289.
Kingdon, Lemuel, report on arrears of pay for forces, 579.
Kings College, Cambridge, Provost, letter, 433.
Kingston, *H. M. S.*, 273, 274.
Kingswell, Edward, petition, 420.
Kinsey, James, letter, 610, 612.
Kissam, Daniel, letter, 611.
Knipe, Allen, 201.
Knole, Park, 120.
Knolles, Henry, concerning voyage, 380.
Knowles, Sands, 125, 126; Petition, 477 478.

L

L'Amy, Hugh, agreement with Lord Berkeley, 547.
Lafayette, *General*, Correspondence, with Colonel Cary, 622, Colonel Davis, 621, Jefferson, 614, 615, 620, 621; Patrick Henry, 622; Nelson, 621, 622; General Wayne, 625.
Lake, *Sir* Thomas, *Secretary*, 388, 389, 391.
Lancaster County, grievances, 464; Instructions to Burgesses, 460; Peter Hack, ranger general, 603; Records, 94, 101.
Lancaster, Pennsylvania, Committee, letters to, 647.
Land, Rafe, letter, 383; Warrent for substitute, 382.
Land Bounty, 86, 89; Claims rejected, 9; Vouchers, 9; Warrants, 641.
Land End, 214.
Land grabbing, 340.
Land Grants, 129, 245, 248, 289, 292, 307, 320, 321, 323, 325, 328, 333, 339, 351, 486, 561; Between Potomac and Rappahannock 551; Dissatisfaction about. 317; Form of Grant books, 641, 248; Law, 331; Northern Neck 134; Opposition to methods, 318; Of Spotswood, 352; 352; To Virginians 569; Trouble over, 319. Virginia 417.

Land Laws, 189, 190, 355, 410.
Land Patents, 243, 288, 297, 308, 309, 310 314, 315, 321, 323, 327, 333, 348.
Land Planting, 165, 171, 173, 174.
Land Seating, 164.
Land Warrants, 1779 to date, 641.
Lansdowne Manuscripts, 124.
Lands Escheated, 1812-1860, 9.
Langston, Anthony, 438, 498; Letter, 157.
Larrimore, testimonials concerning, 472.
Law Library Catalogue, 106.
Lawrence, John, petition, 417.
Lawrence, *Sir* Thomas, 235, 237.
Lawrence, William, warrant, 125.
Laws, Virginia, 132, 150, 167, 251, 255, 259, 266, 292, 295, 296, 344, 492, 493, 644; Copies, 166; 1623-4, 403, 560; 1695, 240; 1698-1700, 645; 1706, 288, 292; Ports and manufactures, 228; Printed, 181, 184; Repeal, 208; Revisal of, 158, 253, 332; Revived, 156.
Lear, John, married 242; Sworn as member of Council, 230.
Lechmere, Nicholas, on vestry, 186.
Leconfield, *Lord*, 120.
Lederer, John, discoverer, 644.
Lee, Arthur, letter, 641, 642.
Lee, Hugh, letter, 386.
Lee, Humphrey, 203.
Lee, *Colonel* Richard, affidavit, 202; Letter, 437, 553; Member of Council, 152, 450; Petition, 553.
Lee, Richard Henry, letters, 625, 641, 642.
Lee, R. E., account of disbursements, 655; Application for Amnesty, 658.
Lee, Thomas, H. M., bounty to, 377; House burned, 373, 374, 375, 376.
Lee, William, 641, 642.
Lee Family, letters, 641, 642.
Leeward Islands, 339.
Legg and Dalby, 42.
Leheup, Peter, 127; Appointed Solicitor, 342; Attends Board, 345, 352, 372, 374; Concerning liquor duty, 361; Improvement of tobacco, 376; List of councillors, 374; William and Mary, 358; Letters, 347, 352, 356, 360; Memorial, 342.
Leigh, *Lieutenant* Thomas, 125.
Leisler, *Captain, in N. Y.*, 214.
Leland, Waldo Gifford, 3, 5, 118, 654.
Leland and Van Tyne, Guide to the Archives of the U. S. Government, 653.
Lemon slave case, 1860, 10.
Letcher, John, 116.
Letter Books, Executive, 72-79.
Letters of Marque, 198, 199, 200.
Letters of Reprisal, 202.
Letters, order to seize, 562; Thrown overboard, 269.
Leveson, *Sir* Richard, 124.
Levies, 1704, 264.
Levit, *Sir* Richard, on convoys, 164.
Levy, public, 136.
Lewis, *Colonel* Andrew, instructions, 607, 631; Letter, 630; Report to Botetourt, 607.
Lewis, John, asks reinstatement on Council, 280; Deceased, 351; Letter, 278; To be restored to Council, 281; Warrant as member of Council, 282.
Lewisburg Library, 106.
Leyden Church Articles, 392.
"Liberator," newspaper, 117.
Librarian of Congress, reports, 642.
Library Committee, 119.
Library of Congress, 14, 643.
License for ships, 195.
Licques, Peter de, agreement with Lord Berkeley, 547; Petition, 566.
Lieutenant Governor, letter, 166; Pay, 138.
Liffingwell collection, 641.
Lightfoot, John, 125, 305; Conduct of, 271; For Council, 241; Grant, 124, Letter, 262; To be Auditor, 479.
Light House, 369, 376; At the Capes, 375; At Cape Henry, 341, 343, 345, 371, 374, 375; Matter postponed, 371.
Limbs, artificial, 105.
Lincoln, Charles H., 3.
Lincoln, Henry, *Earl of*, 546.
Lindsey, Robert *Earl*, letter, 421.
Linen, 41; Manufacture, 222, 289, 587.
Linton, John, concerning tobacco contracts, 275; Letter, 297; Tobacco trade, 285, 287, 288, 295, 297, 300.
Liquors, 130, 264; Acts, 345, 347; Duty repealed, 348, 360, 361, 362, 363; Duties, 128, 344, 346.
Liquor, prices, 409.
Lisbon, mentioned, 387; Fleet to, 300.
Liverpool Aldermen, petition, 347.
Liverpool Mayor, petition, 347.
Liverpool Merchants, answer to Quary memorial, 286; Memorial on tobacco 286; Petition, 347, 370; Tobacco trade, 287.
Living and dead in Virginia, list of, 402, 559.
Livingstone, Will, Letter, 612.
Lloyd, Edward, petition, 466, 543.
Lloyd, Owen, 199, 444.
Lloyd, Phi., Commissioner in Culpeper case, 506, 586.
Lloyd, *shipper*, 521.
Loans, collected, 151.

Lochaber, S. C., Congress of Indians, 607.
Lock, Matthew, 458.
Locke, John, member of council, 243.
London, 260, 384, 495, 522, 546; Bishop of, 149, 260, 277, 521; Commission, 377; Concerning vice, 296; Letter, 299, 322; Memorial, 471; Governor and Council, Petition, 433. Lord Mayor, 606; petition, 204; Merchants, 124; Convoy, 285; Memorial, 253, 255, 346, 372; Petition, 163, 199, 370, 459.
London Record Office, 559, 640, 643, 652.
London Company, petition, 551.
London Times, 116.
Long Isle, 417.
Lopedell, Luke, petition, 233.
Lord Chancellor, concerning grant to Virginia, 570.
Lord High Admiral, 307.
Lord High Treasurer, 324.
Lord Mayor of London, petition, 204; Thomas Johnson, 606.
Lord Protector, 201, 203; Petition, 553.
Lords Justices, 350.
Lords of Admiralty, 478.
Lords of Trade, 166, 167; Letter, 166, 632 633, 634, 637.
Lotteries, 561; Proclamation concerning, 1620, 394.
Lottery, 121, 390.
Loudoun, John Campbell, *Earl of, Gov. of Virginia*, 606; Letters, 638.
Loudoun County Clerk, order, 650.
Loudoun County Records, 94.
Louisa County Records, 95.
Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 642.
Lovelace, *Sir* Francis, pass, 197; Petition, 197.
Lovicks, letter concerning maps, 603.
Low Counties, trade with, 286.
Lowder, of New Kent County, petition, 470.
Lower Norfolk County, Court House, 221; Grievances, 463, 541; Records, 95, 101.
Lowndes, Raw, letter, 609.
Lowndes, William, 138, 282; Concerning Blair, 141; Port acts and measurement of ships, 300; Revenue, 295; Letters, 142, 145, 179, 240, 322, 334; On laws, 261, 266; Salary of Hunter, 293; Towns, 290; Wharf act, 299; Tobacco, 241.
Loyall, P. H., letter from Jefferson, 613.
Loyd, John, 186; Regarding post office, 189.
Lucerne, *Chevalier Dela*, letter from Jefferson, 614.
Lucy, Lucas, petition 201.
Ludwell, Philip, I, 271, 478, 480, 528, 539; Answer to Bland petition, 570; Answers to Thrale, 263; Complaints against Effingham, 210, 212, 545, 601; Difficulty with Bland, 452; Dismissed from Council, 525, 527; Grievances, 209, 603; Heard, 209; Letter, 262. 269, 440, 453, 467, 497, 574, 603; Marries, 215; Memorial, 261; Order concerning, 213; Peter Hack commission, 603; Petition, 206, 207, 210, 211, 215, 600, 602; Ranger generals appointed, 603; Seizures by Berkeley, 602; Settlement, 208; Statement 207; Testimony, 154; Virginia petition, 601.
Ludwell, Philip, II, 271, 334; Application, 160; Appointed to Council, 160; Attends Board, 334; Charges against, 174, 175; Boundary commissioner, 311; Dead, 360; Exchange of Land, 334; Letter, 262, 263, 269, 494; Memorial, 154, 261; Petition, 333; Spotswood against, 180.
Ludwell, *Colonel* Robert, dismissed from Council, 595.
Ludwell, Thomas, *agent*, 449; Complaint, 448; Letter, 441, 443, 444, 446, 458, 466, 471, 480, 536, 537, 543, 544, 554, 569; Pass, 194; Petition, 445, 450; Proposals, 453, 539; Quarrel with Bland, 539.
Luke, George, depositions, 262.
Lunenburg County, Records, 94.
Lushington, Thomas, 469.
Lynn, *Fra., Sec. Royal African Co.*, duty on slaves and liquors, 344; Letter, 346.
Lysle, John, 444.
Lyttleton, *Governor of South Carolina*, letters from Dinwiddie, 638.

M

Macclesfield, *Earl*, letter, Corker for Attorney General, 245.
McCabe, James, D., 116.
McCartey, Complaints against, 179.
McCoy, *Major of S. C. Company*, 631.
McCready, Robert, of Pennsylvania, account and orderly book, 657
McCue, J. Marshall, 116.
McDonald, 569.
McDonald, Angus, 114, 559.
McDonald Transcripts, 14, 114, 195, 603; Tabulated, 119.
McDowell, John, 89.
McDowell, Samuel, 89.
McGill, *Major*, letter from Jefferson, 613.
McIntosh Expedition, journal of, 657.
McIntosh, Fort, camp life at, 657.
McKean, Thomas, letter, 610.

McKee, Alexander, at Indian Council, 651.
McKinley, John, letter, 610.
McLaughlin Andrew, C., 3, 118.
McNeil, *Lieutenant* John, Letter from Dinwiddie.
Maddeon, *Captain* Isaac, mentioned, 395.
Madeira, imports from, 369.
Madison, *Mrs.* Dolly, papers, 650.
Madison, James, correspondence, 625, 653, 656; Notes on Constitutional Debates, 649; Papers, 6.
Magazine, Royal, 480.
Magistrates, 80, 231, 603.
Maherine Indian lands, survey of, 343.
Maidens seized, for Virginia, 392.
Mail thrown overboard, 269.
Maine, 138.
Maize, Virginia wheat, 393.
Malabar, ship, 338.
Malinguenlee River, British command on, 627.
Malt, duty free on, 203.
Maltravers, *Lord*, 551; Grant of Norfolk County, 431; Letter, 148; License 432.
Man of War, 300; Asked for, 309; Mentioned, 507, 510; Virginia waters, 144.
Manati, 417.
Manchester, *Earl*, 159.
Mandeville, *Lord President*, letters, 397, 399, 400, 401, 405, 406.
Manhattan, 417.
Manikin, settlement at, 224.
Manufactures, 222, 235, 246, 306, 322; Acys, 222; Discouragement of, 314; Established; 132; French, 216; Growth of, 321; Pennsylvania, 216.
Manufacturers, petition, tobacco trade with Russia, 275.
Manufacturing in Colonies, growth of, 314.
Manuscripts, bound, 12, 13.
Map, Country adjacent to Mississippi, 190; Herman's, 125; Of Virginia, 603.
Maps, 119, 134; Of plantations, 168.
Marine affairs, officers, 143.
Marines, 1628, 412.
Mariners, foreign, 310.
Marion's men, a drama, 116.
Market, overstocking to be prevented, 288.
Markham, William, concerning Baltimore, 558.
Marlborough, victory in Brabant, 288.
Marmaduke, John, concerning witness fee, 650.
Marseilles, mentioned, 537.
Marshall, Peter, tobacco roller in Russia, 277; Sent to Russia, 276.
Marshall, Ralph, 137.
Marshall, Thomas, 89.
Marshall, William, 42; Death, 228.
Marten, *Sir* Henry, letter, 424.
Martial law, alterations, 143, 144; Reasons against, 457.
Martin, John, 407, 408, 409; Demands upon Yeardley, 560; Letter in behalf of, 562.
Martin, *Mr., contractor with Czar*, 276.
Martin, William, letter, 527.
Martin, See Philip Wykeham-Martin, 124. ¶Martyn, John, *Mayor of Plymouth*, 422; Petition, 529.
Maryland, 143, 478; Adventurers, complaint against Clayborne and Bennett, 553; Affairs, 235; Aids New York, 269; Ancient map of, 605; Boundaries, 131, 200, 214, 553, 557, 605; *See* McDonald Transcripts; Claims to Virginia territory, 590; Collector killed, 602; Commissioners agreement with Virginia and Albemarle, 438, 554; Concerning contribution for light house, 368; Concerning tobacco, 226; Convoy, 255; Cooperation with Virginia and North Carolina for defense, 326; Council, 237, 431; Disturbances, 212; Fleet, 161, 246; Government, 188; Governor, 138, 462, 631; Grant to Baltimore, 566; Illegal trade, 223, 228, 238; Letters for, 310; List of ships, 231; Map of inhabited parts, 604; Merchants, oppose light house, 371; Petition on Russian trade, 277; Murder in, 212, 213, 215; Parishes, 135; Papers concerning, 5551 Patent, 435; Petition, 203, 248, 550; Planters remonstrance, 539; Ports, 314, 316; Report concerning, 559; Send disbanded soldiers to 250; Ship to be sent to, 599; Ships from, 269; State of, 316; Taken under protection of Queen Mary, 559; To seize Bacon, 572, Trade, 164, 228, 336.
Mary of Guernsey, *ship*, trial of, 606.
Mason, John, letters, 417, 566.
Masons, of Williamsburg, 646.
Massachusetts Bay, communication from Virginia, 214; Disobeys proclamation, 277; Letter, from King, 457; From Dinwiddie, 631; To seize Bacon, 572.
Massachusetts Historical Society, Jefferson Papers, 654.
Massacre in Virginia, 325, 328, 396.
Masacres in North Carolina, 328, 331.
Matlow, *Major*, report on arrears of pay to forces, 579.
Mather, *Captain* Sam, mentioned, 548.

Mathews, Samuel, 193, 200, 419, 433; Deprived of estate, 431; Estate, 432; Letter, 422, 565, 567, 568; Mutineers, 549; Petition, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 427, 553.
Maxwell, William, 116.
Mayo, H., 604.
Mayo, W., 604.
Meadows, *Sir* Philip, instructions, 140.
Mearn, *Mr.*, letter, 509, 589.
Measles, day of prayer on account of, 233.
Measurement act, 298.
Mecklenburg County Records, 94.
Medical Department, 105.
Memorial, for Virginia, 567; Merchants, ports in Virginia, 272; Revenue, 237 239.
Menefie, George, 409; Letter, 404; Petition, 427.
Men, fit to bear arms, 169.
Men of War, carrying merchandise, 505.
Mercer, George, *agent of Ohio Company*, Letter, 646.
Merchant ships, 152, 211; Captured by French, 297; Numder of tons and men, 602.
Merchants, 115; Adventurers, agreement with Gylberte, 381; Attend Board, 297, 313, 357; Communications concerning, 295; Complaints registered, 179; Concerning convoy, 287; Guard ship, 307; Light house, 341, 345; Tobacco regulations, 321, trade, 164; Designs regarding tobacco, 587; Memorials, 244, 345, convoy, 258, 300; Measurement of ships, 301; Ports in Virginia, 272; Revenue act, 295, 296; Tobacco, 177, 226, 276, 303; On Indian trade, 174; On tobacco, 201; Oppose light house, 371; Petition, 124, 163, 171, 193, 199, 201, 204, 211, 236, 252, 436, 440, 479, 502, 535; Against planting tobacco in England, 204; Concerning convoy, 282; Concerning tobacco contracts with Russia, 275; Concerning tobacco, 200, 529; Regarding ports, 271; Proposals concerning tobacco, 594; Regarding college, 213; Naval stores, 263; Testimony concerning Virginia, 194; Trading to Virginia, 195, 210, 232, 287.
Merchants of London, Memorial, convoy, 253, 255.
Merchants of Virginia and Maryland, about tobacco, 283; Ask for Convoy, 601; Attend Board, 285; Memorial, 300; Convoy, 285; Petition, 199, 290, 324.
Merchants Delight, *ship*, pass for, 573.
Mermaid, *ship*, 503, 504.
Meriwether, *Mr.*, concerning duty on negroes, 346.
Meriwether Papers, 9.
Merry, *Sir* Thomas, letter to, 404.
Methuen, *Secretary*, concerning pirates, 175,
Michel, Louis, memorial, 312, 313.
Middle County, Virginia, 214.
Middle Plantations, stores for, 589.
Middlesex, *Lord Treasurer*, 397, 399.
Middlesex County, records, 95, 110.
Middlesex, England, 506; Justices in, 391; Warrant to sheriff of, 586.
Military, Accounts, 9; Certificates, 82; Claims, 9; Districts, 91; Forces, 1860-61, 91; Lands, Kentucky and Ohio, 1779-1792, 641; Pensions, 82; Records, 13, 81-88; Services tendered, 9, 641; Stores, 9, 84, 86, 327, 328; Successes, 299; Warrants, 85.
Militia, 83, 89, 90, 207, 214, 229, 235, 247, 258, 306, 373, 375, 492, 499, 525, 612; Account, 161; Brigade returns, 1809, 9; Colonial, 159; Condition, 213; First Regiment, 1851-60, 9; List of members, 223; Miscellaneous papers, 9; Needed, 143; Officers, 8, 9; Orders, 9; Pay rolls, 1813-15, 9; 18th and 19th regiments, 1861, 9; Prince William and Fauquier, orderly book, 658; Resignations, 1818-21, 9; Returns, 9; To be held in readiness, 650; Useless, 329.
Milner, Thomas, *Clerk of Assembly*, 505, 513, 514; Letters, 223, 590, 591; Report on boundary, 226; Speaker House of Burgesses, 218; Transmits journal 1683, 585.
Mine adventures, 336.
Ming, James, writes scandalous articles, 544.
Mingoes, treaty with, 607.
Ministers, 240; Account of money raised for, 563; Bounty, 135; List of, in 1680, 471; In 1704, 271; Salaries of, 233; Support of, 235; State of, in Virginia, 586.
Minor, Garrett, letter to, 647.
Minor, Kate P., 3.
Mint, established in New England, 524.
Minute Books, Governor, 79-80. *See* House of Delegates and Senate of Virginia.
Miscellaneous, Accounts, 1784-1815, 9; Documents, 643; Letters, 1861-64, 9; Papers, 9, 14.
Miseries, in North Carolina, 331.
Mississippi, map, 190.
Mississippi Valley, navigation of, 648.
Molesworth, Grey, petition, 442.
Monacatoocha, letter from Dinwiddie, 631.

Money, Colonial, 150, 270; For defense against Indians, 330; Lack of, in Virginia, 606; Paper, 134; Raised by Virginia Assembly, 573; Virginia, 470, 471; Want of, 319.
Monmouth, *Duke*, 126.
Monroe, James, correspondence and papers, 653; Decree, 649; Grants lands 649; Letter relating to City of Washington, 656; Letters, 616, 626, 642; Removal of body, 9.
Montague, *Sir* James, *Solicitor General*, opinion desired, 299; Reports on acts, 301; Revenue acts, 302.
Montmorency, H. De, Admiral of France, 389.
Moody, *Captain*, 254; Case of, 257; Conduct in Virginia, 256; Criticism of Government, 253; Depositions, 262.
Moore, *Colonel*, 165.
Moore, Arthur, letter, 320.
Moore, Gilbert, depositions, 602.
Mordecai, *Miss* Ellen, 117.
Morden, map made by, 603.
More, Samuel, letter, 402.
Morehead, David, 431; Petition, 420.
Morgan, *General* Daniel, letter to Jefferson, 625, 626.
Morisco River, 147.
Mortier, *Sir* Sauson, 604.
Morris, R. H., *Governor of Pennsylvania*, letter from Dinwiddie, 635, 637.
Morris, Robert, petition, 482, 484.
Morris, William, 125.
Morrison, Cecilia, 440.
Morrison, *Colonel* Francis, 463, 494; Agent for Virginia, 449, 479; Certificate concerning Gardner, 477; Commission, 455; Commissioner, instructions, 458, 572; Concerning Auditor's place, 537; Letters, 457, 560, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 476, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 487, 490, 536, 539, 540, 542, 543, 544, 545, 575; License, 438; Memorial, 446; Petition, 450, 476, 569.
Morrison, Richard, appointment, 429; Petition, 432, 568.
Morton's Company, *Captain* John, rolls, 657.
Mosby, John S., recommended for promotion, 658.
Mottron, John, *Sheriff of Northumberland*, statement, 541.
Mountains, party sent to explore, 537; Security of passes, 339, 340, 341, 349.
Mount Vernon Association, 117.
Mount Vernon, documents concerning purchase of, 650.
Munford, William, of London, petition, 478.
Murder, by Indians, 304, 308, 333; In New Kent, 306; Of Indians by whites, 651.
Murderers, Indian, 268.
Muscovy, Czar of, 285; Concerning tobacco trade with, 275; 277; Manufacturers of tobacco in, 276; Tobacco contractors, 286: Trade with, 496.
Musgrave, *Sir* Christopher, concerning stores in Virginia, 589; Letters, 508, 511.
Mutineers, names of, 567.
Mutinies, 1635, 423, 535; 1680, 581.
Mutiny of Virginians, account of, 567.

N

Nansemond County, grievances, 463, 541; Records, 95, 99.
Nansemond Indian Lands, survey of, 343.
Naples, mentioned, 537.
Nash, *Governor of North Carolina*, letter from Jefferson 613.
Naturalization, 262; Act, 296 301, 488, 581.
Naunton, *Sir* Robert, letter, 393.
Naval, Captains trouble with, 253; Office laws, 364; Officers, 352, 354; Councillors not to serve as officers, 281, 283; Records, 93, 1773-1781, 13; Returns, 9; Stores, 176, 187, 261, 263, 265, 269, 272, 321, 368, 370, 377, 426; War records, 656.
Navigation, 294, 309, 310; Act, letter concerning, 570; 1676, 450; Bonds, 137; Laws, 141.
Navy Accounts, 1780, 9; Board, 93; Maryland, 161; Officers, 86, 87; Uses foreign tobacco, 297; Virginia, 93, 161, 164.
Neal, James, petition, 435.
Neale, *Mr.*, 145.
Neale, Walter, petition, 416, 565.
Needler, Benjamin, recommendation for, 319.
Negro Conspiracy, 310, 343, 378.
Negro Insurrection, Averted, 317; Bill to prevent, 319; Leaders executed, 311.
Negro, invents remedy for certain disease, 375; Runaways make settlements in mountains, 375; Trade, 317; Votes, 132; Whipped to death, 375.
Negroes, act imposing duty on, 343, 344, 345, 347, 352, 353; Free, 132; Imported, 144, 330, 331, 354, 364, 369; Not to be imported, 328.
Neill's History of the Virginia Company, 390.
Neill's Virginia Carolorum, 413, 478.
Neill's Virginia Company, 403.

Nelson, *Governor* Thomas, letters, 613, 618, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625.
Nelson, *President* William, letter to Secretary of State, 652.
Netherlands, English victories in, 278.
Nethersole, *Sir* Francis, letter 404, 405.
Neutral ships, trade with, 286.
New England, affairs, 216; Description of, 392; Expedition to Canada, 216; Governors, 328; Journey to 214; Letters for, 310; To seize Bacon, 572; Trade license, 196.
New Jersey, *Governor of*, letter from Dinwiddie, 631.
New Kent County, disturbances in, 499; Mentioned, 469; Murder in, 306; Records, 95.
Newport, Christopher, 120; Relation, 534.
New Seal received, 336.
Newcastle, *Duke*, 378, 557, Appointed Secretary of State, 350; Concerning Spotswood's case, 357; In regard to Spanish interruption of trade, 351; Instructions to Governor, 360, 361, Letters, 353, 354, 358, 359, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 369, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377.
Newfoundland, mentioned, 547.
Newgate, 392.
New York, 293, 528, 591; Assembly act of, 608; Assistance to 153, 159, 161, 231, 233, 239, 240, 241, 242 243, 253, 254, 256, 259, 264, 269, 270; Defense, 161; Governor, letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Letters for, 310; Militia, 156; To seize Bacon 572.
New York Historical Society, 393.
Nicholas, Edward, 402, 409, 412; Letter 404, 423, 426.
Nicholas, John, 579; Certifies Culpeper's grant, 578; Letter, 404.
Nicholas, Richard, petition, 423.
Nicholas Robert Carter, signer of three pound note, 647.
Nicholas, *Secretary*, letter, 437.
Nichols, *Sir* Edward, 193.
Nicholson, *Colonel* Francis, *Governor*, 137, 139, 142, 143, 147, 155, 156, 209, 227, 233, 256, 278, 282; Address, 1704, 264; Affairs in Virginia, 258; Aid New York, 259; Appointed Governor, 162; Arms for, 320, 352; Attends Board, 281, 352, 327; Behavior, 269; Charges against, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263. 264, 267, 270, 271, 272; Clergy upholds, 271; Commission, 140, 210, 257, 599; Complimentary address, 227; Concerning, accounts of monies, 329; Agent, 263, 282; Assembly, 222; Blackwater lands, 283; Convoy, 287; Courts, 292;
Nicholson, *Colonel* Francis, Governor—Depredations, 216; Duty on liquor, 361; French and Indians, 224; Government, 271; Illegal trade, 223; Laws, 292; New York, 161; Prizes, 331; Spaniards, 260; Swiss colony, 283; Trade, 264; Virginia fleet, 164; Condition of country, 222; Conduct approved, 157; Disturbed condition of Virginia, 228; Expedition, 320; Instructions, 138, 141, 142, 144, 145, 211, 291, 331; Letters, 143, 145, 149, 151, 152, 153, 212, 214, 217, 218, 219, 224, 225, 228, 229, 247, 253, 257, 258, 265, 275, 277, 278, 279, 320, 603; Memorial, on liquors, 361; Minutes of Council, 158; Offers bribes, 265; Orders, 163, 223, 267; Papers, 150; Passage to Virginia, 211; Praised, 222; Present made to, 227, 232; Proclamation, 270, 602; Recalled as Governor, 273, 274; Recommending Thompson, 257; Report, 268, 270, 304; Salary, 210.
Nicols, John, concerning tobacco trade, 355, 357, 359, 362; Revenue, 358.
Nimmo, Thomas E., 7.
Norfolk County, French settlers, 148; Grant to Lord Maltravers, 431; Records, 95, 110.
Norfolk Inspectors 110.
North, *Captain*, warrant for, 560.
North American plantations, 203.
Northampton County, commissioners, 1852, 10; Grievances, 463, 541; Records, 13, 95, 96, 97.
North Carolina, 306; Address to Spotswood, 331; Admiralty Court, 246; Affairs, 165; Assembly address, 330; Assembly committee, 176; Assistance from S. C., 330; Board of War, letter from Jefferson, 613; Boundaries, 13, 107, 118, 143, 151, 180, 214, 222, 289, 292, 343, 345, 355, 604; *See* DeJarnett and McDonald Transcripts; Claims land, 289, 598; Coal and Iron deposits, 116; Co-operation with Virginia and Maryland for defense, 326; Disturbances, 323, 326; Governor, letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Indians, 170, 325; Incursions, 329; Massacre, 324; Massacre in, 328; 331; Memorial of agents, 176; Miseries and disturbances in, 331; Pirates, 153; Quaker troubles, 308; Rebels, 323; Spotswood on, 175; Survey of Indian lands, 343.
Northern Neck, 133, 134, 213, 214, 223, 232, 240, 444; Affairs, 213, 217; Boundary, 13, 107, 131; Charter, 221; Claim, 124; Communication concerning, 214; Disputes, 304, 330; Fees and forfetitures, 369; Grants,

Northern Neck—
124, 165, 219, 443; Granted, 204, 205; Grant Books 1690-1879, 641; Lady Margaret Culpeper, petition, 218; Letter concerning, 518, 554; Map of, 604; Patents, 223; Proceedings of inhabitants, 378; Proprietors, 353, 364, 366, Claim lands, 289, Dispute, 288; Petition, 232; Revenue, 592; Survey, 1786-1879, 641; 1779, 641.

Northey, *Sir* Edward, *Attorney General*, 256, 266, 329; On Virginia acts, 165; Rates of coins, 279.

North Nibley, 121.

North River Canal, 7.

Northumberland County, grievances, 464; People have no grievances, 541; Peter Hack, Ranger General, 603; Records, 95, 110.

Northumberland, *Duke of*, 120.

Northwest, Old, 127.

Northwestern Commissioners, 89.

Northwestern Territory, 88, 89; Concerning transfer of, 657.

Norton, John, Letter, 608.

Norwood, H., letter, 443, 536, 554.

Nott, *Colonel* Edward, *Governor*, 301, 333; Affairs in general, 283; Arrival at Williamsburg, 278; Commission approved, 275; Commission as Governor, 272, 275; Concerning Lewis, 282; Death, 288, 289, 290; Instructions, 274, 275, 291; Letter, 276, 278, 281, 283, 288; List of persons for Council, 279; Memorial, 273; Proclaiming Thanksgiving day, 278; Receipt, 277; Safe arrival, instructions, 282; Salary, 297; Sends minutes of council, 284; Warrant to use new seal, 275.

Nottaway Indians, 376.

Nottingham, Earl, 160, 164, 212, 231, 235, 253; Concerning New York, 236; Death of Robinson, 233; Journals sent to, 234; In regard to Nicholson, 233; Letter, 220, 225, 227, 235, 259, 603; Lord Admiral, pass for a ship, 391; Ships, 252.

Nova Scotia, Nicholson, Governor, 331; Taken by French, 222.

O

Oath, administered by Bacon, 556; For Governors, 475; Of allegiance in Virginia, 645, 646.

Oaths, forms, 145, 146; Legal, 147.

Observations, of Ludwell and others, 538

Office, held by patent, 144.

Office Holders law, 69, 170, 187.

Officers, accounts, 85; Appointed, 248; Mentioned, 231, 493; Non-commissioned, 87. *See* Continental Line, State Line and Revolutionary officers.

Official Correspondence of Governor, 1752-1776, 645.

Offley, Henry, on Indian trade, 172, 173, 174.

Ohio, property titles, 640.

Oil, proposals for raising, 647

Orange County, militia, 649; Records, 95.

Orange, *House of*, 12.

Orange, *Prince of*, circular letter from, 599; Letter, 205.

Order Books, *See* House of Delegates and Senate of Virginia.

Order of Succession in Council, 293.

Order of Succession to Governorship, 299.

Order, settlement in Virginia, 204.

Orders ships stopped, 194.

Ordnance, 453, 469, 484, 488; Account of, 56; Board, annual reports, 305; Arms for Virginia, 252; Letter to, 369; Commissioners, 125; Department, 105, 655; Master, 125; Officers of, letter, 241; J. Pover, *Lt. Gen.* of, 237; Sent to Virginia, 455, 485; Yearly account, 270.

Ordinance of Secession, votes on, 654.

Original Surveys, 1779, 641.

Orkney, George Hamilton Douglas, *Earl of*, *Governor*, 166, 339, 344, 361; Appointed Governor, 337, 364; Attends Board of Trade, 317; Commission as Governor, 166, 316, 317, 365; Concerning Council, 185, 190; Concerning Governor and Council dispute, 185; Concerning instructions to Governor of Virginia, 360; Concerning Spotswood, 186; Concerning vacancies in Council, 332; Council difficulties, 187; Instructions, 167, 309, 310, 354, 359, 366, 367, 368; Letter, 332, 333, 346 351, 353, 354; Memorial, concerning mines, 336; Concerning silver, 335; Report on boundary, 320; Report on land grants, 321; Spotswood dispute, 188; Warrant to use seal, 329.

Orme, *Captain* Robert, letters 630, 645.

Ottery, parish of, maidens seized in, 392; Owners of ships, petition for convoy, 282.

Oxen, 124.

Oxford, frigate, order concerning, 580; To convoy fleet, 579.

Oyer and Terminer, 176, 177, 181, 183, 184, 187; Commission, 458, 521.

Oyster fund, 105.

P

Paca, William, letter, 610, 611, 612.
Packet Boat, monthly, 279.
Paganism, danger of, 319.
Page, John, concerning ship, 493; Member of Council, 222; Petition, 464, 495, 575.
Page, Mann, for council, 335.
Page, Mathew, deceased, 274.
Paggen, tobacco contract considered, 275.
Paggin, William, deposition, 574.
Paine, John, murdered, 212, 213, 215.
Paine, Orris, 9.
Palace, 326.
Palatines, concerning removal to Virginia, 326, 329; Desire to settle, 327; Massacred by Indians, 324.
Palmer, Mr., 12.
Palmer, Robert, signs deed with Indians, 606.
Palmer, Thomas, petition, 463.
Palmers Island, 430.
Pamphlets, 121.
Pamunkey Neck, 214, 217; Lands on, 297.
Pamunkey Queen, grievances, 481.
Pamunkey River, lands on, 598.
Panton, Anthony, 123; Complaints against Kemp, 568; Petition, 434.
Paper, 137, 141.
Papers of James Madison, 653.
Papists, 12, 205; Plots, 207.
Pardon to Governor and Assembly, 205.
Pardons, 353, 454, 488, 492; Petitions, 1780-1789, 9; 1812-1819, 9.
Parishes, change of boundaries, 338; Division of, 318, 319; List of, 557; 1680 41, 491; 1704, 271; Unequal division, 333.
Parishes, Maryland, 135.
Parke, *Colonel* Daniel, 136, 137, 139, 146, 472; Act to sell estate of, 329; Debts, 328, 329; For Council, 236, 241; Letters, 466, 480, 545; Memorial, 140; To pay bills of exchange, 573.
Parker, *Colonel*, mentioned, 537.
Parker, William, grant to, 545.
Parliament, 197, 404; Act concerning trade, 196; Acts, 606; Tobacco act, 324.
Parsons, Samuel Holden, letter, 609, 610.
Pass for a ship, 195, 197, 198.
Patent Books, 1623-1774, 641.
Patents, 289, 383, 492, 543, 641; Granted by Dunmore, 650; List of, 288, 291, 399; Of land between Rappahannock and Potomac, 538; Of Maryland illegal, 552.
Patenting lands, 331.
Patteson, S. S. P., 94.
Patton, *Colonel* James, letter from Dinwiddie, 630, 641.
Patuxon Indians, 419; Letter from Baltimore, 557; Questions demanded of King of, 548.
Payne, Benjamin, letter, 609, 610.
Peace, articles between King Charles and the Indians, 556; With France, 251, 332.
Peasley, brother of Baltimore, 549.
Peckham, *Sir* George, agreement with Gylberte, 381; Agreement with Rawesvell, 382; Letter, 381.
Peltry tax, 173.
Pembroke, William, *Earl* of, grant to, 546
Pendleton, Edmund, letter, 647.
Pengry, Aaron, 586.
Penitentiary, accounts, 1818-1821, 9; Records, 113, 1800-1881, 14.
Penn, John, proclamation concerning Dunmore's proclamation, 650.
Penn, William, *General of English fleet*, committed to Tower, 553.
Penn, William, boundary dispute with Baltimore, 558; Concerning grant to, 557; Denominated "an ill neighbor," 557; Letter to Frisby, 557.
Pennington, John, letter, 417.
Pennsylvania, 591; Acts passed, 369; Boundary, 131, 557, 558, 650; Condition of, 229; Governor of, letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Speech from Half King, 627; Manufactures, 216; Memo. concerning, 558; Swiss Colony for, 283; Trade, 131.
Penruddocke, Edward, *prisoner*, petition, 202.
Pension Office, accounts and records of, 655.
Pension Rolls, 1786-1816, 87.
Pension Vouchers, 9.
People contented, 343, 344, 350.
Pepys, Samuel, concerning Frofts case, 596, 597; Concerning Rousby murder, 515; Letter, 458, 523, 529, 530, 532.
Percivall, Anne, 123.
Percivall, Samuel, 123.
Percy, Abraham, estate, 432; Will, 418.
Percy, George, 120.
Percy, Henry, 120.
Percy, *Captain* William, present state of Virginia, 564.
Permit, for ship to sail, 195.
Perry, Micajah, 146, 156, 164, 296; Attends Board, 332; Concerning clothes for Virginia, 301; Concerning tobacco, 286, 303; Disbanded soldiers, 250; Guard ship, 307; Letter, 145, 265, 290, 291, 316, 324, 371; Measurement of ships, 298, 302; Memorial, 253, 276, 298, 330; Names of places for ports, 272; Naval stores, 269; Petition, 206, 328, 600;

Perry, Micajah
Pirates, 176, 186; Recommends Byrd for Council, 305; Regarding convicts, 248; Seal for Virginia, 1811; Statement, 160; Tobacco trade, 306; Vessel, 268.

Perry, Nicholas, 443.
Perry, *Captain* Peter, letter, 224.
Perry, Richard, attends Board concerning tobacco trade, 336; Concerning duty on negroes, 346; Concerning Northern Neck, 366; Concerning rent, 326; Concerning silver mines, rate 335; Concerning tobacco exports, 307; Memorial, 312, 358; Petition, 328; Tobacco contract, 275.

Perry, *Captain* Thomas, H. M. Ketch Deptford, 534, 559.

Perry's Historical Collection, 262.
Perry, vs. Randolph, 354, 367.
Peters, Hugh, 126, 127.
Petitions, Convention, 1776, 47; Distressed subjects, 538; Governor and Council, concerning defense, 538; Inhabitants of Virginia and Maryland, 248; Regarding ship seized, 232; To Committee of Safety, 47; To General Assembly, 1791-1811, 9.

Philadelphia Public Store, 109.
Philadelphia Resolutions, 610, 611.
Philadelphia to Charleston, a journey, 116.
Philips, Fred., letter, 611.
Phipps *Sir* William, expedition, 214.
Phœnix, *ship*, lost, 498.
Piankatank River Survey, 14, 113.
Picardy, petition, 416.
Pickett Papers, 654.
Picture of Queen Anne, 253.

Pierce, William, mutineer, 549; Description of Virginia, 413; Letter, 427; Petition, 427.

Pierpont Government Papers, 10.
Pigge, Robert, pass, 195.
Pilots, 134, 408.

Piper, *Adjutant* John, account book and orderly book, 658.

Pirates, 136, 144, 151, 185, 186, 192, 205, 213, 219, 224, 348, 350, 506, 524, 527, 528, 529; Captured, 375; Commission to try, 153, 183, 274, 370; Defense, 340; Depositions against, 348; Depredations, 146; Executed, 365; Goods taken from, 530; In Bahamas, 174, 175; Laws concerning, 512; Letter in regard to, 176; Merchant memorial concerning, 187; Order concerning, 147; Petition, 208, 215, 600; Plate taken from, 206; Plunder ship Malabar, 338; Proclamation against, 142, 525, 531;

Pirates
Seized, 533, 597, 598, 599; Spanish, 343; Thack, pirate chief, 191; Treasure, 599; Treaty, 190; Trial of, 150, 135, 157, 266, 288, 518.

Pitch, 190, 520; Premium, 290.
Pitch and Tar, 184.
Pitt, William, letters from Dinwiddie, 638.

Pitton, *Captain*, accused of piracy, 288.
Pittsylvania County, coroner's inquest, 650; Records, 95.
Plampin, Edward, petition, 522.
Plant cutting, 500, 506.
Plantations Commissioners, concerning Governor Harvey, 421; Condition of, 150, 153, 159; Defense, 160; Described, 448; English, 190; French, 190; Sub-Committee reports, 432, 433, 434; Virginia, declaration, 406.

Planters Adventure, ship, 495.
Planters petition, 436, 479, 548, 567; Remonstrances, 535.

Planting, 411.
Plate, 205; Account of, 533.
Plot, against King discovered, 242.
Pluggy, *Indian chief*, at Indian Council, 651.

Plymouth, 120; To seize Bacon, 572.
Pocahontas, arrival in England, 390; Death of, 390.

Poindexter, Charles, 606.
Point Comfort, fort, 311, 318, 323; Ships at, 236, 237.
Police Inspection, 110.
Pollock, Oliver, letters from Harrison 648.

Pooley, Greyville 398.
Poor whites, 306.
Popham, George, President of Colony of Virginia, 384; Grant to, 545.
Popple, Allured, 349, 370; Concerning boundary, 345; Duty on negroes, 344; Light house, 371; New counties, 342, 352; Repeal of act, 343; Slave act, 346; Spotswood land grants, 356; Virginia liquor act, 360; Letters 338, 347, 349, 351, 353, 354, 357, 358, 359, 361, 362, 372, 375, 376, 377, 378; Allowing Farrar to convey land, 371; Concerning light house, 341; Prizes, 365; Tobacco law, 345, 379.

Popple, William, 136, 137, 138, 141, 146, 149, 155, 186, 192, 248, 251, 258, 274, 290, 322, 344; Address from Virginia, 163; Arms, 170; Convicts, 248, 343; Convoy, 244, 252, 255, 300; Council dispute, 187; Customs, 261; Death of Governor, 289; Dispute with Governor, 182; Fleet, 286; Gray, minister, information about, 142;

Popple, William—
Illness, 142; Indian trade, 172, 175, Land laws, 189; Letters, 144, 145, 150, 151, 152, 153, 159, 164, 166, 167, 250, 255, 257, 260 266, 268, 269, 277, 282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 293, 294, 295, 296, 299, 300, 301, 302, 307, 309, 310, 311, 312, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 322, 323, 324, 328, 329, 334; McCartey's charges, 179; Moody case, 254; Naval stores, 269; North Carolina boundary line, 180; Neutral ships, 285; Packets received, 295; Petition, 164; Pirates, 192; Proclamation, 278; Queries, 249; Requests information, 262, 263; Return of Jenings, 273; Revenue act, 302; Seal for Seymour, 276; Seal for Virginia, 181; Silver mines, 335; Slaves, servants and convicts, 343; Spotswood dispute, 170, 176, 188, 320; Tobacco, 140, 245, 286; Treaty, 190, 251; Vacancies in Council, 332; Virginia laws, 168, 177, 178.
Population, 246, 306, 369; 1623, 41; 1624, 408: 1634, 41, 421; 1782-4, 9.
Porey, John, 403, 405; Letter, 392.
Porteus, Robert, for Council, 335.
Portugal, tobacco trade, 286.
Port and Wharf act, 558.
Port Rappahannock, exports, 646.
Port Royal taken, 22.
Ports, 142, 219, 221, 235, 272, 273, 290, 316; Acts, 222, 228, 230, 292, 300, 312, 316, 521, 522; Report on, 314; Bill for appointing, 557, 596; Business, 137; Colonial, 126; Duties, 244; Instructions on, 274; Law for, 239; Petition about, 271; Proclamation about 228; Representations on, 273.
Ports and Manufactures, act, 222,226,228.
Portsmouth, England, ship Black George arrives, 549.
Portsmouth, N. H., 218.
Portsmouth, (Va.) town of, assessment records, 117.
Postage, 189; Letters, 186.
Post Office, 189, 217; Department, accounts, 655.
Potomac and Rappahannock Rivers, patent of land between, 538.
Potomac River, 313; Concerning Baltimore's claim to, 515, 558; Customs collected, 513; Dispute about lands in forks of, 330, 331; Inspection, 110; Map of, 328; Slaves imported to, 353; Survey, 14, 14, 113, 604.
Pott, Elizabeth, 415.
Pott, Francis, 422; Petition, 423.
Pott, John, *Governor*, 412, 414, 415; Investment of Wallis, 565; Letter, 413, 416, 547; Petition in behalf of, 565.
Potter, Cuthbert, journal of journey, 214; Seized, 214.
Potter, *Captain* Roger, complaint against, 468.
Pountis, estate, 409.
Poverty of Country, 330, 500, 501.
Povey, John, ammunition, 241; Illegal trade, 239; Instructions, 239; Letter, 211, 223, 237, 238, 239, 241; List of ships, 231; Permitted to leave Virginia, 235; Revenue, 240.
Povey, Thomas, 453; Committee for America, 204; Order for 150, 563; Petition, 517, 592.
Povey, William, letter from Bland, 640.
Powder, 231, 237, 238, 325, 326, 452, 457; Delivered Effingham, 510, 588; For Somers Islands, 563.
Powell, G. G., Chairman, letter, 611.
Powell, Thomas, petition, 410.
Powers, to Governors, 377.
Powhatan County, records, 95.
Poythress, Francis, suit, 433.
Prayer, day of, on account of Measles,233.
Prayers for Royal Family, alterations in, 369.
Preen, Thomas, petition, 410, 412, 414.
Prentis, John, estate of, 563.
Present, made to Nicholson, 227; Not to be received by Governors, 254.
President of Congress; Letter from Harrison, 615; Letters from Jefferson,614.
President of Virginia, 210.
Prestiss, Joseph, letter to, 648.
Prewe, Francis, concerning seizure of maidens, 392.
Price, Bartholomew, 581; Petition, 485, 487, 488, 578.
Prince, birth announced, 532, 598.
Prince Edward County, provisions gathered in 657; Records, 95.
Prince George County, Records, 95.
Prince William County, Records, 96.
Prince William and Fauquier militia, orderly book, 658.
Princess Anne County, records. 101.
Prisoners sent to colonies, 201; Sent to Virginia, 196.
Privateers, 212, 271; Captured, 323; Commission to, 318; Condemned, 511; French, 309, 311, 317, 323; Proclamation against, 595; Spanish, 339.
Privileges of Assembly, 345.
Privileges granted to Virginians 205.
Privy Council, 193, 432, 435; Concerning convoy, 242; Trading company, 242; Seizure of maidens, 392; Suit of Bargrave, 396; Letter, 390, 398, 547; Lords of, 238; Orders, 193. 227, 228, 229, 234, 397, 399, 400 401, 402, 404, 430, 459; To Governor, 205, 415; Seal, 417.

Prizes, captured at sea, 229; Fees for, 311.
Proclamations, 165, 190, 288, 322, 331, 337, 342, 347, 350, 354, 363, 369, 373, 378; Concerning coins, 277, 279; Ferries, 234; Officers, 231, 599; Ports, 228; Reports, 235; Continuing officers, 205; Death of Charles II, 558; Dunmore concerning Pennsylvania, 651; For cessation of arms, 329; Instructions, 292; Runaway seamen, 223; Support of ministers, 235; Suppressing rebellion, 456, 556, 572; Thanksgiving day, 227, 288, 231; Wormley to be President of Council, 235.
Products of Virginia, 520, 546; Order concerning carriage of, 561.
Profanity, laws against, 362, 363.
Project, concerning Virginia, 400.
Property claims, 655.
Proprietary Governments, 156.
Protector and Council, orders, 202, 204.
Protectorate established, 200.
Protestant Episcopal Church Convention, 650.
Protestant Petition, 123.
Protestants, French, for Virginia, 251; Foreign, 342, 349.
Providence Island, 175.
Provisions for Virginia, 399, 400, 457.
Prussian settlement, 268.
Prynn, Nicholas, petition, 465.
Public accounts, in Virginia, 574, 330, 543.
Public Officers, 80.
Public Money, receipt and payment of, 328.
Public Store, 85, 86; Records, 107, 109; 1775-1780, 13.
Public Storehouse, 327.
Public Works, Board, 1857-1864, 10.
Puntis, John, 407.
Purvis, *Captain* John, 216, 220, 224; Debts, 220.
Putnam's Sons, G. P., 6.

Q

Quaker, disturbances in N. C., 305, 308; In Virginia and North Carolina, 324; Laws concerning, 182, 183; Mentioned, 182.
Quartermaster-General, 85; John Smith, 270; Papers, 1863, 10.
Quartermaster's Department, accounts of, 655.
Quary, *Colonel* Robert, 258, 288; Affairs in Virginia, 258; Complaints against, 279, 282; Concerning coin rates, 279; tobacco trade, 286, 287; Convoy, 285; Describes Virginia, 264; Letters 251, 259, 316; Memorial, 158, 159, 284, 286; On repeal of acts, 292; Tobacco trade, 285.
Quebec, Meeting at, 605.
Queen Anne, concerning war stores, 162; Declaration of war. 160; Proclaimed, 158, 159, 161.
Queen Mary, Maryland under her protection, 559; Port act, 230; Tobacco, 229.
Queries, relating to Virginia, 249.
"Quietus," 290.
Quit Rents, 136, 143, 155, 161, 169, 179, 190, 229, 243. 244, 264, 278, 308, 313, 323, 325, 328, 331, 334, 337, 338, 339, 340, 342, 343, 344, 345, 348, 349, 350, 363, 370, 373, 375, 492, 494, 503, 523, 524, 525, 587, 590, 641; Better discovery and security of, 346; Northern Neck, 592; Paid in tobacco, 595; Payment of, 579.

R

Races, 118.
Radclyeffe, *Captain* John R., letter, 385.
Raleigh, Walter, letter, 380; Letters patent, 382; Voyage to Virginia, 383.
Randolph, Beverley, letters from Washington, 619, 620.
Randolph, Edmund, 14; Answers, 245; Letter. 153, 228, 649; Manuscripts, 644; On land patents and quit rents, 243; Tobacco, 243, 244, 245.
Randolph, Edward, Commissioner of Customs, report on Virginia trade, 228; Death, 256, 257, 258.
Randolph, G. W., Confederate Secretary of War, recommends Mosby for promotion, 658.
Randolph, J. W., 116.
Randolph, John, Clerk of Council, appointed tobacco agent, 371; Concerning sale of lands, 371.
Randolph, John, of Roanoke, letter accepting congressional nominations 658.
Randolph, Peyton, letters, 606, 608, 609, 610, 646.
Randolph, Richard, title to lands and slaves, 358, 363.
Randolph, *Colonel* William, recommened for council, 367, 368, 369; Letter considered, 372.
Randolph and Perry case, 360.
Ranger-General, *Captain* Roger Jones, 228.
Ranger-General, for Westmoreland, Peter Hack, 213.
Rangers, 41, 240.
Rapalje, John, letter, 611.
Rappahannock County, Citterborne parish grievances, 541; Grievances, 464, 541; Records, 13, 94, 97, 98; Sheriff of, 451.

Rappahannock and Potomac Rivers, patent of land between, 538.
Rappahannock River, 270; Inspection, 110; Land in forks, 289, 292; Land lying on, 288; Naval officer of, 321; Slaves imported to, 353; Survey, 14. 113, 604.
Rascow, William, Administrator of Wilcocks, 236.
Ravencroft, *Captain* John, pass, 196.
Ravencroft, Samuel, letter, 222.
Ravensworth, survey of, 648.
Rawesvell, agreement with Peckham, 382.
Rayner, Marmaduke, 411.
Read, Helen, memoirs, 116.
Reade, George, letter, 193, 428, 435, 610; To be deputy Secretary, 551.
Reade, Harry, in Newgate, 392.
Reade, Richard, letter, 434.
Reade, Robert, *Secretary to Windebanke*, letter, 428, 430, 433, 551, 568, 569.
Rebecca, *ship*, 122, 543.
Rebellion, end of, 460; True account of, 475; rebellion 1716, 172.
Rebels, N. C., 323; To be sent to Virginia, was servants, 593; To be transported, 521.
Records, forwarded to England, 159; Lost, 11; Saved from fire, 1698, 142; Virginia Assembly, 482.
Red Coats, mentioned, 460.
Reduction of Virginia, 195, 196.
Refugees, 151; French, 224; In Virginia, 149; Protected, 158.
Relief Committee, *see* Richmond Relief Committee.
Religious petitions, 1785, 10.
Remsen, Henry, letter, 612.
Rents, *see* quit rents, 161.
Reports, 235; Miscellaneous, 115
Reprisal, letters, 202.
Resolves, 611, 648.
Revenue, 145, 169, 170, 179, 180, 193, 234, 237, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 248, 315, 320, 323, 328, 339, 340, 342, 343, 344, 347, 348, 350, 363, 366, 367, 375, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 503, 602; 1636, 425; 1681, 582; Accounts, 136, 141, 165, 181, 336, 337, 353, 358, 369, 373; Acts, 295, 302, 303, 581; Advanced, 158; Bill, 288, 298, 581; Colonial, 179; Laws, 152; Public, 144; Report on, 184, 278; State of 330; Thriving condition, 354; Virginia memorial, 237.
Revenue and Customs act, 558.
Revenue Officers, 222; Seize brandy, 230; Seize ship, 232.
Revisal of laws, 259, 330.
Revolution of 1689, 600.
Revolutionary Army, 117; Officers, 82; Order book, 642; Receipts, 84.
Revolutionary losses, 1782-83, 9.
Rhoads, Sam., letter, 611.
Rhode Island, to seize Bacon, 572.
Richard and Elizabeth, ship, 453.
Richardson, John, rector, letter, 254.
Richard, petition, 193.
Richmond County Records, 13, 95, 98.
Richmond Medical College, 105.
Richmond Relief Committee, 100.
Rich's Neck, 11.
Riga Hemp, inferior to Virginia hemp, 368.
Ritter, George, 313, 318; Petition, Swiss colony, 283.
River, discovered, 383, 384, 537.
Roberts, Francis, 444.
Roberts, *pirate*, 339.
Robertson, William, council clerk, 161, 188.
Robinson, Christopher, Secretary, 231; Appointed secretary, 227, 228; Commission, 231; Death of, 233; Letter, 231; Member of Council, 222; Recommended for Council, 221; Sends, proceedings, of Council, 231.
Robinson, Conway, 642.
Robinson, Henry, petition, 423.
Robinson, John, councillor, 192; For council, 335.
Robinson, Mary R., midwife, deposition, 543.
Robinson, *Sir* Thomas, letter from Dinwiddie, 633, 634, 635, 636.
Robinson, signer of Leyden church articles, 392.
Robinson, *frigate*, 322.
Robuck, Robert, will of, 645.
Rochambeau, *Comte de*, Williamsburg certificate, 648; Correspondence 648; Letter from Harrison, 615.
Rochester, *Earl*, 126 172, 590, 591; Letter from King, 589.
Rodney, Caesar, letter, 609.
Rogues, concerning importation of, 537; Transported, 203.
Rolfe, John, arrival in England, 390; "True relation of the State of Virginia," 644.
Rolles, John, H. M. *seal cutter*, 366.
Romish Church, Baltimore member of 547.
Rooke, Hugh, *Clerk of Rolls Chapel*, certifies grant, 547.
Rookeings, Elizabeth, petition, 468
Rookeings, William, petition, 468.
Rosegill, 447.
Ross, William, letter, 501.
Rossingham, Edmund, 413; Petition, 414, 547, 564.
Rous, Edward, letter, 478; Petition, 483.
Rousby, Christopher, collector, killed, 515, 516, 591.

Rowan, Matw., President of North Carolina, letter from Dinwiddie, 632.
Rowe, *Captain*, Simon, 230; Affidavit concerning Davis, 225; Seized plate, 533; Seized pirates, 599; Ship repairs, 214.
Rowland, William, 470.
Royal African Company, 216, 344, 526; Petition, 352; To appear before Board, 345; Trade to be assisted, 595.
Roystom, Martha, petition, 123.
Rozer, Ben, letter, 462.
Rudge, *Captain*, testimony, 485.
Rules, for government of Virginia, 399.
Rum, re-payment of duty on, 357.
Russell, J. H., 3, 5, 118.
Russell, *Lord*, letter, 293.
Russell, *Mr.*, concerning artificial wine, 121.
Russell, *Sir* William, 426.
Russell, murdered by Indians, 650.
Russian contractors, attend board. 285
Russian Hemp, inferior to Virginian, 368.
Russian, Merchants, memorial, duty on tobacco, 283; Tobacco trade, 248, 275, 276 285, 296; Trade, 135.
Rutherford, *Captain* John, signs deed with Indians, 606; Letter to, 646.

S

Sackville, Edward, 398.
Sainsbury, E. B., 41.
Sainsbury, William Noel, 114, 119.
Sainsbury Abstracts, 14, 114; Tabulated statement, 118, 119.
St. Albans Henry, *Earl of*, 204, 364, 443; Petition, 445.
St. Augustine, Fla., 177.
St. Clair, *Sir* John, letter from Dinwiddie 630.
St. Germains, mentioned, 554.
St. John, Henry, letter to, 320.
St. Maries, Court, 428.
St. Mary's Parish, 335.
St. Thomas, illegal, trade, 318.
Salaries, 248; Colonial governors, 253, 254, 486, 503; Ministers, 233; Nicholson, 210; President and Council, 292.
Salisbury, Robert, Earl of, 120, 396; Concerning free duty, 384; Grant, 384, 546; Letters, 385, 386, 534.
Salt, 134.
Salt Works, account book, 647.
Sandwich corporation, 120.
Sands, Thomas; Free entry granted to, 589; Not allowed free entry, 585; Petition, 476, 488, 500, 584; Regarding, 510; Tobacco shipper, 524.
Sandys, *Sir* Edwin, letter, 393.
Sandys, George, letter, 397, 399; Petition 416.
Sanson, John, 140, 258; Illegal trade, 238; Letters, 144, 145; Ship from Virginia, 230.
Saponie Indians, 376; Land given to, 305.
Sary, John, report on Cherokee Indians, 370.
Saunders, *Lieutenant*, warrant for, 560.
Savage, Richard, Commissioner of Customs, 298; Measurement of ships, 301, 302.
Scandal, 354.
Scarborough, Charles, dead, 259; For council, 245; Letter, 500; Nominated for Council, 222.
Scarborough, Edmund, *Surveyor General*, 205, 440; Concerning estate of, 522, 537; Debts, 445, 446.
Scarborough v. Farracks, 444.
School, Appropriations, 1621, 295; Charity, 135; Collections, 400, 402; Contributions, 135; Free, 1622, 122; Subscriptions, 251.
Scotchmen, emigrate, 442.
Scotland, tobacco shipped, 140; Trade 236, 237, 238
Scotland, trading company, 242.
Scott case, 1843, 10.
Scottish convicts, sent to Virginia 483
Scrap-books, 115, 116.
Scrope, *Secretary to Lords of Trade*, 375.
Sea Robbers, 136.
Seal Broken, 290.
Seals, Colonial, 136, 143, 168, 181, 205, 327, 331, 364, 376; Broken, 278, 290; Defaced, 289; Fee for, 359, 598; New, described, 329; For provinces, 305; Receipt of, 377; Sent, 278; To be cut, 366; Sent to Virginia, 531; 1679, 581; 1684, Warrant for use, 517; Warrant for, 168, 328, 591, 597.
Seamen, Zebn., 611.
Seamen, Benj , letter, 611.
Seamen, Deserters, 211; In Virginia trade, 236; Instructions, 266; Murder of, 281; Runaway, 223; Sentenced, 232; 1637, list, 427.
Seating and Planting, bill for, 331, 335.
Seawall, *Major*, murders Paine, 212.
Secret Service, 105.
Secretary of Virginia, 193, 327; Christopher Robinson, 228, 231; Office vacant, 156; William Cole, recommended, 211; Wormeley, 234, 235.
Selden Case, 268.
Semple, Letitia Tyler, 117.
Senate Journals and Minute Books, 13, 47, 48.
Servants, 264, 344, 346, 445, 452, 523; Arrive in Virginia, 436; Concerning, 154; Imported, 439; Kidnapped, 503; Maltreated, 157; Office for registering, 210; Registered, 206 207, 352.

Settlements, 339; Bernese, 268; Dutch, 395; Early, 124; French, 186; Order for, 562; Prussians, 268; Southern, 184; Swiss, 268; Walloons, 394; Western, 126, 127, 128, 129.
Settlers, 151; French, 150, 190.
Sewell, Henry, takes oath, 606.
Seymour, John, *Governor of Maryland*, 276; Instructions, 274.
Sharpe, Horatio, *Governor of Maryland*, letters from Dinwiddie, 632, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638.
Sharpe, Samuel, 411.
Sharpless, Edward, *Clerk*, 403; Tobacco contract, 409.
Shawnees, treaty with, 607.
Shelton, Richard, concerning boundary, 345.
Shenadoah County, Records, 96.
Sheriff, Accounts, 1782-89, 10; Petitions, 1785-87, 10.
Sherwood, William, 498; Affidavit, 470; Goods of, 480; Letters, 446, 447, 452, 453, 466, 471, 482, 514, 538, 539, 542, 543, 590; Petition, 459.
Shipman, W , 120
Shippers 1619, 393.
Shipping, 220, 231; Bill concerning, 331; Council concerning, 222; Embargo on, 369; Merchants, 436; 1620, 394; 1621, 396; 1663, 438; To Virginia, 193, 238.
Ships, Admeasurement of, 297; Arrival and departure, 257, 402; At mouth of York River, 235; At Point Comfort, 236, 237; Bound for England. 227, 229, 238; Building, 246, 247; Cleared, 264; Conquer, 203; Directions for, 229; Entered and cleared, 288; From Virginia, 246, 269; For Virginia, 229; "John," 197, 198; Licenses, 198; Listed, 141, 228, 231, 259; Measurement of, 300, 301, 302, 303; Mentioned, 474, 480; Minutes concerning, 218; Order concerning, 194, 195, 459; Owners, 492, 495; Petition, 434; Paper in regard to, 264; Pass for, 197, 200; Preparing to sail, 255; Protection for, 305; Rule for measurement, 295; Sail for Virginia, 215; Seized, 232; Sixth rate, 310; Suppress rebellion, 577; Time of sailing, 235, 236; To carry shoes, 198; To carry freight, 503; To carry troops, 456; Virginia trade, 163, 164; War, 155, 217; "Wolf," 232.
Shipwrights, 122.
Shirley, William, *Governor of Massachusetts*, letter from Dinwiddie, 632, 635, 636, 637, 645.
Shiverdecker, Jacob, land grant, 646.
Shoes shipped to Virginia, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204.
Shooting, unlawful, 292.
Shoreham, *H. M. S.*, 150.
Shot, for Virginia, 241.
Shrewsbury, *Duke*, about French attack, 246; About French prizes, 248; Letters, 206, 243, 247, 599; Mentioned, 136, 240.
Sick, concerning importation, 537.
Sickness, in Colony, 139, 319, 397.
Sicily, mentioned, 537.
Sign Manuel of H. M., 358.
Silk, 41, 520, 536; Culture in Virginia, 396; First manufactured, 354; Makers wanted, 537; Manufactured, 370, 444, 446, 447; Proposals for raising, 647.
Silliman, Ebenezer, letter, 608.
"Silver Falcon," ship, pass for, 392.
Silver, in Virginia, 333, 335; Mines, 130, 131, 328, 331, 537.
Silver Seals, for Colonies, 327.
Silver standard, 145.
"Six Nations," letter from Dinwiddie, 631; Treaty with, 607; Trent's journey to, 626.
Skins 173; Duty, 224; Imported, 174.
Skivington, Thomas, mentioned, 499.
Slaughter, Henry, Governor of New York, 220; Letter, 224.
Slavery, 117.
Slaves, 264, 344, 346, 354; Acts, 246, 345, 347, 350, 373; Contracts, 1860, 10; Dissallowance of act, 347; Duty on, 370, 371, 374, 376; Duty repealed, 348; Employed in C. S. A., 91; Labor, 1865, 10; Losses (revolution), 10; Murdered, 176; Property, 110; Repayment of duty, 352; Ship, 270; Shipped, 1710-1718, 353; Trade, 306, 314, 317, 324, 352; Trial, 132.
Sloop, 317; For coast defense, 310, 311; Hired by Captain Rowe, 230.
Smallpox, 243.
Smith, *Captain* John, 121, 122, 383; Letter, 121, 392.
Smith, John, petition against Baltimore, 566.
Smith, John, asks reinstatement on Council, 280; Death, 190; For Council, 281; Left out of Council, 278; Member of Council, 264; Quartermaster General, 270; To be restored to Council, 281.
Smith, John, owner of ship Factor, petition, 280.
Smith, *Captain* John, of "Enterprise," arrives, 310.
Smith *Major* Lawrence, land grant suspended, 579.
Smith, Nicholson, petition, 198.
Smith, Richard, letter, 612.

Smith, Robert, 587; Agent, 449; Petition, 126, 127, 450. On behalf of Colony, 569; Proposals 463; For reducing rebels, 539.
Smith, Thomas, 113.
Smith, *Sir* Thomas, 41, 399, 403, 404, 406, 546; Government under, 534; Letter, 393, 401, 407.
Smith, *Captain* William, accuses Hawley, 426; Letter, 424, 425; Petition, 414.
Smith's General History, advertisement of, 402.
Smither, John, 605.
Smithsonian Institution, 658.
Society of Antiquaries, 385.
Soldiers, 492, 499, 522; Disbanded, 250, 251; For Virginia, 456; In Virginia, 495, 497; Payment, 488, 579, 583; Provisions for, 470; Quarters for, 461; Regarding quartering of, 579.
Solicitor General, mentioned 138, 207, 349, 350, 351, 400; On Revenue act, 298; Opinion requested, 251; Report, 124, 230; To forward acts, 296.
Somers, *Sir* George, 14; Grant to, 545; Letter, 385.
Somers, John, *Attorney General* 232; On attorney act, 601.
Somers Islands, 121, 397; Concerning plantations upon, 551; Order concerning, 562; Petition for, 433; Powder for, 563.
Somerset, Justice of the Peace for, 392.
Sothel, Anne, married, 242.
Sothel, Seth, *Governor of South Carolina*, dies in Virginia, 242.
Sothern, J., about Purvis, 224; Concerning Jenings, 223; Concerning sloops, 230; Convoy to Virginia, 223.
Soulter, James T., vs. Commonwealth, 10.
South America, mentioned, 350.
South Carolina, 168, 350, 372; Assistance to Virginia and North Carolina, 330; Disturbs Indian trade, 304, 305; Indian hostilities, 168; Invaded by French, 289; Peace with Indians, 327; Pirates, 153; Settlement south of, 184; Trade, 177; Treatment of Virginia traders, 329; Virginia renders assistance, 178.
South Carolina Company, arrival of, 631.
Southall, *Major* Joseph, letter to, 146, 648.
Southampton, Henry *Earl of*, grant to, 546; Letter, 385; Mentioned, 391, 398; Second Treasurer of Virginia, 546.
Southampton, England, petition, 409.
Southampton, 422.
Southampton County, Records, 95, 99.
Southwell, *Sir* Robert, letters, 211, 473, 481, 574, 577, 602.
Spain, against Virginia in tobacco trade. 154; Ambassador to England, 385, 387; Capture Beverley, 181; Capture ship, 201, 202, 348, 351; Concerning war with, 364; Guard ship, 353; King of, letter, 386; Netherlands, English victories in, 278; Peace with, 378; Pirates, 343; Prisoners, 289; Privateers, 339, 365, 366; Restitution of ships by Great Britain, 377; Seize vessels, 180; Threats of war, 363; Tobacco Trade, 286; Treaties, 336; Trade, 259, 260; Vessel wrecked, 561; War declared against, 161.
Sparks, Jared, mentioned, 115, 118, 608; Transcripts, 14, 115, 119, 626; Washington Writings, 653.
Speech of Lieutenant Governor to Council and Burgesses, 377.
Spencer, Nicholas, 525, 584; Acting Governor, 505; Appointed Secretary, 484; Attests copy of Journal of Council, 603; Certificate, 491; Commission of oyer and terminer, 521; Concerning Crofts, 596; Death, 210, 601; Letters, 207, 490, 492, 493, 497, 499, 501, 503, 504, 505, 506, 511, 512, 513, 517, 518, 523, 524, 527, 533, 558, 580, 581, 585, 586, 591, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600; Services, 514; Transmits acts and journals, 590; Transmits orders of Council, 596.
Spencer, Peter, petition, 419.
Spencer, William, petition, 155, 157.
Spiller, *Sir* Henry, letter, 421.
Spotswood, *Governor* Alexander, 124, 169, 310, 342; Address of N. C. Assembly, 331; Allowed for house rent, 328; Answers queries, 358 359; Arrival, 311, 319; Attends Board, 349, 352, 354, 368; Case of, 357; Complaints against, 170; Complimentary address, 322; Concerning charges, 178; Concerning Courts, 191; Concerning tracts of land, 350; Concerning his lands, 355, 364; Concerning North Carolina, 165; Concerning treaty, 190; Differences with Burgesses, 338; Difficulty with Council, 187; Disputes with Assembly, 343; Deputy Governor, 317, Grants of land, 351; Instructions, 191; Land, 333, 334, 321, 340, 352, 353, 356, 363, 372, 376; Letters, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 186, 189, 192, 311, 317, 318, 319, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332 333,

Spotswood, *Governor* Alexander—334, 335, 337, 338, 341, 342 348, 349, 361; On general topics, 180; Papers, 185; Petition, 130, 358, 359, 361, 362, 374; Reconciliation with Council, 191; Refuses to return instructions, 360; Removal 170; Report, 320; Revenue, 183, 184, 185; Seizes negroes, 338; Seizes vessel, 178; Sends minutes of Assembly, 173; Settlement on Lake Erie, 186; Speeches, 187; Taking up lands, 348, 362.
Spottsylvania County, Committee resolves, 647; Grants in, 354; Lands in, 348, 353, 375; Mentioned, 370; Quit rent rolls, 373, 375, 376.
Spy Boat, 331, 332.
Squadron, 163.
Stafford County, 212; Grievances, 464, 541; Records, 13, 96, 98, 101.
Stagg, Captain, Commissioner for reduction of Virginia, 196; Lost, 198
Stallinge, Will, letter, 384.
Stanard, William G., 11, 94, 99
Stanhope, C., *Secretary of Treasury*, 167, 168; Concerning Indians, 170; Seizure of Negroes, 338.
Stanwix Fort, treaty of, 607.
Stanyan, Abraham, petition Swiss Colony, 283, 313.
Star Chamber, mentioned, 551.
Starke, *Colonel* John, account of military proceedings, 658.
State Department, Bureau of Rolls and Library, 653.
State House Burned, 142; New, 143; See Capitol, 262.
State Line officers, 82.
State Navy, *See* Virginia.
State Paper Office, 644.
State Papers, classified, 1710-1715, 115.
State Publication, sold, 10.
State Records, lost and burned, 11, 12.
Statistics 1799-1810, 114.
Staunton Manuscripts, 6.
Stegg, Thomas, 124, 432.
Stephens, *Colonel* A., letters from Dinwiddie, 629; To Lord Botetourt, 652.
Steuart, Robert, concerning enlistmen of Date, 745.
Steuben, *Baron* F. W. von, letter, 612, 614, 622, 623.
Stevenson, *Colonel* John, account book and orderly book, 657.
Stewart, *Colonel* David, letter from Dinwiddie, 630.
Stith, John, charges against, 480, 545; Takes depositions, 544.
Stones, Thomas, Commissioner for Virginia, signs petition, 548.
Stop law, on Virginia money, 577.
Stores, account of, 508; For Virginia, 453, 455, 589; Gunners, 240; In Virginia, 328; Inventory of, 593; Mentioned, 456, 484; Military, 86; Naval, 272; Needed for forts, 231; Ordered to Virginia, 221; Public, 85, 86; Sent to Virginia, 570, 571, 578; Supplied, 569; To be delivered to Culpeper, 580; War, 162, 240, 328.
Storms, 444.
Strachey, William, 120; "History of Travill," 644.
Strickland, *Mr.*, petition referred to, 553.
Stuart, J. E. B., letter, 658.
Stuart, John, *Agent and Superintendent in Southern District of America.* 607; Concerning murder of Indians, 650; Letters, 607, 652.
Subsidies, 310.
Suffolk, Thomas, *Earl of*, grant to, 546; Patent, 386.
Suffolk muster, 419.
Suffrage, 329.
Sugar, duty on, 519.
Suits, 372; Act concerning, 373, 374; Against councillors, 247.
Sunderland, Charles Spencer, *Earl of*, 309, 312, 325, 527; About tobacco, 304; About salary of Hunter, 301; Affairs in general, 306; Appointed Secretary of State, 297; Concerning convoys, 291; Concerning Hunter, 293; Concerning Jenings, 303; Concerning prisoners, 291; Concerning repeal of acts, 292; Instructions to Governor, 299, 302, 308; Interference with Indian trade by S. C., 305; Letters, 293, 298, 304, 313, 316, 317, 518, 521, 523, 524, 528, 531, 532, 533, 591, 593, 599; On convoys, 290; Revenue act, 303; Tobacco trade, 300.
Superior Courts of Virginia, concerning reformation of judgments, 367.
Supplies, 193, 330, 407.
Surinam settlers, 448.
Surry County, Grievances, 463, 541; Records, 13, 95, 98, 99; Representation of people, 463.
Survey Books, 1779, 641.
Surveyor, concerning, 494; Contract, 8; Of the woods in America, 367.
Surveyor-General, 217, 218, 239, 368; Of customs, 131.
Surveyors, 14, 107, 113, 598, 641.
Sussex County, England, 120; Records, 95, 99.
Sutherland manuscripts, 124.
Swann, Thomas, and others, declaration, 453, 476; Proclamation, 454.
Swanns Point, mentioned, 573, 575.
Sweden, trade with, 286.

Swiss settlers, 128, 131, 268, 283, 312, 313, 314, 316.
Sydney, *Sir* Philip, agreement with Gylbert, 381; Agreement with Peckham, 382; Letter, 383.
Syon House, 120.

T

Talbot, *Solicitor General*, report referred to, 364.
Talbot, George, banished for five years, 594; Case of, 522, 524; Concerning sentence of, 521; Execution suspended, 593; Kills Rousby, 515, 591; Petition, 516; Trial for murder, 516, 519, 523.
Taliaferro, *Major General*, William B., 92.
Taliaferro, *Captain*, 117.
Tapony Indians, dispute with Tuscaroras, 363.
Tar, premium upon, 290.
Tar and Pitch, 184, 190.
Tariff, 128.
Tarleton, Stephen, 468.
Tax, furs, 173; Skins, 173.
Taxation, resolutions concerning, 646.
Taxes, 240, 538.
Taylor, Hancock, appointed Assistant Surveyor General, 647.
Taylor, John, *Secretary* 168.
Taylor, Silas, letter, 443.
Taylor,———, 122.
Tazwell, John, 647.
Tazewell, Henry, letter, 648.
Telegrams, official, 1861, 10.
Temple, *Colonel*, 194; Member of Council, 442.
Texas Cotton Bureau, 654.
Thack, *pirate*, 191.
Thanksgiving Day, 163, 165, 166, 227, 231, 243, 271, 278, 288.
Thompson, Charles, letter, 611.
Thompson, Maurice, 441; Petition, 124.
Thompson, Robert, petition, 239.
Thompson, Stephens, 256, 263; Appointed Attorney General, 257; Letter in defense of Nicholson, 275. Recommended for Attorney General, 256; Requests passage, 257.
Thornbush, John, London merchant, petition, 577.
Thornton, William, map made by, 603.
Thorpe, George, 121, 122.
Thorpe, Otho, concerning ship, 493; Petition, 477, 495.
Thorpe, William, 122.
Thrale, John, *Agent for Virginia*, 253, 263; Dead, 282; Letter, Queen's picture and arms, 253; Memorial, charges against Nicholson, 261.
Tilghman, Matt, letter, 609.
Tithable persons, 306.
Tithables, increase of, 354; 1703, 258; 1704, 264.
Tobacco, 82, 120, 121, 127, 135, 140, 192, 216, 235, 238, 244, 245, 248, 259, 278, 312, 335, 350, 398, 404, 407, 417, 453, 481, 491, 492, 500, 504, 531; Act, 127, 128, 151, 171, 324, 345, 369, 379; Agreement between Maryland and Virginia, 553; Bill to improve staple, 347, 377; Cessation, 581; Concerning, 405, 437, 530; Import of, 594; Low price, 580, Regulation of, 535 Shipment of, 476, 483; Contract, 1624, 405; Crop, 158, 233, 235; 288, 348, 350, 364, 397, 537, 586; 1702, 161; 1704, 264; Cultivation in England, 199; Culture, decline of, 314; Damage, 334; Duty, 169, 232, 264, 521, 534, 536; English, 200; Exported from London, 205; Fall in prices, 288; Fleet carrying, 246; Foreign, used in Navy 297; Great shipment, 229, 259; Growing, 240; Imported, 160, 210, 258, 602; Imposition by Virginia Company, 562; Improving staple of, 345, 375; In bulk, 226, 227, 228, 229, 241; Inspection, 112, 1781-1789, 14; 1853-58, 10; Instructions, 1636, 424; Large export 364; Laws, 172, 177, 178, 335; Letter concerning, 179, 405, 507; Low price of, 164, 330, 333, 344, 582; Memorandum. 413, 434; Memorial upon, 303, 358; Merchants and manufacturers, petition, 284; Minutes concerning, 508; New contract for, 560; Order concerning, 492; Order for burning, 154; Petition, 127, 200; Pirates, 505; Plantations, state of, 307; Planting, 441, 499; 1663, 438; Proclamation, 411; 1625, 408; 1627, 410; 1630, 415; Proposition, 406; Quary memorial, 284; Regulations, 304, 321, 596; Remonstrance, 439; Revenue, 337, 354, 363; Scarcity of, 317; Selling by inch of candle, 318; Shipped to Scotland, 139; Ships sail to England, 288; Sold to neutral ships, 285; Spanish ban upon, 154; Stemmed, importation forbidden, 371, 372; Tac, 519, 522; Trade, 131, 173, 252, 287, 296, 297, 300, 303, 306, 308, 314, 315, 334, 336, 339, 355, 357, 375, 378; Protection of, 290; With France, 312; With Indians, 165; With Muscovy, 248, 277, 285, 286; Traffic, 152; Troubles, 501; Used for specie, 318; Values, 211; Virginia-Maryland agreement, 442; Warrant for restoration, 198; Warehouse, 112.

Todd, John, *Lieutenant*. 612.
Toope, Nicholas, petition, 469.
Totton, John, petition, 503, 585.
Towns, 273, 290, 494; Act for, 292.
Townsend, Charles. *Lord*, letters, 337, 364, 365; State of colonies, 340.
Tracy, *Sir* R., about Attorney General, 256.
Trade, 132, 246, 479, 494; 1621, 395, 1633, 418; Acts, 162, 242; Commissioners of, 249; Committee on, 203; Concerning, 154; Colonial, 129, 130; Encouraged, 583; Illegal, 139, 144, 177, 238, 239, 241, 246; Indian, 156, 159, 166, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 177, 178, 180, 217, 308; Instructions, 340; Laws, 130, 141, 180; Papers, 127, 130; Plantations committee appointed, 198; Regular, 153; Scheme to improve, 377; Tobacco, 252; Virginia, 164, 192, 228; West report, 189; With neutral ships, 286; With Russia, 135, 136; With Scotland, 139, 238; And Ireland, 236, 237; With South Carolina, 177; With Virginia, 163; With Western Indians, 328.
Trade and Navigation, 294, 309, 310; Acts, 305.
Traders, illegal, 238, 240; Maryland and Virginia, petition, 323, 602; Petition, 164, 436, 479; Prejudicial law, 330; Treatment by South Carolina, 329.
Tradescut, John, *traveler*, 409.
Trading Company, established in Scotland, 242.
Trading laws, 242.
Trading ships, 306.
Transcripts, 118. *See* Aspinwall Transcripts; Board of Trade Transcripts; Cherokee Indian Transcripts; DeJarnette Transcripts; Dinwiddie Transcripts; Eggleston Transcripts; McDonald Transcripts; Sainsbury Transcripts; Sparks Transcripts; Winder Transcripts; Yonge Transcripts.
Transcripts, Virginia State Library, 12, 13, 14.
Transportation, of persons to colonies, 502.
Travers, *Colonel* William, letters, 452, 539.
Treasure, concerning, 597; Pirate, 600; Taken from a wreck, 530.
Treasurer, 132; Accounts, 1820. 10; Act appointing, 371; Carter's accounts, 256; Concerning Virginia public money, 577; Recommendations, 1853, 10.
Treasurer, Lord, 322, 325, 335; 466, 570; Address referred to, 594; Concerning Boundary Commissioners, 309; Concerning Governor's rent, 327; Measurement of ships, 301; On salary of Hunter, 293; Petition referred to, 334; Tobacco trade, 286.
Treasury, Commissioners, letter from King, 589; Contains balance of six hundred pounds, 367; Contracts and correspondence, 654; Department, auditor of, 655; Accounts of, 655; Confederate states, 654; Draft. and warrants, record of, 654; Secretaries of, 323; letter to, 324.
Treasury, Lords of, 342, 491; About illegal trade, 239; Concerning college in Virginia, 225, 229; Report on tobacco, 227; To King on Virginia laws, 227.
Treaty, between English and French, 530; Between United States and France, copy, 185, 642; Of neutrality, 595; Of peace, 251, 525.
Treby, George, *Attorney General* 208; Report on Ayleway petition, 601.
Trenchard, Sir John, Secretary of State, 238; Assistance to New York, 240.
Trent, William, letter to Dinwiddie. 626; From Dinwiddie, 631.
Trevor, *Sir* Thomas, 145; Attorney General, 256.
Trials, methods, 150.
Triton's Prize, guard ship, 311; Sent to Virginia, 317.
Troops, 125; Fort William and Henry, 219; From Virginia, 480; Of Virginia establishment, 645; Pay for, 486, 497.
Trumbull, Joseph, letter, 609.
Tryon, William, *Governor of North Carolina*, attests deed, 606.
Tuchin, Simon, *pilot*, petition, 408.
Tucker, Daniel, pass for, 386.
Tucker, Samuel, letter, 443, 610.
Tucker, William, *Commissioner of Virginia*, signs petition, 548.
Tuscarora Indians, commit murders, 305; Conference with, 324; Defeated, 165; Disputes with, 333; Dispute with Tapony Indians. 363.
Tyler, John, *President* 117; Letter relating to City of Washington, 656; Portrait, 117.
Tyler, Lyon G., 96.
Tyrrell, *Captain* John, carries off a servant, 503; Charges against, 499, 508, 509; Culpeper's complaints against, 587; Letter, 504.
Tyzak, John, memorial, 150.
Twyford, James. petition, 212.

U

Underwood, petition concerning shoes, 200.
Unicorn, *ship*, carries copies of treaty, 595.
United States Congress, index to journals, 1774-1776, 117.
University of Virginia, 642; Commissioners, 1818, 10; Law lectures, 118.
" Unmasking of Virginia," pamphlet by Butler, 403, 534.
Utie, John, mutineer, 549.

V

Vagrants, 200; Act concerning, 345; Transported, 203.
Vail, Edward, letter, 611.
Valley Forge, 642.
Van Tyne, Claude Halstead, 654.
Vassall, Samuel, agreement with Lord Berkeley, 547; Case of, 420; Petition, 434.
Vaugondy, Robert de, 604.
Vaux, John, *Secretary to the Contractors with the Czar*, concerning tobacco contracts, 275; Letter, 276.
Velaco, Don Alonso de, *Spanish Ambassador to England*, 386.
Venables, *General* Robert, warrant of committal to tower, 553.
Vernon, *Secretary*, 137, 142, 247; Instructions, 143; Letter from Andros, 243.
Vessel, armed, 582; Stationed in Virginia, 505; Captured by French, 232; Clearance, 9; Dispute about, 351; Importing slaves, list of, 353; Instructions, 239; 1666, listed, 441; Passes 200; Regulations, 170; Seized, 212; Virginia trade, 163.
Vestries, power of, 188; Rights, 186.
Vice-Admiral, Commission for Hunter, 294.
Vice, law to suppress, 296.
" Virgin of Southampton," ship, 560.
Virginia, 202, 372; Act, 193; (Laying duty on slaves), 370; (Length of residence of office holders), 168; (Passed, 369;) Admiralty Court, 246; Affairs, 155, 483, 545; Aids New York, 233, 269; Aid from South Carolina, 330; Boundaries, 200, 225, 226, 333, 336, 343, 345, 348, 353, 369, 373, 375, 553; Maps, 603, 604, 605; Claim against, 657; 1788, 10; Charter, 452, 454, 566; Commission to try pirates, 274; Commissoners, 194, 309, 405, 409, 545, 559, 1631, 416; 1663, 438; Agreement with Albemarle and Maryland, 554; Orders, 417; Committee order, 425; Communication from Massachusetts Bay, 214; Condition of, 152 153, 159; 161, 168, 187, 207, 209. 212, 222, 316. 442, 444, 451, 501, 504, 507, 536, 543, 555, 556 627, 640; Convoy, 255; Co-operation with North Carolina and Maryland for defence, 326; Council, 193; Appointment, 166; List, 167; Minutes 645; Orders, 643; Court Book, 643; Defense, 158, 315, 317, 318; Described, 120, 121, 122, 137, 156, 158, 412; Early records, 11; Escheats, 230; Establishments, allowance for, 481, 579; Expedition, 456, 458, 459; Fleet 161, 246; General poverty, 165; Government, 162. 166, 435, 505; To be investigated, 401; Governor, to settle boundaries, 355; Letter from Washington, 619; Speech from Half King, 627; Grants, 417; Grievances, 455, 483; Illegal traders, 238; Inhabitants 1870, 91; Laws, 261; Letter, 191; List of parishes and ministers, 271; List of ships, 231; Memorials, 158; Merchants, to attend Board, 290; Petition, 203, 277; Against light house, 371; Navy, 93; Petition, 197, 248, 406; Planters' declaration, 560; Concerning tobacco trade, 430; Plea, concerning Indians, 640; For opposing Indians without the Governor, 555; Port act, 312, 314; Ports, 316; Records, 644; Remonstrances, 539; Representations to the Queen, 315; Revenues, 315, 320; Seals, 143, 205, 376; Shipping, 220, 229; Sloop, 174; State of Colony, 236, 244, 281, 295, 298, 304, 311, Surrender, 194, 197; Swiss colony, 283; Treasury notes, 650; Tobacco, 201; Trade, 228, 336, 431; Traders, duty repealed by Carolina, 135; Goods seized, 314; Not to pass through South Carolina, 329; Restrained by Carolina law, 323; Troops in N. W. correspondence, 657; Pay rolls, 654; Quota furnished, 220; Troubles with Carolina, 317, 319.
Virginia Brittanica, 120.
Virginia Carolorum 478.
Virginia Company, 386, 400, 402, 408, 551; Affairs of, 401; Allowance to officers, 562; Answer, 399, 401; Charter annulled, 400; Communications, 393, 407; Concerning arms, 396; Concerning Walloons, 394; Faction in, 398; List of share holders, 398; Names of those voting to surrender charter, 401; Patents, commissions, etc., 644; Petition, 404; Records, 405; Refuses to surrender charter, 546.

"Virginia Cousins," 460.
Virginia Delegates to Continental Congress, address, 647; Letter, 614, 615, 616.
Virginia Gazette, 162, 644, 648; Notes, arrival of Dunmore at Fredericksburg, 651.
Virginia Historical Society, 640, 641; Magazine, 398.
Virginia Indian Company, 178; Memorial, 172, 177.
Virginia Land Office, 640.
Virginia Military Institute, catalogue, 106; Reports and papers, 1845-46, 10
Virginia Provincial Assembly, 644; Acts, 1705-1711, 645.
Virginia Regiment, servants enlisted in, 645.
Virginia Scrap Book, 117.
Virginia State Library, Catalogues, 105, 106, 107; Committee proceedings, 106; Miscellaneous papers, 1830-1904, 10; 1818-1880, 13; Records, 105-107.
Virginia Vetusta, 385, 397
Volunteers, appeal of, 459, 639; 1851-59, 83.
Voting, negro, 132.

W

Waddey Company, Everett, 6.
Wake, *Sir* Isaac, letter, 404.
Wallace, Caleb, 89.
Wallace, James, depositions, 262; Letter, 265; Protected, 267.
Walker, Alexander, petition in behalf of, 478.
Walker, *Dr.* Thomas, instructions from Botetourt, 607; Report to Botetourt, 607.
Walklett, Gregory, grant to, 459.
Wallis, Edward, *Murderer*, 414; Investment by Potts, 565.
Walloons, petition, 394; Settlement, 394.
Walpole Horatio, appointment, 180; Auditor, 339, 340; Letter, 342, 343, 634, 635; On pirates, 192.
Walsh, Robert, letters from Clay, 649.
Walsingham, *Sir* Francis, concerning voyage of discovery, 380, 382; Letters, 381, 383.
Walton, Jacob, letter, 611.
Walton, Robert, 447.
Wanton, Robert, 447.
Wapping, 122.
War, between England and France, 597; Declaration against French and Spanish, 161; Materials, 519; Munitions, 90; Office journal, 87; Letter book, 88; Order book, 88; Secretary of declines Beniousky's proposals, 626; Stores, 136, 162, 240, 354, 369; Ships, 156, 163; Tax assessors, 654; With France, 206, 599.
War of 1812, appointments, 83; Depredations, 91; Letters, 88; Militia, 89; Muster rolls, 83, 89, 90; Pay accounts, 83.
War Departments, accounts of, 655; Auditor of, disbursements, 655.
Ward, Henry, Secretary, letter, 611.
Ward, *Ensign*, deposition, 627.
Warehouses, 273.
Warner, Arminger, petition, 202.
Warner, Augustine, Lt. Col., petition in behalf of, 577; Petition, 481, 484.
Warner John, 604.
Warr, Richard, letter, 163
Warren, James, letter, 610.
Warrenton Guard, 8.
Warwick, *Earl of*, complaints of, 562; Letter, 406.
Warwick County, grievances, 465, 542; Records, 13, 99.
Washington, Bushrod, letters to, 649.
Washington, George, collection of papers, 645; Expense accounts, 655; Instructions, 626, 630, 631; Letters, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 625, 627, 630, 654, 656, 658; Passport to Ohio River, 626; Writings from boyhood to death, 653.
Washington, H. A., writings of Thomas Jefferson, 653.
Washington, John, commissioner, 454.
Washington City, letters relating to, 656.
Washington-Henry Academy, records, 117.
Washington Monument, Richmond, 118; Papers relating to, 1817-1820, 1849-1850, 10.
Washingtoniana, 118.
Watkins, J. E., mentioned, 658.
Watkins, Thomas, 460, 463, 467; Letters, 461, 465, 466, 468, 471, 540, 542, 543, 544.
Watkins Point, land boundary, 548.
Watts, Cecilia, petition, 199.
Watts, Robert, petition of Cecilia, widow of, 199.
Wayne, *General* Anthony, letters, 625
Wearg, *Sir* C., solicitor general, 352.
Welch, James, land grant to, 649.
Wenborne, Thomas, petition, 242, 243.
Wentworth, J., letter to Committee of Correspondence, 608.
Werden, *Sir* John, *Secretary to Duke of York*, 460.
West, Francis, *Governor*, elected, 411; Petition, 397.
West, George, *Surveyor of Fairfax County*, 648.
West, Henry, petition, 475, 480.
West, Jane, grant, 436.
West, *Governor* John, concerning his election, 549.

West, *Captain* John, *mutineer*, 535, 549; Petition, 427; To be sent to England, 193, 551.
West, Richard, concerning ecclesiastical patronage, 190; Opinion asked upon acts, 338, 343; Regarding land, 189; Report on act, 344; Report on trade, 189; Tobacco law, 345.
West, Stephen, letter, 610.
West, William, petition, 475. 541.
West India Kingdoms, 239.
West Indians, 329; Trade with, 306, 328.
West Indies, 383; French fleet in, 288; Passes for ships from, 573; Privateers, 309.
West Virginia, property titles, 640.
Westham Foundry Records, 111; 1776-1781, 13.
Westminster Abbey transcripts, 124.
Westmoreland County, grievances, 464, 465, 542; Peter Hack, Ranger General, 213, 603; Sheriff of, 454; Records, 95, 101.
Weston, Richard, 421.
Westward movement, 127, 128, 132.
Wetherill, J., letter, 610.
Whales, not to be taken as Royal Fish, 377.
Wharton, G., *Treasurer of Ordnance*, order for money, 570.
Wharves, 290; Act, 299, 521.
Wheat and Flour, exportation of, 375.
Wheat, exportation of, 373; Exportation prohibited, 348.
Wheelock, Bryan, letter, 349.
White, Henry, account of military proceedings, 658.
White, John, petition, 201
White, William, Justice in Pittsylvania, 650.
White, *Colonel*, report of, 203.
"White Eyes," *Indian Chief*, 651.
Whitehaven, memorial on tobacco, 286; Merchants convoy, 285.
Whitewell, James, letter from Dinwiddie, 634.
Whitworth, H. M., envoy to Russia, 277.
Whuttey, Sarah, petition, 442.
Wickes, Michael, letter, 602.':
Wigmore, *Sir* Richard, *Justice*, 391.
Wilcocks, George, letter, 269.
Wilcocks, Philip, Jr., deceased, sale of estate, 236.
Wileson, *Mrs*, murder of slave, 176.
William III, 12, 298; Dead, 158.
William and Henry, Fort, 219.
William and John, *ship*, 412.
William and Mary, Patent rolls, 140; Proclaimed, 205, 599, 600.
William and Mary College, 42, 150, 153, 647; Address to Dunmore, 651; Address of Visitors and Governors, 353; Bounty to, 355; Clergy address, 213; Duty on furs to support, 262; Fund for maintaining, 354; Indians to be educated at, 324; Promised money from Davis, pirate, 226; Regarding Nicholson, 271; Removal, 1824-25, 10; Revenue, 306, 358, 361; State of, 329; Trustees, letter on affairs of college, 247; To King, 242.
William and Sara, *ship*, 434.
William of Orange, offered throne, 205.
William, James, *Justice in Pittsylvania*, 650.
Williams, William, letter, 609, 610.
Williams, Zebn., letter, 611.
Williamsburg, 118; Address to Dunmore, 651; Capitol building, 262; Fire, 1748, 11; Land near for use of Governor, 332; Public Stoie, see Public Store.
Williamson, George, petition, 124.
Williamson, *Sir* Joseph, *Secretary*, 383, 452, 458, 465, 471, 545, 556; Letters, 438, 443, 451, 460, 466, 467, 470, 478, 480, 482, 536, 538, 542, 544, 554
Williamson, Sarah, pardon for, 371.
Willoughby, John, petition, 440.
Wilmington parish, 348.
Wilson, Thomas, *Secretary to Saisbury*, 386; Letter, 396.
Wilson, *Major*, attends Commissioners of Trade, 249; Statement, 249.
Wimbledon, *Viscount*, letter, 425.
Windebanke, *Sir* Thomas, 434, 436; Excused for coming to Virginia without license, 549; Desired to get letter signed for King, 569; Letters, 419, 420, 421, 424, 425, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 435, 549, 550, 551, 567, 568; Minutes, 193.
Winder, 384, 385, 386, 398, 403.
Winder Transcripts, tabulated, 14, 115, 118, 534.
Wine, 121; Cultivated, 520; Proposals for raising, 647; Seized, 473, 474, 575; Trade, 306.
Wingfield, Edward Maria, grant to, 545.
Winter 1673, severe, 447.
Winwood, *Sir* Ralph, letters, 385, 389, 390, 546.
Wiseman, Samuel, 479, 480; Concerning delinquents, 542; Letter, 480, 545; Petition, 576.
Woeley, Christopher, petition, 123.
Wolcot. Erastus, letter, 609.
Wolf, ship, 220, 224, 232.

Wolstenholme, *Sir* John, 135; Letter, 422; Petition, 418, 548; Protests against Dutch trade 548.
Wood. *Lady* Clara, 142, 143.
Wood, *Colonel* James, *Governor*, 118; Letters, 613, 649.
Woodcock, John, petition, 431.
Woodford, William, letter to, 647.
Woodhouse, Henry, petition, 419, 422.
Woodstock, Stafford County, 212, 603.
Woodward, John, petition, 436.
Woodward, Thomas, assay master. 440.
Wool, 288.
Wooldridge, W. B., 118.
Woolen manufacture, 222, 289, 370, 587.
Word, J. P., 115.
Wormley, *Colonel* Ralph, appointment as Secretary, 233; Death, 155; For Secretary, 234; Letter, 235, 241; Northern Neck patent, 223; Unable to aid New York, 236.
Wormeley. Ralph, Jr., 118.
Wormeley, Ralph, III, for Council, 607.
Worsley, *Mr.* concerning patent to Virginia, 552.
Wotton, *Sir* Henry, letter, 389.
Wragg, William, letter from Dinwiddie, 636.
Wrecks, 216, 597; French, 174; Seized by Berkeley, 602.
Writs, for calling Assembly, 320.
Wrote, Sam, report upon Rossingham petition, 564.
Wyatt, *Sir* Francis, 123, 397, 410, 431, 433, 434; Appointed Governor, 550; Commission, 432, 562; Instructions, 432, 551; Letter, 403, 560, 568; License, 407.
Wyatt, N., petition, 468; Takes depositions, 544.
Wyatt, Ralph, petition, 434.
Wye, John, petition, 427.
Wykeham-Martin, Philip, 124.

Y

Yates, Ferdinando, voyage, 121.
Yates, *Colonel* Robert, concerning fleet, 252, 286.
Yeardley, *Sir* George, answers demands of Martin, 560; Appointed Governor, 392; Commission, Instructions, 563; Death of, 411; Grant, 394; Letter, 408; Petition, 409; Privy Council, 410.
Yeardley, Ralph, 413.
Yellow Fever, 1855, 10.
Yeomans, Robert, letter of Marque, 199.
Yong, Thomas, 115; Commission, 418; Letter, 419; Voyage, 113, 115.
Yonge, John, *Quartermaster*, 125.
Yonge Papers, 14.
York, *Duke of*, letter from King, 572; To arrest Bacon's men, 454.
York County, grievances, 462, 540; Records, 13, 95, 99, 100; Sheriff of, 504.
York River, 124, 154, 204, 270; District exports, 646; Drawing of. 446; Ships at mouth of, 235; Slaves imported to, 353; Survey, 14, 113.
Yorke, *Sir* Philip *Attorney General*, 351; Opinion in John and Betty case, 357; Report, 352, 364.
Yorkshire, 260.
Yorktown surrender, 648.
Young. Henry, receipt for money, 649.
Young, Richard, 122.
Young, William, letter, 608, 609.
Yuille, Ct., letter from Dinwiddie, 634.

Z

Zouche, *Sir* John, adventure in Virginia, 391; Letter, 421, 604; Warrant, 392.
Zubly, D., letter, 609.

VIRGINIA PUBLICATIONS

For Sale by the

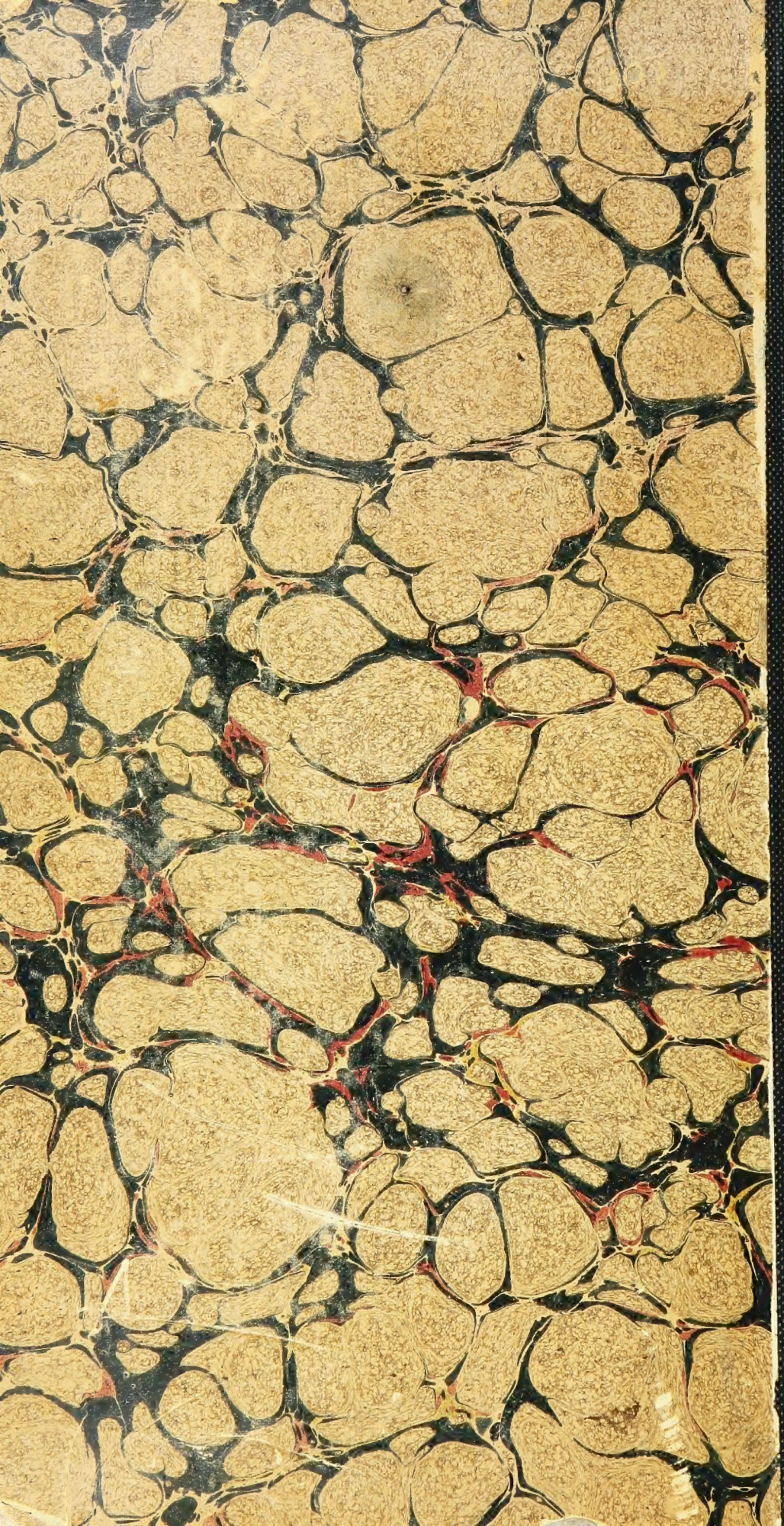
Secretary of the Commonwealth.

RICHMOND, JUN 1 1907

The following may be had from the Secretary and through booksellers:

Randolph's Reports, Vol. 6, per vol	$2.00
Leigh's Reports, Vols. 2 to 12, inclusive, per vol	2.00
Robinson's Reports, 2 vols., per vol	2.00
Grattan's Reports, 1 to 19, inclusive, per vol	2.00
Virginia Reports, 75 to 105, inclusive, per vol	3.50

Acts of Assembly, prior to 1887-'88, per vol	.50
Acts of Assembly, 1891-'92, per vol	1.00
Acts of Assembly (extra session), 1901, per vol	1.00
Acts of Assembly, 1901-'02, per vol	1.00
Acts of Assembly, 1902-'03-'04, per vol	1.50
Acts of Assembly, 1904, per vol. (postage 15c.)	1.00
Acts of Assembly, 1906, per vol. (postage 18c.)	1.00
Senate and House Journals, each, per vol	1.00
Annual Reports, per vol	1.00
Calendar of State Papers, 1652-1867, 11 vols., per vol	2.50
State Corporation Commission Reports, each	1.00
Secretary of Commonwealth's Report (postage 10c.)	1.00
Report of Mount Vernon Board, cloth (postage 10c.)	.75
Report of Mount Vernon Board, paper (postage 5c.)	.50
Journal of Constitutional Convention, 1901-'02	2.00

No copies of Acts of Assembly, 1889-'90, 1893-'94, 1895-'96, 1897-'98, 1899-1900 for sale.

D. Q. EGGLESTON,
Secretary of the Commonwealth